WITHDRAWN FROM CHELSEA STOCK

LONDON BOROUGH
OF
LEWISHAM
LIBRARY SERVICE

Author

Title

BOOK STORE

Books or discs must be returned on or before the last date stamped on label or on card in book pocket. Books or discs can be renewed by telephone, letter or personal call unless required by another reader. After library hours use the Ansafone Service (01-698 7347). For hours of opening and charges see notices at the above branch, but note that all lending departments close at 1 pm on Wednesday and all libraries are closed on Sundays, Good Friday, Christmas Day, Bank Holidays and Saturdays prior to Bank Holidays.

METROPOLITAN
SPECIAL COLLECTION

10.D17

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/courtleetrecords0000vari

The Court Leet Records.

THE

Court Leet Records

OF THE

MANOR OF MANCHESTER,

FROM THE

Year 1552 to the Year 1686, and from the Year 1731 to the Year 1846.

PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF A COMMITTEE
APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF MANCHESTER, FROM THE ORIGINAL MINUTE
BOOKS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

VOL. III.

FROM THE YEAR 1618 TO 1641.

MANCHESTER:
HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE.

1886.

54085

PUBLIC LIBRARY

HENRY BLACKLOCK & CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER.

I42.42

INTRODUCTION.

THE following pages contain the proceedings of the Manchester Courts Leet and Courts Baron (which were held together) from October, 1618, to May, 1641. These Courts were held twice in each year, at or near Michaelmas and Easter, the most important of the two being the Michaelmas Court, at which all the officers for the ensuing year were appointed. As shown in the Introduction to Volume II., the number of these officers had grown from 71 in 1586 to 100 in 1617. At the Court held 8th October, 1618, the number then elected was 104, whilst in that held 9th October, 1639, it was 106. This very slight increase shows that nothing had occurred to call for the appointment of many fresh officers. In some cases their services were not required, and they were dispensed with. Thus "the officers for the foote ball," appointed first in 1608, to prohibit the playing of football in the streets (see Introduction to Volume II.), were elected in October, 1618, but not subsequently, the order of the Court no doubt having been sufficient to put a stop to it. Four "officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurst" were appointed at the Court held 1st October, 1617 (vol. ij., p. 323), and regularly afterwards, whilst two "Bylawmen for Collihurst and Collihurst foot" were appointed in October, 1626, and at all subsequent Courts. The former had to see to the proper disbursement of the £10 per annum paid by the lord of the manor, and secured by an indenture dated 12th February, 1616-17, and printed in Volume II., pp. 328-332, and the latter had no doubt to see that the privileges, which the lord had thus bought in Collihurst, were not abused by the inhabitants of the town. The fear of a fresh visitation of the Plague is shown by the precautions ordered at the Court held 6th October, 1625 (see pp. 101-2), and the appointment of officers for the chief streets to see that these orders were duly carried into effect.

The proceedings of the Courts held during this period do not call for much comment. There seems to have been a strenuous endeavour in the earlier years to enforce the provisions of an important Act, passed in 1603-4, for the better curing and tanning of leather, and there are several orders and reports (the latter in rather strange Latin) relating to this subject (see pp. 80, 81, 88, 94-5, 103, 116-17), in which some curious trade terms are used. The desirability of doing something for the Poor of the town seems to have been very prominently in the minds of many of the citizens, and there will be found in these pages various deeds, printed *literatim et verbatim*, relating to the money and lands left for the benefit of the Poor of the town by Walter and Margaret Nugent, in 1609 (see pp. 63-4, and pp. 198-204), Edward Mayes, in 1621 (see pp. 39-41, and pp. 231-9), George Marshall, in 1624 (see pp. 104-11, pp. 290-300, and pp. 335-48), and George Clarke, in 1636 (see pp. 301-14). The former left two sums of 20 shillings each from the rents of two houses in the Market Street, to supply "turves" to the Poor, and these small rent-charges were regularly paid up to the years 1807 and 1839 respectively. They were paid, however, not from houses in the Market Street, as left by the Nugents, but from two houses Nos. 38 and 40, Smithy Door, and these having been purchased by the Improvement Committee of the Corporation, the two small rent-charges were for a time overlooked. In 1868 Mr. William Martin, the City Treasurer and Mayor's Almoner, called the attention of the Committee to this matter, and suggested that the rent-charges should be purchased by the Committee. This was agreed to, and the sum of £100 was paid for the arrears and purchase money, and this sum, being invested, now yields £4 *per annum*, which is distributed with Clarke and Marshall's Charities. Mayes left a lump sum of £120, which in 1635 was very judiciously invested by his trustees in the purchase of houses and lands in the town (see pp. 231-9), the rents of which now amount to £429 18s. 6½d. *per annum*. George Marshall, a well-to-do mercer, and George Clarke, a rich haberdasher, both childless men, after giving money legacies to their relations, left their houses and lands to trustees, for the benefit of the town, and these charities now produce the following incomes:—Marshall's, £67 10s., and Clarke's, £2,879 17s. 9d. *per annum*. By having the deeds of these charities transcribed in full, in the Court Book, they could always be referred to, and all danger of their being lost or forgotten was obviated. There is also mention in 1620 of a stock of money for the Poor, which, no doubt, had been formed by successive small legacies, and to which, for some reason or other, "The Company of Virginia" subscribed £30. (See p. 32.) Mr. John Hartley also, in 1637, in consideration of a recognition of his right to the first "cale," or turn, at the Conduit (after William Radcliffe, Esq.), left £2 per annum as a rent-charge on a burgage in Manchester for the repair of the Conduit (see pp. 251-6); but this payment, now that the Conduit has been removed, has long since ceased.

In the early part of the seventeenth century Manchester appears to have attracted many persons to settle in the town, either on account of the demand for labour, or in order to establish themselves in trade. The influx of these "strangers," as they were termed, seems to have caused much trouble to the authorities of the town, for it, no doubt, not unfrequently happened that they fell into poverty and so became a burden to the town, "to the great damage and offence of all the Inhabitants and to the defraudinge of the releive [relief] of the native poore of this place and to the incouragement of others daylie to make the like." A stringent Order was therefore obtained from the two Judges sitting at the Assizes at Lancaster, 24th August, 1629 (see pp. 165-6), that in the event of any strangers settling in the town, those who took them in or let them houses should give security that neither they nor their children should become chargeable to the inhabitants. This Order was confirmed by subsequent Judges (see pp. 270-1), and there is given a long list of 65 such "Bonds" entered into by various persons between the years 1632 and 1639 (see pp. 271-7).

During the period embraced by the contents of this volume, 1618 to 1641, the Lord of the Manor of Manchester was EDWARD MOSLEY, who at the time of the death of his father, Rowland Mosley, Esq., in March, 1617, was only six months old. Being a minor he became a ward of the King, but his wardship appears to have been purchased by his mother, Mrs. Anne Mosley, who practically managed his estates for him. (See p. 168, *note* 1.) He came of age in 1638, and was shortly afterwards—on the 10th July, 1640—created a Baronet. The first STEWARD, whose name occurs in this volume, 8th October, 1618, was *Oswald Mosley*, of the Ancoats, Esq., a cousin of Rowland Mosley's, but in the following year, 7th October, 1619, *William Sparke*, of Manchester, gent., appears as Steward, and he held that office till 1630. On 13th April, 1630, *Oswald Mosley's* name re-appears, but at the next Court, 5th October, 1630, *Ralph Worthington*, Esq., was Steward, a position he retained till 1638. At the Court held 10th April, 1638, *Robert Twyford*, gent., was Steward, but *Ralph Worthington's* name re-appears at the next Court, 9th October, 1638, for the last time. On 7th May, 1639, *Robert Twyford* occurs as Steward, a position he was holding when this volume closes. After May, 1641, no Courts were held till October, 1647, as shown by the proceedings of the Court for May, 1641, ending in the middle of a page, and those for October, 1647, commencing on the same page directly after them. This break in the continuity of these Records is much to be regretted, as it includes the interesting period of the Civil War, but in such distracted times it is no wonder that the Courts were not held. As will be seen in the next volume, the proceedings of the Court held October, 1647, are unusually long, the deaths of many persons who had died several years prior to that date being there entered.

As in the previous volumes, the proceedings of the Courts here printed have been compared, line for line, with the original, so as to ensure their faithful reproduction in print. All curious points have been explained, and particulars of the family history of most of the many persons, whose deaths are here recorded, have been added in the notes. This information has been obtained from wills, inquisitions *post mortem*, and old deeds and papers; and I have spared no pains to make these notes as accurate and complete as possible. Only those who have undertaken similar work know how much ground must be gone over, and how great a number of such documents must be consulted, before even a very few lines can be written. It is hoped, however, that the information thus put together, nearly all of which appears in these volumes for the first time, will be found of value by those who take an interest in the many old Manchester families, to whose wisdom and foresight the town owes so much.

J. P. EARWAKER.

Pensarn, Abergele, North Wales,
April, 1886.

As many persons may refer to this book who are, perhaps, not very familiar with the old forms of writing and spelling, &c., the following notes are offered for their assistance.

1. These pages being an exact reproduction in print of the original MS. volume (each line of print having been compared word for word with the original), all the curious and in many cases phonetic spellings of the original will here be found. The use or disuse of capital letters was at the date of these Records most arbitrary, and the same word will be found spelt in three or four different ways on the same page.

2. All words or sentences between square brackets [ ] have been inserted by the Editor, either as elucidatory of the text or supplying an occasional missing word, &c.

3. The most frequent contractions are ꝑ *or* ꝓ *for* per, pre, *or* pro; *thus,* ꝑson *for* person, ꝑsent *for* present, ꝓceed *for* proceed, *&c.;* s͛ *stands for* ser, s͛vice *for* service, s͛vant *for* servant; u *is used for* v, *thus,* haue *for* have, euery *for* every, Glouer *for* Glover, s͛uice *for* service. *Words are often joined together, thus,* anorder *for* an order, shalbe *for* shall be, thenheritance *for* the inheritance, *&c.*

4. The various contractions đ, ŧ, n͛, r͛, s͛, t͛, *&c., &c., have been used throughout this and the former volumes, not as expressing the meanings often specially attached to them, but simply to give the contracted form of the original writing as closely as could be managed in print.*

5. The use of Roman numerals was almost invariable. Thus, j, ij, iij, iiij *or* iv, v, vj, vij, viij, ix, x, xj, xij, xiij, *and so on, are used for* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, *&c. Thus,* iij^{s} iiij^{d} *stands for* 3s. 4d., vj^{s} viij^{d} *for* 6s. 8d., *and so on.*

6. The headings of most of the Courts being in Latin, a translation of one of them as illustrative of the rest will be found on p. 1.

7. When an order was carried out, factum est *or* fact est (it is done) *was written in the margin. These words have been printed in italics.*

8. The duties of the various officers appointed at the Michaelmas Courts will be found explained in the notes on pp. 1 to 4 of Volume 1.

Manchester [8th Oct., 1618].

◆ ◆ ◆

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffraunc pleg' tent̃ ib̄m die Jovis vid̄z octavo die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nr̃i Jacobi dei gr̃a Anglie ffraunc̃ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo sexto et Scotiæ Quinquage$^{\text{mo}}$ secundo 1618. Corã Oswaldo Mosley de le Ancoats Armigero Scen$^{\text{lo}}$ Cur̃ ib̄m 1618.[1]

JURATORUM NÕĨA.

ffranciscus Pendleton
Wiłłmus Radcliffe
Wiłłmus Sparcke
Georgius Tippinge
Richardus ffoxe
Thomas Brounsword
Rob̄tus Becke
Henricus Kelley
Johannes Gee
Jur̃

ffranciscus Mosley
Richardus Hartley
Edwardus Massye
Johannes Soracould
Jacobus Lightebowne
Johannes Gilliam
Rad̄us Kennyon
et Edwardus Marler
Jur̃

S^t Mi[c]haell 1618.—Noĩa officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

BOROREUE[2]	JAMES FFOXE Jur̃
Catchepolle	Edwarde Chetam Jur̃

---

[1] Manchester. Court, with View of Frank Pledge, held there on Thursday, the 8th day of October, in the year of the reign of our lord James, by the grace of God, King of England, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c., the 16th, and of Scotland the 52nd, 1618. Before Oswald Mosley, of the Ancoats [Ancoats Hall], Esq., Steward of the said Court, 1618.

The Manor of Manchester at this time belonged to Edward Mosley, son and heir of Rowland Mosley, Esq., whose death took place in March, 1617. (See vol. ij., p. 318*n.*) This Edward Mosley at this time was a boy under the age of two years, having been only six months old at the time of his father's death. He was a ward of the King, and his estates were managed by trustees.

Oswald Mosley's name occurs first as Steward at the Court held 8th April, 1613. (See vol. ij., p. 278.) He was cousin of Rowland Mosley, Esq., being the son and heir of Anthony Mosley, gent., younger brother of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt.

[2] For the duties of these and the other officers appointed at every Michaelmas Court, see vol. i., pp. 1-4.

CONSTABLES[1]	JOHN SORACOULD JOHN GILLIAM	Jur
Market Lookers for Corne...	Richard Radclyffe Samuell Dickonson Robarte Baxter Reginald Parkinson Richard Martinscrofte william Bell myliner[2]	Jur
Marketlook^{rs} for ffishe and ffleshe	Robarte Hilton of y^{e} Mylngate Jur Thomas Wharmbye Hughe Williams	Jur
Myselayers[1]	Thomas Owen Jur Henrye Johnson	
Misegatherers[1]	Edward Davye James Roscowe	Jur
Sealers of Leather[1].. ...	Thomas Brownsword William Sparcke William Lea Robarte Barlowe	Jur
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in y^{e} Marketstidd & Marketstidlane	James Mason als Higheffield Jur Edwarde Boulton	
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in y^{e} Mylnegate	Edmund Beamond william Soracould Junior	Jur
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in y^{e} Deansegate... ...	George Burges John Barlowe	Jur
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in y^{e} Huntesbancke ...	Adam Hall Jur Charles Bradshawe Jur	
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in y^{e} Withingreave ...	Richard Mooreton Junior Thomas Collumbell Jur	
Offic^{rs} for Holsome breadd and keepinge y^{e} Assize of bread	Roger Barlowe Anthonye Ducket Thurstan Knowles	Jur
Aletasto^{rs} & for keepinge y^{e} Assize acordinge to y^{e} statute & for p̄ntinge [presenting] of Drunckeardes.	George Soracould Richard Diggles theld^{r}	Jur
Bylawmen[1] for y^{e} Marketstiddlane	Robarte Wydowes John Schoales	Jur
Bylawmen for y^{e} Mylngate...	Richard Shalcrosse Thomas Howorthe	[Jur]

---

[1] For the duties of these and the other officers appointed at every Michaelmas Court, see vol. i., pp. 1-4.

[2] That is, "milner" or miller.

Bylawmen for yᵉ Deansgate Sᵗ Maryegate & boath Marketstiddes … …	Thomas Nield William Cooke Richard Hunte Jur̃	
Bylawmen for yᵉ wᵗʰingreave and Hangingditche & ffenelstreete … …	Charles Corcker Thomas Parcivall Jur̃	
Bylawmen for yᵉ Huntesbancke and Churche yarde syde … … …	John Ashton Hughe Kennion	Jur̃
Skevingʳˢ for yᵉ Marketstidd Lane … … …	Raphe Morryce Seathe Travis	Jur̃
Skevingers[1] for the Deansegate … … …	Thomas watson Steven Hall	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Sᵗ Maryegate … … …	John Boardman William Butler	Jur̃
Skevingʳˢ for yᵉ fenelstreete and yᵉ Withingreave …	Robarte Harrison John Eccles	Jur̃
Skevingʳˢ for yᵉ Toadelane aƚs Newstreete … …	John Bamfford John Jackesonne	Jur̃
Skevingʳˢ for yᵉ Hangingditche and Mealegate …	Edwarde Diggles William Heald	Jur̃
Skevingʳˢ for boathe Marketstidds … … …	Richard Cundeliffe Edward Bailye	Jur̃
Skevingʳˢ from yᵉ boothes to the Smythiedoare and so to Sallfford brigge …	Thomas Lancashire William Shelmerdyne Jur̃	
Skevingʳˢ for yᵉ Mylngate …	Byron Culcheth Jur̃ Nicholas Chourton John Travis Jur̃	
Officʳˢ for fruits … …	John Walker Lawrence Baguley	ꝑ discrecõn
Praysers … … …	Richard Walkeden Robart Jannye	Jur̃
Officʳˢ to make cleane the Marketstiddes … …	John Walker Lawrence Baguley	ꝑ discrecõn
Officʳˢ for o͛usighte [oversight] of yᵉ ordʳ to bee obserued for yᵉ Cundite and yᵉ Cundite heade …	Mʳ william Radclyffe Richard ffoxe James ffoxe George Marshall	ꝑ discrecõn
Afferors[1] of yᵉ Courte …	George Tippinge william Sparcke James Lightebowne Edwarde Massye	Jur̃

---

[1] See note 1, p. 2.

Officrs in ye Mylngate for Mastiffe doggs and bitches and greate MungrellCurres yt goe abroade in ye streets but to be kepte chained vpp continewally or ells musled	Robarte Potter Randle Boothe	Jur̃
ffor ye same in ye ffenelstreete Hangegingeditche & wthingreave	Robarte Ravald George Potter	Jur̃
ffor ye Mealegate and boathe Marketstiddes	Thomas Heawoodd Thomas Pycrofte	Jur̃
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	William Kennyon Jur̃ Raphe Choureton	
ffor ye Smithiedoare ...	John Patricke Richard Cowsell Jur̃	
ffor ye Deansegate	Adam Hulme Henrye Mason Jur̃	
Officrs for ye ffooteball[1] &c...	John Beswicke George Richardson Robarte Boardman	p discrec̃on
Officrs for Measuringe of cloathe	Robarte Jannye Jur̃	
Officrs to pñte [present] all thoase yt forestall and Regrate ye Market in buyinge butter cheese and eggs and othr victualls by wholle sale & sell againe by Retaile ye same daye at ye smithie doare, or any othr place in open Market and lykewise to pñte [present] suche as sell anye fruits or pedlers ware in ye open streete on ye Lordes daye	George Hillton Roger worthington Roger Cottrell ffrauncs Ryland	Jur̃
Officrs to dispoase ye money Receaued for Collihurste	George Tippinge Richard ffox ffrauncs Pendleton Edward Marler	p discrec̃on

---

[1] See vol. ij., p. 239, 248, &c.

The Jurie doe finde that William Glover of Manchest^{r} gent̄[1] ys depted [departed or dead] since y^{e} Laste Leete Courte and y^{t} by his Laste will and testament in Wrytinge hee gaue and bequeathed his Messuage Burgage and Tenem^{t} wth thappurtenñcs in the Deansegate in Manchester Wherein y^{e} said William Glover did Lately or heretofore inhabite or dwell vnto William Glover his sonne, and that the same William y^{e} sonne is of full age and oughte to come in and doe his suite and service. Jur̄ est dño fecitq; fidelitat̄ et admissus est tenens.[2]

The Jurye doe lykewise finde That John Soracould[3] of Manchest^{r} vyntener hathe lately purchased of Roger Beswicke[4] Citizen and Salter of London three gardens wth thappurtenñcs in Manchest^{r} afforesaide nowe late or heretofore in y^{e} tenures or occupac̄ons of the saide John Soracould James Glover and Richard ffoxe or theire Assignes and that y^{e} saide John Soracould oughte to come in and doe his service for y^{e} same. [In another hand] Ric̄o ffox non concentien̄[5]

The Jurye doe Lykewise find that Henrye Kelley of Manchest^{r} Chapman hathe Lately purchased of Samuell Chetam[6] gent̄ Certen Messuags Landes teñts and hereditam^{ts} scituate and beinge in or neere to theis seūall [several] streets or placs in Manchest^{r} afforesaid Called y^{e} Hanginge Ditche y^{e} Hanginge bridge and y^{e} Smithiedoore nowe or late in y^{e} tenures or occupac̄ons of Robarte ffletch^{r} John Burne, Richard Baguley George Bibbie & Amerie Hulme or some of theim and that y^{e} said Henrye Kelley oughte to come in and to doe his suite and service for y^{e} same.

The Jurye doe lykewise finde That Thomas Seddon of Sallfford Lynen Webst^{r} hathe lately purchased of the said Samuell Cheetam[6] one Messuage Burgage or Tenem^{t} in y^{e} Hanginge Ditche in Manchest^{r} afforesaid nowe or Late in y^{e} tenure or occupac̃on of one John Reynolds or his Assignes And y^{t} y^{e} same Thomas oughte to come in to doe his suite and service for y^{e} same.

---

[1] The name of William Glover very frequently occurs in these Records. (See vol. ij. Index.) At the Court held 7th April, 1575, he was returned as son and heir of his father, John Glover, deceased. (See vol. i., p. 170.) His younger brother, John Glover, died without issue, in 1590, and an account of him is given in these Records, vol. ij., p. 49. The will of William Glover referred to in the text is not now to be found at Chester. The death of his son and heir, William Glover, was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1621. (See *postea.*)

[2] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[3] For an account of the Sorocold family see vol. ij., p. 84.

[4] Roger Bexwick, of London, son of Roger Bexwick, of London, salter, inherited lands in Fennell Street, Manchester, under the will of Roger Bexwick, of Manchester, yeoman, dated 4th April, 1598, and proved at Chester, 21st November, 1599. (See vol. ij., p. 156 *n.*)

[5] Richard Fox does not agree to this.

[6] Samuel Chetham was returned as son and heir of Samuel Chetham, apothecary, deceased, at the Court held 1st October, 1617. (See vol. ij., p. 323.)

The Jurye doe Lykewise finde That Richard Martinscrofte of Manchest^{r} Joyner hathe lately purchased of S^{r} Edwarde Mosley Knighte[1] one Messuage or Tenem^{t} wth thappurteñcs in y^{e} Hanginge-ditche afforesaid nowe or late in y^{e} tenure or occupac̃on of Elizabeth Syddall wydowe or her assignes And that y^{e} same Richard oughte to come in to doe his suite and service for y^{e} same. Jurat̃ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.[2]

The Jurye doe lykewise finde That James Hulme of Manchest^{r} Chapman hathe Lately purchased of Thomas Howorthe of Manchest^{r} Lynendrap one Messuage wth thappurtenñcs in y^{e} Mylngate in Manchest^{r} late or heretofore in y^{e} tenure or occupac̃on of one Thomas Pendleton or his assignes. And y^{t} y^{e} same James oughte to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur̃ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.[2]

The Jurye doe order y^{t} Lawrence Howker shall Remoue his Doungehill Lyenge in y^{e} Newstreete al̄s Toadelane and a Stoane Wall Lately erected beinge inchroched vppon y^{e} Highe streete and beinge neare y^{e} Lande of John Bamfford beffore y^{e} ffeaste of S^{t} Martin [Nov. 11] nexte ensuinge this Courte sub pena v^{s}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye findeinge that John Valentyne and some oth^{rs} occupiyenge vpper Rowmes anendste y^{e} Patricke stone[3] beinge an ordinarye waye boathe to y^{e} Churche and Marketplace doe power [pour] oute and downe from theire said habitac̃ons Suddes filthye and noysome waters beinge verye noysome not onlye to theire nexte neighbo^{rs} but to all oth^{r} passing^{rs} y^{t} haue ocation to passe y^{t} waye therefore y^{e} Jurye doe order y^{t} the said John valentyne and all oth^{r} occupyenge anye suche vpꝑ Rowmes shall forbeare for eũ [ever] hereafter to power downe anye Suddes or anye oth^{r} filthie and Corrupte wat^{r} (the Rayne wat^{r} onlye excepted) sub pena v^{s} for euery tyme so offendinge.

---

[1] Sir Edward Mosley, Knt., Attorney-General of the Duchy of Lancaster, was a younger son of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., who died 1612, and brother of Rowland Mosley, Esq., who died 1617. He was knighted 31st December, 1614, and died at Rolleston in 1638, unmarried.

[2] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[3] "Ye Patricke Stone" has occurred once before in these Records, being mentioned at the Court held 5th October, 1592. (See vol. ij., p. 64.) The entry in the text serves to fix its locality.

The Jurye doe finde that William Barlowe or his vnd^{r} tenants doe vse and occupye a Chimnie belonginge to his dwellinge howse w^{ch} ys verye daungerous and hurtefull to Richard Hartley and his Tenants and all oth^{r} his neighbo^{rs} and the wholle towne in geñall [general] for feare of settinge his owne howse and his neighbo^{rs} on fyre W^{ch} mighte be to y^{e} Com̄on & publicke hurte of y^{e} Wholle towne Therefore y^{e} Jurye doe nowe ord^{r} y^{t} the saide william Barlowe or his tenants shall sufficiently repaire y^{e} said Chymnie wth latts [laths] and Dawbe and wth Raysinge the said Chymnie aboue his owne howse and the howse of the said Richard Hartley so y^{t} it maye not be noyesome nor hurtfull to y^{e} said Richard Hartley nor daungerous or fearefull to any oth^{r} his neighbours beffore y^{e} feaste of S^{t} Martin [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena x^{s}.........*factum est.*

Whereas In y^{e} firste yeare of his Maiesties Reigne that nowe ys there was an acte made concerninge the trew Tanninge and Curryenge of Leather. And also provisoe made for y^{e} searchinge and sealinge thereof In open faire or Markett or some oth^{r} place to be Lawfullye appointed for that purpose

And whereas also there haue bene Manye Complaints of late made not onlye for y^{e} Insufficient Tannynge of Leth^{r} wthin this towne But also for y^{e} sealinge Thereof, beinge so Insufficiently Tanned and that at y^{e} ꝑꝑ [proper] howses of y^{e} Tann^{rs} and owners of suche saide Leath^{r} Contrarye to y^{e} true intente and meaninge of y^{e} sayde Statute. And to y^{e} greate Damage and hurte of y^{e} Inhabitants of this towne and of y^{e} plac[e]s neere adioyninge therevnto.

Therefore the Jurye (by y^{e} Consente of M^{r} Steward) purposinge y^{e} due execution of y^{e} same Statute in moare stricte manner then heretofore hathe bene Accustomed in this towne: Doe ord^{r} that a Stake or board shalbe sett vpp neare vnto y^{e} Market Crosse wthin this said Towne. And that all Tann^{rs} and oth^{rs} w^{ch} shall Sell or putt to Sale anye Tanned Leath^{r} wthin this towne shall bringe or cause to be broughte, All suche theire said Leather vnto y^{e} said place, Where the said Stake or Board shalbe sett There to bee vewed Searched and sealed vppon y^{e} paine Menc̃oned in y^{e} said Statute. [In the margin:—Y^{e} place apointed to bring leather vnto to bee sealed &c.]

And ye Jurye doe furth^{r} ord^{r} y^{t} no sealer of Leath^{r} for y^{e} tyme beinge or y^{e} tyme to come shall goe vnto anye y^{e} dwellinge Howses or Workehowses of y^{e} said Tann^{rs} or oth^{rs} puttinge Tanned Leather to sale to Seale anye suche Leath^{r} (exceptinge Tanned Calue skins onlye) vppon paine to Everye Sealer for eũye [every] Tyme so offendinge x^{s}

And furth^{r} y^{e} Jurye by consente of M^{r} Steward afforesaid haue thoughte fitte And doe order y^{t} from thenceforthe Two Burgesses or other sufficiente men of this Towne shall be yearely Chosen, to Joyne Wth oth^{r} two W^{ch} shalbe experte in y^{e} Triall of suche leather To be Sealers of leath^{r} for y^{e} yeare Ensuinge And to see this ord^{r} dulye Executed.

The Jurye doe finde y^{t} Otiwell Johnsonne or some oth^{r} his vnd^{r} tenants doe occupye a place wthoute a Chymnie Where they daylie doe vse a fire to the Terro^{r} and feare of Henrye Kelley and oth^{r} his neighbo^{rs} and to y^{e} daung^{r} of y^{e} wholle towne therefore the Jurye doe ord^{r} that the said Otiwell Johnsonne or his vnd^{r} tenante occupyenge and vsinge y^{e} said place or Rowne Wth fire shall beffore y^{e} feaste of S^{t} Martin [Nov. 11] nexte eith^{r} erecte & make a sufficiente Chymnie fitte for a fire Rowme or vtterly surcease to make anye fyre in y^{e} said place sub pena x^{s}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe ord^{r} y^{t} william Crompton shall cause some wodden or oth^{r} vessell to bee sett and placed vnd^{r} a privie or place of Easem^{t} belonginge to his howse and abuttinge vppon the highe streete so as y^{e} Dounge fallinge from y^{e} said privye be not noysome nor offenceue to his neighbo^{rs} nor to anye other y^{e} passenge^{rs} y^{t} waye and this to be done beffore the ffeaste of S^{t} Martin [Nov. 11] nexte cominge sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe finde y^{t} William Newsam hathe incroched vppon the Higheway by followinge y^{e} fall of his hedge into y^{e} said Higheway Therefore y^{e} Jurye doe nowe ord^{r} y^{t} y^{e} saide William Newsame shall beffore y^{e} feaste of S^{t} Martin [Nov. 11] nexte sett his saide hedge in his Righte Course so that hee doe not strayten the said Higheway nor doe no Wronge to y^{e} Lorde of this Manno^{r} sub pena xx^{s}.........*non est factum.*

Whereas dyu^{rs} ꝑsons haue of late tyme made diuers Dungehilles in y^{e} Highewayes or Lanes nere to this towne, whereby greate hurte and annoyance hathe growne to y^{e} highewayes aswell by Leadinge suche Dunge at vnseasonable tymes as also by rottinge the wayes neere to suche Dunghilles. The Jurye doe ord^{r} y^{t} all suche Dungehills shalbe Removed beffore Candlemas [Feb. 2] nexte vppon paine for eu̓ye [every] one offendinge Twentye shillings vnlesse eu̓ye own̓ [every owner] or owners of euerye suche Dungehills shall beffore the same ffeaste put in securitie vnto y^{e} ou̓seers [overseers] for y^{e} highewaies for y^{e} same Towne to worcke one daye Wth theire seu̓all [several] Cariags at y^{e} same Highewaies. And that hereaft^{r} no ꝑson, (vnlesse hee bee an Inhabitante wthin y^{e} towne of

Manchester) shall presume to offend hereaft^r in y^e lyke vppon y^e like paine of xx^s for eu͛ye tyme soe offendinge. And y^e Jurye dothe lykewise ord^r that yf anye Inhabitante wthin y^e same towne shall hereaft^r offend in y^e like kinde. That then eu͛ie suche Inħitante shall paye suche ffyne as shalbe assessed vppon him by y^e ou͛seers of y^e highewaies for y^e same towne vppon paine of eu͛ye one so offendinge x^s [In the margin :—Delet^r ꝑ Scenl^{ū}][1]

Whereas there are diu^{rs} plac[e]s in o^r Streets where y^e pavement is ffowlye broken as in y^e Deansegate beffore y^e land of M^r Adam Byrome in y^e hanginge Ditche, beffore y^e lande of Steven Rodley in y^e occupac̄on of ffraunc͛s Barber Richard Browne and Robarte Shelm͛dyne or some of theim wee the Jurors doe nowe ord^r that y^e said Adam Byrā Steven Rodley and eith^r of theim shall cause the said pavementes to be Amended beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena of eith^r of them so offendinge x^s [In the margin :—Amended in ꝑte.]

Alsoe y^e Jurye doe ord^r that John Bamfford shall beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte amend y^e pavemente beffore his howse in y^e ffenelstreete and toad lane sub pena vj^s viij^d.........*factum est.*

Whereas yt appeareth vnto y^e Jurye that y^e ffishemarket where yt is nowe kepte ys verye noysome bothe to y^e townsemen and passengers passinge throughe the Towne. Therefore the Jurye doe order that the said ffishe Market shall bee Remoued and kepte ou͛ [over] againste the howse where William Sampsonne nowe dwelleth neare to y^e end of Sallfford Bridge.........*non est factum.*

[In another hand] Scen͛^{lus} avisar͛ vult de isto ordine Ideo
execuc̄o respectuat^r vsqȝ ad festū Na^{tis}
Dn̄i ꝓx͛ futur͛[2]

The Jurye doe p͛nte [present] that Roger Cotrell hathe incroched vppon the wasts of the towne by settinge vpp a Bulke[3] adioyninge to his shoppe. And doe ord^r that hee pull downe y^e same and doe likewise Reforme y^e inlardginge of his Bulke or Board whereon he layeth his Cloath beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena xx^s ....*non est factum.*

Whereas the Jurye doe finde that y^e Tenants of Raphe Hudsonne Dwellinge at y^e Churche Yorde syde haue of late made a gutter into y^e saide Churche Yard. And thereinto haue putt and ꝑmitted not onlye the Rayne wat^r, but all other theire Suddes and oth^r foule water to rune throughe the Churche Yard towardes the Steeple end[1] to y^e greate annoyance of all Passeng^{rs} goinge to y^e Churche and throughe y^e Churche yard.

---

[1] Crossed out by the Steward. This applies to the whole of the passage beginning—And that hereafter, &c.

[2] The Steward wishes to consult with regard to this order, therefore the execution of it is respited till the feast of the Nativity of our Lord next coming [Dec. 25].

[3] That is a balk or "bauk" from the Saxon "balca," a beam.

Therefore y^e Jurye doe order y^t y^e said Raphe Hudsonne shall alter y^e said wat^r Course vnto his Aunciente waye beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena x^s And that none of y^e Tenants of the said Raphe shall hereaft^r putt or throwe downe anye suche Suddes or other foule wat^r into y^e Churche yard sub pena iij^s iiij^d.........*non est factum.*

Whereas there ys a greate bancke beffore y^e howse of John Makante at y^e Huntesbancke in Manchest^r w^{ch} by slippinge downe hathe not onlye stopped and hindered y^e passage towardes y^e howse nowe in y^e occupac̄on of Edward Chetam but also ys lykely in tyme to come to be noysome and offensive to y^e Highewaies there adioyninge, The Jurye dothe ord^r that M^r william Radcliffe beinge Landlord of y^e said howse nowe in y^e ocupac̄on of y^e said Makante shall beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte so amend y^e same bancke y^t it shall neith^r hind^r y^e passage to y^e howse of y^e said Edward Chetam nor be offensive to y^e said highe wayes sub pena v^s...........*non est factum.*

[In another hand] M^d that Allexander Radclyffe Borroreue for the yeare past did delyver vnto James ffox Borroreue for this yeare one Deede or Exemplification, concerning the payment of x^{li} ꝑ annū to the vse of the Poore of Manchester.[2]

---

[1] That is the Tower end. A few years later than this the Quakers called all churches "Steeple-houses."

[2] See this deed set out in full, vol. ij., pp. 328-332.

Mancheſter [1st April, 1619].

◆ ◆ ◆

Cur' cu[m] Viſu ffranc pleg' teñ iƀm die Jovis vidz Primo die Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nr̄i Jacobi dei gr̄a Anglie ffrancie et hiƀnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo septimo et Scotie Quinquagesimo secundo 1619. Coram Oswouldo Mosley de le Ancoats Armigero Scen̄llo Cur̄ iƀm.

EASTER 1619.—JUR̄ NŌĪA APUD CUR̄ P'DICT'.

Joħnes Gee
ffranciscus Pendilton
Georgius Typpinge
Richardus ffoxe
Richardus Hartley
Thomas Brounsword
Edwardus Massye
Richardus Mooreton
Rađus whitworth
Jur̄

Henricus kelley
Rađus kenyon
Rađus Hudson
Thomas Lancashire
Thomas Howorth
Edwardus Beomond
Wiłłmus Newsam
et Ric̄us Choureton
Jur̄

The Jurye doe finde that John Tompson hath purchased one Messuage in Hangingdi[t]ch of Adam Byrom[1] gent̄, and is to come and doe his sute and service to the Lord of this Manor for the same.

The Jurye doe fynde that Ellyn Hartley[2] Wydow hath purchased of Sʳ Edward Mosley[3] knight one Messuage and gardyn in yᵉ ffenelstreete in Manchestʳ And ys to doe her sute and service to the Lord of this Manor.

The Jurye doe fynd that ffrancis Bowker alias Garlicke hath married one of the Daughters and Coheires of John Gilliam[4] Deceassed And is to come in to doe his suite and service in the right of his wyffe for his lands in Marketstidlane in Manchestʳ Jur̄ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem et admiss̄ est tenens.

---

[1] Adam Byrom was the brother and heir of Ralph Byrom, gent., who died in 1599. (See vol. ij., pp. 152 and 234.) They were sons of Ralph Byrom, of Salford, gent., who died in 1598. (See vol. ij., p. 141.)

[2] Ellen Hartley was the widow of Nicholas Hartley, a rich woollen draper of Manchester, whose death was announced at the Court held 12th April, 1610 (see vol. ij., p. 251), where an abstract of his will is given.

[3] See p. 6.

[4] The death of John Gilliam was announced at the Court held 15th April, 1596 (see vol. ij., p. 107), where it is stated that Caleb Taylier hath maryed his next of kin and heir.

The Jurye doe fynd that theire is noe Cuckstoole[1] within this Towne And thereffore Doe order that the Constables for the tyme beinge shall Erecte a new Cuckstoole in some convenient place neare to the Horsepoole[2] in the Marketstidlane betwixte this and the first of Maye nexte sub pena v^{s}.........*factum est.*

Whereas Dyũse [divers] Orders haue heretofore beene made for the Removinge of Stacks of Gorse and kidds[3] from beinge sett neare to any dwelling house within this Towne, for the avoydinge of Danger of fyre And whereas alsoe theire hathe latelye beene a verie dangerous fyre in the night tyme to the greate terror of the Inhabitants and danger of the wholle Towne by reason of gorse lyeinge neare to A Backhouse [bakehouse].

Therefore the Jurye doe now order that all stacks of Gorse or kidds[3] which now are within this Towne shalbe Removed twentye Roodes from any dwellinge house or Barne before Midsomer next sub Pena xxx^{s}.........*non est factum.*

And that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons Inhabitinge Within this Towne shall hereafter make or sett vpp or cause to be made or sett vpp any stackes of gorse or kidds[3] within twentye roods of any Dwellinge house or Barne sub Pena xl^{s}

The Jurye doe fynd that there is two Dunghills in the ffenelstreete the one vppon the ffreehould of M^{r} Raphe Hulme, the other in the occupac̃on of James Radcliffe, boath which are noysome and offensiue to all neighboures and all other passingers by the same Therefore the Jurye doe order that M^{r} Raphe Hulme or his assignes, and that James Radcliffe or his assignes shall so fence or pale out both the said Dunghills before Midsomer [June 24] nexte ensuinge, as they shall not be noysome or offensive either to any neighboure or any other passingers by the said Dunghills sub pena to either of the offendors vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] The Cuckstool, or Cuckingstool, was an instrument of punishment provided for scolding women and women of ill repute, who were placed in a chair fastened to the end of a long pole, or otherwise suspended over a pool of water, in which they were ducked over head several times. It is referred to in these Records for the first time on the 6th October, 1586, when "ye Cuckingestoole poole" is referred to. (See vol. ij., p. 6) This pool was situated near the house of Mr. William Radcliffe (hence called Pool Fold), who had filled up the ditch, but was obliged by the Court to open it again. (See vol. ij. pp. 47 and 145.) The Cuckstool had now fallen into decay, so that it was decided to procure a new one and to erect it in Market Stead Lane.

[2] The "Horse Pool," previous to 1783, extended from the entrance to High Street as far as Mr. Dickinson's house, the Palace Inn. (See *A Description of Manchester in* 1783.)

[3] "Kiddes" were small bundles of sticks or faggots.

The Jurye doe ffynd that Otywell Johnson Robert Johnson & George Robinson at Barker Doe keepe and occupye A certen privie or house of office, the Which is not onlye noysome and offencive to all theire neighboures, but to all other that haue occasion to passe that waye Therefore the Jurye doe now order that they shall either for beare to vse the same, or ells that they shall so keepe the same from tyme to tyme that the[y] be not noysome or offencive either to theire neighboures or to any other passingers sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

Whereas theire was an Order made at the last leete Courte that Roger Cottrell should laye open an Incrochment at the end of his shoppe before Martlemas [Nov. 11] last sub pena xx^{s} And yt now appeareth to this Jurye that the former Order ys not p̱formed Therefore the Jurye Doe now further Order that the said Roger Cottrell shall laye open the said Incrochment as heretofore yt hath beene, before the last daye of Maye next sub pena xl^{s}.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that John Jackson blackesmith shall remove his Dunge from the Wall of the house of John Tompson, now in y^{e} occupac̃on of william Ouldam, before the twentieth daye of Maye nexte And shall not hereaft^{r} laye any Dunge to the Annoyance of the said John Tompson or his tenant or other his neighboures sub pena v^{s}.........*factum est.*

Whereas yt appeareth to the Jurye that Rychard Hunte of Manchest^{r} Inkeep keepeth a privie which is verie noysome to all passengers goeing through the Market place Therefore the Jurye doe order that the said Rychard Hunte shall either remove his privie before Maye daye nexte or otherwise soe order yt that yt shall not be noysome to the Townesmen and passengers through the streete sub pena x^{s}

The Jurye doe fynd that Samuell Dickonson of Manchest^{r} Inkeep Doth keepe A Dun[g]hill and Swyne Coate Which are verie noysome to all passengers throughe the markett place, Therefore they doe now order that the said Samuell Dickonson shall from hencefurth soe keepe his Dun[g]hill and Swine Coate that they nor either of them shall be any more noysome to his neighboures sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d} ....*non est factum.*

Mancheſter [7th Oct., 1619].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffraunc pleg' ten̄t ib̄m die Jovis viđz Septimo die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nr̄i Jacobi dei gr̄a Anglie ffraunc̄ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor &c. decimo septimo et Scotiæ Quinquage^{mo} tertio 1619 corā Wiłłmo Sparke[1] de Manchest^{r} geñ Sceñ^{llo} Cur̄ ib̄m.

JURATORŪ NŌĪA.

Richardus ffoxe gener̃
ffranciscus Pendleton geñ
Robertus Becke geñ
Stephanus Rodley geñ
Allexand^{r} Radclyffe g̃
Johannes Gee geñ
Edwardus Marler geñ
Edwardus Massie geñ
Thomas Lancashire geñ
Jur̃

Henricus Johnson geñ
Jacobus Lightbowne g̃
Richardus Chorlton g̃
ffranciscus Locker geñ
Humfridus Chetam g̃
Georgius Marshall g̃
Wiłłmus Lea et
Johannes Gaskall g̃
Jur̃

S^{t} Michaell 1619.—Noīa officiar' Ville Manceſtrie.

BOROREEUE	RICHARD FFOXE Jur̃
Catchepolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̃
CONSTABLES	OSWALD MOSLEY youngest Jur̃ JAMES LIGHTBOWNE Jur̃
Marketlookers for corne ...	William Lea Richard Radcliffe Roger Cotterell Richard Hunte Richard Cundliffe William Butler Jur̃

---

[1] This is the first time the name of William Sparke, of Manchester, gent., has occurred as Steward. He appears to have been a lawyer, and to have acted as such for the Mosleys, in whose deeds and those of others his name frequently occurs.

Marketlook^{rs} for ffyshe and ffleshe	Henrye Rydings William lynney William Sampson	Jur
Myselayers	ffrauncs Locker John Gilliam	Jur
Mysegatherers	ffrauncs Rylands John Gorton	Jur
Sealers of leather	ffrauncs Pendleton Alexand^{r} Radcliffe William Lea Robarte Barlowe	Jur
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in the Marketstidde and Marketstiddlane	Charles Worsley Robarte Widowes	Jur Jur
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in the Mylnegate ...	Thomas Howorthe John Slater Jur	
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in the Deansegate ...	George Warburton Raphe Gregorye	Jur
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	Richard Cowsey Hughe Kennion Jur	
Marketlook^{rs} for whitmeate in y^{e} wthingreaue	Richard Mooreton Junior George Scoales	
Offic^{rs} for wholesome bread and keepinge y^{e} Assize of breadd	Thomas lancashire Jur John Gaskall Jur Roger worthington Jur	
Aletasters and for keepinge y^{e} Assize accordinge to y^{e} Statute and for presentinge of Drunckardes	William Soracould Junior Seathe Travis	Jur
Bylawmen for y^{e} Marketstidd lane...	Lawrence Owen Jur James Highefield als Mason Jur	
Bylawmen for y^{e} Mylnegate	Richard Diggle George Soracould	Jur
Bylawmen for y^{e} Deansegate S^{t} Mariegate and boathe Marketstidds	Jeffrey Croxon John Barlowe Samuell Dickonson George Marshall	Jur
Bylawmen for y^{e} wthingreaue Hangingditche and ffenelstreete	Richard Mooreton Robarte Hilton	Jur
Bylawmen for y^{e} Huntesbancke and Churche yorde side	William Crompton Raphe Bowker	Jur

Skeving^{rs} for y^{e} Marketstidd lane	Thomas Richardson Edward Bolton	
Skeving^{rs} for y^{e} Deansegate	Adam Hulme Edward Davie	
Skeving^{rs} for y^{e} S^{t} Marye gate	John Pugson John Beswicke Jurᷣ	
Skeving^{rs} for y^{e} ffenelstreete and Wthingreaue... ...	George Potter Thomas Collumbell	Jurᷣ
Skeving^{rs} for y^{e} Toadelane ałs Newstreete	William Scoales Thomas Greaues	Jurᷣ
Skeving^{rs} for y^{e} Hanging ditche and Mealegate ...	John Beamond John Jackesonne Thomas Heawoodd	Jurᷣ
Skeving^{rs} for boathe Marketstidds	Lawrence Perin Jurᷣ William Bailie Jurᷣ	
Skeving^{rs} from y^{e} boothes to the Smithie doore & soe to Salfford brigge ...	George Clarcke Jurᷣ William Ridge Jurᷣ	
Skeving^{rs} for y^{e} Mylngate ...	Robarte Dana William Wharmbie Jeffrey Travis	Jurᷣ
Offic^{rs} for fruits	John Walker Widowe Baguley	ꝑ discrec̃on
Praysers	Robarte Jannie Richard walkeden	Jurᷣ
Offic^{rs} to make cleane the Marketstiddes	John walker Widowe Baguley	ꝑ discrec̃on
Offic^{rs} for ouᷣsighte [oversight] of y^{e} ord^{r} to bee obserued for y^{e} Cundite and the Cunditeheadd ...	William Radcliffe Thomas Brownsword Richard ffoxe William Lea	ꝑ discrec̃on
Affearors of y^{e} Courte ...	James ffoxe Stephen Rodley Edward Marler Henrye Johnson	Jurᷣ
Offic^{rs} in y^{e} Mylngate for greate Mastie doggs and bitches and greate Mungrell Curres y^{t} goe abroade in y^{e} streets but bee kept Chained vpp Continewallye or ells Musledd ...	William Boulton Nicholas Sharples	Jurᷣ
ffor y^{e} same in y^{e} ffenelstreete Hangingditch & wthingreaue	Thurstan Knowles Jurᷣ Nicholas worthington Jurᷣ	

ffor ye Mealegate and boathe Marketstiddes	William Ryder Jur̃ Henrye Pendleton Jur̃
ffor ye Marketstidde Lane ...	Raphe Morris Jur̃ Richard Travis Jur̃
ffor ye Smythiedoare ...	Raphe Wollen Jur̃ John Preston
ffor ye Deansgate ...	Hughe Boardman Jur̃ John Tompsonne Jur̃
Officrs for Measuringe of Cloathe	Edward Cheetam Robarte Jannie } Jur̃
Officrs to pn̄te [present] all those yt forestall and regrate ye Market in buyenge buttr cheese egges and othr victualls by whollesale and sell againe by Retaile the same daye at ye Smithiedoore or any othr place in ye open Market and lykewise to pn̄te [present] suche as sell anye fruits or pedlers ware in ye open streete on ye lordes daye	Edward Houlbrooke Jur̃ William Shelmdine Jur̃ Robarte Radcliffe Jur̃ Hughe Williams Jur̃
Officrs to dispoase ye Money Receaued for Collihurste	John Gee Richard Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Massye } ꝑ discrec̃on
Officers for keepinge of ye key of Cunditte & Cunditheadd	John Haughton sadler ꝑ discrec̃on

The Jurie doe finde yt Humfrey Boothe[1] hathe purchased sundrie howses and Landes in ye Mylnegate of Mr Leighe of highe leighe[2] and in othʳ placs for wᶜʰ hee is to doe his suite and service to yᵉ lorde of this Mannoʳ Juratꝰ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatē et admissꝰ est tenens.[1]

---

[1] Humphrey Booth was the founder of Trinity Church, Salford.

[2] The articles of agreement for the sale of this property made between Thomas Leigh, of High Leigh (of the East Hall), co. Chester, Esq., and Humfray Boothe, of Salford, co. Lanc., gent., are dated 22nd April, 1619. The former agrees to convey to the latter, by fine or otherwise as shall be advised by Humfray Davemport, Esq., or other counsel learned in the law, all those messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in Salford and in Manchester and Chorleton Roe, co. Lanc., now or late in the several occupations of Charles Haworth, George Parcyvall, Gilbert Marshall, Thomas Irlam, Thomas Wood, Edward Turner, Thomas Sedden, Richard Diggles, George Sikes, Richard Sharples *alias* ffogg, Randle Parcyvall, George Doodson, William Holland, John Halle, John Haughton, Richard Radcliffe, and Thomas Pycrofte, to have and to hold to the said Humfray Booth his heirs and assigns for ever in consideration of the sum of £850.

The Jurye doe finde yᵗ yᵉ said Humfrey Boothe[2] hathe purchased one barne and othʳ feeld land of William Standley and ys to come in to doe his suite and service Jurꝰ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatē et admissus est Tenens.[1]

The Jurye doe finde yᵗ John ffletchʳ of Bradfford hathe purchased one howse wᵗʰ yᵉ appurtenñcs in Manchester of Robarte Rodley[3] of Colliehurste and ys to come in and doe his suite and service to yᵉ lorde of this Mannoʳ Juratꝰ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatē et admissꝰ est tenens.[1]

The Jurye doe finde yᵗ Richard Holland of Heaton esq[4] ys deceassed and yᵗ Edward Holland his brothʳ hathe his lande by Conveyance or othʳ waies and [is] at full age and ys to come in to doe his suite & service.

---

[1] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[2] See note 1, p. 17.

[3] See vol. ij., p. 198.

[4] Richard Holland, of Denton and Heaton, Esq., was the son and heir of Edward Holland, of Denton, Esq., and was born about 1547, being 24 years of age at the time of his father's Inquisition *post mortem*, 20th January, 1570-1. (See also vol. i., p. 135.) He married Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of Sir Robert Langley, of Agecroft, Knt. (and the widow of John Reddish, of Reddish, Esq., who died in 1569). He had issue five daughters only, Mary, married to Adam Eccleston, of Eccleston, co. Lanc., Esq.; Elizabeth, married to Arthur Aldborough, of Aldborough, co. York, Esq.; Margaret, married to William Brereton, of Handforth, co. Chester, Esq.; Jane, married to Robert Duckenfield, of Duckenfield, co. Chester, Esq.; and Frances, married to John Preston, of the Manor, co. Lanc., Esq. He was High Sheriff of Lancashire in 1573, 1582, and 1596, and took an active part in the affairs of Lancashire in the latter part of the 16th century. He died at Heaton on the 2nd March, 1618-19, and was buried at Prestwich on the following day, as thus recorded in the Register there: "1618[-19] Sepult. Richardus Holland de Heaton, armiger; funera solemnizata March 16." His wife Margaret had predeceased him, her burial being thus entered in the same Register: "1616. Sept. 25. Sepult. Margreta Holland, uxor Richi Holland de Heaton, armiger'; funera solemnizata Oct. 8." His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken at Manchester 10th September, 1619, before the following Jury, Henry Stanley, of Broughton, Esq., Oswald Mosley, of Ancoates, Esq., Thomas Strangwaies, of Strangwaies, gent., George Tipping, of Manchester, gent., John Duncalf, of Salford, gent., Richard Fox, of Manchester, gent., Thomas Brownesword, of the same, gent., Thomas Owen, of the same, gent., John Gilliam, of the same, gent., Adam Byrom, of Salford, gent., Thomas Byrom, of the same, gent., Thomas Ireland, of Barton, gent., Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, gent., Edward Tetlowe, of Caldhurst, gent., Giles Aynsworth, of Bolton, gent., Edward Greenalgh, of Harwood, gent., Robert Haslame, of Harwood, gent., James Isherwood, of Harwood, gent., Edward Brooke, of Harwood, gent., and John Brooke, of Harwood, gent., shows that he died seised of the manors of Denton, Kenyon, and Lawton, and messuages and lands there and in Heaton-super-Faghefield, Bolton-on-the-Moors, Harwood, Sharples, and Wordeley; lands in Barton-upon-Irwell and Manchester; lands in Over Heaton, purchased by him from Oswald Mosley, Esq., and lands in Droylsden, Worsley, Wardley, and Prestwich. These manors and lands having been settled in tail male by indenture dated 5th January, 1612-13, he was succeeded by his brother, Edward Holland, Esq., who died in 1631. His will, dated 10th November, 1618, was proved at Chester in 1619, but is not now to be found there.

The Jurye doe pñte [present] that James Cheetam[1] of Nuthurste ys deceassed and that Thomas Cheetam ys his sonne and heire and ys to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe finde y^t Edward Shackelocke[2] of Moston ys deceassed and y^t John Shackelocke ys his sonne and heire and at full age and ys to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye dothe pñte that Robarte Jepson[3] ys deceassed and that his sonne Adam Jepson is his sonne and heire and at full age and ys to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe pñte y^t william Ashehurste[4] of Dalton ys deceassed and y^t Henrye his sonne is his heire and at full age and ys to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe find y^t ffrauncs Nuttall[5] of Blakeley ys deceassed & y^t John Nuttall his sonne is his heire and y^t his sonne James Nuttall hathe some ꝑte of his lands by conveyance or oth^r wise and are boathe of theim to come & doe theire suite and service for theire seuerall landes.

---

[1] James Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent., died in December, 1614, and at the Court held 5th October, 1615, his death was announced, and it was stated that Thomas, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 305, where an account of him is given.) Thomas being now of age, was ordered to come and do his suit and service.

[2] Edward Shacklock, of Moston, gent., was the son and heir of Robert Shacklock, of Moston, and Elizabeth, his wife. He married Alice, daughter of Ralph Cudworth, of Werneth, gent., who survived him, and by whom he had issue. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 20th October, 1618. His will, dated 14th October, 1618, was proved at Chester in the following year. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 14th January, 1618-19, but is not now in the Record office.

[3] Robert Jepson's death was announced at the Court held 8th October, 1601, when his son and heir, Adam, was under age. (See vol. ij., p. 174.) Having now come of age, he was ordered to appear and do his suit and service.

[4] According to the Lancashire Visitation of 1613 (Chetham Society, vol. 82) William Ashhurst, of Ashhurst, Esq., living in that year, the representative of a family which had been seated there for many generations, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Wilton, and had a son, Henry Ashhurst, then 30 years of age. His will, dated 6th February, 1615-16, was proved at Chester 9th April, 1618. He mentions his wife Margaret, his son Henry Ashhurst, and his daughter Anne Elston, and Robert, Elizabeth, Margaret, Henry, Anne, and Mary Elston, children of the latter. Henry Ashhurst was to pay his mother £40 a year, in default of which she was to have all the testator's lands in Bispham and Wrightington for her life.

[5] Francis Nuttall, of Blakeley, co. Lanc., gent., made his will the 13th May, 1619, and it was proved at Chester, 17th November, 1620. In it he bequeaths to his eldest son, John Nuttall, his best bed at Haslingden and all other bedsteads, &c., there, "which were left to me by my grandfather." To his, the testator's son, James Nuttall, he left "a corslett which I had of Mr. Salmon and Mrs. Salmon," and "to James Nuttall my grandson the bed &c. in the little chamber where he now lieth with his mother." "Francis Nuttall my youngest son" and "Dorothy Nuttall my daughter" to have "the third part of my goods," one other third part to "Alice my wife," and the other third "I reserve to myself." He refers to lands which he held in Haslingden and in Okenhead

The Jurye doe pn̄te that Whereas there hathe bene manye ord^{rs} made for y^{e} ꝑventinge of the inhabitants of this towne for layenge of tymber and cropp Woodd in y^{e} Streets to y^{e} greate annoyance of boathe strang^{rs} and thinhabitants and y^{t} y^{e} same annoyance ys notwthstandinge continewed and most troblesome at this daye. Therefore they doe ord^{r} that eũye [every] man y^{t} after y^{e} Tenthe daye of Novemb^{r} next shalbe found offendinge in y^{t} kinde shall forfeit for eũye suche Contempte & offence x^{s}

The Jurye doe ord^{r} y^{t} Charles worsley shall remoue his coales and timber or Crop Woodd y^{t} lyeth on his backeside to y^{e} wall of Margaret Woodd by w^{ch} her Walle ys rotted downe and her lighte stopped and y^{t} hee doe this beffore y^{e} xth daye of Novemb^{r} next sub pena v^{s}.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doe ord^{r} y^{t} Samuell Dickonson and Richard Hunte shall Sufficiently clense and make cleane one gutter betweene theire howses and paue yt sufficiently y^{t} it bee not noysome hereafter to y^{e} passeng^{rs} thereby sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} for eith^{r} of theim. [In the margin:—Respiciat^{r} vsq3 pentecost.[1]]

The Jurye doe ord^{r} y^{t} Edward Baylie Thomas Richardsonne al̄s Walworcke and william Kennion shall sufficiently clense & repaire a gutter w^{ch} ys noysome & offenciue and belongeth to eũye of theim to clense some ꝑte And y^{t} this bee done beffore y^{e} xth daye of Novemb^{r} nexte sub pena eũye man iij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe ord^{r} y^{t} whereas y^{e} staires at Salfford bridge End Leadinge to y^{e} water are in decaye, that they shalbe repaired by y^{e} Constables for this yeare cominge vppon y^{e} townes chargs.........*non est factum.*

Wood, which he had surrendered to certain uses, and appoints his wife sole executrix, and his brother-in-law, Henry Haworth, and his "cosen" William Kenyon, of Manchester, overseers. The inventory of his goods, chiefly farming stock, household goods, &c., amounted to £315 9s. 10d. By a deed dated 18th May, 1614, Francis Nuttall granted to James Nuttall, his second son, a messuage in Blackley and a close of land called Halles Moor in Blackley, containing 30 acres of land. By another deed dated 11th April, 1621, Francis Nuttall, of Blakeley, yeoman, conveys to John Nuttall, of Blakeley, gent., a messuage in Blakeley, late in the occupation of Francis Nuttall, their father, and other messuages and lands there. In the *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. v. (Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, p. 6), Canon Raines has an interesting note on this Mr. Francis Nuttall, of Blackley Hall, near Middleton (but in the parish of Manchester), who was for some years Steward of the Court Leet of Sir John Byron, the manorial lord of Rochdale. His daughter Dorothy was baptised at Middleton 8th March, 1596-7, and his wife was buried at Rochdale 10th August, 1597. The Alice named in his will must therefore have been his second wife. "Mr. Francis Nuttall of Blackeley" was buried at Middleton 24th September, 1619. John Nuttall, his son and heir, named in the text, married Grace, one of the three daughters and co-heirs of Thomas Crompton, of Crompton, gent. Francis Nuttall's Inquisition *post mortem*, taken in the 18th James, shows that he died seised of lands in Blackley and Gorton.

[1] It is respited till Pentecost.

The Jurye doe finde y^{t} there hathe bene form^{r} ord^{rs} that John Soracould should Remoue or oth^{r} wise keepe his doungehill at y^{e} howse where John vallentyne now dwelleth soe that it be not hurtefull or annoyance to y^{e} breekewall [brick wall] of ffrauncs Pendleton wee this Jurye doe finde y^{t} y^{e} same ys not Reformed And therefore wee doe ord^{r} y^{t} John Soracould shall Remoue y^{e} same doungehill beffore xp̃as [Christmas] next Cominge And shall from tyme to tyme so keepe the saide Doungehill as yt doe not hurte nor annoy y^{e} saide breeke Wall sub pena xiij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye doe ord^{r} y^{t} noe Jnhabitante wthin this towne shall keepe any swine to suffer theim to goe abroade into y^{e} streets to the greate annoyance of theire neighebo^{rs} but shall keepe theim vppon theire owne And y^{e} Jurye doe Intreate M^{r} Steward of this courte to take y^{e} Bylawmen of euerye seu͛all [several] streete & sercute [circuit] sworne to pn͛te [present] y^{e} offendo^{rs} whoe shall fforfeit for eu͛ye [every] Swine euerye seu͛all tyme offendinge ij^{d} And this ord^{r} to take effecte ymediatly aft^{r} y^{e} laste daye of this instante October.

[In a different hand] M^{d} that James ffox Borroreyue for the yeare past Did Deliuer vnto Richard ffox Borroreue for this yeare at this Leete Court one Deede or Exemplificatiō concerning the payment of x^{li} p annū to the vse of the poore of Manchester.

Manchester [27th April, 1620].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cu[m] Viſu ffranc pleg' tent̃ ib̄m die Jovis vid̄z vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nr̄i Jacobi dei gr̄a Anglie ffrancie et hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo octauo et Scotie quinquage^{mo} tertio 1620. Coram̃ Wilhelmo Sparke geñoso Sceñ^{llo} Cur̃ ib̄m.

EASTER, 1620.—JUR̃ NŌĪA APUD CUR̃ P'D.

Wiłłmus Radcliffe geñ
Thomas Brounsword
Jacobus ffoxe
Alexandrus Radcliffe
Henrycus kelley
Radulphus kenyon
Thomas Lancashire
Richardus Mooreton
Jur̃

Edwardus Massye
Georgius Marshall
Radulphus Radcliffe
Georgius Clarke
Wiłłmus Lea
Richus Radcliffe
Lawrentius Owyn
et wiłłmus wharmebye
Jur̃

The Jurye doe fynd that John Tompson hath purchased of ffrancis Pendilton one house in the Deanesgate and that he is to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that William Sparke gent̃ hath purchased of Raphe Hulme one field called the nearer tew ffield[1] in Manchest^{r} and ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that the said William Sparke hath purchased one Dole or pcell of land in the Deanesgate of John Gilliam[2] and ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that Thomas watson hath purchased of Raphe Hulme gent̃[3] one house in the Deanesgate and is to come in to doe his sute and service Jur̃ est Dño &c.

---

[1] These premises were sold to George Tipping in 1626. (See *postea.*)

[2] This was probably part of the premises purchased by John Gilliam from Mr. Robert Beck in 1610. (See vol. ij., p. 251.)

[3] Ralph Hulme, of Manchester, gent., who occurs here and in subsequent Courts as selling so many messuages, lands, &c., was the son and heir of Robert Hulme, of Manchester, who died 29th December, 1584 (see vol. i., p. 248, where an account of him will be found), by Anne, his wife, daughter of Robert Holt, of Ashworth, gent. He was married at the Collegiate Church, 22nd December, 1593, to Thomasine, daughter and heir of John Marler, of Manchester (see vol. ij., p. 183), by whom he had issue. He died in 1623. (See *postea.*)

The Jurye doe fynd that George Marshall hath purchased of the said Raphe Hulme[1] two houses in or neare two streets called the S^{t} Mariegate and Marketstid[2] & ys to come in to doe his sute & service Jur̃ est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe fynd that Edward Hollinbrigg hath purchased of the said Raphe Hulme[1] one house in the Deanesgate and ys to come in to doe his sute and service Jur̃ est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe fynd that William Crompton hath bought or purchased one house in the Mylnegate of Thomas Pyecrofte and ys to come in to doe his sute and service Jur̃ est Dñó &c.

The Jurye doe fynd that Edmund Beomound ys deceased since the last leete Court, and that Edward Beomond ys his sonne and heire and at full age, and ys to come to doe his sute and service Jur̃ est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe fynd that James Hulme hath purchased of John Wardleworth certen landes in Blakeley Jur̃ est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe present that theise ꝑsons whose names followe were at this last leete Court chosen to seũall [several] offices, and haue not taken theire oathes, Therefore the[y] order that they shall come and take theire oathes before the ixth of Maye next sub pena to eũye [every] one v^{s} Thomas Howorth Richard Cowsey Richard Mooreton yong^{r} George Scoales Thomas Richardson Edward Bolton Adam hulme Edward Davye Geffrey Travis John Preston.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynd that John Gilliam hath purchased of Thomas Owyn certen lands ꝑcell of Alport & ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that Edward Chorlton ys deꝑted since the last leete Court, and that George Chorlton ys his sonne and heire and at full age.

The Jurye doe fynd that George Typpinge gen̄[3] hath purchased of Raphe Asheton esquier Thomas Sorocold & Peter Seddon one house and a ꝑcell of land in the Mylnegate and ys to come to doe his sute and service.

---

[1] See note 3, p. 22.

[2] These were the houses left by George Marshall to the town, for the benefit of the poor, in 1624. (See *postea.*)

[3] George Tipping was a linen draper in Manchester, the second son of Richard Tipping, of Manchester, who died in 1592. (See vol. ij., p. 68–9 *n.*) His name has very frequently occurred in these Records. (See Index to vol. ij.)

Whereas yt appeareth vnto the Jurye that the Market Crosse[1] & bell[2] and the Cage[3] and the Stayres at Salford bridg end leadinge downe to the Water are in greate Decaye Therefore the Jurye Doe order that the Myselayers for the tyme beinge shall laye a Leye for the sufficient repaire of theym betwixt this and the Tenth of maye next.

The Jurye doe order that Anne Millington wydowe and all and eũye [every] other tenant and tenants which shall dwell in the same Chamber shall forbeare from tyme to tyme to suffer any ordure or sudds, or other noysome Water to be cast Downe, neare to the shopp of William Lea sub pena for eũye offence iij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe order that John Hunte gent̃ or his vnder tenant shall repaire the Court house Comonlye called the Boothes,[4] And shall weekelye sweepe and keepe Cleane the same sub pena to the said John Hunte or his ffarmer iij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d} and sub pena to eu͛ye [every] tenant vsinge or occupyeinge any stall in the said boothes for eu͛ye Weeke beinge vnswept & not made cleane iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] The Market Cross was situate in the Market Place, near to the Booths, and its repair has been several times before the Court.

[2] The Bell was, it is believed, fixed in a small belfry on the Booths, and was rung to let the inhabitants know when the market had commenced (see vol. ij., p. 307) and also probably when it ended. (See also 8th April, 1624, *postea.*)

[3] The Cage, a kind of temporary prison, fitted in front with strong iron bars, through which the prisoners could speak to their friends and ask for charity, is mentioned for the first time in 1590. (See vol. ij., p. 47.) It is believed to have been placed in the Market Place as the most central place in the town.

[4] THE BOOTHS is frequently mentioned in these Records, but this is the first time that the obligation to repair it has been stated to belong to Mr. John Hunt. The Booths was a large wooden building situate in the Market Place, where these Courts, and probably also the Quarter Sessions and the meetings of the Magistrates were regularly held. (See vol. ij., p. 47 *n.*) John Hunt, gentleman, was the son and heir of Richard Hunt, of Manchester, gentleman, who died in December, 1587 (see vol. ij., p. 19), and was the representative of a family long seated in Manchester and occupying a good position there. In the will of Richard Hunt, dated 6th December, 1587, and proved at Chester 19th April, 1588, he refers particularly to the "tollboothe [and] the toll and stallages of Manchester" which formed part of his estate, and in his Inquisition *post mortem*, taken at Manchester the 18th January, 1587-8, there is special mention of "a house called the Tolle Booth in Manchester and the toll stallage and customs of the same town," which were held of John Lacy, Esquire, the then lord of the manor of Manchester, "in socage by fealty, suit at the chief courts of the said John Lacy, and the yearly rent of £4, and they are worth beyond reprises 6s. 8d." The "Tolle Booth" house was the building generally called "the Booths," as in the text. Soon after Sir Nicholas Mosley had purchased the manor of Manchester he, being "a man of greate liveinge, power and comaunde in and aboute the same towne of Maunchester," laid claim to the possession of the Booths as against John Hunt, who in his "Answer to the Bill of Complaint" of the said Nicholas Mosley, supplies the following interesting history of this building. He states "That S^{r} Thomas Weste Knighte, late Lorde la Ware, and Thomas Weste, his sonne and heire apparante, or one of them, were lawfully seised in theire or the one of theire demesne as of fee, of and in the tolle bothe in Maunchester aforesaid and of and in all the tolles, stallages, and customes wth all the proffittes p'tayninge and belonginge vnto the same cominge or growinge wthin the same Towne of Maunchester. And beinge so seised by theire sufficiente deede made in or about the fifteenth daie of July in the sixte

The Jurye doe order that William Baguley shall remove his Dun[g]hill from the Wall of M^{r} William Radcliffe his Barne in the Ackers betwixt this and Whitsontyde nexte soe that yt be not noysome vnto the said William Radcliffe, and shall so keepe yt from tyme to tyme sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

Whereas Otywell Johnson and his vnder tenants hath beene ordered heretofore to make a Chymnye Within the dwellinge house of him or his vndertenants neare vnto the house of Henrye kelley in the Mylnegate, for the avoydinge of the Danger of fyre And haue not soe done, Therefore the Jurye Doe further order that the said Otywell Johnson and his vnder tenants shall cause a sufficient Chymnye to be made before the feast of Pentecost nexte or surcease to make any fyre theire sub pena xx^{s}.........*factum est.*

---

yeare of the raigne of the late kinge of famous memory King Henry theighte [1514] did lawfullie geue and graunte vnto Richard Hunte, late of Maunchester aforesaid deceased, whose heire this deffendent [John Hunt] ys, the said tollboothe in Maunchester aforesaid, and all the tolles stallages and Customes wth all the proffits p'tayninge or belonginge vnto the same, cominge or groweinge wthin the same Towne of Maunchester To have and to hold the said Tollboothe and all other the p'mysses vnto the said Richard Hunte and to the heires of his bodie lawfullie begotten to hold the same of the said Lord and Thomas and theire heires by the service of fealtie and sute vnto [the] Cheife Courtes of the said Lord and Thomas Weste and theire heires yearelie thereafter to bee holden at Maunchester aforesaid and reservinge yeldinge and payinge to the said Lorde and his heires a yearelie rente of fower poundes of lawfull money of England." Four pounds was also to be paid at the decease of every tenant as a relief. The said Richard Hunt died seised of the said tollbooth, &c., and they had descended to the said John Hunt, who by force thereof "doth take and receave the Rentes, issues, and proffittes of the said tolleboothe and the tolles stallages and Customes due and payable for all thinges boughte and sold wthin the said Towne of Maunchester," and that "the rente and s'vices reserved in and vpon the said deede" had been yearly paid and done. He also denied "that hee hath taken any toll stallage or other dutie or custome or in any other place of the said Towne of Maunchester, than where he oughte and maie lawfullie doe, neither hath he exacted extorted or violentlie enforced any of his Ma^{ts} [Majesty's] subiectes to paie any strange and vnaccustomed imposicons tolles and duties whereby his Ma^{ts} subiects are iniuriouslie oppressed and wronged as in the said bill ys vntrulie alledged." He also states that "he is at a greate charge weeklie to cleane and make cleane the streate and Markett place of the said Towne of Maunchester over and besides the rente and s'vices w^{ch} he yearelie paieth and doth for the said toll and p^{r}misses." The above quaint account of a dispute about the "Market Tolls" in the early part of the seventeenth century seems too interesting to be omitted. The date of the dispute is about 1610. The decision of the Court was evidently in John Hunt's favour, as we find him ordered to repair the "Toll Booth" in 1620, as in the text, where it is described as "The Court House comonlye called the Boothes."

Mancheſter [5th Oct., 1620].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cu[m] Viſu ffranc pleg' ten᷑ iƀm die Jovis viđz Quinto die Octobris Anno Regni Dñi nr̃i Jacobi dei gr̃a Anglie ffrancie et hiƀnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo octauo et Scotie quinquagesimo quarto 1620. Corā Wilhelmo Sparke gen᷑oso Scen᷑^{llo} Cur᷑ iƀm.

MICHAEL 1620.—JUR᷑ NŌĪA APUD CUR᷑ P'D.

ffranciscus Pendleton Alexandrus Radcliffe Johannes Gee Edwardus Massye Joħnes Gilliam Richardus Mooreton Jacobus ffoxe Georgius Marshall Henricus kelley	Jur᷑	Richardus Choureton Edwardus wyrrall Samuel^s Dickonson Richardus Hallywell Richard^s Radcliffe Wiƚƚmus Lea Rađus Radcliffe et Joħnes Gaskell	Jur᷑

BOROREVE	EDWARDUS MARLOR Jur᷑	
Catchpole	Edward Chetam Jur᷑	
CONSTABLES	RYCHARD HALLYWELL THOMAS LANCASHIRE	Jur᷑
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Rychard Radcliffe Lawrence Owyn John Bordman James Highefield Richard Cundcliffe Rychard Ravald	Jur᷑
Marketlookers for ffishe and ffleshe	Robert Hilton butcher Robert wolsencrofte Edward Chetam	Jur᷑
Myselayers	Alexander Radcliffe Edward Massye	Jur᷑
Mysegatherers	Rowland Mosley Raphe woollen	Jur᷑

Sealers of Leather	James ffoxe Samuell Dickonson Thomas wyld John Haughton sadler	Jur̃
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in y^{e} marketstid and marketstidlane	Raphe Choureton John moxson	Jur̃
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in the Mylnegate.. ...	Nicholas Sharpulls Randle Boothe	Jur̃
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in y^{e} Deanesgate ...	John Barlowe John Tompson	Jur̃
Marketlookers for whitmeate in y^{e} Huntsbanck ...	Edward Parcyvall Robert Parker	Jur̃
Marketlookers for whitmeate in the withingreave ...	William Hardman Thomas Columbyne	Jur̃
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of breade	John Gaskell Raphe Radcliffe ffrancis Locker	Jur̃
Aletasters and for keepinge the Assize accordinge to the statute & for p̱sentinge of Drunckards	Roger Cottrell James Hulme	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Reynold Parkinson Robert wydowes	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the mylnegate	John Travis Edmund Heywood	Jur̃
Bylawmen for y^{e} Deanesgate S^{t} mariegate and both marketstidds	William Cooke Stephen Hall Edward Bailie william Butler	Jur̃
Bylawmen for y^{e} wthingreave Hangingdich & ffenelstreete	Robert Harrison Edward Byrom	Jur̃
Bylawmen for y^{e} Huntesbancke & Churchyordside	Rychard Sherdley John Davye	Jur̃
Skevingers for the marketstidlane	Raphe Morrisse Humfrey Edwards	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Thomas watson Robert Taylior	Jur̃
Skevingers for S^{t} Mariegate	Robert Bordman George Hopwood	Jur̃
Skevingers for the ffenelstreete and Withingreave	Thurstan knowles George Scoales	Jur̃

Skevingers for the Toadelane at̄s Newstreete...	John Bamfford James Berrie	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Hangingdich & Mealegate	Thomas wharmebye Rychard Hilton Robert Sorocould	Jur̃
Skevingers for both Marketstidds	Robert Baxter Rychard Hunte	Jur̃
Skevingers from the booth to the Smithiedoare and so to Salford bridge ...	ffrancis Ryland John Patricke	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	John kempe wiłłm Sorocold Rychard Lowe	Jur̃
Officers for fruites	[blank]	
Praysers	Rychard walkden Robert Jannye	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	[blank]	
Officers for oversight of the order to be observed for the Condite and the Condite head...	William Radcliffe James ffoxe Alexandʳ Radcliffe George Marshall	ꝑ discrec̄on
Afferors of the Court ...	ffrancis Pendleton Johne Gee John Gilliam Rychard mooreton	Jur̃
Officers in yᵉ milnegate for Mastive doggs & bitches & greate Mungrell Currs that goe abroade in yᵉ streets but be kepte chained vp contynuallye or ells musled	Rychard Digles senior Rychard Parcyvall	Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenel streete Hangingdich and Withingreave	Anthony Duckett George Potter	Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate & both Marketstidds	Thomas Pyecrofte Thomas Heywood	Jur̃
ffor yᵉ marketstidlane ...	Thomas Richardson Sheath Travis	Jur̃
ffor the Smithie Doare ...	George Clarke Randle Wardle	Jur̃

ffor the Deanesgate ...	Adam Hulme John Johnson	Jur̃
Officers for Measuringe of Cloth	Edward Chetam Robert Jannye	Jur̃
Officers to p̃nte [present] all those that forstale and regreate the Markett in buyeinge butt^{r} cheese eggs and other victualls by wholle sale and sell againe by Retaile the same daye at the Smythiedoare or any other place in the open Markett And likewise to p̃nte [present] all such as sell any fruites or pedlers ware on the lords Daye...	Rychard Hallowes ffrancis Ryland Jur̃ , Wiłłm Ridge Roger Worthington Jur̃	
Officers to dispose of the Money receiued for Collihurst	ffrancis Pendleton Alexand^{r} Radcliffe Henrye kelley Edward Wyrrall	ꝑ discrec̃on
Officer for keepinge of the key of the Condite & Conditehead	Wiłłm Lea ꝑ discrec̃on	

The Jurye Doe fynde that Jane Winter[1] and Margaret Winter her Daughter and theire heires haue purchased one Burgage in the Deanesgate of M^{r} Raphe Hulme,[2] And that the said Jane Winter and Edward Sheppard now husband of the said Margaret winter ought to come in and doe theire suite and service to the lord of this Manor Jur̃ est Dño &c.

The Jurye Doe fynd that william Sparke of Manchest^{r} gent̃ hath purchased of Robert Goodyeare one stable one Cowehouse or shippon and one carte house together with all the loftes over the same scituate lyeinge and beinge in or neare to the Deanesgate in Manchest^{r} and is to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that Edward Chetam hath purchased the Moitye of one Messuage at the end of Salford bridge of Alice Edge Daughter of Thomas Edge[3] late of Whittell, and is to Doe his suite and service to the lord of the Manor.

---

[1] She was the widow of Thomas Winter, whose name has occasionally occurred in these Records. Margaret Winter, the daughter, subsequently married Edward Shepherd. (See 10th April, 1627, *postea.*)

[2] See p. 22.

[3] See vol. ij., p. 239.

The Jurye doe fynd that ffrancis Wyrrall[1] is deceased and that Edward wyrrall is his sonne and heire and is at full age and ought to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurꝰ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatē et admissꝰ est tenens.

The Jurye Doe fynd that Thomas Howorth of Manchest^r hath purchased three Closses of land of m^r Raphe Hulme and is to Doe his suite and service for the same. Jurꝰ est Dño &c.

The Jurye Doe fynd that Hughe Bexwicke[2] is dep̱ted this lyffe but who is his heire Wee knowe not.

The Jurye Doe fynd that Thomas Brounsword[3] is dep̱ted since the last leete Courte and that Thomas Brounsword is his sonne and heire and is vnder age.

The Jurye Doe fynd that Rychard Smethurst is dep̱ted this lyffe, and that Hughe Smethurst is his sonne and heire and of full age Ad quam quidem Curꝰ venit et Jurꝰ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem et admissꝰ est tenens ꝑ quođ burgagio ꝑpe ostiū austraƚ de le Tolbouth in occupac̃one Joħis Haughton sadler et Ric̃i Rydings et solutꝰ ꝑ a^m Dño hui^s Mañij xij^d[4]

---

[1] The death of Francis Wirrall was announced at the Court held 5th October, 1598 (see vol. ij., p. 143), when Edward Wirrall, his son and heir, was under age. Having now come of age he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

[2] See 2nd May, 1622, *postea.*

[3] At the Court held 19th April, 1582 (see vol. i., p. 226), Thomas Brownsword was found heir to his father, Thomas Brownsword, and then 14 years of age. His death is now announced. The will of Thomas Brownesworde, of Manchester, gent., the elder, made 20th August, 1620, was proved at Chester 30th September in that year. He desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester; and states that as regards all his messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in a certain street in Manchester, called Hanging Ditch, in the several tenures of William Newsam the younger, Raph Hunt, hosier, Raph Hunt, shereman, William Sutcliffe, Humphrey Holland, Alexander Blakeley, Thomas Hartgreave, Edward Lowe, and of "me the said Thomas Brownesworde," he gives the same to Thomas Brownesworde, his son and heir apparent. His other messuages, lands, &c., at or near a certain place in Manchester, called Shooter's Brooke, in the tenure of Reginald Parkinson, William Bradshawe, Margerie Pycroft, and "me the said Thomas," he left in trust, for five years, to his loving brother-in-law, George Croxton, of Ravenscroft, co. Chester, gent., and his loving kinsmen, George Tipping, Samuel Tipping, and Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, gentlemen, for the better maintenance of his (the testator's) younger children, Richard, Samuel, John, William, George, Francis, Isabel, Anne, and Marie Brownesworde, and at the end of that term to go to his said son and heir, Thomas. His brother-in-law, George Croxton, and his brother-in-law, Stephen Rodley, are appointed executors.

[4] To the which Court he came and was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for a certain burgage near the south door of the Tollbooth, in the occupation of John Haughton, sadler, and Richard Rydings, and pays per annum to the lord of this manor 12d. These premises were referred to in 1599. (See vol. ij., p. 153, and also 157 and 162.)

The Jurye doe fynd that the Cassey [causey or causeway] vnder the house of John Hoape in the furtherend of the Mylnegate is much decayed and is a greate anoyance to all that have occasion to vse that waie with Cartes, Wherefore this Jurye doth order that Edmund Dickonson of Salford shall cause the same to be sufficientlye mended and made so as loaden cartes maye passe with more ease, and this to be amended before the last daye of this instant October sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

This Jurye beinge ffullye and at large informed by the testimonye of manye of theire sufficient and well reputed neighboures And also dyũse [divers] of them of theire owne knowledge, knowinge that Isabell Rychardson aŧ walworke and Alice Worthington alias Greenehalghe are Com̄on Scoulds and disturbers of theire neighboures, The Jurye Doe present them both for Comon scoulds And Doe earnestlye intreate the Steward of this Court to see them punished accordinge to the lawe[1] to the end that theire neighboures might lyue in peace and quiett the[y] beinge so notorious that all godlye and well disposed people Doe wonder that the[y] haue beene so longe spared lyvinge in A towne Where theire ought to be better carriage & gouerment which if theise and other abuses be not speedilye Reformed wee maye looke and Expecte that the greate Steward of heaven and earth will revenge theise and other the like synnes which Raigne amongst vs which god in his mercye Remove ffarr from vs.

The Jurye doe fynd that theire hath beene dyũse [divers] good orders made some of them ffortye and ffyfftye yeares agoe concerninge washinge of clothes Scowringe of wooden vessells and washinge of Beastes or calves meates at or neare vnto the Cundith[2] Which abuses are now at this daye Renewed to the greate abuse of so greate a treasure and Comoditie which this towne hath by that springe Wee the Jurye Doe order that if any shall offend in any of theise abuses the offendor or offendors shall forfeite for eũye [every] tyme so offendinge v^{s} And this Jurye Doe intreate James ffoxe and William Lea to present the offendors.

The Jurye Doe present theise whose names folowe to be Comon Drunckards—

Rychard Meadowes
Adam kirckdale
Rychard Hunte laborer
Alexander Blakeley
ffrancis Boyes

---

[1] They would be punished by being placed in the "Cucking stool" and ducked several times in the water in the Horse pool. (See p. 12.) These two "common scolds" must have been very violent women to necessitate so strongly worded a remonstrance from the Jury.

[2] See vol. ij., p. 268.

Whereas dyuse [divers] good orders haue beene heretofore made concerninge the Waites[1] of this towne that the[y] should ꝑforme theire dueties by theire respectyue care and paines which they ought to take in the Winter season, by theire Walkinge and goeinge abroade in the night Wherebye the[y] might discouer many dangers and mysedeameanors which maye happen to fale [fall] out in the night This Jurye Doth therefore order that they shall not hencefurth be reputed as waites of this towne [and] not expecte any paye or wages of any the Burgess or Inhabitants Wthin the towne of Manchest^{r}

This Jurye Doe fynd that theise ꝑsons whose names Doe followe a longe haue beene and still remayne Comon night walkers.

Roger ffletcher William Clough James Hoape

The Jurye Doth fynd that William Glover hath made an Incrochment anendst his house by settinge vpp stoopes[2] and Railes which this Jurye Doth order he shall remove before the ffirst daye of November nexte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

Whereas seuerall somes of money haue beene latelye given by dyuse [divers] Well disposed ꝑsons for the raisinge of a stocke and settinge to worke the poore of Manchest^{r}, and Whereas theire is alreadie come to the handes of the Church Wardens theise seuall [several] somes, that is to saye thirtye poundes of the guift of M^{r} Barber[3] or the Companye of virgina,[4] tenne poundes of the guifte or bequest of one [Blank] of London deceased and foure poundes of the guifte or bequeast of M^{r} Robert Cloughe Clarke[5] deceased It is agreed that M^{r} Strangwaies[6] one of the Church Wardens of the ꝑish of Manchest^{r} together with M^{r} John Gilliam, Who for the advancement of this good worke ys pleased to vndertake the same, shall bestowe as well the said somes of money as all other Which are alreadie given to the same vse so soone as they shalbe obteyned and come to theire hands in yarne or such other matterialls as they thincke fittest to sett the poore on worke, and shall cause the same to be wrought, sould and with the money so raised shall cause new matterialls to be provided and shall giue vpp theire accompts at the nexte leete Court of all somes of money wares or debts remayninge in theire hands, and them paye out as shalbe theire ordered And that no detriment or losse of the said somes shall in the meane season fale [fall] out, the said M^r^ Strangwaies and M^r^ Gilliam are pleased by theire owne offer to giue securitye for the vphouldinge of so much money as shall come to theire handes vnto the Steward of this Court the Bororeve and Constables.

---

[1] See vol. ij., pp. 29, 163, 164, 196, 205, 223.

[2] Stoop is a Lancashire word for post or stump.

[3] In the Index to the wills now preserved at Chester, the only Barber connected with Manchester prior to 1620 is Francis Barber of that town, whose will was proved there in 1620. An examination of this will clearly shows that it is not the Mr. Barber mentioned in the text.

[4] There is a slight reference to "The Company of Merchants, called Merchants of Virginia, Bermudas, or Summer Islands," in Stow's *Survey of London*, and in Howel's *Londinopolis*, 1657, but I have failed to obtain any information about them, or why they should have made a gift of £30 to Manchester.

[5] There are only two wills of a Robert Clough now preserved at Chester proved before 1620, the one proved in 1590 (not 1596 as in the Index), and the other in 1605. Both these were Manchester persons, but in neither case is there any mention of a bequest to the town.

[6] Mr. Thomas Strangways was the son and heir of John Strangways, of Strangways, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 16th April, 1601 (see vol. ij., p. 167) when he (Thomas) was under age. He came of age before 8th April, 1613. (See vol. ij., p. 279.)

Mancheſter [19th April, 1621].

◆ ◆ ◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffraunc pleg' ten̄t ib̄m die Jovis vid̄lt decimo nono die Aprilis Anno regni Dñi nr̃i Jacobi dei gr̃a Anglie ffranc̄ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei defensor &c. Decimo nono et Scotie Quinquagesimo quarto [1621] Coram Wiłłmo Sparke gen̄ Scen̄^{lo} Cur̄ ib̄m.

Easter 1621.—Juratorum nōīa apud Cur̄ prd.

Henricus Keley
Gałfrus Croxton
Rađus Whitworth
Edwardus Massye
Ric̃us Moreton
Edwardus wyrrall
Radus Kenion
Joħnes Gilliam
Georgius Marshall
Jur̄

Thomas Owen
Carolus Worsley
Carolus Corker
Rađus Radclyffe
Ric̃us Choureton
Wiłłmus Bell
Samuełł Dickonson
Thomas Haworth et
Wiłłus Wharmebye
Jur̄

Whereas there hath beene a former order made att the Leete houlden att Micħas 1620 against Ed: Dickonson of Salford for not Repayringe a Way adioyninge or before the house of John Hope in the Millgate Wee the Jurye findinge it not to bee Done Doe order him the said Ed: sufficientlie to repaire the same acordinge to the former order before the Tenth day of May next suppā [*sic* for sub pā for *sub pena*] xx^{s}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doth order that Whereas John Leaver hath digged vpp Claie in y^{e} Marketsteed lane to make Bricke they doe likewise order that the said John shall not carrie away anie of the said Clay vnles it bee for makeinge of Dawbe or Morter for the Repaire of his house sub pā xxxix^{s}

The Jurye Doth order that whereas Wiłłm Glover hath before the last Leete past sett rayles and stoulpes [stoops or stumps] before his house and was ordered to remove them w^{ch} hee hath not but hath enlarged his incrochm^{t} by settinge one paire of staires in the same place and paleinge [*i.e.*, inclosing within a pale or paling] the same therefore the Jurye Doth Order that hee shall remove the same palle porch and staires before the last Day of may next subpā xxx^{s} ....*non est factum.*

The Jury doth find that John Gorton hath sett a privie into the Garden of Margarett wood they doe likewise find that the said privie is annoyance vnto the aforesaid Margarett and therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said John Gorton shall remove the said privie before the sixt Day of May next sub pā xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*factum est.*

The Jurye Doth find that M^{r} ffrauncis Pendleton of London Drap[1] Doth make a Cōmon Annoyance by the breach of a Watercourse vppon the Land of m^{r} wiłłm Radcliffe of this Towne Therefore the Jurye Doth ordar that the said ffrauncis or Edward Percivall tenn^{t} to the said ffraunces shall sufficientlie repaire and make good the said watercourse Before the tenth of May next supā xiij^{s} iiij^{d}...... *non est factum.*

The Jurye doth find that whereas Richard Ravald of this Towne hath taken away a stile in the land of m^{r} George Leigh and now in the occupac̃on of the said Richard therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said Richard shall sett vpp the said stile againe and sufficientlie repayre the same acordinge to the auncient Custome that the high foote way to Cleyden may bee vsed through the land of the foresaid m^{r} George Leigh as in former time it hath beene and this to bee donne before the 2^{d} Day of may next [sub pena] xiij^{s} iiij^{d} ....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth find that Hugh walworke Doth make annoyance vppon the land of Raph whitworth by the settinge Downe of a wall where a Gutter hathe his passage therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said Hugh shall sufficientlye Repayre the same before the last day of May next sub pā vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye doth order that all those that haue not brought in there p^{r}sentm^{ts} att this Leete and alsoe all such ꝑsons as haue made Default and have not appeared att this Court to Doe there suit & service shall bee am̃ced [amerced] acordinge to the Discrec̃on of the affayrors.

This Jurye beinge fullie informed by the Testimonie of many good Neighbours of there owne knowledge that Isabel Richardson ałs Walworke and Jane the wyffe of John Traves are Cōmon Scoulds and Disturbers of theire neighbours the Jurie Doe p^{r}sent them both for Comon scoulds.[2]

---

[1] This Mr. Francis Pendleton, of London, draper, was probably one of the sons of Edward Pendleton, vicar of Eccles, who died in 1576.

[2] See p. 12.

The Jurie doth find that Edward Davie hath stopped by puttinge a Rayle ouer a stile in an acustomed high way att the backe of the Deanesgate betweene the lands of M^{r} Oswald Mosley and the Lands of Rob̄t Goodier late Deceased therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said Edward Davie shall sett a stile such as shalbee passable and acordinge to Auncient Custome and sufficientlye Repaire the same before the xth Day of May next supā x^{s}........*factum est.*

The Jury Doth find that Henrye Goodyeare[1] is att the full age of xxj yeares and is to come in to Doe his suite and service to the lord of this mannor acordinge to the Custome of this Court Jurat̃ est Dño &c.

The Jurye doth find that Richard Hartley[2] is depted and y^{t} John Hartley his brother is att the full age of xxj yeares and is to come in to Doe his suite & service to the lord of this Manno^{r} acordinge to y^{e} Custome of this Court Jur̃ est Dño &c.

The Jurye doth find that James Lancashire[3] is deceased since the last leete and that his sonne is vnder age.

The Jurye doth find that Rob̄t Goodyeare[4] is deceased since the last leete but his heire is vnknowne.

---

[1] I cannot trace any *Henry* Goodier or Goodyeare as having been previously mentioned in these Records. (See also 9th October, 1627, *postea.*)

[2] At the Court held 12th April, 1610, Richard Hartley was returned as the son and heir of Nicholas Hartley, deceased, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 251, where a long note on the Hartley family is given.) He was married, but had no issue, so that his brother John is returned as his heir under the terms of the entail made by his father's will in 1609. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, 19th March, 1619-20, as "Richard Hartley of Manchester, draper." His nuncupative will made 15th March, 1619-20, was proved at Chester, 10th May, in that year. He gave the one-half of his goods to Elizabeth, his wife, and the other half to his brothers, Nicholas and George, and to his sisters, Margaret and Elizabeth, equally between them. Ellen Hartley, widow, his mother, aged 52 years, deposed as to the truth of this will.

[3] James Lancashire was returned as son and heir to his father, of the same name, whose death was announced at the Court held 24th April, 1606. (See vol. ij., p. 214.)

[4] From some documents, quoted in vol. ij., pp. 21 *n* and 233 *n*, it appears that Thomas Goodier, of Manchester, married Ellen, daughter of Ralph Proudlove, of Manchester, and heir to her brother, Ralph Proudlove, of one-half of the latter's estate. Ellen Goodier died 7th August, 1591, leaving a son and heir, Robert Goodier. Thomas Goodier married secondly, about 1597, Katherine, the widow of Ralph Sorocold, of Manchester. (See vol. ij., p. 84 *n.*) Thomas Goodier was Boroughreeve in 1579-80, and one of the Constables in 1580-1 and in 1594-5, and Boroughreeve again in 1597-8. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 31st August, 1599, and at the Court held 4th October in that year Robert Goodier was returned as his son and heir and under age. (See vol. ij., pp. 153 and 166.) Robert Goodier, whose death is now announced, was one of the Constables in 1603-4 (see vol. ij., p. 207), and Boroughreeve in 1606-7. He was buried at Manchester on the 13th April, 1621, as "Robert Goodyear of Manchester gent." His will is not now at Chester, but the inventory of his goods, &c., taken 17th September, 1621, is there. In it there is mention of Elizabeth, his widow.

The Jurye Doth find that John whitworth[1] of Newton is deceased since the last leete and that his sonne is vnder age.

The Jurye Doth find that James Lightbowne[2] is Deceased since the last leete and that his sonne is vnder age.

The Jurye Doth find that ffrauncis Pendleton[3] of this Towne is Deceased since the laste Leete and y^t^ his sonne is not att age.

The Jurye Doth find that willm Bell and John Beswicke haue purchased of m^r^ Raph Hulme five Burgages or mesuages lyinge & beinge in one streete comonlye called the S^t^ Marye gate and one mesuage or Burgage in the Milnegate and it appeareth by theire Deeds that the moitie or one halfe of the abouesaid six Burgages or mesuages Doth belonge to willm Bell his heires & assignes for euer and the other halfe of the said six Burgages or mesuages doth belonge to the said John Beswicke his heires & assignes for euer & they are to come in to Doe theire suite & service Jur̃ est Dño &c.

---

[1] See the proceedings at the next Court, p. 46.

[2] See the proceedings at the next Court, p. 47.

[3] Francis Pendleton was returned as son and heir to his father, Henry Pendleton, deceased, at the Court held 7th April, 1586 (see vol. i., p. 257), when he was under age. He came of age before the 30th September, 1596. (See vol. ij., p. 115.) His name frequently occurs in these Records. (See vol. ij., Index.) He was Boroughreeve in 1608-9 and 1616-17, and one of the two Constables in 1611-12. He was three times married, first to Elizabeth Hindley, who was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 14th March, 1601-2; secondly to Ann, daughter of George Holland, of Manchester, gent., whom he married there on 16th February, 1602-3, and who was buried there 10th May, 1609; and thirdly to a wife Sarah, who survived him. He had issue by all three wives. He was buried at Manchester the 22nd April, 1621. His will, dated 14th April, 1621, was proved at Chester 24th October, 1622. In it he desired to be buried "in the Jesus Chapel in or adjoining to the parish church of Manchester, in or near the place where my two former wives Elizabeth Hindley and Ann Holland were buried." He wished that all the conveyances of his lands made by him to the use of Sara, his then wife, or to any of his children, might remain in force. He bequeathed to his brother [in law], James Chetham, and his cousin, William Sparke, the two messuages in the Withengreave, in Manchester, in the tenure of Robert Sotherne, Robert Townley, and Ralph Whitworth, in trust, to sell the same to pay his debts. To them he also bequeathed £200 out of lands reserved in and by one indenture dated 11th October, 1619, made between him of the one part, and Othes Holland, James Cheetham, Thomas Brownsword, and William Sparke, gentlemen, of the other part, the said sum to be for the use of my sons Henry and Thomas, and of my daughters Mary and Martha equally between them. "And whereas I have two closes in Manchester called the Heaths of the Right Hon. William now Earl of Derby for the lives of me the said Francis, Sara my wife, and Edward my son, I devise the same to the use of Sara my wife until my son Edward be 21 years of age and then to him for the rest of the said term." With remainder successively in case of Edward's death under age to Henry and Thomas, the testator's younger sons. Two-thirds of his goods to his wife, and the third part "according to the law and custome of the Province of York" to "my said children Edward, Henry, Thomas, Mary and Martha equally amongst them." "I earnestly desire my loving Mistress M^ris^ Mosley of the Houghend, that she will suffer my wife and children to enjoy the Toll of meal within the town of Manchester, according as I have enjoyed the same." He made his wife executrix, and his loving friends James Heyfeild, *alias* Mason, and John Traves, overseers. The will was proved before Mr. Edward Tacey, clerk, Curate of Manchester.

Whereas Divers inhabitants of the Deanesgate wthin this Towne haue beene att great charges both for y^{e} mendinge of on ould pumpe and for the settinge vpp of a newe scituate & beinge in y^{e} streete called y^{e} Deanesgate and whereas Divers Disorders haue beene comitted concerninge the same pumpe by Diṽse alehousekeeꝑs & other neighboures to y^{e} annoyance of many honest neighbors The Jurye Doth nowe order that wiłłm Sparke Jefrey Croxton Tho: Owen & Tho: watson beinge neere neighbors therevnto shall provide a chaine, a locke & a key not onely for y^{e} p^{r}servac̃on of the pumpe but alsoe for the p^{r}ventinge of many misorders w^{ch} haue beene & are Daylie Com̄itted by y^{e} aforesaid Alehousekeeꝑs & others Therefore the Jurye Doth order These foure before named y^{t} they shall haue the order & Disposinge of y^{e} said pumpe for the time beinge.

The Coppie of Mr Edward Mayse[1] Last Will and Testament, 1621.

The following will, dated 7th May, 1621, relating to the earliest Manchester Charity, is copied into Vol. III. of the original Court Leet Records, and it seems very fitting that it should be printed here, as the persons named in it were all living at this time. With the money, £120, here bequeathed, the feoffees purchased lands in 1635, the indenture relating to which will be found under that year. (See *postea.*) At the end of the will are many quaint bequests of jewelry, articles of wearing apparel, &c., which are interesting. This charity now produces a large annual revenue.

In the name of god Amen the Seaventh day of May In the yeare of our lord god One thousand Six hundred twentie and one I Edward Mayse of Manchestʳ in the County of Lancaster gentleman beinge sicke in body but of good and perfect memorie I thank god therefore doe ordeyne Constitute and make this my last will (revokeinge all former wills whatsoever) in manner and forme followinge (viz) ffirst I give and bequeath my soule vnto almightie god my maker trustinge to bee saved by the meritts and bloodsheedinge of Jesus Christ my sole redeemer and my bodie to Christian buriall in the side Ile in the Parish Church of Manchester at the discretion of my executors hereafter named And for such worldly goods as it hath pleased almightie god to blesse mee withall I give and dispose of them as ffolloweth (viz) my will and mynd is that my funerall expences and probac̄on of my will with such like charges bee deducted and taken forth of my whole goods And it is likewise my will and mynd and I give and bequeath ffive pounds to bee dealt at my funerall to the poorer sort and most impotent of the poore to every one of them fower pence a peece soe far as the ffive pounds aforesaid will extend.

Item I give and bequeath the sum̄e of One hundred and twentie pounds to the vse of the poore of Manchester to bee bestowed and disposed of for the purchase of some lands Anuities or other profitts withall Convenient speed by the advice and discrec̄on of my executors hereafter named and of my loueinge frends M^{r} Willm̄ Sparke Humfrey Booth Thomas Lancashire and ffrancis Locker all whom I intreat to vndertake and see my intent accomplished and further to devise by Councell learned how the same Lands Anuities or profitts soe purchased may bee Conveyed to the Church wardens of the same Parish or theire successors or some others in trust and the rents and profitts ariseinge to be destributed yearely to the poore of the Towne of Manchester on good frydaie ether in money or victuall by the discretion of such as the same trust shalbee Comitted vnto.

---

[1] Little is known about this generous benefactor to Manchester. His name is not to be found in the first volume of these Records, but it occurs pretty frequently in the second volume (see Index), as he was appointed to various offices by the Court Leet. On the 8th April, 1613 (see vol. ij., p. 280), he was charged with keeping a common gaming house and fined 40s., so that it is probable he kept an inn in the town. He was buried at Manchester 27th May, 1621. From his will he appears to have been unmarried, and to have had few relations, and none in Manchester or the neighbourhood. His is the only instance of the name, Mayes, to be found in the Indices to the wills now at Chester, 1545 to 1620, and 1621 to 1650.

Item I give and bequeath vnto S^{r} Richard Buckley knight my double guilt bowle with the Cover Item I give and bequeath vnto M^{r} Oswald Mosley of the Ancoats Esq^{r} my imbossed Scarlett cappe Item I give and bequeath vnto my Kinsman Charles Riggs ffourty shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Ellin Brooke my now servant three pounds Item I give and bequeath vnto George Brooke and Margarett Brooke her Children my now servants either of them Twentie shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto William Strangfellow six shillings Eight pence Item I give and bequeath vnto Dorathie Riggs of Huntington my kinswoeman sister vnto the said Charles Riggs three pounds six shillings eightpence Item I give and bequeath vnto William Lea of Manchester sadler ten shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto my god daughter Anne Potter daughter of George Potter one silver postle spoone Item I give and bequeath vnto Elizabeth Sagar wif[e] to Edward Sagar of Manchester six shillings eight pence Item I give and bequeath vnto the said Oswald Mosley Esquire my great signett Item I give and bequeath vnto M^{r} ffrancis Mosley my downe bedd boulster and twoe pillowes Item I give and bequeath vnto my said Kinsman Charles Riggs my best black cloak with six laces about Item I give and bequeath vnto Oswald Mosley Esq^{r} his eldest daughter One chaine and braceletts of Pearle.

Item I give and bequeath vnto M^{r} Edward Tacie[2] (desireinge him to Preach at my funerall) twentie shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Anthony Duckett ten shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Edward Sagar of Manchester the yonger six shillings eight pence Item I give and bequeath vnto Lawrence Riggs of Huntington brother vnto Charles Riggs aboue named twentie shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Ellin Brooke and her daughter Margarett either of them one gowne such as my executors shall thinke fitt in theire discrec̃on Item I give vnto William Brooke a paire of round breeches of Black stuffe Item I give and bequeath vnto Adam Holland of Newton Lane five shillings Item I give vnto George Brooke my now servant three yeards of yeard broad Woollen cloth Item I give vnto Wiłłm Brooke one new blacke hatt Item I give vnto Ellen Brooke wife of the said William and to Margarett his daughter either of them one new hatt Item I give vnto my Cousin John Riggs of Huntington of Huntington *(sic)* ten shillings Item all the rest and residue of my goods whatsoever yett not disposed of nor as yett bequeathed I give and bequeath to bee disposed of by my executors to such godly vses as they in theire discrec̃on shall thinke Convenient And of this my last will and testament I appoint executors Oswald Mosley of Ancoates Esq^{r} and ffrancis Mosley of Manchester gent his brother hopeinge they will see this my last will and testament truely performed as I trust them In witnes whereof I haue herevnto put my hand and seale the day and yeare aboue written.

---

[2] Mr. Edward Tacey was one of the Chaplains of the Collegiate Church and Curate there. He died in 1632.

The marke of + EDWARD MAYSE.

Sealed & signed in y^{e} presence of

Edward Tacey
Thomas Lancashire
Robert Harrison
the marke of
Anthony Ducket
Richard Hamond.

Mancheſter [10th Oct., 1621].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia cum Viſu ffraunc pleg' tent̃ iƀm die Mercurij viđlt decimo die Octobris Anno Regni Dñi nr̃i Jacobi dei gr̃a Anglie ffraunc̃ & hiƀnie decimo nono et Scotie quinquagesimo quinto [1621] Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̃ iƀm.

Michaelmas 1621.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' pred'

Wiłłus Radcliffe gen̄	Jur̃	ffranciscus Locker gen̄	Jur̃
Georgius Tippinge gen̄		Wiłłus Cooke gen̄	
Ric̃us ffoxe gen̄		Wiłłus Bell g̃	
Roƀtus Becke gen̄		Georgius Marshall g̃	
Jacobus ffox gen̄		Samuel Dickonson g̃	
Henricus Keley gen̄		Wiłłus Wharmeby g̃	
Alex̃us Radcliffe gen̄		Rolandus Mosley gen̄	
Eđrus Massye gen̄		Wiłłus Lea gen̄	
Stepħus Rodley gen̄		Carolus worsley g̃	
Ric̃us Moreton		Thomas Haworth g̃	

BOROREVE	STEPHEN RODLEY Jur̃	
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̃	
CONSTABLES	JEFFREY CROXTON Jur̃ JOHN GASKELL Jur̃	
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Alexander Radcliffe Raphe Radcliffe Rowland Mosley Roƀt Baxter John Beomond Richard Cunliffe	Jur̃
Markettlookers for fish & fflesh	Roger Worthington Thomas Wharmebye Alexander Baguley	Jur̃
Myselayers	James ffox Richard Halliwell	Jur̃

Misegatherers	ffrauncis Walkden Adam Halle	Jur̃
Sealers of leather	Henry Keley Edward Massye Wiłłm Lea Roƀt Barlowe	Jur̃
Market lookers for white meate in the Markettstidd and Market stid lane ...	James Mason ałs highfeild Raph Morris	Jur̃
Markett lookers for White meate in the Milnegate...	William Boulton Edmond Beamond	Jur̃
Markettlookers for white meat in the Deansegate...	Thomas Watson Barnard Clay	Jur̃
Markettlookers for white meate in the Huntsbancke	John Ashtonne Hugh Kenion	Jur̃
Markettlookers for white meate in the Withingreave	Thurstane Knowles George Scoles	Jur̃
Officers for holesome bread and keepeinge the Assize of bread	William Wharmeby Thomas Haworth Richard Ravald	Jur̃
Aletasters & for keepinge the Assize acordinge to the Statute & for ꝑsentinge of Drunckards	John Prestonne ffrauncis Woosencrofte	Jur̃
Bylawmen for yͤ Marketstidlane	Charles Worsley Jur̃ Lawrance Owen Jur̃	
Bylawmen for yͤ Milnegate	Richard Choureton Jeffrey Traves	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate Sᵗ Mary gate & both m̃kettstids	Thomas Neelde Jur̃ Adam Hulme Jur̃ John Bordman Richard Hunt	 Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Within greave hanginge Ditch & ffenelstreete	George Potter Thomas Collembyne	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the huntsbancke & Church yard side	Roger Barlowe Wiłłm Crompton	Jur̃
Skevingers for the m̃ketstid lane	John Scoles Jur̃ Wiłłm Kenion	
Skevingers for yͤ Deanesgate	Raphe Woollen Edward Glover	Jur̃
Skevingers for Sᵗ Mary gate	William Butler Joseph Tippinge	Jur̃

Skevingers for the ffenel streete & within greave ...	Robert Harisonne Jur̃ Thomas Walworke ałs Richardson Jur̃	
Skevingers for the Toad lane ałs Newstreete	Robert Hylton poynter[1] Thomas Greaves	Jur̃
Skevingers for yᵉ hanging ditch & Meale gate ...	Thomas Heywood Edward Byrom	Jur̃
	Richard Martinscrofte Jur̃	
Skevingers for both m̃ket-stids	Robert Cowpe Edward Baylie Jur̃	
Skevingers from the boothes to yᵉ Smithidore & soe to Salford Bridge	George Clarke Jur̃ John Bowker Jur̃	
Skevingers for yᵉ Milnegate	John Barlowe Edward Worrall Thomas Soundyforth	Jur̃
Officers for fruites	John Walker Raph Walker	p̱ Discrec̃on
Praysers	Richard Walkden Robert Jannye	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Markett stidds	John Walker Raph Walker	p̱ Discrec̃on
Afferors of the Court ...	Wiłłm Radcliffe Geo: Tippinge Richard ffoxe ffrancis Locker	Jur̃
Officers for oũsight [oversight] of the order to bee observed for the Condite & Condite head	Wiłłm Radcliffe Alexander Radcliffe James ffoxe Wiłłm Lea	p̱ Discrec̃on
Officers in the Milnegate for mastie dogs & bitches & great mungrell Curᵣs that goe abroad in the streetes to bee kept vpp continuallye or els musled	George Sorocould John Traves	Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hangingditch & within greave	John Jackson Nicholas Worthington	Jur̃
ffor the Meale gate & both m̃kett stidds	John Houghton John Soundiforth	Jur̃

---

[1] Probably one who made "points," a kind of laces occasionally mentioned in these Records. (See vol. ij, pp. 189, 287.) I have not met with this word in any dictionary.

ffor the m͛kett stid lane ...	Edward Boulton Jur͛ James Hoult	
ffor the Smithidore... ...	Wiłłm Shelm͛dine Jur͛ ffrauncis Ryland	
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Henry Mason John Cooke	Jur͛
Officers for measureinge of Cloath	Edward Cheetam Robert Jannye	Jur͛
Officers to pn͛t [present] all those that fforstall and regrate the m͛kett in buyinge butter cheese egges & other victualls by wholle sale & sell againe by retaile the same day att the Smithidore or any othr place in the open Markett And alsoe to pn͛t [present] all those that sell any fruits and pedlers ware on the lords Day	Edward Holbrooke Roger Cottrell Randle Wardle Hugh williams	Jur͛ (Roger Cottrell, Randle Wardle, Hugh williams)
Officers to dispose of the money rec͛ for Collihurste	George Marshall Samuel Dickenson Edward Massie Wiłłm wharmeby	p Discrec̃on

The Jurie doe find that Wiłłm Gloverr the late sonne of Wm Glover[1] is deceased since the last Leete and that Edmund Glover his brother is his heire & att full age and is to come in to Doe his suit & service Jur͛ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem et admissus est tenens &c.[2]

---

[1] At the Court held 8th October, 1618, it was announced that William Glover, of Manchester, gent., was dead, and that William Glover, his son and heir, was then of full age. (See p. 5.) The death of this William, the son, is now recorded. In his will, dated 13th July, 1619, describing himself as "William Glover of Manchester, gent.," he desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, "as near where my father and ancestors were buried as may be." Being seised of one burgage and lands in Deansgate, by virtue of certain deeds and of the will of his late father, William Glover, deceased, he granted the same to the use of his mother, Ellen Glover, for her life, and after her decease to Robert Arderne, of Manchester, gent., for 99 years, and then to the right heirs of the said Robert Arderne for ever, upon condition that he pay the sums of money to the poor of Manchester appointed in his late father's will; and he made him and his (the testator's) mother executors. This will was proved 6th July, 1621. There are several references to Robert Arderne, gent., in the Manchester registers.

[2] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

The Jurye doth find that Rob̃t Hesketh esq^{r}[1] is deceased and that Thomas Hesketh esq^{r} his sonne is his next heire and att full age and is to come in and Doe his suit and service.

The Jurye Doe find that John Shalcrosse[2] is sonne & heire to Richard Shalcrosse and Margrett his wyffe and nowe att full age and is to come in and Doe his suite and service Jur̃ est Dño &c.

The Jury doe find that John Whitworth[3] of Newton is deceased and that John Whitworth is his sonne & heire & vnder age.

The Jurye doe find that John Sorocould[4] is deceased and that his sonne John Sarocould is his heire and at full age & is to come in and doe his suit & service.

---

[1] Robert Hesketh, Esq., "lord of Heskaith, Rufford, Holmes and Holmewood, Martholme, Great Harwood, Houghwick and Beconsawe, now living 1613," entered a pedigree of 18 generations at the Visitation of Lancashire taken in 1613. He was the son and heir of Sir Thomas Hesketh, Knt., who died in 1588, and he was three times married; first at Ormskirk, 29th September, 1567, to Mary, daughter of Sir George Stanley, Knt., Marshall of Ireland (and sister and heir to Henry Stanley, Esq., of the Cross Hall) by whom he had issue; and secondly to Blanch, daughter and co-heir of Henry Twyford, of Kenwick, co. Salop, Esq. (and the widow of William Stopford, of Bispham, gent.), who was buried at Eccleston, 1st June, 1606, without issue; and thirdly to Joan, daughter of Thomas Spencer (one of his tenants), and the widow of —. Harsnape. The licence for this marriage is dated 6th June, 1617, and she died 1st February, 1657–8, leaving one legitimate and five illegitimate children, the latter born before marriage. (See Piccope's MS. Pedigrees, Chetham Library.) Robert Hesketh, Esq., who was about 72 years of age, died on the 7th November, 1620. His will, dated 8th September, 1620, was proved at Chester 22nd December in that year. His Inquisition *post mortem*, a very long document, taken in 1623, is in the Record Office. Thomas Hesketh, his son and heir, was 50 years of age at the time of his father's death.

[2] At the Court held 14th October, 1602, the death of Richard Shalcross the younger was announced, his son and heir, John Shalcross, being under age. (See vol. ij., p. 184.) Being now of age he is ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

[3] There is at Chester the will of John Whitworth, of Newton, dated 20th January, 1605-6, and proved there in 1606. In this he mentions his son John and the latter's six children. It seems probable that the death of this son John is now announced. He was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 20th March, 1620–1, as "John Whitworth of Newton, yeoman." His will, if he made any, does not appear to be at Chester.

[4] John Sorocold was the second son of Ralph Sorocold, of Manchester, vintner or merchant, who died in 1593. (See vol. ij., p. 84.) His name occurs frequently in these Records (see Index to vol. ij.), and he was one of the two Constables elected 1st October, 1607. By his wife, Mary Hodges, he had a large family. In his will, dated the 2nd March, 1620[-1], he describes himself as "John Sorocould of Manchester, merchant," and desired to be buried "in the parish church of Manchester near or in the place where my father and mother lie, which is close to the Great Stone of my cosen M^{r} Edmund Prestwiche, his burial place." He bequeaths the house he then lived in, "and the licence which is taken in my son John Sorocould's name but to my use" to his wife and his seven younger children, Marie, Thomas, Owen, Ralph, Anne, Elizabeth, and William, for six years after his decease, and after the expiration of the said term then "I devise all my said dwelling house at Smithie Doare, where I do dwell (which house my father purchased of George Chatterton of the Leeze gent.) and also the gardens with the house near the churchyard (which I purchased of Roger Beswicke of London) to my said son John for his life and his heirs male," with remainder to Thomas, Owen, Ralph, and William, the testator's younger sons in tail

The Jurye doe find that James Lightbowne[1] is depted & that his sonne is vnder age.

The Jurie doe find that George Choreton[2] is Deceased and that James Chorlton is his sonne and heire & is att full age and is to come & doe his suite & service.

---

male. "Whereas I have purchased the Bandlands of my brother[-in-law] John Bradshawe [of Broughton, who had married Margaret Sorocold, his sister] I bequeath the same to my wife for her life and then to my said younger children." "As for the old house, garden, lane and croft, which was mortgaged to me by my brother John Bradshawe and is now my own" he bequeathed them to his wife, to be sold for the benefit of his younger children, and also "the house in Milngate, which I purchased of Samuel Chetham. (See vol. ij., p. 323.) His wife, Mary, was appointed executrix, and Mr. Raphe Prestwiche, of Hulme, Mr. William Sparke, Mr. John Gaskin, and Mr. John Dawson, overseers. Edward Tacey [clerk, the Curate of Manchester,] was one of the witnesses. It was proved 1st August, 1621.

[1] James Lightbowne, of Manchester, merchant, has already occurred in these Records as purchasing lands, &c., in Manchester. He was the son of John Lightbowne, of Bolton, and appears to have married Eleanor Nicholson, by whom he had issue. He was buried at the Collegiate Church 3rd April, 1621. His will, dated 26th March, 1621, and proved at Chester in that year, has been printed by the Chetham Society (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, vol. iij., p. 171). He mentions his burgage in the Mealegate in Manchester, which he leaves to John Lightbowne, his eldest son, and his heirs for ever, provided that Eleanor, the testator's wife, shall enjoy the same till his son John is of age, and then she is to have the half of it for her life. His land at Stockport was to be sold, and £150 paid to his wife. He names his wife's aunt, Elizabeth Nicholson, and his brother-in-law, Francis Nicholson, of London, merchant, Ellin Rowson, widow of Thurston Rowson, late of Stockport, deceased, and adds, "I give to John Lightbowne my eldest sonne twentie pounds and to James Lightbowne my sonne twentie pounds and to Nathan Lightbowne my sonne twentie pounds in consideracon of the lyke sume which Thurstan Rowson late of Stockport deceased was desirous they should have of the goods and chattalls which I enjoye for them." He also mentions Richard and Ellen Lightbowne, "sonne and daughter of my brother William Lightbowne late deceased;" "my brother in lawe James Glasbrooke and Alice his wife;" "my brother John Lightbowne and Anne his wyfe" "my brother in lawe Thomas Briddocke and Margaret his wyfe my sister;" and "my servant Richard Radcliffe." "To my daughter Elizabeth Lightbowne five pounds over and besides her filiall porcon in liewe of fyve poundes which my late father John Lightbowne bequeathed unto her by his last will and testament." Small legacies are also left to "John Rowson of Stockport, to Thomas Rowson his brother and to Sibele Rowson their sister;" "to Ambrose Nicholson of Redishe Greene;" "to Thomas Lightbowne of Hallywell neare Bolton;" "to Alexander Lightbowne of Boulton." Mr. [Edward] Tacey, one of the chaplains of the Collegiate Church, was to have 20s. to preach the testator's funeral sermon. There is also mention of Marie, wife of Edward Holbrooke, and Margaret, wife of John Gaskell, and Ellen, wife of Lawrence Owen, the said John Gaskell and Lawrence Owen being appointed executors. The testator's wife, Eleanor, married secondly, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 30th January, 1626-7, John Dawson, of Manchester, attorney, and was buried there 8th May, 1640. Another daughter of the testator, not mentioned in his will, was Ann, who married Thomas Minshull, of Manchester, apothecary, who in 1644 purchased the Chorlton Hall estate. *John* Lightbowne, the testator's son and heir, at this time under age, became a barrister of Gray's Inn, and entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5.

[2] At the Court held 30th September, 1613, it was returned that George Chorlton, of Bradford, was dead, and that James Chorlton, his son and heir, was under age. (See vol. ij., p. 285.) Having now come of age he is ordered to do his suit and service.

The Jurye doe find that Gyles Edge of Worsley hath purchased of Charles Leigh one mesuage wth thappurtnñces in market stid lane and is to come in and Doe his suit and service Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitat̃ &c.

The Jurye Doe find that Rob̄t Hulton[1] is deceased and that George Hilton is his graund child and next heire viz sonne and heire of George Hilton sonne and heire of the said Rob̄t Hulton & is vnder age.

The Jurie doe find that John Beswicke hath purchased of Wiłłm Bell certaine lands in S^{t} Marye gate and Milnegate and is to come in & doe his suit and service Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitat̃ &c.

The Jurye doe find that Roger Neild hath purchased of Thomas Watson one messuage in the Deanesgate late in the occupacon of Thomas Swarland and is to come in and doe his suit & service Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fideł &c.

The Jurie doe find that Thomas Lathome[2] deceased hath a sonne named Edmund Lathome who is his heire and att full age and is to come in and doe his suit and service. Jurat̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitat̃ & admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurie doe find that whereas there was an order made att the last Leete that ffrauncis Pendleton or Edward Percivall his tennant should repaire one watercourse betweene the lands of ffr̃ Pendleton and W^{m} Radcliffe before the Tenth day of May last past sub pã xiij^{s} iiij^{d} w^{ch} is not yett repayred Therefore the Jurye doe nowe further order that the said ffr̃ Pendleton or his tenn̄t Percivall shall sufficientlye amend & repaire the same before the Tenth day of November next sub pa͛ xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.........*factum est.*

---

[1] The name of Robert Hulton, or Hilton as it is often written, has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Index to vol. ij.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 8th October, 1601. The will of Robert Hilton, of Manchester, "whiteawer," dated 16th April, 1621, was proved at Chester, 27th August, in that year. In it he mentions Anne, his wife; Adam, his son; Alice, his daughter; Anne Ellor, his daughter; and his son-in-law, Edward Ellor, and their children, not named. One-half of his lands in Manchester he gave to his son Ralph for his life, the other half to his wife for her life; and after her death then to the said Ralph and his heirs male, with remainder to the said Adam and his heirs male, and remainder to George Hilton, "son of my late son George, deceased," and his heirs male.

[2] At the Court held 28th April, 1603, Thomas Lathom was found to be the son and heir of George Lathom, of Irlam, Esq. (See vol. ij., p. 187, where a long note relating to his family history is given.) He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Ashton, of Bamfurlong, co. Lancaster, the marriage settlement being dated 20th November, 1582. He was buried at Eccles 1st June, 1615, and his will, dated 20th February, 1614-15, was proved at Chester in that year. He left issue, Edmund, his son and heir, John, Richard, Jane, and Catherine. (See *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 133.) His death, although occurring in 1615, had not previously been announced at the Court. His son Edmund was 30 years of age in 1613, according to the Visitation of Lancashire taken in that year.

The Jurye doe order that whereas one ꝑte of the streete betweene the ffenelstreete and Huntsbancke is noysomlye and verie offensivelye kept by reason of much Dunge and other offencive matter laid alonge after the Church yard wall in the same place that it shalbee made cleane for this p͛nt time att y^{e} Townes charges and that from henceforth it shall not bee lawfull nor sufferable for any man to bringe or lay anie Dunge hereafter in the same place vppon paine for eu͛ie [every] trespasse soe com̄itted by any ꝑson to forfeite vj^{s} viij^{d} and that p^{r}sentm^{t} shall bee made by the Skevingers for the time beinge.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that whereas it doth appeare by th'accompt of James ffoxe and John Bowker constables for this towne in the yeare 1604 [who] had disbursed in theire yeare more money then in that yeare they did or could receive to the value of lv^{s} ij^{d} And further in this last yeare that Richard halliwell and Thomas Lancashire have likewise Disbursed for repayringe of the crosse[1] acordinge to sundrie orders made for that purpose by this Courte and for other Charges necessarye to bee done wthin theire yeare the some of eight pounds ij^{s} j^{d} more than they haue received or could receive And Henry Keley and Richard Hallowes constables in the yeare 1615 had disbursed the some of xlij^{s} more then they did receive in theire yeare for necessarye charges approoved of by the Jurye in an̄o 1618 That there shalbee assessed and taxed this yeare for the Repaim^{t} of the said seu͛all [several] somes of monye one or more leyes or taxes of sufficient or competent some or somes of money wthin this Towne w^{ch} assesse or ley wee order that it shall bee made by the myselayers for this yeare beinge before xp̄mas [Christmas] next.

The Jurie (vppon vewe and due consideracon̄ of sundrie orders form͛lye [formerly] made for the repaire of one paire of staires att the hither end of Salford Bridge leadinge from one messuage nowe in th'occupac̄on of Edward Cheetam to the river of Irwell and that vnto this time the said orders are and haue beene neglected and that the said stayres are still in Decay & vnrepayred) Doe therefore order that there shalbee assessed and taxed this yeare by the myselayers a competent some of monye for the repaire of the said staires and the same to bee paid to the Constables for the time beinge whome wee appoint and ordeine herebye to bee ou͛seers [overseers] of the same worke and see the same repayred as alsoe one watercourse in the hangingdich cōmonlye called the cōmon shore or throughe [trough] for the water to passe to the maine river.

---

[1] See p. 24.

The Jurye doe order that whereas there was an order made att the Leete houlden att Easter in año 1620 That Anne Millington widdowe & all other the Teñnts w^{ch} shall dwell in the same chamber shall forbeare to cast or powre out any ordure Dung suds or noysom water neere to the shoppe of Wiƚƚm Lea sub pa͛ iij^{s} iiij^{d} And that the same order is not observed nor kept That therefore the said Anne Millington & other teñ^{ts} shall from henceforth observe & keepe the same order soe form͛lye made vppon paine to pay for eu͛ie offence contrarie thereto vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

Vppon veiwe of a certaine way lyinge betweene Richard ffoxe and John Gee att the backe of the Deanesgate and that the way is not sufficientlye repayred by reason of a style w^{ch} is in decay or not sufficient wee doe therefore order that the said Richard ffoxe shall make or repaire the said steele in good and sufficient maner before xp̃mas [Christmas] next sub pa͛ iij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

Vppon consideracõn of an order form͛lye made that the Deed and euidence by w^{ch} the money is due to certaine collectors (to bee nōīated [nominated] at eu͛ie [every] Michas Leete by the Jurye of the same) for th'use of the poore of Manches͛ shalbee deliu͛ed to the Bororeeve att that time elected therefore this p͛nt [present] Jurye doe acknowledge the said deed in mañer and forme required by the said Order [1]

---

[1] See vol. ij., p. 327.

Manchester. [2nd May, 1622.]

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Visu ffraunc pleg' ten̄t ib̄m die Jovis vidlt scd̄o die Maij 1622 Annisqȝ RRs Jacobi nunc̄ Anglie &c. vicesimo Et Scoc̄ quinquagemo quinto coram Will̄o Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̄ ib̄m.

EASTER, 1622.—JURATOR̄ NŌĪA APUD CUR̄ PRED.

Ed̄rus Massye gen̄ prim̄	Jur̄	Samuell Dickonson ḡ	Jur̄
Rob̄tus Becke gen̄		Thomas Haworth ḡ	
Joh̄es Hartley gen̄		ffranciscus Locker ḡ	
Ric̄us moreton gen̄		Georgius Clarke gen̄	
Ed̄rus wyrrall gen̄		Laurencius Owen ḡ	
Joh̄es Beswicke gen̄		ffranciscus walkden ḡ	
Jacobus ffoxe gen̄		Ed̄rus Byrom gen̄	
Rob̄tus Ouldham gen̄		Rolandus mosley gen̄	
Henricus Kelley gen̄			

The Jurye doe find that Richard ffoxe[1] gent is deceased and that

---

[1] The name of Richard Fox occurs very frequently in the second volume of these Records (see Index), and he seems to have taken an active part in the management of the affairs of the town. He was one of the Constables in 1597-8, and Boroughreeve 1599-1600. He was the son and heir of Richard Fox, who was living in Manchester in 1568, and whose death was announced at the Court held 20th April, 1587. (See vol. ij., p. 12.) His brother, James Fox, is occasionally mentioned in these Records, and he had a sister, Ellen, married to Nicholas Hartley, a rich Manchester merchant (see vol. ij., p. 251 *n*), and another, Alice, married to Edward Tickhill, of Manchester, apothecary. (See vol. ij., p. 317.) In his will, dated 10th February, 1621-2, and proved at Chester 13th August, 1622, he calls himself "of Manchester, merchant." "First I give to my son Jasper my now dwelling house with my lands lying in the middle of the Deansgate, being my ancient inheritance, for his life, according to the true intent of certain writings lying in the hands of Mr William Sparke, being ready drawn up but not sealed, and my will is he shall not have power to alienate the same, only reserving my wife's thirds out of the same during her life. And the rest of my lands at the end of the Deansgate, which I purchased of Mr Shalcrosse [see vol. ij., p. 309] and Mr Adam Byrom as also all the lands lying in the Mealegate, also purchased of Mr Shalcrosse [see vol. ij., p. 309] (my wife's thirds being reserved out of the same), and all the rest thereof I give to my loving friend Mr Adam Smyth of Chorlton, and to my son in law Edward Holbrooke and John Gaskell, for 21 years as feoffees in trust for the benefit of my children under written, viz., Richard ffoxe, my son, if living and he come for his portion during the said term, and Robert, Edward and George ffoxe my sons, and Elizabeth ffoxe, Anne ffoxe, Marie Houlbrooke and Grace ffoxe, my daughters equally between them. And after the said term I give the same to my said son Jasper ffoxe for his life, with remainder to his heirs." He made his wife, Margaret ffoxe, sole executrix, and his brother-in-law, Mr. Robert Hardie, and his brother, James ffoxe, supervisors.

Jasp [Jasper] ffoxe is his sonne and heire and is to come in and Doe his suite and service to the lord of this mannor. Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitat̃ et admiss̃ est tenens.

The same Jurye doe alsoe p^{r}sent that since the last Leete Raphe whitworth of Newton[1] is deceased and that his sonne and heire Richard is att full age and is to come and Doe his suit and service to the Lord of this Mannor Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye p^{r}senteth that wiłłm Newsam[2] is deceased since the last Leete and that w^{m} his sonne is his heire and att full age and is to doe his suite and s̃vice Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitat̃ et admiss̃ est inde tenens.

The Jurye Doth alsoe p^{r}sent that Hugh Beswicke[3] is deceased since the last Leete and that Richard Beswicke is his sonne and heire and is to come and Doe his suit and s̃vice Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitat̃ et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jury of this Leete vpon due care and consideracõn of the stocke of money given for the vse of the poore of this Towne form̃lie imployed by Henry Kelley John Gillyam and an assistant Thomas Strangwayes[4] whoe haue broughte in the said stocke of money with verye Competent and Comendable ꝑfitts wee therefore the Jurye aforesaid Doe order ellecte appoint and Choose for the imploym^{t} of the said money the churchwardens for this pñt [present] yeare viz John Gee wiłłm Cooke and John Gaskell to receive and take into theire Care & ꝑvidence the said stocke beinge in value Threescore and eleven pounds neene shillinges and eight pence and shall dispose thereof acordinge to the Lawe in that Case as in theire owne discrec̃ons to such purpose as in theire wisdomes they thincke meete to the vse and behoofe of the said poore and that they thereof shall give accompt (att the next Leete to bee houlden) in this Court after the next ffeast of Easter next after this p^{r}sent, that then and there such moneys wth the ꝑfitts may bee soe Disposed of vnto the next Churchwardens and assistants as by the iurye shall then bee thought fitt.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] Ralph Whitworth has occasionally occurred in these Records as purchasing lands, &c. (See Index to vol. ij.) He married Jane, daughter of Geoffrey Hall, of Newton (see vol. ij., p. 121 *n*), and in his will, dated 20th February, 1621-2, and proved at Chester in 1622, he names the following persons: Jane, his wife; Ellen, his daughter, the wife of John Shacklock; Mary, his daughter; Richard, his son, and the latter's son John; Elizabeth, his daughter, wife of Richard Grantham, and their children Elizabeth, John, and Richard Grantham; "my sister Catherine wife of John Bexwicke and John their eldest son;" and "my brother in law Adam Hall" (who was his wife's brother).

[2] The name of William Newsam will be found frequently mentioned in these Records (see Index to vol. ij.), but nothing is known of his family.

[3] At the Court held 26th March, 1600, it was announced that Roger Bexwick was dead, that Roger Bexwick, of London, salter, was his "next cosyn and heir," probably his grandson, and that Hugh Bexwick, a younger son, was "his sonne and heire by his last will for one Burgage in the S^{t} Mariegate." (See vol. ij., p. 156, where a long note on his family is given.) The death of Hugh Beswick was reported at the Court held 5th October, 1620 (see p. 30), so that it is hardly correct to say that he had "deceased since the last Leete." His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

[4] See p. 32.

Vppon informac̃on that the Comon suer or passage of water betweene the hanginge ditch and the river Irwell is stopped in the fferme or Tenem^{t} of Anne the widowe of John Ŕeynolds Wee therefore doe order that the said Anne shall before midsomer next Clense the said Sluyce or passage as farre as her tenem^{t} reacheth vpon paine of vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye vpon like advice of the Annoyance of the head of the foresaid sluice or Comon suer in the hanginge ditch Doe order that the nowe owner of the lands anenst the said suer shall before midsomer next in sufficient maner repaire and rectefie the same head of the said sluyce anenst his said lands as shalbee approved sufficient att the next Leete vppon paine of vj^{s} 8^{d} for w^{ch} purpose wee allowe him to doe any convenient act agreable to his owne discrec̃on.

The Jury doe find that Edward houlbrooke wiłłm Kenyon George Clarke Roƀt Cowpe John haughton James hoult and ffrauncis Rylands were chosen & assigned by the last Leete to diuers offices in this Leete to w^{ch} they haue not come to take theire oathes for ꝑformance thereof and Doe therefore am̃cye [amerce] ẽuie [every] of them and order them to pay for theire contempt or neclect each of them xij^{d}. And to come and take theire oathes before the xth day of this p^{r}sent maye vpon paine to ẽuie of them iij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.* [In the margin :—Jur̃ infra diem ꝑpoĩt Geo: Clarke][1]

Vpon very full evidence by good informac̃on that diuers sellers of Corne and mault Doe vse to sell theire Corne or meale before the m̃kett bell ringe to the ꝑtractinge of the m̃kett to the great p^{r}iudice [prejudice] of the buyers of the said Corne and mault wee the aforesaid Jurye doe therefore order that if any man after this pñt [present] day shall p^{r}sume to sell any of the aforesaid Corne or maulte before the bell bee runge for vsuall direcc̃ons of the sale of the same Comodities of Corne or mault shall forfeit for ẽuie [every] such offence vj^{s} viij^{d}

---

[1] Before the day appointed George Clarke was sworn.

The Jurye of this Leet vpon vewe of a complaint made by George Tippinge for stoppidch [stoppage] of a watercourse in the milnegate att the backe of certaine houses betweene his house newe built and the Toadlane w^{ch} vppon vewe of the said watercourse apeares to bee by a neglect of scowringe of the said watercourse by the speciall offence of James hulme butt in like manner though in lesse measure by diuers of the borderers or inhabitants of and vppon the said Ditch Therefore wee doe order and ordeine that (acordinge to the order made in Anno Dñi 1602)[1] the said borderers and inhabitants vpon or neare the said Dich viz Nicholas wilkinson Rob̄t Potter wiłłm Boulton wiłłm Traves James hulme John Traves George Dawson and eu͛ie [every] of them shall scowre theire said Ditches anenst there said farmes before the xxth Day of may now p^{r}sent vpon paine of eu͛ie [every] man neglectinge or offendinge against this order shall forfeit for eu͛ie such offence v^{s} [In the margin:—Rob̄t^{s} Becke Dissentit huic ordini][2]

The Jurye (vppon due examinac̃on of a miserable inconvenience that is found and observed to arise from takinge in to inhabitt as inmates or houskeeps by Burgesses or there Tenñts such as are of poore and weake estate as alsoe of lewd qualitye and base or dishonest condic̃on or conu͛sac̃on [conversation] to cohabitt wthin this Towne) Doe order therefore that noe man from and after the xth of this pn͛t [present] month p^{r}sume to take to bee his Tenñt or inmate any forrainer or stranger vnles the said forrainer or stranger or newe inhabitant Doe give suerties for his or theire good behaviour and that they shall not bee chargeable to this Towne of Manchester vppon paine to eu͛ie [every] Burgesse or ffreehoulder soe offendinge xx^{s} And that these offences bee inquired of and p^{r}sented hereafter by the Constables att our seu͛all [several] Leets heere to bee houlden vppon the penaltie of x^{s} for eu͛ie such Default by them soe comitted after this sixth day of May 1622.

The Jurye doe p^{r}sent that wiłłm Sampson hath taken into his house in ffenelstreete for tennants and inmates to inhabitt in his said house since the xxth of June last Raph worthington his wyffe and three children as alsoe his sister and foure Children whoe haue not given ffranck pledges accordinge to the lawe in that case ꝑvided And therefore wee doe am͛cie [amerce] the said wiłłm Sampson in vj^{s} viij^{d} And Doe alsoe order that hee Doe remove his said tenñts and Inmates before the ffeast of Easter next vppon paine of xl^{s}

---

[1] See vol. ij., p. 178.

[2] Robert Beck dissents from this order.

The Jurye doe p^{r}sent that James Stretbarrell & George younge (whoe dwell in the mesuage late of wiłłm Barlowe) haue erected or suffered to bee erected one Chimney in an inconvenient place and insufficientlie built to the great terror of his neighbors and great daunger p^{r}iudice [prejudice] and offence of the wholle Towne And therefore doe order that the said James Stretbarrell and George younge or one of them shall pull downe the said Chimney before the xxth day of this p^{r}sent moneth of may sub pã xx^{s}

The Jurye (findinge vpon due informac̃on and manifest evidence that wiłłm Thorpe hath brought vnto some Irish m̃ch^{ts} [merchants] insufficient and vnlawfull weights one whereof wanted 6 ouncs in x^{li} to the Damage of soe many as weighed by the said weights and bredd much Jelousie in manie buyers whoe know not whether they haue bought by the same weights or noe) Doe therefore amercie the said wiłłm Thorpe in vj^{s} viij^{d} And for his further punishm^{t} of his ffact wee referre him to m^{r} Stewards Discrec̃on.

Mancheſter [2nd Oct., 1622].

◆ ◆ ◆

Curia cum Viſu ffraunc pleg' ten̄t ib̄m die Mercurij secundo die Octobris 1622 Annisq; RRˢ Jacobi nunc Anglie &c. vicesimo Et Scoc̄ quinquagesimo sexto Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̄ ib̄m.

Michaelmas 1622.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' pred'

Wiłłus Radcliffe gen̄ prim̄
Rob̄tus Becke gen̄
Jaspus ffoxe gen̄
Joh̄es Gee gen̄
Alex̄us Radcliffe gen̄
Joh̄es Gillyam gen̄
Georgius Marshall gen̄
Ed̄rus Massye gen̄
Ric̃us Moreton gen̄
Jur̄

Samuel Dickonson gen̄
Joh̄es Beswicke gen̄
Rad̄us Radcliffe gen̄
Rolandus Mosley gen̄
Ric̃us Halliwell gen̄
Alex̄ Greene gen̄
Thomas Owen gen̄
Wiłłus Lea gen̄
Jur̄

BOROREVE	WILLUS RADCLIFFE gen̄ Jur̄
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̄
CONSTABLES	FFRAUNCIS LOCKER Jur̄ RAPHE RADCLIFFE Jur̄
Markettlookers for Corne ...	Alexander Radcliffe Samuell Dickonson Wiłłm Lea George Marshall } Jur̄ Laur̄ Owen Jur̄ Richard Cunliffe Jur̄
Marketlookers for fishe and ffleshe	Robert Hiltonne ffrauncis woosencrofte John Bowker } Jur̄
Miselayers	John Gaskell Thomas Owen } Jur̄
Misegatherers	Hughe wylliams Jur̄ william Kenyon[1]

---

[1] See p. 67.

Sealers of Leather	Jasper ffoxe Jur̃ Jeffrey Croxtonn wiłłm Lea Rob̄t Cowpe	 Jur̃
Markett lookers for white meate in the m̃kett stidd & markettstiddlane	Humfray Edwards James Hoult	Jur̃
Markett lookers for white-meate in the milnegate ...	Thomas Haworth Wiłłm Traves	Jur̃
Markett lookers for the like in the Deansgate... ...	Roger Neild John Barlowe	Jur̃
ffor the like in the Hunts-bancke	Adam Hall Rob̄t Parker	Jur̃
ffor the like in the . . [torn] . [ffenel streete]	George Potter Thomas Collembyne	Jur̃
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	Anthonie Duckett Adam Hulme Edward Glover	Jur̃
Aletasters and for keepeinge the Assize accordinge to the Sta^{t} and for p̱sentinge of Drunckards	Robert Harrisonne Jur̃ Stephen Hall Jur̃	
Bylawmen for the Markett-stidlane	John Keye Jur̃ Raphe Worsley Jur̃	
Bylawmen for y^{e} Milnegate.	John Traves Jur̃ George Sorocould Jur̃	
Bylawmen for the Deanes-gate S^{t} Marygate & both m̃kett stidds	George Burges Geo: warburton Wiłłm Buttler Edward Baylie	Jur̃
Bylawmen for y^{e} withengreave hanginge dich & ffenel-streete	Wiłłm Bowker Thurstan knowles	Jur̃
Bylawmen for huntsbancke and Church yard side ...	Thomas wylde Hughe Kenyon	Jur̃
Skevingers for m̃kettstidlane	John mogsonne Richard Hulton	Jur̃
Skevingers for y^{e} Deanesgate	John Johnson John moulton	Jur̃
Skevingers for S^{t} Marigate	Robert Boardman George Hopwood	Jur̃
Skevingers for the ffenell-streete and withengreave	John Bamford Thomas wharmeby	Jur̃

Skevingers for the Toadlane	william Scoles James Berrye	Jur̃
Skevingers for yᵉ hanginge ditch and meale gate …	Raphe Dawsson wiłłm Heald Nicholas Worthington	Jur̃
Skevingers for both m̃kett-stidds … … …	Rowland mosley Richard Hunt	Jur̃
Skevingers from the boothes to the Smithidore and soe to Salford Bridge …	Roger Cottrell Roger worthington	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Milnegate	John Kempe Jur̃ Geffrey Traves Richard Digles	Jur̃
Officers for fruites … …	John walker Raphe walker	ꝑ Discrec̃on
Praysors … … …	Raphe Lownds Robert Janney	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Markett stidds … …	John Walker Raphe Walker	ꝑ discrec̃on
Afferors of the Court …	James ffoxe Henry Johnson Edward Marler Edward Massye	Jur̃
Officers for oũsight [oversight] of the order to bee observed for the Condite and the Condite head …	Wiłłm Radcliffe Alexander Radcliffe James ffoxe Richard Halliwell wiłłm Lea	ꝑ discrec̃on
Officers in the milnegate for Mastie dogs & biches and great mungrell Curs that goe abroad in yᵉ Streetes to bee kept vp continuallie or els musled … …	Richard Chorlton Wiłłᵐ Crompton	Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenell-streete hanginge dich & withengreave … …	Richard Ravald Nicholas Cowp	Jur̃
ffor the mealegate & both m̃kett stids … …	Thomas Pycrofte Thomas Heawood Jur̃	
ffor the m̃kettstidlane …	James Smythe Raphe morrys Jur̃	
ffor the Smithidōre… …	John Marler John Pattricke	Jur̃

ffor the Deanesgate ...	Christopher Hodges wiłłm Potter Jur̃	
Offic̃s for measureinge of Clothe	Edward Cheetam Robert Jannye	Jur̃
Officers to pñt [present] all those that forestalle & regrate the m̃kett in buyinge butter cheese egges & other victualles by wholle sale & sell againe by retaile the same day att yͤ Smithidore or els where in Manch:	Edward Byrom Rob̃t Haughe wiłłm Shelm̃dine Roger worthington	Jur̃
Officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurst	Richard Halliwell Rowland mosley Richard moreton senior Thomas Haworth	ꝑDiscrec̃on

The Jurye doth find that Richard Halliwell hath purchased of Richard Beswicke[1] an house wth the appurtnñces lyinge in the St Marye gate and is to come in to doe his suite and service Jurat̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitat̃ et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doth find that Richard Hunt hath purchased on[e] house wth the appurtnñces lyinge in the marketsted of Miles Bexwicke[2] and is to come in to doe his suit and service Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye doth find that Edmund Pycrofte and John Beswicke haue purchased Certaine mesuages lyinge in the Hangingditch and Halfestreete of John Hulton[3] of Synderland and are to come in and doe theire suit and service Jur̃ sunt Dño fecitqȝ &c.

Alsoe the Jurye doth find that Edmund Picrofte and John Bexwicke haue purchased of ffrauncis Pendleton[4] certaine mesuags lyinge in the halfe streete huntsbancke and Church yard side and are to come in and Doe theire suyte and s̃vice Jur̃ sunt Dño &c. fec̃ &c.

---

[1] See p. 52. The "burgage in the St Mariegate" was the bequest of Roger Beswick to his son, Hugh Beswick, the father of Richard. (See vol. ij., p. 156.)

[2] See vol. ij., p. 156, where "a burgage in the Marketstid" was devised to Miles Beswick by his father, Roger Beswick.

[3] John Hulton, of Sinderland, gent., is mentioned in 1614. (See vol. ij., pp. 278*n* and 292*n*.)

[4] See p. 37.

The Jurye Doth find that Samuell Dickonsonn hath purchased a Certaine ꝑcell of Land of m^{r} Raphe Hulme lyinge in the withengreave comonlye called by the name of the Duffehouse feild and is to come in and doe his suit and s͛vice. Jurat͛ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem &c.

Whereas there hath beene an order heretofore for repaire of the staires goinge downe to Salford watter and alsoe for repaire of the through [trough] in the Hanginge ditch w^{ch} order is not observed The Jurye doth therefore order that the Constables shall p^{r}sentlye deliver vnto the miselayers a booke and the miselayers shall forthwith lay a competent some for the repaire of the said staires and through and that the said some shalbee deliu͛ed [delivered] to the Constables to be deliu͛ed to Jasper ffoxe Allexander Radcliffe Richard moreton & John Beswicke whoe wee doe apoint to bee ou͛seers [overseers] for the said worke and this to bee Donne beffore xp̃mas [Christmas] next and the some of money w^{ch} remayneth in the Constables hands shalbee forthwth deliu͛ed to the foresaid Ou͛seers. [In the margin:—for the steares *non est factum.*]

The Jurye Doth further order that noe ꝑson shall att any time hereafter power [pour] any mucke or dunge or emptie any privie ouer that side of the bridge w^{ch} the Dungeon[1] standeth vpon vpon paine for eu͛ie [every] offence xij^{d} and that wiłłm Sampson and George Bibbye shalbee officers to p^{r}sent all offendors and to come in to bee sworne. Jurant^{r} scdm͛ ordinem.[2]

The Jury doth order that wiłłm Sampsonn shall not make any Dunghill before his house sub pa͛ for eu͛ie offence iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye doth further order that noe ꝑsone shall hereafter lay any dunge att the nearer end of the barne of m^{r} George Tippinge[3] in the Milnegate because it is a gen͛all anoyance to the whole streete and passengers sub pena for eu͛ie [every] offence iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Whereas it hath beene heretofore Dyvers times ordered that Raphe Soundiforth should make such meanes for the conveyinge of the water w^{ch} falleth from his house vpon the lands of Robert Berkinhead w^{ch} said orders are not ꝑformed The Jurye doth therefore order that John Soundiforth shall ꝑforme the said orders before xp̃mas [Christmas] next sub pena xxx^{s}

---

[1] The Dungeon on Salford Bridge occupied the site of an old chapel which formerly stood on the bridge.

[2] They were sworn according to this order.

[3] See p. 23, note 3.

Whereas there is some stoppage of the watercourse in the side of the Ackers w^{ch} lyeth towards the Deanesgate by reason of not openinge the passages it is therefore ordred that all such ꝑsons as haue any passage into the Ackers from theire backsides shall from time to time keepe open the passages vpon paine to eu͛ie [every] one soe offendinge iij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth find that there is a middinge steed[1] vpon the lands of Henry worrall in the milnegate w^{ch} is not sufficientlye kept vp from annoyinge of neighbors it is therefore ordered that the said Dunghill shalbee either paled or kept for [*sic* for from] fallinge downe into the streete from time to time subpa͛l for eu͛ie offence ij^{s} vj^{d}.........*factum est.*

Vpon consideracõn of An order formerlie made that the deed by w^{ch} the money is due to certaine collectors to bee nōīated [nominated] att eu͛ie [every] michaelmas Leete by the Jurye for the vse of the poore of manchester shalbee deliu͛ed [delivered] to the Bororeve att that time elected Therefore the Jurye Doe acknowledge the Deliu͛ie [delivery] of the said Deed in manner and forme by the said order required.

The Jurye doe find that A watercourse betwixt the lands of m^{r} willm Radcliffe and m^{r} John Houghton[2] att the end of the S^{t} marigate towards the m͛kettstidd is not kept open soe as the water Doth ouerflowe into the Barbers Shoppe It is therefore ordered that George Hopwood tenant to m^{r} Haughton shall before martlemas [Nov. 11] next sufficientlie open and soe keepe the said watercourse as it bee not noisome sub pena v^{s}.........*factum est.*

The Jury doe find that willm Kenyon was chosen one of the Skevingers for the markettstidlane for the last yeare and hath not come in to take his oath.

The Jurye doe find that Robert Cowpe was likewise elected Skevinger for the markettstidds and took not his oath.

The Jury Doe find that John Haughton was chosen officer to p^{r}sent those w^{ch} did not keepe their mastie dogs musseled and hath not come in to take his oathe.

The Jurye doe find the like default in James Hoult for the m͛ketstidlane.

---

[1] That is, a midden or ash pit.

[2] Mr. John *Haughton*, or Houghton, was the son and heir of Humphrey Haughton, a rich clothier, of Manchester, who died in 1598. (See vol. ij. p. 142.)

The Jurye doe find that Edward Houlbrooke was chosen officer to p^r^sent regrators & fforestallors and hath not come to take his oath.

The Jurye doe find that Robert Coawpe Doth keepe a dunghill and a privye vpon his backside w^ch^ is noisome to the dwellinge house and stable of Richard Halliwell and to such guests as doe come to his house Soe as it Doth rotte Downe the walles of the said buildinge It is therefore ordered that the said Robert Coawpe shall hereafter keepe the said Dunghill and privie soe as it shall not bee noysome and shall remove the said Dunghill or privie before martlemas [Nov. 11] next sub paꝰ v^s^.........*non est factum.* [In the margin:—The Jurye att the Court leete houlden att Michas 1623 thincke fittinge that this ord^r^ should surcease.

(Signed) Osw: Mosley[1]
Georg Tippinge
Henry Kelie.]

The Jurye doe find that Richard Hunte hath made a paire of Seller staires vpon the lords waste since the last Leete and is in mĩa Dñi.[2]

The Jurye Doe find that George Marshall hath made pte of a paire of Seller staires vpon the lords wast and is in mĩa Dñi.[2]

The Jurye Doe find that wyddowe Lightbowne hath made pte of a paire of staires for a seller vpon the lords wast and is in mĩa Dñi.[2]

The Jurye doe find that John Jackson hath made a paire of Seller staires vpon the lords wast and is in mĩa Dñi.[2]

The Jurye Doe find that Henry Keley hath made pte of a paire of staires vpon the lords wast att the house wherein John Preston now dwelleth and is in mĩa Dñi.[2]

The Jurye doe find that Anne the wyffe of willm Harrison and Cicelye the wyffe of Richard Ingham are graundchildren and next heires to Henry Adamson[3] deceased and the foresaid willm Harrison and Richard Ingham in right of theire wyves are to come in and doe theire suite and service. Jurant^r^ Dño fecereq; fidelitatꝰ &c.

---

[1] The Foreman and two of the Jury at that Court.

[2] And is at the mercy *(misericordia)* of the lord.

[3] At the Court held 16th October, 1612, it was announced that Henry Adamson was dead, and that George Adamson was his son and next heir and under age. (See vol. ij., p. 269.) It would appear from the entry in the text that this George must have died before this date, but it is not easy to explain how Henry Adamson could have a son under age in 1612 and *married grandchildren* in 1622.

Ordinat̾ est p Schen̾^{llm} in plena Cur̾ ad tunc tent̾ qd willus Kenyon (qui p Jurator̾ p^{r}đ elect̾ est ad officiū del misegather̾) veniat coram Schen̾^{llo} p^{r}đ ad capienđ sac̃rum suum corporale ad exequenđ officiū p^{r}đ hac pn̾ti nocte Aliter finis imponitur sup caput suum p dc̃m Schen̾^{llm} ad xl^{s}[1]

CONCERNINGE THE XL^{s} PER ANNUM TO THE POORE OF THIS TOWNE [GIVEN] BY [THE] NUGENTS:

The Jurye of this pn̾t [present] Leete vpon veiwe and due considerac̃on of one Indenture beareinge date the sixe and twentieth day of December In the Seventh yeare of the raigne of our sou̾aigne Lord kinge James that nowe is of England ffraunce and Ireland And of Scotland the three and ffortieth [1609] made Betweene walter Nugent[2] of Manchester in the county of Lancaster gentillman And Margarett Nugent wyddowe mother of the said walter and late wyffe of Richard Nugent[2] late of Manchester aforesaid Deceased on th'one ꝑtye And Edmund Prestwich of Hulme in the said county of Lanc esq William Standley of Manchester in the said county of Lancaster gentleman Oswald mosley the younger Laurence Langley and Rob̄t Robinson of Manchester aforesaid gentlemen Edward Shacklocke of Moston in the said county of Lanc gent Richard Moreton of Manchester gent Rob̄t Boulton and Humfrey Booth of Salford in the said county of Lancaster gentlemen and Edward Massye of Manchester aforesaid gent[3] vpon th'other ꝑtye WHEREIN AND WHEREBY they the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent Did for the considerac̃ons therein and therebye expressed GEVE graunt bargaine and sell vnto the said Edmund Prestwich William Standley Oswald Mosley Laurence Langley Rob̄t Robinson Edward Shacklocke Richard Moreton Rob̄t Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massye theire heires and assignes for euer TWO SEUERALL yearelye Rents of Twenty shillinges a peice (th'one issueinge and goeinge yearelye out of one messuage or Burgage in Manchester aforesaid in a certaine Streete called the Markettstreete or Markettstidd then or late theretofore in the seu̾all [several] tenures or occupac̃ons of John whitworth or James Hunt or th'one of them theire or th'one of theire Assignee or Assignes And th'other said yearelye Rent of twenty shillinges issueinge and goeinge out of one other Burgage or messuage in Manchester aforesaid in the said Streete called the Markettstreete or Markettstidd then or theretofore in the se͛uall tenures or occupac̃ons of the said John whitworth and one John Hutchens or th'one of them or theire or th'one of theire assignee or assignes) To the intent and purpose and vpon sp̃iall [special] trust and confidence That they the said walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent dureinge theire n͛rall [natural] lyves and the survivor of them And after theire decease that they the said Edmund Prestwich wiłłm Stanley Oswald Mosley Laurence Langley Rob̃t Robinson Edward Shacklocke Richard moreton Rob̃t Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward massye theire heires and assignes for euer, might and should yearelye receive imploy bestowe and dispose of the said se͛uall [several] yearelye rents of twenty shillinges a peece in Turves to bee given and bestowed vpon such of the poore househoulders and dwellers wthin this Towne of Manchester As by the such Disposers thereof for the time beinge should bee thought fitt and convenient. And further as in and by the said recited Indenture (amongst many other thinges therein expressed) more fullie and att large it doth and may appeare.

---

[1] It was ordered by the Steward, in the open Court now held, that William Kenyon (who was elected by the Jurors to the office of Misegatherer) shall come before the said Steward to take his corporal oath to exercise the said office this very night or else a fine of 40s. be imposed upon him (literally upon his head).

[2] See vol. ij., p. 290.

[3] Particulars of most of the trustees and feoffees here named will be found in the notes to this volume. (See Index.)

And forasmuch as (the said Walter Nugent beinge deceased) the said Margarett Nugent survivinge hath sithence moc̃oned and desired that the said recited Indenture (beinge evidence for the said yearelye rents) Might bee deli͛ued [delivered] into ye custodye and continue in ye keepinge of the nowe extant and all ensueinge Bororeves of this Towne of Manchester Wee the said Jurye Doe order and appoint That the said Indenture shall nowe be deli͛ued vnto mr william Radcliffe Bororeve for this p͛nt [present] yeare And shall at e͛uie [every] Michaelmas Leete heere to bee houlden bee deli͛ued over vnto the newe and succeedinge Bororeve for the time beinge To bee by him kepte together with, and in manner and forme as, the Exemplificac̃on conc̃ninge the yearelye pay to the poore of this Towne out of Collihurste hath hitherto, and yett is to bee, kept and continue in the custodye of such said succeedinge Bororeves of this Towne.

[In another hand] ꝑ ipm͛ Schen͛llm[1]

---

[1] By the Steward himself.

Mancheſter [29th April, 1623].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia cum Viſu ffraunc pleg' ib̄m ten̄ die Martis vicesimo nono die Aprilis 1623 Annisq; RRˢ Jacobi nunc Anglie &c. vicesimo primo et Scoc̄ quinquageᵐᵒ sexto Coram Witto Sparke gen̄oso Schenˡˡᵒ Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1623.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Ed̄rus massye gen̄ prim̄
Jaspus ffoxe gen̄
Henricus Keley gen̄
Rad̄us Kenyon gen̄
Wiłłus Ravald gen̄
Samuel Dickonson g̃
Thomas Haworth g̃
Joh̄es Gaskell g̃
Jur̄

Wiłłus Lea g̃
Joh̄es Beswicke g̃
Joh̄es Boardman g̃
Ed̄rus Byrom g̃
Ed̄rus Wyrrall g̃
Carolus worsley g̃
Joh̄es Tompson g̃
Willmū Ellor gen̄
Jur̄

The Jurye doe find that Edward Wyrrall[1] hath purchased Two Burgages wᵗʰ th'appurtn̄nces of Henry werrall[2] of london the same lyinge in the Milnegate and is to come in and Doe his suite and service. Jur̄ est Dn̄o fecitq; fidelitatem & admiss̄ est tenens.

The Jury doth find that John Boardman hath purchased ffive mesuags wᵗʰ th'appurtn̄nces lyinge as followeth viz̄ three att the west end and Two att the East end of the p̄ish Church of Manchester and is to come in and Doe his suit and service. Jurat̄ est Dn̄o fecitq; &c.

The Jurye Doe find that John Beswicke hath purchased of mʳ Raphe Hulme[3] Two Burgages with th'appurtn̄nces lyinge in the Milgate and is to come in and doe his suite and service Jur̄ est Dn̄o &c.

---

[1] Edward Wirrall was returned as the son and heir of Francis Wirrall at the Court held 5th October, 1598, and then under age (see vol. ij., p. 143), and came of age before the 5th October, 1620. (See p. 30.)

[2] This Henry Wirrall is probably to be identified with the Henry Wirrall who was either son or brother of George Wirrall, tanner, whose death was announced at the Court held 28th April, 1614. (See vol. ij., p. 291.)

[3] See p. 22.

The Jurye Doth find that James Buckley[1] is Depted since the last leete and that John Buckley is his heire and is to Come in and Doe his suite and service. Jur᷑ est Dño fecitq; &c.

The Jurye Doth find that whereas Divers orders have beene heretofore made against such Burgesses and other Tenants as Receive into theire houses Inmates and poore householders to the great burtheninge of the Towne The Jurye Doe find that m^{ris} Gray hath received into her house Eleven seu᷑all [several] householders whoe Doe make fyres in the same houses wthout Chimneys to the great daunger of the Towne and hath received another woman that hath latelye borne a bastard Therefore wee Doe am᷑cye [amerce] her in vj^{s} viij^{d} And order that shee shall remove them before Midsomer [June 24] next sub pa᷑ xl^{s}

The Jurye Doth p^{r}sent that Alexand^{r} Butterworth[2] of Belfeild esq^{r} is deceased since the last Leete Court and his sonne Edward Butt^{r}worth is his heire and is att age & ought to come in and Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye Doe find that these psons followinge have not Come in to take theire oathes vnto the offices w^{ch} they were Chosen vnto by the last Jurye

Jeffrey Croxton	James Smyth
Thomas Pycrofte	Christopher Hodges

The Jurie doe p^{r}sent Alice Hartley spinster for a Comon Scould.

Alsoe the Jurye Doe p^{r}sent Margarett Milnes widowe and Alice Cheetam the wyffe of Samuell Cheetam for Comon Scoulds and Doe referre the punishm^{t} of them to m^{r} Steward.

The Jurye Doth p^{r}sent Thomas Worsley al̃s Despate [desperate] Tom of the Huntsbancke for a Comon Nightwalker.

---

[1] The will of James Buckley, of Chadderton, 1623, is at Chester.

[2] At the Court held 1st October, 1572, Alexander Butterworth was returned as son and heir of Edward Butterworth, and then under age (see vol. i., p. 150), and he came of age before 3rd April, 1589 (see vol. ij., p. 33). He married Grace, daughter of William Ashton, of Clegg, gent., and heir to her mother Anne, daughter and co-heir of Ralph Belfield, of Clegg, gent., who died in 1557. He was living at the date of the Lancashire Visitation of 1613, and his son and heir Edward was then 19 years of age. He had also then living four younger sons, Alexander, William, Theophilus, and Jonathan; and three daughters, Ann, Jane, and Grace. His Inquisition *post mortem* taken 21 James I., states that he had died seised of messuages, lands, &c., in Butterworth, Belfield, Castleton, Honersfeld, Oldham, and Manchester. In his will dated 25th March, 1623, and proved at Chester in 1624, he names his wife Grace, all his children as above given, and Margaret his youngest daughter.

Whereas William Kenyon[1] was Chosen myse gatherer att the last leete Court whoe in the meane time is Dead The Jury Doe make choice of James Hulme to serve the said office of Mysegatherer in his roome the remaind^{r} of this yeare and is to come in to take his oath. Jur̄ est ad exequend officiū p^{r}đ scđm ordiñ[2]

The Jurye Doe order That whereas it appeareth to them that Rob̄t Ouldham of Newton lane hath taken vp a Steele [stile] w^{ch} hath beene a vsuall way heretofore to the towne they Doe order That hee shall sett vp the same againe betwixt this and whitsontyde next sub pa̅ v^{s}

The Jurye Doth order vpon better sight and veiwe of the Ditches in the Ackers and [because they] can find noe sufficient passage whereby the water may bee drawne away because the Streete lyeth higher then the ffeild neither hath nor Can [they] find by any Evidences that there hath beene any passage heretofore Therefore this Jurye doth now order that all psons that nowe have any passage into the Ackers shall clense and scoure the Ditches and make them Deep that the water might sincke into the earth and soe to keepe them from time to time that the Towne and passengers have noe annoyance and that this bee donne before the last day of this pn̄t [present] May sub pa̅ vj^{s} viij^{d}

And further the same Jurye Doth order that Edward Davye shall clense the ditch in the Ackers lyinge on the north side of the ffeild and comonlye called the Ackers Ditch betwixt this and the last of this instant Month soe as it bee not noysome neither to the neighbors nor passengers sub pa̅ vj^{s} viij^{d}

This Jurye Doth order that where there is a privie sett in the gutter betwixt the land of m^{r} Jesper ffoxe[3] and the land of m^{ris} Sorocould[4] that is very noisome and fulsome to the Towne & all passengers and lyeth open to the highestreete. Therefore this Jurye Doth order that m^{r} Jasp ffoxe and m^{ris} Sorocould wydowe or theire Tenants there shall take away that privie and clense the gutter and Cover it from the Streete before the twelfth day of this moneth of may sub pa̅ vj^{s} viij^{d}

[In another hand] ꝑ ipm̄ Schen̄^{llm}[5]

---

[1] See p. 56.

[2] He was sworn to exercise the said office according to the order.

[3] See p. 52. [4] See vol. ij., p. 84.

[5] By the Steward himself.

Mancheſter [9th Oct., 1623].

Cur' cum Viſu ffrannc pleg' ib̄m ten̄ die Jovis vid̄lt nono die Octobris 1623 Annisq; RR^{s} Jacobi nunc̄ Anglie &c. vicesimo primo et Scocie quinquagesimo septimo Coram Will̄o Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄^{llo} Cur̄ ib̄m.

Michaelmas 1623.—Jurator' noīa apud Cur' p^{r}d

Oswaldus Mosley ar̄	Jur̄	Rolandus Mosley gen̄	Jur̄
Georgius Tippinge gen̄		will̄us Bell gen̄	
ffranciscus Mosley gen̄		Ric̄us whitworth gen̄	
Rob̄tus Becke gen̄		Ed̄rus Marler gen̄	
Jaspus ffoxe gen̄		Georgius Clarke ḡ	
Jacobus ffoxe gen̄		Thomas Lancashire ḡ	
Henr̄ Keley gen̄		Thomas Haworth gen̄	
Alex̄ Radcliffe gen̄		will̄us wharmebie ḡ	
Joh̄es Beswicke gen̄		Samuel Dickonson ḡ	
Henr̄ Johnson gen̄			

BOROREVE	HENRY KELEY Jur̄	
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̄	
CONSTABLES	WILLIAM BELL WILLIAM WHARMEBIE	Jur̄
Markett lookers for Corne...	Alexand^{r} Radcliffe Rowland Mosley Samuel Dickonson Alex̄ Greene Edward Marler William Brockholes	Jur̄
Markett lookers for ffishe and ffleshe	Richard Halliwell Rowland Mosley Jur̄ Rob̄t Potter bucher Jur̄	
Miselayers	Thomas Lancashire William Cooke	Jur̄

Misegatherers … …	Richard Ravold Jur̃ James Highfeild al̃s Mason Jur̃	
Sealers of leather … …	John Hartley John Beswicke wiłłm Lea John Haughton	Jur̃
Markett lookers for white meate in the markett stid lane & markett stid …	John Key th'elder Edmund Boulton	
ffor the like in the Milnegate	Nicholas Sharples Jur̃ Jacobus Hulme Jur̃	
ffor the like in the Deansgate	Adam Hulme Thomas watson Jur̃	
ffor the like in the Huntsbancke … … …	Hughe Kenyon Jur̃ Edward Heyfeild Jur̃	
ffor the like in the withengreave and ffenellstreete…	John Key iun̄ Jur̃ wiłłm Scoales Jur̃	
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread … … …	Roger worthington Edward Byrom Wiłłm shelm̃dyne	Jur̃
Aletasters and for keepinge the Assize acordinge to the Sta^{t} and for p̄sentinge of Drunckards … …	Robert Boardman Jur̃ wiłłm Heald Jur̃	
Bylawmen for the markett-stidlane … … …	Raphe Morris Jur̃ Rob̄t Baxter Jur̃	
ffor the Milnegate … …	Jeffrey Traves Jur̃ wiłłm Boulton Jur̃	
ffor the Deanesgate S^{t} Marygate and both m̃kett stids	John Barlow shereman Jur̃ ffrancis woosencrofte wiłłm Butler John Haughton	Jur̃
ffor the withengreave hanginge ditch and ffenelstreete	Richard Moreton iun̄ Jur̃ ThomasWharmebie Jur̃	
ffor Huntsbancke and Church yard side … … …	Adam Halle Rob̄t Parker	Jur̃
Skeving^{rs} for marketstidlane	John Scoales Raphe Worsley	Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate… …	Roger Neild Jur̃ xp̃ofer Hodges Jur̃	
ffor S^{t} Marye gate … …	Josephe Tippinge Jur̃ John Glover Jur̃	
ffor ffenelstreete and withengreve … … …	Rob̄t Harison Jur̃ Geo: Potter Jur̃	

ffor the Toadlane	Rob̄t Hilton william Barlowe	Jur̃
ffor the hanginge Ditch and Mealegate	Richard wilkinson Jur̃ John Brownsworth Jur̃	
ffor both m̃kettstids... ...	Edward Baylie Laurence Parryn	Jur̃
Skeving^{rs} from the boothes to the Smithidore and soe to Salford bridge	Rob̄t Haulghe Edward Byrom	Jur̃
ffor the Milne gate... ...	Thomas Haworth wiƚƚm Sorocould wiƚƚm Crompton	Jur̃
Officers for ffruits	John walker Raphe walker	ꝑ Discrec̃on
Praysers	Raphe Lownes Jur̃ Rob̄t Jannye Jur̃	
Officers to make cleane the m̃kettstids	John walker Raphe walker	ꝑ discrec̃on
Afferors of the Court ...	Wiƚƚm Radcliffe gen̄ George Tippinge g̃ ffrancis Mosley mort̃[1] Jasp̄ ffoxe	Jur̃
Officers for oũsight [oversight] of the order to bee observed for the Conduite and Conduitehead ...	M^{r} wiƚƚm Radcliffe Alexander Radcliffe James ffoxe Richard Halliwell wiƚƚm Lea	ꝑ Discreconem
Officers for the Milnegate for Mastive Dogs and bitches & great mungrell Curs ...	Edward wyrrall John Barlowe	Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hanginge Ditch & withengreave	Nicholas worthington Jur̃ Raphe Dawson	
ffor the mealegate and both m̃kett stids	Richard Lewis wiƚƚm Barker	Jur̃
ffor the markettstidlane ...	James Hoult Seath Traves	Jur̃
ffor the Smithidore ...	ffrancis Rylands John Preston	Jur̃
ffor the Deansgate ...	Stephen Hall George warburton	Jur̃

---

[1] This word is added in a different hand, meaning that Jasper Fox had died since this election. (See p. 77.)

Officers for measureinge of Cloath	Edward Cheetam Rob̃t Jannye	Jur̃
Officers to pñte [present] all those that fforestalle & regrate the m̃kett in buyinge butter Cheese Egges and other victualles by Wholesale and sell againe by retayle the same Day att the Smithidore or elswhere in Manchester	Raphe woollen John Bowker Hugh williams	Jur̃
	Roger Cottrell Jur̃	
Officers to Dispose of the money received for Collihurst	George Clarke John Hartley John Beswicke Richard Chorlton	ꝑ Discrec̃on

The Jurie doe find and pʳsent that John Barlowe of manchester tanner hath since the last Leete purchased of George Barne of Newton yoman One mesuage or burgage in the Milnegate in Manchester heretofore in the tenure of George ward Deceased and nowe or late in the tenure of the said John Barlowe And is to come in and take his oath. Jurat̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye Doe alsoe find and pʳsent that John Moxon[1] late of manchester hosier Deceased hath since the last Leete purchased of ffrauncis Bowker and Alice his wyffe certaine ꝑtes ꝑcells or porc̃ons of one messuage or burgage in the m̃kettstidlane in Manchester viz̃ the Dwellinge house, the Entrye, and one litle Chamber over the entrie And one stable conteyninge one bay att the East end of the same dwellinge house, wᵗʰ a Chamber over the same bay, wᵗʰ the Orchard soe goinge forth vnto the lands of william Radcliffe gent̃ called Cockerfeild vpon the south ꝑte cont̃ in length ffiftie neene footes and in breadth ffortye ffootes and one garden adioyninge vnto the said mesuage wᵗʰ all theire appurtñnces And that the same are alsoe confirmed vnto one Henry Moxon willm Butler and Alice Moxon late wife of the said John Moxon Deceased theire heires and assignes To the vse of the right heires of the said John Moxon for ever And that John Moxon is sonne and theire of John Moxon Deceased and is wthin age. [In the margin :—Cockerfeild.]

---

[1] John Moxon's name occurs here for the first time in these Records. He was buried at the Collegiate Church the 22nd June, 1623. In his will dated 13th June, 1623, and proved at Chester 17th July in that year, he commits his body "to my ould mother the Earth," and mentions his wife Alice and his son John (who was his only child); his brother, Thomas Moxon; his sister Grace, now wife of William Whitley; his brother-in-law, William Hope; his brother-in-law, John Hope, and Barnard Claye, shereman, and his wife. He appointed his wife Alice and his brother-in-law, William Butler, executors, and his brother, Thomas Moxon, and Bernard Claye, overseers. The inventory of his goods is a long document. In it there is mention of "Yorkshire kersey, houswive's kersey, russett," &c. There is a long list of debts due to the testator, in which Joseph Moxon, of Bolton, occurs.

The Jurye Doe find that willm Radcliffe[1] of Manchester gent hath since the last Leete purchased of Thomas Chaderton[2] of Lees gent one messuage or burgage in the markett place or Markett-streete in Manchester nowe or late in the tenure of the said willm Radcliffe or his assignes and alsoe one garden and one ꝑte or porc̃on of land in one ffeild called Barkehouse ffeild[3] and is to come in and take his oath Jur est Dño fecitq; fidelitat &c.

The Jurye Doth alsoe find and p^{r}sent that John Bowker[4] of Manchester Apothecarye hath since the last Leete purchased of Thomas Chaderton[2] of Lees gent one mesuage or burgage and one Smithie wth th'appurtnñces in the Deanesgate in Manchester now or late in the tenure of Alice Bowker wydow mother of the said John and is to come in and take his oath. Jur est Dño &c.

The Jurye Doe find that ffrancis walkden of Manchester yoman hath since the last leete purchased of James Cheetam[5] of Crompsall gent two mesuages or burgages wth th'appurtnñces in the halfe streete in Manchester and is to come in and take his oath. Jur est Dño fecitq; &c.

The Jurie Doe find that Raphe Hulme[6] gent is Deceased since the last Leete and that william Hulme is his sonne and heire and att full age and is to come in and take his oath.

---

[1] Mr. William Radcliffe's name very frequently occurs in these Records. He lived at a house not far from the conduit called Pool Fold, and was a gentleman of old family and good position in the town. He succeeded his father, Mr. William Radcliffe, in 1608. (See vol. ij. p. 232.)

[2] George Chaderton, of the Lees, near Oldham, gent. succeeded his father Thomas Chaderton, gent., in 1572. (See vol. i., p. 149.)

[3] Barkhouse *hill* will be found mentioned in vol. ij., pp. 6, 10, 18, as being near the residence of Mr. William Radcliffe, Pool Fold.

[4] The name of John Bowker occurs frequently in the second volume of these Records (see Index), but it is not certain that one person is there only referred to.

[5] See vol ij., p. 194.

[6] At the Court held 15th April, 1585, Ralph Hulme was found to be son and heir of Robert Hulme, gent., deceased, and then of full age. (See vol. i., p. 248.) He married at the Collegiate Church, 23rd December, 1593, Thomasin, daughter and heir of John Marler, of Manchester (see vol. ij., p. 183), by whom he had issue, William (his son and heir), John, Mary, and Jane. His name occasionally occurs in these Records, and about 1601 he purchased from the devisees of Robert Hulme, of Hulme Hall, in Reddish, near Manchester, that estate, and he subsequently parted with some of his property in Manchester. (See vol. ij., pp. 222, 264, 300.) The Hulme Hall estate was the home of

The Jurye doe find that william Hardye is Deceased since the last leete and that Edmund Hardye is his brother and next heire and att full age and is to come in and take his oath. Jur͛ est Dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye Doe find and p^{r}sent that Roger Neild hath since the last Leete purchased of John Gillyam one mesuage or burgage wth the appurtnñces and the orchard and garden therevnto belonginge in the Deanesgate in Manchester and is to come in and take his oath Jurat͛ est Dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye Doe find that Richard Hunt is Deceased since the last leete and that Richard his sonne and heire is vnder age.

Whereas Diuers ꝑsons have of late tyme p^{r}sumed to make Dunghills in the Lanes neere adioyninge vnto this Towne to the greate Annoyeances of the Towne and the Corruptinge of the highewayes neere vnto such Dunghills It is ordered that from henceforth none shall vnloade or laye Downe any Dunge on thisside the Devision betwixt Manchester and Cheetam towards Cheetam, Barlowe Crosse[1] towards Newton, the way turninge to the Garrett towards Chorlton Row and Knott bridge towards Hulme and that vpon paine of Twentye shillings for eu͛ie [every] offence to bee levied on the goods of the offendo^{r} and the forfeiture of the Dunge soe layd contrarie to this order, the same Dunge to bee Disposed of by the steward of the Court for the time being for the vse of the Lord of the Leete. [In the margin :—noe Dunghill to be layd in the lane beetwixt horse poole & the lane y^{t} turneth to the garrett.]

Whereas heretofore an order was made for the clensinge or scouringe of the ditches nere vnto the Ackers feild and that the same is nowe acordinglie done It is ordered that from henceforth the same diches bee kept open vpon paine of x^{s} to bee levyed vpon eu͛ie [every] one whose Diches are not scoured.

---

his ancestors, he being descended from Lawrence Hulme, of Manchester, third son of Robert Hulme, of Hulme, in Reddish, living there in the latter part of the fourteenth century. In the Inquisition *post mortem* of Robert Hulme, taken at Manchester 18th December, 1600, it is described as follows : a capital messuage, two other messuages, 1 cottage, 4 gardens, 150 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood with their appurtenances in Reddish ; and 4 messuages, 4 gardens, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in Heaton ; and one barn, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in Withington. Ralph Hulme's will, if he made any, does not appear to be now at Chester, and his Inquisition *post mortem* is not in the Record Office. He is said to have died 3rd June, 1623.

[1] The situation of Barlow Cross is referred to in a note to vol. i., p. 34. It seems to have been near Ancoats. (See also vol. ij., pp. 11 and 300.)

Whereas by former orders made Edmund Dickenson of Salford hath beene ordered to repaire the broken pavem^{t} before the house and nere adioyninge to the house nowe or late in the occupac̄on of John Hope in the Milgate w^{ch} pavem^{t} is att this pn̄te [present] in greate Decaye, the Jurye Doe order that the same shalbee sufficientlie repaired by the said Edmund Dickenson before the first Day of December next sub pa̅ xx^{s}

Ytt is alsoe ordered that Richard Marshall shall repaire that ꝑte of the pavem^{t} w^{ch} lyeth before his house and hath vsuallie beene repaired by him and his Ancestors before the first Day of December next sub pa̅ xx^{s}

Ytt is also ordered that m^{r} Edmund Trafford[1] shall repaire the pavem^{t} lyinge before his house sub pena x^{s}

This pn̄te [present] Jurie Doth elect and Choose Constables for Blakeley acordinge to an order made att the Sessions of the Peace Josephe Costerdine and Seath Traves and Doe order that they shall come in to take theire oathes to execute the said office att or before the xxjth day of this instant october sub pena either of them xl^{s}

Also the Jurye Doe elect James worthington and Thomas Graver Constables for Gorton and Doe order that they shall come in to take theire oathes att or before the xxjth of this instant october sub pa̅ either of them xl^{s}

This Jurye Doth acknowledge that the Exemplificac̄on conc⁹ninge the pay to the poore out of Collihurst As alsoe the Deed conc⁹ninge the xl^{s} ꝑ annū given by the Nugents to the poore, wth a note of the ꝑticulers of the land in the said Deed are Deliu⁹ed from the p^{r}cedent Bororeve vnto Henry Keley the nowe elected Bororeve acordinge to the order in that behalfe.

Vpon veiwe of an order made att the last Court leete that Rob̄t Ouldham should sett vp a style in a vsuall waye The Jurye beinge better informed Doe conceive that the same is noe vsuall waye and that the style hath heretofore beene sett there by the said Rob̄t and his p^{r}decessors for theire owne vse and ease and [that he] may att his pleasure take Downe the same therefore Doe revoke and adnull the former order.

---

[1] This Mr. Edmund Trafford was the eldest son and heir of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Knt. (who died 19th May, 1620, but whose death is not referred to in these Records), by his first wife, Margaret, daughter and co-heir of John Booth, of Barton, Esq. For some reason or other he was disinherited, and the large estates of his father passed to his half-brother, Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., the eldest son of Sir Edmund Trafford, by his second wife, the Lady Mildred, daughter of Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter.

The Jurie Doth p^{r}sent that william Hardman hath made an incrochm^{t} vpon the wasts in the lane leadinge betwixt the Pinfould[1] and the shudehill by erectinge a pale for a swyne Coate therefore the Jurie Doe order that hee shall putt downe the said pale and laye open the same incrochm^{t} before the feast of S^{t} Martin the bishoppe [Nov. 11] next cominge vnder paine of x^{s} and for the offence alreadie Comitted hee is in mĩa Dñi.[2]

Whereas it was ordered at the Leete Courte holden at michaelmas 1622 that the stayres goinge downe to Salford water and the Through or Com̄on sewer in the Hanginge Ditch should bee repayred att the Charge of this Towne and the same is accordinglie Donne and that vpon the Accompt of Alexand^{r} Radcliffe shewed vnto this Jurie it apeareth that iij^{li} ij^{d} was laid out about the same worke more then is come to his hands it is ordered that the said som̄e of iij^{li} ij^{d} shalbee taxed and collected forthwith and paid to the said M^{r} Alexander Radcliffe.

Cur ista adiornat fuit vsqȝ Diem Martis xxj^{um} Diem instan tunc octobr inter horas scđam & terciam post meridiem eiusdm Diei.[3]

ꝑ ipm Schen^{llm}[4]

Ad Session pacis tent apud Mauncestr in Com lanc Die Jovis viz vicesimo secundo die Januarij Anno Regni Regis Dñi Jacobi Anglie &c. vicesimo primo [1623-4].[5]

Ytt is ordered that the Constables of Gorton and Blakeley for the time beinge shall yearelye att euie [every] Michaelmas Leete hereafter to bee holden att Manchester p^{r}sent for either of the same Towneships the names of Sixe ꝑsons whereof two ꝑsons shalbee elected for either of the same townshipps for new Constables for the yeare followinge by the Jurye at the said Leete.

Ex$^{\bar{u}}$ ꝑ Ro: Mawdesley
Intr ꝑ Schen^{llm}[6]

---

[1] The "Pinfould" was the Pound, where cattle found straying in the town were put.

[2] At the mercy of the lord.

[3] This Court was adjourned till Tuesday, the 21st day of this instant October, between two and three o'clock in the afternoon of that day.

[4] By the Steward himself.

[5] At the Sessions held at Manchester, co. Lanc., on Thursday, the 22nd January, the 21st year of the reign of King James [1623-4].

[6] Examined by Ro: Mawdesley. Introduced or entered by the Steward.

Mancheſter [8th April, 1624].

◆ ◆ ◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' ib̄m tent̃ die Jovis octavo die Aprilis 1624 Annisq; RR^s Jacobi nunc Anglie &c. vicesimo primo et Scocie quinquage^mo septimo Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄^llo Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1624.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' p^rd.

Georgius Tippinge gen̄ prim̄
Joh̄es Leaver gen̄
Rad̄us Kenyon gen̄
Ric̄us Moreton gen̄ sen̄
Thomas Howorth g̃
Samuel Dickonson g̃
Rog̃us Neild g̃
Georgius Clarke g̃
Rolandus Mosley gen̄
Jur̄

Wiłłus Butler g̃
Alex̃ Greene g̃
Joh̄es Boardman g̃
wiłłus Lea g̃
Ed̄rus wyrrall g̃
Jacobus Roscowe g̃
wiłłus Shelm̄dyne g̃
Jur̄

The Jurie doe find that John Holcrofte[1] gent̃ hath purchased of Edmund Chatterton[2] gent̃ his Capitall house and lands in Nuthurst and is att full age and is to come in & Doe his suite and service.

---

[1] This John Holcroft, from the statement that he was now (1624) of full age, is probably to be identified with John Holcroft, son and heir of Thomas Holcroft and Margaret (Cleydon) his wife, who were married at Ashton-under-Lyne, 5th August, 1600. (See vol. ij., p. 246 *n*). John Holcroft was baptised at Ashton-under-Lyne, on 22nd November, 1601, and about 1625 he married Margaret, daughter and heir of John Hunt, of Manchester, gent. The deed of purchase of the Nuthurst estate is dated 12th June, 1623, and the purchase money was £1,970. John Holcroft is there called John Holcroft, of Lymehurst, gent. This estate was sold in 1627 to Nathan and Samuel Jenkinson, of Woodhouses, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, for the same sum.

[2] A family of the Chattertons, or Chaddertons, of Nuthurst, in the township of Blackley, were seated there for several generations. Edmund Chatterton was the father of George Chatterton, of Nuthurst, and of William Chatterton, D.D., Bishop of Chester and Lincoln, and the former had a son and heir, Edmund Chatterton, who was living in 1581, when he was married and had issue. (See Booker's *History of Blackley Chapel*, p. 147, &c.) It was probably his son or grandson who sold the ancestral estate in Nuthurst to John Holcroft.

The Jurye Doe find that Alexander Butterworth[1] of Belfeild in the ꝑishe of Rachdale esq^{r} is Departed and that Edward Butterworth is his sonne and heire and att full age and is to come in the next Leet Courte to doe his suite and service sub pa͛ x^{s}

The Jurye doe find that William Ravald[2] of kersall is Deꝑted and that William Ravald his sonne is his next heire and vnder age.

The Jurie doe find that Jasꝑ ffoxe[3] is deꝑted and that Richard ffoxe his sonne is his next heire and vnder age.

The Jurye doe find that Raphe Woollen hath purchased of Roger Neild a mesuage and garden with th'appurtnñces late the land of John Gillyam and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur͛ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem & admiss͛ est tenens.

The Jurye Doe find that John Tompson[4] is deꝑted and that Thomas Tompson his brother is his next heire and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur͛ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem & admiss͛ est tenens.

The Jurye doe find that Alexander Davye Glasier hath purchased of Richard Whitworth two Burgages or mesuages nere vnto the Pinfould[5] in manchester and is att full age and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur͛ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem &c.

The Jurye findinge an order made att the Sessions of Peace holden att Manchester the xxijth day of Januarye Anno Regni Regis Dñi Jacobi Angł &c. xxj^{o} [1624] That the Constables of Gorton and Blakeley for the time beinge should yearelye att eu͛ie [every] Michaelmas Leete thereafter att Manchester to bee holden p^{r}sent for either of the said Townshippes the names of sixe ꝑsons whereof two ꝑsons shalbee elected for either of the same Townshipps for newe Constables for the yeare followinge by the Jurye of the said Leete The Jurye findinge that the constables of Blakeley have p^{r}sented at this Leete beinge holden the viijth of Aprill 1624 the names of Sixe ꝑsons acordinge to that same order, the said Jurye have chosen and apointed out of the said sixe names these two to witt Josephe Costerdine and Seath Traves Constables of the said Townshippe of Blakeley for this yeare followinge And therefore they discharge and cleare the said Townshippe & Constables thereof from any am̃ciam^{t} [amercement] touchinge the said order (soe as the said two Constables elected Doe come in to bee sworne before the end of this Courte Leete) And further the said Jurye doe find that the Constables of Gorton have broken the said order for that they neither have apeared nor p^{r}sented the names of any ꝑsons acordinge to the said order and therefore this Jurye Doe am̃cye [amerce] the Constables of Gorton in either of the constables l^{s} apeece. [In the margin:—Con: of Gorton and Blakeley &c. to bee Chosen in the Leete at Manchester.]

---

[1] His death was announced at the Court held 29th April, 1623. (See p. 66.)

[2] William Ravald was returned as son and heir to his father, William Ravald, of Kersal, deceased, and then under age, at the Court held 20th April, 1587. (See vol. ij., p. 8.) He was of full age in 1600. (See vol. ij., p. 155.) He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on 13th October, 1623, as William Ravald, of Kersall, gent. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

[3] At the Court held 2nd May, 1622 (see p. 51), Jasper Fox was returned as son and heir of Richard Fox, gentleman, deceased. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

[4] John Tompson has occurred in previous Courts in this volume as having purchased lands in Manchester.

[5] See p. 75.

The Jurie findinge by informacon that theire is great abuse comitted by shoomakers in puttinge horse leather into shooes and other wares contrarie to a Statute made Anno primo Jacobi wherein Searchers are comanded to search once eũie [every] quarter for reformac̃on of the said abuse and oftner if need require as they shall see cause This Jurye beinge fullie satisfied that this abuse is too much vsed amonge vs Doe order that the Searchers for this yeare and soe from yeare to yeare followinge shall search theire houses and Shoppes and all such wares in the open markett once eũie moneth to p^{r}vent the fraud and hurte that may come or growe hereby.

The Jurye finding y^{t} there is a comon and publicke annoyance to many passeng^{rs} and neighbors conc̃ninge a privie erected in the end of Edward Massey his orcharde nere vnto the milne bridge They order that the said Edward Massye shall remove the same or els shall keepe it soe cleane and hansome from time to tyme that it shall nether offend the neighbors nor any other passengers sub pã xx^{s}.........*non est factum*.........*extrahit*$^{\bar{u}}$

The Jurye findinge that John watte hath laid certaine dunge nere vnto the milnebridge w^{ch} is supposed may doe great harme & hurte to the foundac̃on of the said bridge They order the same John watt to remove the dunge that there is nowe before the feast day of Pentecoste next and that hee lay noe more dunge there hereafter wthout the consent of m^{r} Steward first obteined vnder his hand in wrytinge sub pã x^{s}

The Jurie doe find that these ꝑsons whose names follow have not come in to take theire oathes neither have made p^{r}sentm^{t} viz̃

Richard Hallywell
John key señ
Adam Hulme
Nicholas worthington Jur̃
Raphe Dawson

Whereas this Jurye had found that the Constables and Townshippe of Gorton had not brought the names of Sixe sufficient men wthin theire Townshippe whereof two of them were to bee found Constables for the yeare next followinge by the said Jurye This said Jury before they were discharged haveinge received acordinge to the said order the names of Sixe sufficient men of the same Townshippe whereof this Jurye hath chosen mr John Cudworth and Thomas Pycrofte to bee constables for this next yeare and desire mr Steward to pardon them of the Am̃ciamt [amercement] form̃lie [formerly] imposed vpon them.

The Jurye findinge that a certaine order was made the last Leete conc̃ninge the layinge of Dunge in the Lanes nere vnto the Towne by reason whereof much hurte came to the highewayes This Jurye findinge that the said order is not ꝑformed by Diuers Doth order that eũie [every] one that hath any donge lyinge wthin the said Divisions conteined wthin the said order shall betwixt this and the feast of St John Babtiste [Aug. 24] next remove all that that is nowe lyinge there and that they lay noe more there wthout the consent of mr Steward sub pã to eũie offendor xxvjs viijd

The Jurye doe find that Thomas wharmeby hath laid certaine dunge anenst the Land of Richard whitworth contrary to an order form̃lie made Therefore this Jurye Doth order that hee shall remove the said Dunge before the feast of Pentecost next and that hee lay noe more there sub pã iijs iiijd

The Jurye doe find that the widowe of mr Gray hath not removed a paire of staires standinge in the highstreete acordinge to an order form̃lie made Therefore they order that shee shall remove them before the tenth of may next sub pena xxs.........*non est factum ....extrahitū*

The Jurye doe find that the sonne of Raphe Soundiforth hath a paire of staires in the corne markett leadinge into a Cellar wch is dangerous for all passengers by reason it is not fenced Therefore this Jurye doth order him and all others that have any staires out of the Streete into any Cellar that they soe fence them and keepe them from tyme to tyme that they bee not hurtfull nor dangerous to theire neighbors or passengers sub pã xs And that they and eũie [every] of them doe this before the feast of Pentecost next vpon danger of the penaltie aforesaid.........*non est factum.........ex'*

The Jurye doe find that Raphe Radcliffe hath sett two smale postes with rayles to keepe people from stealeinge or hurtinge his wares that hee vsuallie layeth there, wch is to our vnderstandinge small hurte Therefore wee order that hee soe sett it that hee may remove the same every eveninge or that hee Doe not continue the same hereafter.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doe find that William Sampson hath laid a dunge hill adioyninge to m^{r} Tacey[1] his stone wall w^{ch} is very noisome not onely to m^{r} Tacey but to other neighboures therefore the Jurye Doe order that hee remove the same before whitsuntide next sub pa̅ xx^{s} and that hee keepe his dung hill hereafter that it bee not noisome to the said m^{r} Tacey nor xp̄ofer Hodges his neighbor.

The Jurye doe order that the markett Bell shalbee hunge vp att the East end of the Towle Booth[2] a yard or thereabouts aboue the saide Towle Booth att the charges of the Inhabitants and the discrec̃on of m^{r} Steward And alsoe they referre the makinge and erectinge of a Gibbett[3] to the discrec̃on of m^{r} Steward and the Bororeve for the time nowe beinge to bee made att the charge of the inhabitants and the frameinge or fasteninge to of it or placeinge of it to them two as principall officers for the lord of the mannor.

Ad hanc Cur̄ ven̄ Wiłłus Hulme fił & heres Rađi Hulme gen̄ defunct̄ et Jur̄ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem & admiss̄ est tenens.[4]

Ad hanc Cur̄ sciłt ad adiornam^{t} eiusđm Cur̄ sciłt xiij^{o} die instan̄ Aprił quidam Corius inducit^{r} coram Schen̄^{llo} & Jur̄ & suppōit^{r} fore illegał & non bene Coriat̄ Ideo quoad trianđ sufficienc̄ aut insufficienc̄ eiusđm Corij scđm formā Statuti Jurator̄ sciłt Rađus morres Eđrus wright Ric̃us Ouldham Rađus Bowker Ran̄us Tippinge & Joh̃es Soundiforth impanellat̄ elect̄ & Jurat̄ existunt Qui dicunt sup sacrm̄ suū qd Cor̄ p^{r}đ est maxime insufficiens & illegał Ideo Cons̄ est qd app^{r}ciet^{r} et vendet^{r} scđm statut̄ in tłi cas̄ edit̄ & pviss̄[5]

---

[1] Mr. Edward Tacey, clerk, was one of the Chaplains of the Collegiate Church, Manchester, and Curate there. He was buried there 20th August, 1632.

[2] The repair of the bell came before the Court on the 27th April, 1620 (see p. 24), where an account of the Toll Booth will be found.

[3] That is a Pillory. See p. 93.

[4] To this Court came William Hulme, son and heir of Ralph Hulme, gent., deceased (see p. 72), and was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[5] To this Court, viz., held by adjournment of the said Court, viz., on the 13th of this instant April, a certain hide was brought before the Steward and the Jury, and it was alleged that it was illegally and not well dressed. Therefore for the trial of the sufficiency or insufficiency of the said hide, according to the form of the Statute, certain Jurors, namely, Ralph Morres, Edward Wright, Richard Oldham, Ralph Bowker, Randle Tipping, and John Soundiforth, were impanelled, chosen, and sworn, who said upon their oath that the said skin is very insufficiently and illegally [tanned]; therefore it is agreed that it shall be valued and sold according to the Statute in such a case made and provided.

Et eođ Die ad eanđ Cur᷑ Dñi ał ꝑvuł Corij de boni᷑ Eđri Dana inveniuntʳ insufficien᷑ & siłiter forisfact᷑ vt supᵃ ꝑ aliā Juratā scđm statut᷑ pʳđ Et appʳciantʳ ad iiijˢ Distribuenđ scđm statut᷑. appʳciat᷑ ꝑ sacrm᷑ Roƀti Cowoppe Rađi morres Georgij Richardson & Eđri wright. Et[1]

ꝑ ipm᷑ Schen᷑ˡˡᵐ

---

[1] And on the same day, at the same Court of the lord, other small skins of the goods of Edward Dana were found insufficiently tanned, and were similarly forfeited as above, by another Jury, according to the said Statute. And they were valued at 4s., the same to be distributed according to the Statute. The valuation was made by the oath of Robert Cowoppe, Ralph Morres, George Richardson, and Edward Wright. And [not finished in the text.]

By the Steward himself.

Mancheſter [12th Oct., 1624].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Visu ffranc pleg' ib̄m ten̄ die Martis vid̄lt duodecimo die octobris 1624 Annisqȝ RR^{s} Jacobi nunc Anglie &c. vicesimo scd̄o et Scocie quinquagesimo octavo Coram Will̄o Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄^{llo} Cur̄ ib̄m.

Michaelmas 1624.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Will̄us Radcliffe gen̄ prim̄ Will̄us Hulme gen̄ Jacobus ffoxe gen̄ Thomas Lancashire gen̄ Henricus Johnson gen̄ Joh̄es Hartley gen̄ Ricus Halliwell gen̄ Alexander Radcliffe gen̄ Joh̄es Gee gen̄	Jur̄	Ed̄rus wyrrall g̃ Thomas Owen g̃ Will̄s Butler g̃ Georgius Clarke g̃ Joh̄es Boardman g̃ Rad̄us Kenyon gen̄ Joh̄es Bowker g̃ will̄us Lea g̃	Jur̄

BOROREVE	HENRY JOHNSON Jur̄
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̄
CONSTABLES	GEORGE CLARKE ROLAND MOSLEY } Jur̄
Markettlookers for Corne ...	Alexander Radcliffe John Hartley Thomas Neild Thurstan knowles Richard wilkinson Will̄m Brockholes } Jur̄
Markettlookers for fishe & flesh	Roger worthington Rob̄t Hilton butcher ffrancis Rylands } Jur̄
Miselayers	Jeffrey Croxton William Bell Jur̄
Misegatherers	Roger Neild John Brownsword } Jur̄

Sealers of Leather … …	Wiłłm Lea Wiłłm Butler John Boardman Raphe Morris John Soundiforth	Jur̃
Markettlookers for whitemeate in the m̃ketstidlane & m̃ketstidd … …	John Scoales James Holte	Jur̃
ffor the like in the Milnegate … … …	Thomas Haworth Jeffrey Traves	Jur̃
ffor the like in the Deansgate … … …	John Barlowe James Roscowe	Jur̃
ffor the like in Huntsbancke	Roƀt Parker Roƀt Cowdall Jur̃	
ffor the like in the withengreave and ffenelstreete…	Richard Moreton th'young^r Jur̃ Abraham key Jur̃	
Officers for wholesome bread and keepinge th'assize of bread … … …	Roƀt Haulghe John Bowker Edward Holbroocke Jur̃	Jur̃
Aletasters & for keepeinge th'assize acordinge to the sta^t and for p^rsentinge of drunckards … …	Walter Poole John kay iunior	Jur̃
Bylawmen for m̃kettstidlane.	James Heyfeilde Raphe worsley	Jur̃
ffor the Milnegate … …	Roƀte Dana Edward wyrrall	Jur̃
ffor the deanesgate S^t Mary gate and both m^rketstids…	George Richardson Alexand^r davye Roƀt Boardman Edward Baylie	Jur̃
ffor the wythengreave, hanginge ditch and ffenelstreete	Roƀt Harrysone John Traves	Jur̃
ffor huntsbancke and Churchyardside … … …	Edward Heyfeild Jur̃ Thomas Ellingworth	
Scevingers for Marketstidlane … … …	Gyles Edge Humfrey Edwards	Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate …	George warburton John Mooton	Jur̃
ffor S^t Marye gate … …	John Boardman Wiłłm Butler	Jur̃
ffor ffenilstreete and withengreave … … …	Samuel Hallowes Thomas wharmeby	Jur̃

ffor the Toadlane	John Bamford James Gorton	Jur̄
ffor the mealegate and Hangingeditch	Richard Ravold Richard Martinscrofte Thomas Heywood	Jur̄
ffor both m̄kettstids ...	Rob̄t Raycrofte Laurence Pott	Jur̄
Skevingers from the boothes to the Smithidore and soe to Salford bridge ...	Roger Cottrell Hughe Williams	Jur̄
ffor the Milnegate	John Barlowe John Gorton Willm̄ Hunte	Jur̄
Officers for fruites	Raphe walker Henry walker	p̱ discrec̃on
Praysers	Raphe Lownes Willm̄ Healde	Jur̄
Afferors of the Court ...	Thomas Lancashire Richard Moreton th'elder Richard Hallywell John Beswicke	Jur̄
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	Raphe walker Henrye walker	p̱ discrec̃on
Officers for oūsight [oversight] of the order to bee observed for the condite and Conditehead ...	mr William Radcliffe Alexander Radcliffe James ffoxe John Hartley William Lea Richard Halliwell	p̱ discrec̃on
Officers in the milnegate for mastidogs and bitches and great mungrell Curs that goe abroad in the Streets to bee kept vp continually or musled	Edward dana Nicholas Choureton	Jur̄
ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hanginge ditch and withengreave	William Nycolsonne John Corker	Jur̄
ffor the mealegate and both m̄ketstidds	John Marler Thomas Choureton	Jur̄
ffor the markettstidlane ...	Raphe Chourton Seath Traves	Jur̄
ffor the Smithidore... ...	John Ashton Jur̄ willm̄ Shelm̄dine Jur̄	

ffor the Deanesgate ...	ffrancis woosencrofte Adam Hulme	Jur͛
Officers for measureinge of Cloth	Edward Cheetam Wiƚƚm Healde	Jur͛
Officers to p͛nte [present] all those that forestalle and regrate the m^{r}kett in buyinge butter, cheese, Egges and other victualls by whole sale and sell againe by retayle the same day att the Smithie dore or elswhere in Manchester	Edward Byrom Roger worthington Alexander Greene Rob̄t Baxter	Jur͛
Officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurste	John Gaskell Raphe Radcliffe Thomas Owen Edward werrall	ꝑ discrecōn

The Jurye doth find that William Wharmebie hath purchased of George Barne of Newton one mesuage burgage and Tenem^{t} wth th'appurtnñces lyinge in the milnegate in th'occupacōn of the said Wiƚƚm Wharmebie and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurat͛ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem & admiss͛ est tenens.[1]

The Jurye Doth find that William Butler hath purchased of S^{r} John Sucklinge knight Anthonie Abdye of London m͛chant and William Sparke gent͛[2] certaine burgages or tenem^{ts} in the S^{t} Maryegate Deanesgate and Toadlane wthin the Towne of Manchester and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur͛ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem &c.

The Jurye doe ffynd that Edward Tickhill[3] is att ffull age and is to doe his suite and service. Jur͛ est dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye doe find that John Watt was ordered the last Leete to remove a certaine Dunghill nere the Milnebridge from the same place w^{ch} was supposed might doe great harme to the same bridge. The Jurye doth nowe order the foresaid John Watt that hee shall not hereafter laye any dunge in the same place nor any other w^{ch} may bee hurtfull to the foundacōn of the said bridge (in regard hee hath removed the foresaid dunghill into a place more hurtfull then it was before) but shall remove the same before martlemas next sub pa͛ xx^{s}

---

[1] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[2] These three persons were clearly trustees, probably for one of the Mosley family.

[3] Edward Tickhill was returned as son and heir to his father, Edward Tickhill, of Manchester, apothecary, at the Court held 2nd September, 1616, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 317.) Being now of age he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

The Jurye doe order that eu͛ie [every] butcher w^{ch} hath any fleshbord shall not att any time hereafter suffer theire pentices[1] or theire cuttinge boards to hange open nor stand out further then theire fleshbords doe reach after the markett ended in regard it is noisome to all passengers sub pa͛ eu͛ie offence v^{s}

Wee the Jurye doe p^{r}sent Margerye the wife of John Kerke and Joane Hoape the wife of George Hope for Com̄on scoulds.

The Jurye doe p^{r}sent Margerye kerke the wife of John kerke and Joane Hoape the wife of George Hope for Com̄on drunckards.

The Jurye doe p^{r}sent Adam Wilshawe for beinge druncke the tenth of October last beinge Sonday.

Whereas there hath been auncientlie ordered by the Juryes of the Leete that none shall offer or give att any weddinge dinner aboue sixe pence[2] The Jurye now in renewinge of the said auncient orders doe order that noe ꝑson shall hereafter pay att any weddinge dinner aboue the foresaid som̄e of sixe pence sub pa͛ eu͛ie [every] one offendinge vj^{s} 8^{d}

The Jurye doe finde that John Booth hath purchased of wiłłm and John Streete of Moston one mesuage or tenem^{t} wth certaine parcels of land in Mostonne and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur͛ est dño fecitqȝ &c.

Vpon considerac̄on of an order form͛lie made that the deeds and Evidences by w^{ch} the money is due to certayne to bee nominated att michaelmas Leete by the Jurye of the same for the vse of the poore of manchester shalbee deliu͛ed [delivered] to the Bororeve att that time elected Therefore the Jurye doe acknowledge the receipt of the said Evidence in maner and forme required by the said order.

Whereas there hath beene heretofore diuers orders against m^{r} Raphe Hulme for annoyance by a dunghill lyinge in the ffenelstreete in Manchester and now in the occupac̄on of william Hulme sonne of the said Raphe Hulme The Jurye therefore doe order that the said wiłłm Hulme shall soe fence and keepe from annoyance the said dunghill before the ffyve and twentieth day of marche next ensueinge viz 1625 sub pa͛ vj^{s} 8^{d}.........*non est factum.........vide ꝑx Cur'.........extrahit^{u} pro pas*[*ch*] *ꝑx.*[3]

---

[1] The "pentice' was the board on which the butcher cut up and displayed his meat, and which when not in use hung down by hinges against the wall of his shop. (See also 4th October, 1632, *postea.)*

[2] See vol. ij., p. 267. There are many orders relating to wedding dinners in vols. i. and ij. of these Records. (See the Indexes.)

[3] Estreated for the next Easter Court. This denotes that the penalty here incurred had been estreated or extracted or carried forward to the next Court. (See p. 93.)

The Jurye doe find that there is a privye standinge vpon a seūall [several][1] betwixt the lands of william Radcliffe and the lands of the heires of Jasp ffoxe[2] deceased in the Smithidore w^{ch} is annoyance to many passengers and inhabitants of the same towne by reason of the washinge of the filth downe the gutter into the streete as alsoe by rottinge downe the walls of the said wiłłm Radcliffes buildinge The Jurye doth therefore order that margarett ffoxe the widowe of Richard ffoxe[3] deceased shall not suffer the said privie nor any other to bee erected or vsed vpon the same seūall after the first of december next sub pena xx^{s}.........*non est factum.........extr' vt sup^{a}*

The Jurye doe order that Richard Sherleye sháll soe fence or rayle a certaine payre of sellar stayres beinge att his house in the milne gate soe as it bee not daungerous for passengers before the first day of December next sub pā x^{s}

Whereas there is a pavem^{t} in the lower end of the milnegate w^{ch} Edmund Dickonson is to repaire The Jurye doe find that the said pavem^{t} is broken and insufficient It is therefore ordered that the said Edmund Dickonson shall before Martlemas [Nov. 11] next and from time to time mend and keepe in repaire the said pavem^{t} sub pā x^{s}

The Jurye haveinge veiwed the accompts of the last Constables and allowed them it is therefore ordered that a lay shalbee forthwth taxed for the paim^{t} [payment] of xviij^{s} vj^{d} w^{ch} the Constables hauc disbursed more then they have received for bridge money as alsoe xxx^{s} ij^{d} w^{ch} is behind for the repaire of the great stayres as alsoe for to repaire the stocks and hanginge vp the markett bell[4] and this to bee paid acordinge to this order and for noe other vse whatsoeuer.

Acordinge to an order form̄lie made to such purpose and acordinge to the p^{r}sentm^{t} of the last Constables of ffaylesworth nowe made There is elected for the yeare to come Constables for the said Towne Henrye kempe Jur̄ Raphe Smyth yong^{r} Jur̄.

> Cur̄ istā adiornat̄ fuit p Schen̄^{llm} vsq; diem veneris vicesimū scđm diem instan̄ octobr̄ inter horas terciam & quartam post meridiem eiusdm̄ diei.[5]

---

[1] This word occurs frequently in vol. ij. of these Records. It seems to have been used for a piece of ground near a house, held in common by the adjacent owners, or covered with a lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed, or sometimes for the shed itself. (See Index.) In one place there is mention of water falling from a "several," and in another of coals being placed under a "several." (See vol. ij., p. 175.)

[2] See p. 77. [3] See p. 51. [4] See pp. 24 and 80. (See also p. 89.)

[5] This Court was adjourned by the Steward to Wednesday, the 22nd day of this instant October, between the hours of three and four in the afternoon of that day.

M^{d} q^{d} cum officiarij voc Sealers de Leather ꝑ Juratores p^{r}đ ad Cur p^{r}đ ad officiū illum exequenđ elect sup sacrm suū seisiver et ꝑntaver ex officio suo vnū Coriolum p^{r}cij vij^{s} duo par terg anglice backs p^{r}cij ix^{s} vnā peciam Cor voc abutt p^{r}cij xvj^{d} septem par Calceor Robti walworke p^{r}cij ix^{s} duo par calceor Johis Devies p^{r}cij iij^{s} Duo par Jacobi Beswicke p^{r}cij iij^{s} 4^{d} & vnū par Georgij Richardson p^{r}cij xviij^{d} quia illegał et insufficien inveniunt^{r} contra formā statut in humođ casu edit & ꝓviss Ideo quoad trianđ vtrum bona p^{r}missa fuer illegał & insufficien contra formā statut ꝑdci necne, Schen^{llus} Cur p^{r}đ ven fec Jurat scđm formā statut p^{r}dci Qui quidem Juratores scilt Antonius Sheppard Ricus Ouldham Edrus wright Robtus Barlowe Johes Haughton Radus Taylier & willus Barker Jur xxvj^{to} die ffebruarij Annis xxij^{o} et lviij^{o} sup^{r}dcis 1624 ad trianđ matiā p^{r}đ elect triat & Jurat sup sacrm suū (ad vedcm suū de & sup p^{r}missis reddenđ primo die martij Annis p^{r}đ convocat & convent) dicunt & ꝑntant q^{d} oīa bona p^{r}dca supius trianđ p^{r}posit & eis ad tunc ostens sunt illegał & insufficien contra formā statut in eiusđ modi casi edit & ꝓviss Oīa et singla que p^{r}missa valent in toto xxxiiij^{s} ij^{d} scđm appreciac Jur p^{r}dcor Et supinde cons est ꝑ Schen^{llm} Cur p^{r}đ (ad iudiciū de & sup p^{r}miss reddenđ ꝓcess) q^{d} oīa & singla p^{r}missa ad p^{r}cia sepał sua p^{r}đ vel vltra, vendicōi exponent^{r} & vendent^{r} & q^{d} oēs denar sume ꝑinde hit & recept distribuant^{r} & disponent^{r} scđm statut p^{r}đ in eiusđ modi casi edit & ꝓviss.[1]

Intr & exāiat ꝑ ipm Schen^{llm}

---

[1] Memorandum, that whereas the officers called Sealers of Leather elected by the said Jurors at the said Court to exercise the said office upon their oath, have seized and presented in virtue of their office one little skin, worth 7s., two parts of a back part, in English "backs," worth 9s., one piece of skin called "a butt," worth 16d., seven pairs of boots of Robert Walwork, worth 9s., two pairs of boots of John Devies, worth 3s., two pairs of James Beswick, worth 3s 4s., and one pair of George Richardson worth 18d., because they were found illegal and insufficiently [tanned] contrary to the form of the Statute, in that case made and provided. Therefore for the purpose of trying whether the aforesaid goods were illegal and insufficient, contrary to the form of the said Statute or not, the Steward of the said Court caused a Jury to be summoned according to the form of the said Statute. The which Jurors, namely, Anthony Sheppard, Richard Oldham, Edward Wright, Robert Barlow, John Haughton, Ralph Taylor and William Barker being sworn on the 24th February, the 22nd and 58th years [of King James] aforesaid, 1624, being elected chosen and sworn for the trial of this said matter (and being summoned and assembled on March 1st in the said years to give their verdict as to the premises) say upon their oath and present that all the said goods placed to be tried and to them shown are illegal and insufficient, contrary to the form of the Statute, in that case made and provided. And that all and singular the premises are worth in the whole 34s. 2d. according to the valuation of the said Jurors. And further it is agreed by the Steward of the said Court (in judgment of and concerning process of payment of the premises) that all and the singular the premises, at their said separate prices or beyond, shall be put up to sale and sold, and that all the money so obtained and received shall be distributed and disposed of according to the Statute in that case made and provided.

Entered and examined by the Steward himself.

Mancheſter [6th April, 1625].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' ib̄m tent̃ die Martis vicesimo sexto Die Aprilis 1625 Annoqȝ Regni Dñi nr̄i Caroli Dei gr̃a Anglie Scocie ffrancie & Hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor &c. primo[1] Coram Witt̄o Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1625.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Thomas Lancashire prim̄
Joh̄es Hartley
Joh̄es Beswicke
Witt̄us Butler
Joh̄es Bowker
Joh̄es Boardman
Thomas Haworth
Witt̄us Ellor
Jur̄

Witt̄us Cooke
Rad̄us woollen
Laur̄ Owen
Rog̃us Neild
Carolus Corker
Joh̄es Barlow tanner
Jacobus Roscowe
Rad̄us worsley
Jur̄

The Jurie doe find that the Constables for the yeare have not as yett ꝑformed the order made the last Leete Court for the hanginge vp of the markett Bell[2] acordinge to that order Therefore the Jurye now doe further order that the said Cunstables shall cause the said Bell to bee hunge vp in some convenient place for that purpose afore the xxiiijth day of June next sub pena xxs.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doe find that John Radcliffe sonne and heire to Alexandr Radcliffe[3] gent is att full age and is to come in to doe his suite and service Jur̄ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem & admiss̃ est tenens.

---

[1] This is the first Court held in the reign of Charles I.

[2] See p. 87.

[3] At the Court held 31st March, 1608, the death of Alexander Radcliffe, gent., was announced, and it was returned by the Jury that John Radcliffe, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 233.) Being now of age, he was ordered to attend and do his service.

The Jurye doe find that Edward Massye[1] is deceased since the last Leete and that Isabell the wife of Raphe Worsley is his daughter añd sole heire, and the said Raphe is to come in to doe his suite and service Jur̃ est dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye doe find that Elizabeth the wife of William Wharmeby[2] deceased is lawfullie seised by a graunt from her husband of one mesuage with th'appurtnñces lyinge in the Milnegate late in th'occupac̃on of the said William Wharmebye.

The Jurye doe find that Robert Wyrrall[3] sonne and heire to Henry Wyrrall Deceased is att full age and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur̃ est dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye doe find that Adam Holland[4] of Newton th'elder is deceased since the last leete and that George Holland is his eldest sonne and heire and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur̃ est dño fecitqȝ &c.

---

[1] Edward Massey was returned as son and heir to his father, Randle Massey, of Manchester, at the Court held 6th October, 1603. (See vol. ij., p. 194.) He was buried at Manchester 3rd January, 1624-5. In his will dated 23rd December, 1624, and proved at Chester 3rd February, 1624[-5], he mentions Margaret, his wife; Isabel, his daughter, wife of Ralph Worsley, of Manchester, yeoman; "my sister Margaret wife of Anthony Chetham of Manchester and Elizabeth and Dorothy daughters of the said Anthony," and "my sister Sisley wife of Thomas Beswick of Manchester." His daughter Isabel is said to have married for her first husband Alexander Ford, of Wigan, but I have so far met with no confirmation of this statement.

[2] The death of William Wharmby was subsequently announced at the Court held 10th April, 1632, see *postea*, where an account of him is given.

[3] At the Court held 28th April, 1614, Henry Wirrall was returned as *son* and heir to George Wirrall, tanner, deceased (see vol. ij., p. 291), although at the Court held 9th October, 1611, he is called his *brother* and heir. (See vol. ij., p. 263.) The will of Henry Wirrall, if he made any, is not now at Chester, and his death has not previously been announced.

[4] Adam Holland's name occurs frequently in the second volume of these Records. (See Index.) He was one of the two Constables elected 4th October, 1599. His will dated 8th May, 1613, was proved at Chester 25th January, 1624-5. He desires his goods to be divided into three parts, one part for himself, one part for Elizabeth his wife, and the third part to James Holland, Adam Holland, John Holland, Edmund Holland, and Margaret Robinson, his children. George Holland, his eldest son, is to have certain heirlooms. There is mention of Richard Robinson, his son-in-law, and the latter's daughter, Margaret; and the testator's godson, "Adam Holland, son of my said son George Holland," who is to have that messuage in the tenure of John Newton, of Cryme, which he had lately purchased of Robert Tetlowe, of Chamber, gent. Small legacies are left his daughter-in-law, Katherine, wife of his son, George Holland, "to the wife of my son, Garrett Holland, deceased," "to Alice [daughter of James Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent.] wife of my son Adam Holland" and "to Alice the wife of my son Theophilus Holland, deceased." To all his grandchildren he leaves 10s. a-piece, and towards the repairing of the highways near Manchester, 20s. Certain lands recently purchased in Failsworth are left to his son, George Holland, and his heirs male, excepting a close called the Highest Brunde Earth, with remainder to his (the testator's) son, Adam Holland, and his heirs male. A messuage in the Milnegate, then in the occupation of widow Leese and Edward Worrall, to his son, George, and his heirs male, with

The Jurye doe order that the Tenñts of m^{r} William Radcliffe leadinge to the Ackers Dunghill shall from time to time weekelye sweepe agenst theire stables soe as the same shall not bee annoyance to the passengers that way sub pa) eu͛ie ꝑson for eu͛ie such default xij^{d}.........*factum est.*

The Jury doe order that the widowe of m^{r} Richard ffoxe shall not vse a privye standinge betwixt the seu͛all [several][1] of m^{r} William Radcliffe and the lands of the heires of m^{r} Jasꝑ ffoxe it beinge a continuall annoyance both to passengers and inhabitants but shall remove the same before the last of May next sub pa) xxx^{s}.........*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr$^{\bar{u}}$ ꝑ M[ich̄] ꝑx.][2]

The Jurye doe find that m^{r} Alexander Greenes [Green] doth vse a certen privye att the Ackers Dunghill to the great Anoyance of the passengers that way They doe therefore order that hee shall make vp and repaire the said privye soe as it may not bee any annoyance before the xxiiij day of June next sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}......... *non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr$^{\bar{u}}$ ꝑ Mich̄ ꝑx.][2]

The Jurye doe find that Robert Baguley and his partners Doe keepe a certeine Dunghill in the ffenelstreete to the great Anoyance of the Inhabitants and passengers They doe therefore order that hee and his partner or ꝑtn^{rs} shall wall or pale vp the said Dunghill two yards highe att the least before the xxvth of Julye next sub pa) xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doe ꝑsent Rob̄t Radcliffe Deputy Constable for one of the Appraysors in the roome of William Heald latelye deceased to continue till the next Leete. Jur)

The Jurye doe find vpon vewe taken that Edward Holland[3] esq^{r}

---

remainder to the said Adam and his heirs male, and subject to two annuities of £4 each to John and Edmund Holland, the testator's younger sons. To his son, James Holland, he leaves the messuage, &c., called Bardsley, "wherein he now dwells," and a cottage in the occupation of Edward Street, his heir male, "he paying to my executors 100 marks" when 21 years of age. Four closes of land in Newton, held for three lives, called Siddall Fields, are left to Adam Holland, his son, for 99 years, if the said lease so long continue, he "paying to my grandchildren, Joseph Holland ten pounds and to his two sisters five pounds a-piece." His said wife, and George and Adam, his sons, are made executors, and Edmund Chaderton, Adam Hall, Robert Baguley, and Adam Holland his nephew, overseers. In the list of debts there is mention of the testator's sister "Sisley and her children." In the inventory of his goods there is mention of the goods "in the house of Adam Holland of Houlme Hall," probably Hulme Hall, in Reddish. Adam Holland, the testator, was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 4th December, 1624.

[1] See p. 87.

[2] Estreated for the Michaelmas Court, meaning that the penalty here incurred had been noted for the next Court.

[3] Edward Holland, of Heaton and Denton, Esq. (See p. 18.)

Doth suffer a certen water course runninge from his house to the great annoyance of the passengers and alsoe to the great decay of the way leadinge to the Huntsbancke They doe therefore order that hee shall turne the said watercourse into the anncient course soe as it cause noe annoyance nor decay to the said way as aforesaid before the last day of Julye next sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye doe order that the watercourse runninge from the backside of John Gortons att the Milnebridge shall continue the course it nowe houlds towards the water bancke and that the said wat^{r}course shalbee kept soe scowred from time to time by John Barne & Henry Kenyon that it may haue free passage that it bee not annoyance to the said John Gortons before the last of May next sub paꝰ iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye Doe find vpon veiwe taken that there bee two Dunghills lyinge in the Toadlane aƚs Newstreete vpon the lands of William Butler to the Annoyance of the passengers and inhabitants They doe therefore order that the said William Butler shall cause the said Dunghills to bee walled or paled two yards high att the least soe that they bee not any annoyance before the last day of Julye next sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr^{u} ꝑ Mich: ꝑxꝰ.][1]

The Jurye Doe find that Adam Holland[2] th'elder of Newton Deceased hath lefte by will vnto Adam Holland his sonne one mesuage, backhouse and th'appurtnñces lyinge in the Milnegate late in th'occupac̄on of the said Adam Holland th'elder or his assignes and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurꝰ est dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem &c.

The Jury doe find vpon vewe taken that m^{r} William Radcliffe doth not keepe the Ackers Dunghill as it ought to bee kept They doe therefore order that the said m^{r} William Radcliffe shall soe keepe vp the said Dunghill as it shall not bee any annoyance to the passengers that way And alsoe to cause his watercourses and Channells soe scowred from time to time soe as they shall not bee annoyance before the last day of May next sub pena x^{s}.........*factum est.*

The Jury doth find that William Crompton hath made an Incrochm^{t} vpon the lords wast by settinge vp a porch att his house Doore And doe therefore order him to remove and take downe the said porch before the xxiiijth day of August next or els to agree with the lord of the wast sub paꝰ x^{s}.........*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr^{u} ꝑ Mich̄ ꝑxꝰ.][1]

---

[1] See note 2, p. 91.

[2] See pp. 90-91 *n*, where this will is quoted.

Whereas an order was made the last Leete that m^{r} willm Hulme shold soe pale vp a certaine Dunghill lyinge in the ffenelstreete that it should not bee any annoyance to the inhabitants and passengers The Jurye vpon further vewe taken thereof Doe order that the said William Hulme shall either wall or pale vp the said Dunghill two yards highe att the least before the xxvth day of Julye next sub pa͛l xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr^{u} ꝑ Mich̄ ꝑ͛x.]

Whereas it hath beene ordred heretofore that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons shall lay any dunge att the neerer end of the barne of m^{r} George Tippinge in the Milnegate and yett notwthstandinge it is still continued to the Annoyance of the inhabitants and passengers The Jurye Doth therefore order that the Skevingers for the Milnegate for the time beinge shall alwayes inquyre out and ꝑsent the offendors therein and make p^{r}sentm^{t} att eu͛ye [every] Leete sub pa͛l for eu͛ie such theire neclect or default.........iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye doth order that the Constables for this yeare att the charges of the Inhabitants shall cause to bee erected and sett vp a sufficient Gibbett or pillorye[1] for the vse of this Towne in some convenient place about the markett crosse and to take to them the advice of m^{r} Steward and the Bororeve This to bee done before the xxiiijth Day of August next sub pena xx^{s}.........*factum est.*

---

[1] The Gibbet, or Pillory, was referred to at the Court held 8th April, 1624. (See p. 80.) The Pillory was a raised wooden platform, having an upright framework some 6 or 7 feet high fastened on to it. Across this was a horizontal board in which were holes, through which a man's head and his two arms or wrists, stretched out at full length, could be placed, and the punishment consisted in exposing a man thus fixed to the gaze of the people for a certain number of hours. Whilst "gibbetted" in this defenceless position he became the target of all manner of articles, filth and dirt, which were flung at him by any of the bystanders, who cared to use stronger missiles than mere words or abuse. A drawing of the Manchester Pillory, and the Market Cross near to it, as it existed towards the end of the last century, is preserved in one of Barritt's MSS. in the Chetham Library, and has been copied in the *Records of Manchester*, 1868. In an account of Manchester in 1772 (*Manchester Collectanea*, vol. ij., p. 213, Chetham Society), the writer says: "I come to the old Market Cross, with the stocks [and] pillory, nicknamed the tea-table, upon which I have seen them dance, when whipped by the beadle." Another writer, in his Recollections of Manchester in the early part of this present century (*ibid* p. 252), thus describes the pillory, which was then a moveable erection. In the Market Place, "nearly opposite the Bull's Head, the pillory was occasionally erected for the punishment of wrong-doers. It consisted of a strong post about 20 feet high, with four stays at its insertion into the ground to support it. About 10 feet from the ground was a circular stage or platform, large enough to allow several persons to stand on it. Four or five feet above this was fixed across the post, horizontally, a board about 5 feet long and 18 inches deep, and in this cross-piece were three holes or apertures, the largest and most central for the head and the other two for the hands or wrists of the offendor. Locked fast in these holes, his feet on the stage below, and unable to move his head, the pilloried offendor stood for the prescribed time, to endure not only the jeers and laughter of the bystanders, or their angry revilings, but the more substantial, painful and ignominious degradation of being pelted with decayed fruit, rotten eggs, fragments of cabbages, stinking fish, and other disagreeable missiles, some of them scarcely so soft as, if in other respects less offensive, than those just named." The Market Cross, Pillory, and Stocks were removed from the Market Place in 1816.

Whereas Henry keley hath purchased certaine lands of m^{ris} Margarett Nugent[1] widowe lyinge nere the Garrett Therefore Doe the Jurye order that the said Henry Keley shall come in to doe his suite and service for the said lands att the next Leete sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*factum est.* [In the margin:—Inducit^{u} & Iurat^{u} ꝑ eisdam T᷑ris ad ꝑx᷑ Cur᷑ &c.]

The Jurye doe find that Thomas Brownsword sonne of Thomas Brownsword[2] Deceased is his heire and att full age and Doe order that hee shall come in att the next Leete to Doe his suite & s᷑vice sub pa᷑ vj^{s} 8^{d}.........*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr^{u} ꝑ Micħ ꝑx᷑.]

Constables Chosen for Blakeley for this yeare vpon the p^{r}sentm^{t} of Joseph Costerdyne & Seath Traves late Constables for the yeare last past ...	Richard ffitton Raphe Bowker

Nōīa Decinar᷑ infra villā de Horwich pn᷑tat᷑ & induct᷑ ad hanc Cur᷑ ꝑ Constabuł eiusdem ville fore Jurat᷑ in assisam Dñi Regis nunc᷑ Caroli Dei gr̃a &c.[3]

Thurstanus Whittle Roƀtus Turner Thomas Greenehalghe Joħes Mather Wiłłs Gorton	Jur᷑ in assizā dñi Caroli nunc᷑ Regis Angł &c.	Wiłłus Hulme Thomas Haslome Petrus Dickonson Jacobus Smalley	Jur᷑ vt ante

Ad hanc Cur᷑ Die sup^{a} Dc̃o officiarij voc᷑ sealers De Leather inDuxere quoddam Coriolum Roƀti Dana tanner quod seisiverunt ꝑpter insufficienciā eiusdem contra formā statut᷑ inde edit᷑ & ꝑviss᷑ quia nec sigillat᷑ nec bene & lit̃time coriat᷑ fuit Ideo quoad triađ p^{r}missa supius allegat᷑ scđm formam statut᷑ p^{r}đ Schen᷑^{llus} p^{r}đ ven᷑ fac᷑ Jurator᷑ Qui quidem Juratores sciłł Eđrus Right currier Rađus Bowker Corvicer Rađus Taylor corvicer Roƀtus Barlowe shoomaker Jacobus Beswicke shoomaker Eđrus wyrrall tanner Jur᷑ Ad veritatem De &

---

[1] She was the widow of Richard Nugent, of Manchester, who died in February, 1608-9. (See vol. ij., p. 241.) In the will of her son, Walter Nugent, who died in March, 1613-4, the lands, &c., in Garret were directed to be sold. (See vol. ij., p. 291 *n.*)

[2] Thomas Brownsword's death was announced at the Court held 5th October, 1620. (See p. 30.)

[3] Names of the Tithing-men within the vill of Horwich presented and brought to this Court by the Constables of the said vill, previously sworn at the assizes of the now lord the King, Charles, by the grace of God, &c.

suꝑ p^{r}missis Dicenđ elect͛ triat͛ & Jurat͛ suꝑ sacrm͛ suū Dicunt & pn͛tant͛ q^{d} Coriolū p^{r}đ nec sigillat͛ nec sufficient^{r} et lit̃t̃ime Coriat͛ exist͛ contra formā statut͛ p^{r}đ Et vlt͛ius Dicunt͛ q^{d} Coriolū iłł valet xviij^{d} Ideo Cons͛ est ꝑ Schen^{llū} Cur͛ p^{r}đ q^{d} Coriolū illud vendicōi exponetur & vendetur ad p^{r}cm͛ p^{r}đ vel vltra & q^{d} oēs Denar͛ sum̄e quas ꝑinde recept͛ & ħit forent Distribuent^{r} & disponent^{r} scđm formā Statut͛ inde edit͛ & ꝑviss͛ [1]

Cur͛ ista adiornat͛ est vsqȝ Diem ven͛is xxix^{m} Diem instan͛ Aprilis inter horas octavam & nouam ante meridiem eiusdem Diei [2]

Intr͛ & exāiat͛ ꝑ ipm͛ Schen͛^{llm} [3]

---

[1] To this Court, on the day above-named, the officers, called Sealers of Leather, brought a certain skin belonging to Robert Dana, tanner, which they had seized on account of the insufficiency of the same, against the form of the statute on that account made and provided, because it was neither sealed nor well nor legitimately tanned. Therefore for the purpose of trying the premises alleged as above, according to the form of the said statute, the said Steward caused a Jury to be summoned. The which Jurors, namely Edward Right, currier, Ralph Bowker, corvesor, Ralph Taylor, corvesor, Robert Barlowe, shoemaker, James Beswick, shoemaker, Edward Wyrrall, tanner, sworn to attest, judge, and swear to the truth of the premises abovesaid, say upon their oath and present that the said skin is neither sealed nor sufficiently and legitimately tanned against the form of the said statute. And further they say that this skin is worth 18d. Therefore it is agreed by the Steward of the said Court that the same skin shall be offered for sale and sold at the said price or more, and that all the money so received and had shall be distributed and disposed of according to the form of the statute therefore made and provided.

[2] This Court was adjourned until Wednesday, the 29th day of this instant April, between the hours of eight and nine o'clock in the morning of that day.

[3] Entered and examined by the Steward himself.

Mancheſter [6th Oct., 1625].

◆ ◆ ◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' ib̄m tent̃ die Jovis sexto die Octobr̄ 1625 Annoq3 regni Dñi nr̃i Caroli dei gr̃a Anglie Scocie ffranc & hib̄nie Regis fidei defensor &c. primo Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̄ ib̄m.

Michaelmas 1625.—Jurator' noīa apud Cur' prd.

Wiłłs Radcliffe gen̄ prim̄
ffranciscus Mosley gen̄
Joħes Hartley gen̄
Humfr̃us Booth gen̄
Jacobus ffoxe gen̄
Henr̄ Keley gen̄
Joħes Radcliffe gen̄
Rad̄us Radcliffe gen̄
Joħes Gaskell gen̄
Jur̄

Ric̄us Hallywell gen̄
Thomas Lancashire g̃
Wiłłs Bell g̃
Galfr̃us Croxton gen̄
Rad̄us Worsley g̃
Joħes Leaver g̃
Joħes Bowker g̃
Laur̄ Owen g̃
Jur̄

Bororeve	Mr Thomas Lancashire	Jur̄
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam	Jur̄
Constables.	William Cooke John Bexwicke	Jur̄
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Alexander Radcliffe Roƀt Halghe Roger Bowringe John Marler Thomas Heywood Wiłłm Brockholes	Jur̄
Marketlookers for fishe & flesh	John Bowker Edward Holbroocke ffrancis woosencrofte	Jur̄
Miselayers	Raphe Radcliffe George Clarke	Jur̄
Misegatherers	William Crompton Thomas Woofenden	Jur̄

Sealers of leather	Raphe worsley Roger Neild Randle Tippinge Rob̄t Barlowe will̄m Barker	Jur̃
Marketlookers for whitemeate in the Marketstidlane and Marketstidd	Raphe Chorlton Humfrey Edwards	Jur̃
ffor the like in the Milnegate	George Sorocould James Berrye	Jur̃
ffor the like in the Deansgate	Walter Poole Will̄m Birch	Jur̃
ffor the like in the Huntsbancke	Adam Hall John Sorocould	Jur̃
ffor the like in Withengreave and ffenelstreete... ...	John Traves Thurstan Knowles	Jur̃
Officers for holesome bread and keeping th'assize of bread	Hugh Williams William Shelm̃dine ffrancis Rylands	Jur̃
Aletasters & for keepinge th'assize acordinge to the sta^t and for p^rsentinge of Drunckards	John Hyton Richard Wilkinson	Jur̃
Bylawmen for Marketstidlane	Laurence Owen Raphe Morris	Jur̃
ffor the Milnegate	Richard Chorlton Will̄m Sorocold	Jur̃
ffor the deansgate S^t Marie gate and both m̃ketstids...	Will̄m Butler Thomas Tompson Laurence Pott Raphe woollen	Jur̃
ffor the withengreave hanginge ditch and ffenelstreete	Richard Percivall George Bowker	Jur̃
ffor huntsbancke and Church yard side	Rob̄t Cowdall Raphe Clifton	Jur̃
Skevingers for marketstidlane	John Key Edward Righte	Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate.. ...	Adam Hulme Jur̃ James Roscowe Jur̃	
ffor S^t Marie-gate	Rob̄t Bordman Josephe Tippinge	Jur̃
ffor ffenelstreete & withengreave	Rob̄t Harrison John Bamford	Jur̃
ffor Toad lane	Rob̄t Hylton John Jackson	Jur̃

ffor the Mealegate and hanginge ditch … …	John Corker Nicholas Cowp Thomas Chorlton	Jur
ffor both m^{r}ketsteeds …	Edward Johnson Edward Baylie	Jur
ffrom the boothes to the smithidore and soe to Salford bridge … …	Edward Byrom John Pattricke	Jur
ffor the Milne gate… …	Robt Bradshawe Jur Edward werrall Charles Bason	
Officers for fruits … …	Raphe walker Henrye walker	ꝑ discrec̃on
Praysors … … …	Raphe Lownds Robt Radcliffe	Jur
Officers to make cleane the market stidds … …	Raphe walker Henrye walker	ꝑ discrec̃on
Afferors of the Court …	Stephen Rodley Edward Marler Henry Keley Rowland Mosley	Jur
Officers for oūsight [oversight] of th'order to bee observed for the Condit and Conditt head …	William Radcliffe Alexand^{r} Radcliffe James ffoxe John Hartley Richard Halliwell Willm Lea	ꝑ discrec̃on
Officers in the Milnegate for mastive dogs & bitches & great mungrell curs that goe abroad in the streets to be kept vp continually or els musled … …	Willm Hunt John Gorton	Jur
ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hanginge ditch & withengreave … …	Samuel Hallowes Richard Ravald	Jur
ffor the Mealegate and both marketsteeds … …	Thomas Baxter Robt Raycrofte	Jur
ffor the Marketstidlane …	James Holte Richard Marler	Jur
ffor the Smithidore …	John Ashton John Preston	
ffor the Deanesgate …	James ffreareson Nicholas Morton	Jur

Officers for measureinge Cloth	Edward Cheetam Rob̄t Thayer	Jur͛
Officers to p͛nte [present] all those that forestall and regrate the m͛kett in buyinge butter cheese egges & other victualls by whole sale & sell againe by retayle the same day at the Smithidore or elswhere in Manchester	Roger Cottrell Raphe woollen Stephen Hall will̄m Ellor	Jur͛
Officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurste	Jeffrey Croxton Richard Halliwell John Leaver John Barlowe tanner	Jur͛

The Jurie doe find that Henry keley hath purchased certen Lands of m^{ris} Margaret Nugent widowe called by the name of Milward crofts[1] and is to come in to doe his suite and service for the same. Jur͛ est dño fecitqȝ fidelita͛ & admis͛ est tenens.

The Jurie doth declare that in the p^{r}sence of them the said Jurors the nowe Bororeve hath received the Exemplificacon conc͛ninge Collihurst and a deed from m^{ris} Nugent w^{ch} haue beene acustomed by order of this Court form͛lie to passe from Bororeve to Bororeve.

The Jurye doth order that all such forreine constables & townships as haue had speciall sum̄ons and haue denyed to apeare shall pay eu͛ie one of them vj^s viij^d

And all such other Constables & Townships as haue made defalt of theire appeareance at this Leete iij^s iiij^d for eu͛ie such defalt.

The Jurye doth order and assesse that Thomas Gerard esq^r Thomas Goodlowe[2] gen͛ and Josephe Rigbie gen͛ freeholders wthin Aspull havinge beene speciallie summoned & denyinge to apeare at this Court shalbee am͛cied [amerced] in eu͛ie one vj^s viij^d

---

[1] At the Court held 9th October, 1611 (see vol. ij., p. 264), it was announced that Walter Nugent had bought certain lands of Ralph Hulme, gent., called "the Myllwardes Croftes." These lands are now sold by the mother of Walter Nugent to Henry Kelly In the note (vol. ij., p. 264 *n*) a short account of the Milwards Crofts will be found.

[2] ?For *Gidlowe*, a name occurring in the neighbourhood of Aspull. On the 22nd November, 1622, Ann Mosley, widow, the relict of Rowland Mosley, Esq., late lord of the Manor of Manchester, had an exemplification from King James, under the Duchy seal, of two Inquisitions *post mortem*, "to prove a tenure by knight's service of lands in Aspull holden [of the manor] of Manchester." The first was the Inquisition *post mortem* of Hugh Hindley, of Aspull, taken at Manchester 12th September, 1531, and the other that of Thomas Lathom, of Wolfall, taken at Manchester in 1535. The exemplification has the Duchy seal attached in good preservation, and the originals of both Inquisitions are still in the Record Office.

The Jurye doth further assesse xij^{d} a peece vpon eu͛ie [every] of the ffreeholders and burgesses w^{ch} have made default of apparance at this Leete (except those w^{ch} beinge spiaƚƚie [specially] summoned are otherwise am͛cied [amerced] And vpon eu͛ie Inhabitant wthin this Towne w^{ch} haue made default iij^{d} a peece.

The Jurye doth find that the widowe of Richard ffoxe hath not ꝑformed the orders form͛lie made for the removeinge of a privie standinge betweene the lands of wiƚƚm Radcliffe gent͛ and the lands in her occupac̃on wee doe nowe further order that it bee removed before the next Leete sub pa͛ xl^{s}

The Jurye doe find that John Sorocould[1] is Deceased and that John Sorocould his sonne is his heire and att lawfull age and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur͛ est dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye doe find that Hughe warriner hath purchased certen Lands of John Traves of Clifton lyinge in the Milnegate now in the tenure of the said Hughe and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur͛ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitat͛ &c.

Whereas Diuers orders have heretofore beene made to the end that mault and all other sorts of Corne should not bee sett to sale nor sould but in open markett and divers paines have beene sett vpon the offendo^{rs} in that kind and yet notwthstandinge there is not that reformac̃on that shold bee but gen͛all abuse com̃itted Therefore the Jurye Doe nowe further order that noe man whatsoeuer shall open his or theire sacks or showe or sell any of the same Corne in any other place or places but in the comon market-place for Corne nor vntill the markett bell bee runge but that both hee that soe sheweth it and they that soe looke vpon it contrarie to this order either of them for eu͛ie [every] time soe offendinge shall forfeite x^{s}

The Jurye consideringe the greate danger w^{ch} may ensue by resort of strangers and bringinge in of wares from infected places Therefore the Jurye doe order that there shalbee sufficient ward and watche kept within this Towne And that the constables shall apoint to keepe ward such householders as they in theire discrec̃ons shall thincke fittinge and that eu͛ie [every] ꝑson refuseinge to keepe ward in his owne ꝑson or some such sufficient ꝑson as hee will answere for, haveinge a dayes warninge shall forfeit for eu͛ie such refuseinge v^{s}

---

[1] I think this must be the same John Sorocold whose death was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1621 (see p. 46), when John Sorocold was his son and heir and of full age. It is possible that it is here again announced on account of the death of Mary Sorocold, his widow, who appears to have died in 1625, and whose will was proved at Chester in that year.

And further the Jurye doe order that there shalbee a taxe or lay of some sufficient som̄e or som̄es of money to hire sufficient men to keepe watch in the night vntill such time as further course shalbee taken by the steward Constables and sixe of this Jurye.

Whereas there have beene made divers former orders for removinge of Stacks of Gorse or kidds[1] twenty roods from any dwellinge house or barne wthin this towne to avoyd the great danger of ffyre and yet notwthstandinge there is much default therein. Therefore the Jurye doe nowe further order that all such stacks of Gorse or kydds shalbee removed away whollie twentye roods from any dwellinge house or barne before the first day of November next sub pꝰa xls

[Precautions against the Plague.]

The Jurye of this present Leete duelie consideringe the great perill of theis contagious tymes And the fearefull miseries wherevnto the poore inhabitants of this towne are like to bee exposed if Almightie god doe send the plague of pestilence amongst vs earnestlie desireinge (if it bee gods good will) to prvent the first or to the latter by good order to give some ease (if god doe soe afflict vs) have thought fitt to nominate and doe hereby order and apoint theis twelve ꝑsons whose names are herevnder written to be aydinge and assistant to the Constables and to doe in theire seꝰuall devisions as followeth.

ffirst that once in eꝰuie [every] weeke (at the least) either iointlie or seꝰuallie [severally] in theire seꝰuall [several] devisions enquirie shalbee made (by them the said officers in eꝰuie house and familye what ꝑsons or goods are intertayned to lodge inhabite or bee in the said house or familye and if it shall appeare that any such ꝑson or ꝑsons or other thinge bee intertayned or received as may bee ꝑillous [perilous] or noysome vnto this towne the same prsentlie to bee made knowne vnto the Constables and such speedie course to bee taken for the removeale of the said danger either by imprisonmt of the partye giveinge such intertaynemt or by shuttinge vp his doores or otherwise as by lawe or direc̄cons from the Judges of the Assizes or the Justices of the peace is ꝑmitted.

Yt is further ordered that the said officers shall once eꝰuie [every] three months at the least in theire seꝰuall [several] devisions make due inquirie howe manye familyes of poore labouringe people is wthin theire seꝰuall devisions, by whom such famelies are set to worke and if any in the famelie have abilitie of bodye and not whereon to worke The same ꝑson to be certefied by name and to what familey the same ꝑson (hee or shee) Doth belonge Together alsoe with the names of such men of wealth and habilitie wthin the said devisions as are fitt to bee charged wth the imploym^{t} and releife of the said able poore (the first enquirie and certificate to bee taken and made to the Churchwardens for the time beinge within fourteene dayes next ensueinge).

---

[1] A word in common use for bundles of sticks or faggots.

Theis officers are to continue in theire said office vntill the next Leete and soe many more are then to bee chosen to succeed in this office and that none shall refuse the said office or bee necligent sub paꝰ v^{li}

The officers names & the seũall [several] diuitions [divisions] given them in charge.

Smithidore Deansgate Hudsons land and soe to Salford bridge	ffrancis Mosley John Gee Raphe Cheetam
S^{t} Mariegate Marketstid cũ Marketstidlane ffleshbords Conditt & Mealegate	Geffrey Croxton Laurence Owen Roger Bowringe
Withengreave Hanginge ditch Toadlane et ffenelstreete ...	Thomas Lancashire Charles Corker Roger worthington
Milngate Huntsbanke Church yrd side cum Halfe streete... ...	Richard Chorlton John Barlowe Henry Keley

The Jurye doth further order that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons beinge owner or possessor of any house or houses bee it either estate of Inheritance terme of life or lives or for yeares or ten^{ts} at will shall receive any Tennant to inhabit and dwell in any of the said house or houses (exceptinge onelie such as at this daye are inhabitants & householders in this Towne) vnles the partie have first become bound wth sufficient suerties to the Steward and Constables for the time beinge in the som̃e of Ten pounds that hee nor his shal become chargeable to the said Towne wthin seaven yeares next ensueinge sub paꝰ xl^{s} to bee paid by him that shall in any other mañer receive any tennant.

The Jurye doth further order that a fair coppie of this order bee deliũed [delivered] vnto the deputie Constable of this Towne that hee maie demaund the assent of eũie [every] such owner vnder his hand to this order and if any shall refuse to subscribe his name the same ꝑson to forfeite xx^{s} to bee distributed to the poore of this Towne.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe find a good order made at Michaelmas Leete in Anno 1619 whereby to restraine that foule annoyance of our towne viz swyne goinge abroad in our streets and Church yard w^{ch} good order hath not beene duelye executed.

Wee the Jurie of this Leete Doe therefore further order that euie [every] ꝑson w^{ch} doth keepe any swyne shall forfeite for everie time hee or shee shall suffer them to goe abroad in the Streets, Churchyard, or highe wayes wthin this Towne for euie swyne soe found abroad in the streete, and for euie time for euie swyne two pence and in the Churchyard sixe pence a tyme And soe often p^{r}sentm^{t} to bee made as the parties shalbee faultie, the day of the month, the parties names, and what number of swyne are soe found And if any officer (wthin his Devision) haveinge notice of any such defaults and shall either refuse or neclect to make due ꝑsentm^{t} thereof the said officer to forfeit for euie [every] such default xij^{d}

M^{d} q^{d} tercio die Octobr 1625 dimiđ cuiusdam Corioli voc peeche hide (essen seisit ꝑ officiar voc sealers of Leather vel aliquem eor & allegat fore insufficien & illegaƚ) inducit^{r} coram Schen^{llo} huius Cur Qui quidem Schen^{llus} quoad triađ an dimiđ p^{r}đ Corioli p^{r}đ sit sufficien necne scđm formā statut in tƚi casu ꝑviss venire et impanellari fecit Ric̃um Ouldham Johem Haughton Roƀtm Barlowe wiƚƚm Bowker Ric̃um Hollins Roƀtm Crowther Jur Qui ad veritatem de p^{r}missis dicenđ elect triat & Jurat dicunt suꝑ sacrm suū q^{d} p^{r}đ parcella Corioli p^{r}đ est sufficient^{r} coriat sed non sufficient^{r} siccat angƚ dryed & q^{d} parceƚƚ iƚƚ valet iij^{s} iiij^{d} Io cons est ꝑ eunđ Schen^{llm} q^{d} parceƚƚ p^{r}đ Corioƚ p^{r}đ vendicõi exponat^{r} & vendat^{r} & q^{d} suma inde ꝑvenien disponat^{r} & distribuat^{r} scđm formā statut &c.[1]

Cur hec adiornat est hic vsqȝ diem veneris ꝑx futur scilt vij^{m} diem instan Octobr ad vel circa horam octavā ante meridiem eiusdem.[2]

---

[1] Memorandum that on the 3rd October, 1625, the half of a certain skin called "peeche hide" (having been seised by the officers called Sealers of Leather or one of them and alleged to be insufficient and illegal [as to the tanning &c.]) was brought before the Steward of this Court. The which Steward therefore so as to try whether the said half skin were sufficient or not, according to the form of the statute in that case provided, caused to come and to be impanelled Richard Ouldham, John Haughton, Robert Barlowe, William Bowker, Richard Hollins [and], Robert Crowther, Jurors. Who being elected, tried and sworn to examine and judge as to the truth of the premises, say upon their oath that the said piece of skin is sufficiently tanned but not sufficiently dried, and that the said piece is worth 3^{s} 4^{d}. Therefore it is agreed by the said Steward that the said piece of skin be put up to sale and sold, and that the sum thence arising be disposed of and distributed according to the form of the statute &c.

[2] This Court was adjourned till Friday next, that is the 7th of this instant October, at or near the hour of eight in the morning of that day.

Cur̃ hec vlt̃ius adiorñ est hic vsqꝫ diem martis xviij^{m} diem instañ Octobr̃ inter horā scđam & quartam post meriđ eiusdem diei[1]

Cur̃ hec vlterius adiorñ est hic vsqꝫ Diem Mercurij ꝑx̃ futur̃ esseñ xix^{m} diem instañ octobr̃ inter horas terciā & quartā post meriđ eiusdem diei[2]

MR MARSHALLS DEED TO THE VSE OF THE POORE OF MANCHESTER

This Indenture made the three and twentieth day of October 1624 And in the yeares of the raigne of our sou̓aigne Lord kinge James by the grace of God of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland kinge Defendo^{r} of the faith &c. that is to say of England ffrance and Ireland the twoe and twentieth And of Scotland the Eight and ffiftieth Betweene George Marshall[3] of Manchester in the

---

[1] This Court was further adjourned till Tuesday the 18th day of this instant October, between the second and fourth hours in the afternoon of that day.

[2] This Court is further adjourned till the Wednesday next, the 19th of this instant October, between the hours of three and four in the afternoon of that day.

[3] Of George Marshall, the benevolent founder of this charity, which bears his name, little is known. His name only occurs once or twice in these Records, and the entries throw no light on his family history. In his will, dated 18th November, 1624, and proved at Chester 13th January, 1624-5, he calls himself George Marshall, of Manchester, merchant, and desires to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, near the place where his late wife, Jane Marshall, was buried, "and that I may lie the next adjoining on the north side of my said wife, with the equality of deepness in earth." And as regards "all such lands as it hath pleased god to bless me with I dispose thereof in manner following." "First I enfeoff and confirm all such singular my lands &c. to William Sparke gent &c. [as in the text] their heirs and assigns for ever, in trust, for the use of the Poor of the Town of Manchester, to have and to hold according to the tenor of one pair of indentures dated the 23rd October, 1624." As regards his goods he leaves to his sisters, Elizabeth Brownesword, widow, Anne Boulton, widow, Alice Sparke, now wife of William Sparke aforesaid, Dorothy Brundreth, widow, and his cousin, Anne Carter, all his apparel, bedding, pewter, &c., "except the best bed and the furniture thereof and the silver plate, tables, chests" &c. To his aunt Mrs. Barbarie Meverill, widow, £20, and to her children £5. Whereas his uncle, George Traves, of Rusholme, owed him £4, he desired his executors to make it £5, which he gave him, and to his son, George Traves, £5. To "my cosen William Brownesword 5 marks." To Mr. Edward Tacey, Minister of the Parish Church of Manchester, 5 marks. To "my brother[-in-law] Mr. William Sparke" £10. To Mr. Robert Neild, 20 nobles, "with my best suit of apparel." To John Ditchfield, of Sanckiebridge, £5. To "the three children of my uncle Richard Traves, 5 marks a piece." "To Margaret Heald, now wife of William Heald, my gown." "To John Ditchfield, my cloak with the gold lace upon it." "To the haven town of Liverpool" £3 "to be bestowed upon a piece of silver or gilt plate to the use of the said town for ever." ToJohn Asbrooke, his servant, £3, and his black suit of apparel. To "my cosen John Haughton gent. my silver salt cellar." To Thomas Lancashire, 6s. 8d. for a ring. "After the payment of my debts &c. all the residue of my goods to be disposed of for charitable uses as my executors shall think fit, but my will is that John Ditchfield shall have £10 thereof." His brother[-in-law] William Sparke, gent., Robert Neild, gent., and John Ditchfield, yeoman, are appointed executors, and William Bell and John Beswick, overseers. The witnesses are Edward Tacey, Alexander Greene, William Brownsword, and Roger Rogerson. There is no inventory with the will.

County of Lanc͛ m͛chant vppon th'one ptie And William Sparke of Manchester aforesaid in the said County of Lanc͛ gent͛ James ffoxe of the same in the said County m͛cht Thomas Lancashire of the same in the said County Clothier Henrye Johnson of the same in the said County Mercer William Cooke of the same in the said County linendrap Raphe Radcliffe of the same in the said County mercer John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild[1] of the same in the said County gentlemen vppon th'other ptie.

Witneſſeth That the said George Marshall for divers and sundrie great and waightie considerac̃ons him therevnto moveinge And for the speciall trust and confidence wch hee hath́ and reposeth in the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henrye Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild theire heires and assignes And for the charitable and greate zeale and good will wch hee the said George Marshall hath and beareth for or towards the better releife or provision of or for the poore people, wch for the time beinge shalbee inhabitinge and dwellinge within the Towne of Manchester aforesaid as hereafter in or by theis p͛nts [presents] is specified And for the better estateinge conveyinge and assureinge of the lands and hereditamts hereafter herein menc̃oned to remaine continue and bee to the se͛uall [several] and onelie vses behoofes intents and purposes and vnder and vppon the trust and confidence liberties limittac̃ons provisoe Condic̃on and agreemts hereafter in theis p͛nts [presents] specified declared limitted expressed and appointed Hee the said George Marshall

Hath graunted enfeoffed and confirmed And by theis p͛nts [presents] for himselfe his heires and assignes and e͛uie [every] of them doth fullie clearlie and absolutlie graunt enfeoffe and confirme vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henrye Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild theire heires and assignes for ever All that and those Twoe mesuages Burgages or Tenemts with theire and e͛uie [every] of theire apurtñnces scituate and beinge in or neere or next adioyneinge vnto twoe c͛taine streets or places in Manchester aforesaid called the Markettstidd and St Maryegate or either of them and nowe or late or heretofore in the se͛uall or other tenures or occupac̃ons of Rob̄t Blomiley deceased and of the said George Marshall or either of them or of theire or either of theire assignee or assignes or some of them, and late the inheritance of Raphe Hulme late of Manchester aforesaid gent̉ deceassed[1] And all singular houses, edifices, buildings, Cellars, sollars, shopps warehouses, stables, yords, gardens, Courts, backsides, lib̄ties, wayes easem^{ts}, proffitts, Com̄odities, advantages, emolum^{ts} and hereditam^{ts} whatsoeuer wth theire and eủie of theire appurtnñces vnto the said twoe mesuages burgages or tenem^{ts} or to either or any of them belongeinge or in any wise apꝑtayneinge or therewithall or to or wth the p^{r}misses or either or any of them, or to or with any parte or ꝑcell thereof nowe or att any time heretofore had occupyed vsed demised or enioyed or accepted reputed taken or knowne as parte or ꝑcell thereof or as therevnto, or to any parte thereof apꝑtayneinge or belongeinge wth th'appurtnñces And the Reủcon [reversion] and Reverc̃ons Remaind^{r} and Remaind^{rs} of all and eủie the p^{r}misses before menc̃oned and of everie ꝑte and ꝑcell thereof wth th'appurtnñces

---

[1] Of most of these feoffees some particulars will be found in the notes to this volume. (See Index.)

To haue and to hould the said mesuages Burgages or Tenem^{ts} and all and singuler the hereditam^{ts} and p^{r}misses before in or by theis p̉nts [presents] menc̃oned with theire and eủie of theire seủall appurtnñces vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild theire heires and assignes for ever To and for the seủall and onelie vses, behoofes, intents and purposes And vnder and vppon the trust and confidence, lib̄ties, limittac̃ons, provisoe, condic̃on and agreem^{ts} hereafter in theis p̉nts [presents], declared, limitted, expressed and appointed And to noe other vse, trust, confidence, intent, purpose or imploym^{t} whatsoever

That is to witt to the vse and behoofe of the said George Marshall and his assignes for and dureinge all the time and terme of his n̉rall liffe (without impeachm^{t} of or for any maner of Wast) And from and after the decease of the said George Marshall Then to the vse and behoofe of the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild theire heires and assignes for ever vnder and vppon neủtheles the provisoe and Condicon hereafter herein menc̃oned To hould of the cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof by the rents and services therefore due and accustomed

And it is further agreed by and betweene the parties to theis p̉nts [presents] and the further intent of theis pn̉ts and of all and eủie the ꝑties therevnto was and is and for ever shalbee and bee taken to bee That all and eủie the estate interest remaind^{r} and inheritance w^{ch} by force and meanes of theis p̉nts [presents] or of any thinge herein conteyned shall or may in any wise from or after the death of the said George Marshall belonge or apꝑtaine vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild and theire heires and assignes and to eu͛ie or any of them of and in all & eu͛ie or any the hereditam^{ts} and p^{r}misses is and for ever shalbee remaine and continue vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild theire heires and assignes for ever vnder and vppon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid And to and for the due ꝑformance of all and eu͛ie the intents, agreem^{ts} and purposes hereafter herein by the said George Marshall declared or specified and in maner and forme as thereof or conc͛neinge the same is in or by theis p͛nts limitted expressed or appointed

---

[1] See p. 23.

That is to Witt That from and after the decease of the said George Marshall All and singuler the clere yearelie rents issues revenues comodities and proffits of all and singuler the said lands hereditam^{ts} and p^{r}misses before menc̄oned with theire and eu͛ie of theire appurtnñcces w^{ch} yearelie from time to time shall or may bee raised or levied out of the same lands and p^{r}misses (all reasonable and necessarie charges and reprises alwaies allowed and deducted) shalbee for ever hereafter yearelie from time to time iustlye, truelye, carefullie faithfullie and whollie disposed of distributed, converted and imployed towards or for the succor aide or relcife of such poore, aged, needie or impotent people as for the time beinge shall inhabitt or dwell within the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid And by the Judgm^{ts} and good discrec̄ons from time to time for ever of the Bororeve and the twoe Constables of the said Towne of Manchester successivelye for the time beinge (Takeinge vnto them onelye as an assistant yearelie for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the parish Church of Manchester for the time beinge as from time to time shall happen to bee dwellinge and inhabittinge within the said Towne of Manchester) or of any three of them (whereof the said Bororeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid for the time beinge to bee one) shalbee deemed and conceived to have need or want thereof and in such sort and maner as is herein hereafter in that behalfe specified limitted or expressed.

And for the better declarac̄on and effectinge thereof the said George Marshall hath and doth by theis p͛nts [presents] limitt declare ordeine and appoint that they the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild theire heires and assignes for the time beinge, shall yearelie and from yeare to yeare for ever from and after the decease of the said George Marshall well and carefullie to theire best endeavours and knowledges dispose of or lett to ferme from yeare to yeare and for noe greater terme or estate All and eu͛ie the said lands and p^{r}misses to the best yearelie profitt thereof, and therein soe farre forth as in them shalbee to have care and provide that the said clere yearelie rent and proffitt therevppon to bee from time to time reserved or had shall and may bee from time to time yeilded and payable soe and in such manner and forme vnto them the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild theire heires and assignes ffor the time beinge as y^{t} thereby and therewithall the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild and theire heires or assignes or some of them shall and may yearelie and eu͛ie yeare from and after the decease of the said George Marshall for ever well and truelie deliver and pay vnto such the Bororeve and twoe Constables of the Towne of Manchester and such Churchwarden aforesaid as are aforemenc̃oned or to some of them The w^{ch} same deliu͛ie [delivery] and receipt for the time beinge, The said George Marshall willeth and appointeth for the better apparance thereof vppon the accompt thereof to bee made, to bee sett downe in notes in wryteinge to bee from time to time made (whereof one ꝑte to remaine wth the receivors or one of them and the other wth the deliu͛ers [deliverers] or payers or one of them vntill the last accompt for that yeare, and then both the same notes to bee produced and shewed for the ꝑfectinge [perfecting] of that yeares accompt att the Courte Leete for the Towne or mannor of Manchester to bee yearelie there kept after the feast of S^{t} Michael th'archangell) The seu͛all [several] rates and porc̃ons of the same clere yearelie rent or profitt (Deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) att such seu͛all yearelie times and in such maner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by theis p͛nts [presents] hereafter respectivelie limitted or declared, that is to weete Aswell in and for the first yeare w^{ch} shall first and next happen after the Death of the said George Marshall the entire and whole yearelie rent or proffitt to bee reserved or had for the said lands and p^{r}misses (deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) to bee well and truelye satisfied and paid to such the Bororeve and Constables aforesaid or some of them att the twoe feasts of S^{t} James th'apostle [July 25] and the Purificac̃on of the blessed virgin Marye [Feb. 2] in the same first yeare by equall porc̃ons (of intent and purpose that the same seu͛all moityes of the said clere yearelie rent or profitt in and for the same first yeare soe to bee paid or received as aforesaid, shall and may bee accordinglie in or vppon the same seu͛all dayes of the paim^{t} and receipt thereof, And by such the Bororeve and Constables for the Towne of Manchester aforesaid respectivelie distributed and disposed of to and amongest such the poore of and in the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and ꝑporc̃ons as by the good discrec̃ons of the said Bororeve and twoe Constables, with th'assistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid for the said Towne of Manchest^{r} for the time beinge or any twoe of them (whereof the said Bororeve or one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and convenient.

As alſoe from and after the end of the same first yeare soe next ensueinge the death of the said George Marshall Then and from thenceforth ffor ever the entire and whole clere yearelie rent or proffitt for the time beinge to bee yearelie and for eu͛ie yeare from thenceforth successivelye to bee reserved or had for the said lands and p^{r}misses (deductinge from time to time to bee deducted as aforesaid) to bee well and truelye yearelie for ever satisfied and paid by and from the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild theire heires and assignes or some of them vnto such the Boŧoreve and Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the time beinge or some of them yearelie and for ever att or before the said twoe seu͛all feast dayes of S^{t} James th'apostle [July 25] and the Purificac̃on of the blessed virgin Marye [Feb. 2] by even and equall porc̃ons, Of like intent and purpose that the same last menc̃oned paim^{ts} [payments] of the said clere yearelie rent or proffitt soe to bee yearlie or in in [*sic*] eu͛ie yeare from and after the first yeare next ensueinge after the death of the said George Marshall paid or received as aforesaid shall and may accordinglie in or vppon the same seu͛all yearelye feast dayes of the paim^{t} and receipt thereof, soe had and made vnto and by such the Bororeve and Constables as aforesaid bee by them or some of them with th'asistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid respectivelie from time to time alsoe distributed and disposed of, to and amongest such the poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid, and after such rates and proporc̃ons as by the good discrec̃ons of the same Bororeve and two Constables by and with the advice and asistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any two of them for the time then beinge (whereof the said Bororeve or some one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and convenient

And for the better assureance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due ꝑformance of the p^{r}misses it is agreed by and betwixt the ꝑties to theis ꝑ͛nts And eu͛ie one of the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson

William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild for himselfe and his heires se͛uallie and not otherwise Doth Covenn̄t and graunt to and with the said George Marshall and his heires to bee att all times hereafter willinge and readie from time to time vppon reasonable request for his and theire ꝑte and porc̃on to make or ioyne in further assureance acordinge to the true intent and meaneinge hereafter herein nextlie specified

That is to Witt and the true intent vse trust and meaneinge of theis p̄n̄ts [presents] and of the said ꝑties vnto the same, is and for ever hereafter shalbee adiudged and taken to bee whensoever any five of the said William Sparcke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild ꝑties to these p̄n̄ts shalbee deceased That then the three survivors of them the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̄t Neild and the survivor of them and his heires shall within Sixe moneths then next followeinge Graunt convey and assure all theire and either of theire estate, right, title, interest and demaund whatsoeuer of in and vnto the said lands hereditam^{ts} and p^{r}misses with th'appurtn̄n̄ces and e͛uie ꝑte and ꝑcell thereof vnto some other five substantiall, and discrete ꝑsons such as the said George Marshall dureinge his life time or the said survivor or survivors after the death of the said George Marshall shall in his or theire discrec̃ons thinke most meete in that behalfe

To haue and to hould to them theire heires and assignes To the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and the other five grauntees theire heires and assignees **And** ne͛utheles [nevertheless] to and for the ꝑpetuall [perpetual] ꝑformance of the intents and purposes and vnder and vppon the trust and confidence in theis p͛nts [presents] menc̃oned and to noe other vse trust confidence intent purpose or imploym^{t} whatsoeuer **And it is** though[t] convenient and expedient And it is soe acordinglie limitted declared and appointed by the said George Marshall and soe accepted of, and assented vnto by all the other ꝑties to theis p͛nts [presents] That the same or the like order and course of graunt conveyance and assureance of and conc͛neinge the p^{r}misses shall from time to time successivelye and att all times for ever bee observed ꝑformed and made when and as often as thereshall happen to bee but Three ffeoffees conc͛neinge the p^{r}misses in full life To the end intent and purpose that the said lands hereditam^{ts} and premisses with theire appurtn̄n̄ces and e͛uie of them shall and may bee att all times for ever to gods good will and pleasure to the vses intents and purposes aforesaid p^{r}served and kept.

And it is further limitted and appointed by the said George Marshall and soe assented vnto by and betweene all the said ꝑties to theis p͛nts [presents] and the true intent vse trust and true meaneinge of theis p͛nts [presents] is and for ever shalbee taken to bee that aswell the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̃t Neild and the survivors of them As also theire succeedinge ffeoffees of and conc͛neinge the p^{r}misses together with such the Bororeve and Constables for the time beinge of the Towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall have received or distributed any of the rents som̄es or proffitts shall from and after the death of the said George Marshall yearelie and from yeare to yeare for ever att the Court Leete to be yeãrelie houlden for the said Towne and mannor of Manchester after the feast of S^{t} Michaell th'archangell and before the Jurye of the same Courte make and yeild vp a iust and true reckoninge and accompt of all such som̄es of money & other thinges as they shall have then received disbursed or donne in for or by reason of the p^{r}misses or any ꝑte thereof.

Provided alwaies and vppon Condic̃on That if the said George Marshall shall and doe att any time hereafter tender or pay or cause to bee tendred or paid vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̃t Neild or any of them or to any other ꝑson or ꝑsons to theire or any of theire vse or vses the som̄e of ffive shillings of lawfull money of England in the p^{r}sence of twoe or more witnesses of intent or purpose to revoke frustrate and make void this p͛nte Indenture and all and eu͛ie or any the vse, vses, estates, matters and things therein conteyned That then and imeadiatlie thenceforth Aswell this p͛nte Indenture and the Liverie and seisin or other execuc̃on therevppon to bee had or made and all and eu͛ie the vse, vses, estates, Covenñts graunts, articles, sentences, matters and thinges therein or thereby expressed conveyed graunted or assured shall cease and determin and bee absolutlie void frustrate and of noe further effect or continuance in the Lawe As alsoe That then and there vppon the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Rob̃t Neild and theire heires and all and eu͛ie other ꝑson and ꝑsons w^{ch} nowe stand and bee seised or w^{ch} shall hereafter stand and bee seised of or in the said hereditam^{ts} and p^{r}misses and of or in eu͛ie or any of them shall stand and bee seised thereof and of eu͛ie ꝑte thereof to the onelie vse and behoofe of the said George Marshall his heires and assignes for ever And to noe other vse intent or purpose whatsoeu͛ Any limittacon or other vse or vses in theis p͛nts or otherwise or any other matter or thinge to the contrarie in any wise notwithstandinge **In witnes** whereof the ꝑties aforesaid to theis p͛nte Indentures interchangeablie have putt theire hands and seales the day and yeares first above written.

ꝑ ipm͛ Schen͛^{llm}

Mancheſter [5th April, 1626].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' ib̄m tent̄ Die Martis vicesimo quinto Die Aprilis 1626 Annoq; regni Dñi nr̄i Caroli Dei gr̄a Anglie Scocie ffranc̄ & hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor &c. secundo Coram Will̄mo Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1626.—Jurator' noīa apud Cur' prd.

Joh̄es Gee gen̄ prim̄
Henr̄ Keley gen̄
Will̄s Bell gen̄
Georgius Clarke gen̄
Edmundus Pycrofte g̃
ffranciscus Locker g̃
Ric̃us Whitworth de Newton g̃
Rad̄us worsley gen̄
Jur̄

Ric̃us Moreton gen̄ sen̄
Rad̄us Kenyon gen̄
Will̄s Ellor gen̄
Rad̄us woollen gen̄
Laur̄ Owen g̃
Thomas Haworth g̃
Ric̃us Chorlton g̃
Jur̄

The Jurie Doe find that Edward Marler[1] is deceased and that John Marler his sonne is his heire and att full age and is to come in and to doe his suite & service. Jurat̄ est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss̄ est tenens.

The Jurye doth find that Edward Byrom[2] hath purchased certaine Lands of the worshipfull mr Edmund Prestwich of Hulme[3] lyinge in the hangingdich now in the tenure of Rob̄t Sorocould and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service. Et ꝑx̃ Cur̃ Jurat̃ est dño fecitqȝ &c. et admiss̃ est tenens.

---

[1] This Edward Marler appears to have been the son of James Marler, and the nephew of Robert Marler, of Manchester, goldsmith, whose death was announced at the Court held 4th April, 1583. (See vol. i., p. 233.) At the Court held 19th April, 1593 (see vol. ij, p. 70), it was stated that he had recovered, and was then in possession of, certain lands in the Mealgate late belonging to Robert Marler, his uncle, and was then of full age. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

[2] Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gent., was the son and heir of Lawrence Byrom, of Salford, gent., who was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 26th June, 1598. He married Ellen, daughter of Thomas Worsley, of Carr, in Hale, in Bowdon parish, co. Chester, and died in 1654.

[3] Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme Hall, near Manchester, Esq., had succeeded his father of the same name in 1598. (See vol. ij., p. 141.)

The Jurye Doth find that Edward werrall[1] is dead since the last Court Leete and his heire is wthin age.

The Jurye doth find that Rob̄t Woofenden[2] hath purchased certaine Lands of Raphe Kenyon lyinge and beinge in Moston and the said Rob̄t is to come into this Court att the next Court Leete to doe his suite and service acordinge to the manner of this Court Sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth find that Nicholas Peake[3] of Gorton is deceased since the last Court Leete and that his heire is to come into this Court and to doe his suite and service for his lands in Gorton......... *non est factum.*

The Jurye doth find that Thomas Walker[4] of Didsburye is heire to his late father deceased and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service at the next Court daye for his lands in Manchester Sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} Jurat̃ est dño &c. ꝑ Mich̄ ꝑx̃.........*non est factum* [In the margin:—pardonat^{r} pena quia cepit Juram^{t} sup Noticiā[5]]

Whereas there was an order made att Easter Leete Anno Dñi 1625 that Thomas Brownsword should come into this Court the next Court Leete then ensueinge Now forasmuch as the said Thomas hath not come into this Court acordinge to the said order Wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe therefore nowe further order that the said Thomas shall come into this Court to doe his suite and service att the next Court Leete Sub pena xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] An Edward *Wirrall*, the son of Francis Wirrall, was found heir to his father at the Court held 5th October, 1598, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 143.) He came of age before the 5th October, 1620. (See p. 30.)

[2] Robert *Wolfenden*, or as it is written, "Woofenden," occurs as purchasing lands in Moston in 1612. (See vol. ij., p. 270.)

[3] The name of Nicholas Peake has not previously occurred in these Records. By his nuncupative will made 2nd March 1625[-6], and proved at Chester 14th April, 1626, he gave one half of all his lands to Isabell, his wife, and desired that his goods should be divided into two parts, one for himself, and the other for his said wife. After paying his debts, &c., the residue of his own share was to be divided amongst the children of his four brothers, John Peake, Thurstan Peake, Oliver Peake, and George Peake. One of the witnesses to the will was Henry Roote, who was then a preacher of God's word living in Gorton. Nicholas Peake's Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 3 Charles I., is in the Record Office.

[4] Thomas Walker, of Didsbury, was probably the son and heir of Thomas Walker, of Didsbury, whose death was announced at the Court held 6th October, 1603, when the Jury returned that "who is his heire wee certenlye know not." (See vol. ij., p. 195.)

[5] The fine is forgiven because he took the oath as aforesaid after notice (*i.e.*, at the Michaelmas following).

Whereas there is an hedge Downe betweene the backside of m^{ris} ffoxe and the backside of John Johnson in the Deansgate wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent leete Doe order that the said m^{ris} ffoxe shall sufficientlie make vp the said hedge before the Twelfth day of May next ensueinge sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*factum est.*

Wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leete doe p^{r}sent theis ꝑsons followinge because they have not come into this Court as yett to take theire oathes for the execuc̃on of such offices wherevnto they haue beene assigned ffrancis Woosencrofte ffrancis Ryland Charles Bason John Ashton John Preston Steven Rodley.........*non est factum.*

Wee the Jurye doe p^{r}sent Henrye Bate of the Deansgate husbandman because hee did cutt downe thornes in the hedge of John Gee in the night time Wee doe therefore assesse the said Henry Bate to pay for the said default xij^{d}

Wee the Jurye of this Leete Doe p^{r}sent John Wright Shereman whoe by his owne confession got Radlings[1] in the grounds of Elizabeth Mosley widowe and Adam Smith gent̃ wee therefore Doe assesse the said John to pay for the said ffault xij^{d}

Wee the Jurye of this Leete Doe p^{r}sent theis ꝑsons followinge because they have neither brought p^{r}sentm^{ts} nor blancks into this Leete althoughe they haue beene assigned to seũall [several] offices Rob̄t Bordman Josephe Tippinge Samuell Hallowes James Hoult Richard Marler And therefore wee assesse them euerye one to pay for the said default vj^{d} a peice.

Whereas there was an order made by the Jurye att Easter Leete Anno Dñi 1619 to p^{r}vent the layinge of stacks of gorse and kids wthin the towne whereby there might haue great danger ensued vnto the towne and the said order hath not beene well observed wee doe therefore nowe order that such as haue any stacks of gorse or kids within this towne shall remove them before the last day of May next ensueinge sub pena xl^{s}

And further wee Doe order that William Hulme ffrancis Soundiforth Alexander Davye Rob̄t Bradshawe m^{ris} Elizabeth Goodyeare George Sorocold nor any of them nor any others shall hereafter make any stacke or stacks of gorse or kids wthin twentie roodes of any buildinge in this towne sub pena iij^{li}[1] [In the margin :—Gorse stacks sub pena iij^{li}]

---

[1] Radlings are thin branches of trees or twigs, placed between the upright beams of the walls of wooden houses on which to lay the plaster. Hence these houses are said to be built of "radlings and daub."

Whereas there was an order made by the Jurye att the last Court Leete that eu͛ie ꝑson and ꝑsons inhabitinge wthin this Towne w^{ch} doth keepe any swyne shall forfeit for eu͛ie [every] time hee or shee shall suffer them to goe abroad in the Streets Churchyard or highwayes wthin this towne for euerye swyne soe found abroad in the streete for euerie swyne for euerye time Two pence and in the Churchyard sixe pence a time and soe often p^{r}sentm^{t} to be made as the parties shalbee faultie, the Day of the month the parties ńames & what number of swyne are soe found and if any officer wthin his deuision haueinge any notice of any such Defaults and shall either refuse or neclect to make due p^{r}sentm^{t} thereof the said officer to forfeit for eu͛ie such default ij^{s} Wee Doe now further order that the penaltie in eu͛ie respect conc͛ninge this order may bee double viz for eu͛ie ij^{d} iiij^{d} for eu͛ie vj^{d} xij^{d} and for eu͛ie xij^{d} ij^{s}

Wee the Jurye Doe assesse xij^{d} a peice vpon eu͛ie of the ffreeholders and burgesses w^{ch} have made default of apparance at this Leete And vpon eu͛ie other inhabitant wthin this towne which haue made default of apparance att this Leete And vpon eu͛ie other inhabitant wthin this towne w^{ch} haue made Default iij^{d}

Whereas wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leete haue found that diuers heretofore haue made default in that they haue not come into this Court to take theire oathes for execuc̃on of such offices whereunto they haue beene assigned ffor reformacon of w^{ch} offence wee doe order that eu͛ie ꝑson that shall not henceforward come into this Court wthin one moneth after hee or they shalbee called vnto any office to take his oath for execuc̃on of the same shall pay for the said default ij^{s}

The Jurye of this p͛nte Leete Doe order that whereas there is a bridge Decayed ouer a certaine brooke betweene the lands of m^{r} George Tippinge and the lands of m^{r} Rob̃t Becke viz͛ bridgmedowe and Dodgmedowe wee therefore order that the said m^{r} George Tippinge shall repaire the said bridge sufficientlie before the first day of June next cominge sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

Whereas the Bylawmen of this towne beinge dispersed in seu͛all [several] places of this towne by reason whereof they are not able to p^{r}vent the foule annoyance that cometh by swyne as is convenient Wee doe therefore order that Henry Walker and Raphe Milnes shalbee ioyned Assistants vnto the said Bylawmen and that they shalbee sworne for the execuc͠on of the said office vntill the next Leete Court And for theire incoragem^{t} therein they to haue a third part of the said ffynes that shall arise by theire owne p^{r}sentm^{ts} if that m^{r} Steward and the Jurye of the said Leete Doe thincke it fitt. Jurat sunt ad exequenđ &c. ꝑut &c.[1]

---

[1] The Jury were evidently determined that this order should be carried out, and by imposing so high a fine as £3 for every offence, meant to render the town as safe from fire as they could.

Whereas there is a privie standinge betweene the lands of m^{ris} Margaret ffoxe[2] and Edward Byrom[3] in the hangingditch w^{ch} is verye noisome vnto Diuers neighbors inhabitinge thereabouts wee therefore order that the said Margaret ffoxe shall remove the said privye and the annoyance take away before the first day of June next cominge sub pal vj^{s} viij^{d}

Wee the Jurye doe order that John Spakeman shall remove his swynetrough out of the streete before the sixteenth Day of May next and not after the same day committ the same default any more sub pal iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Cur hec adiornat est hic vsq; diem Martis scdm diem Maij ꝑx futur inter horas octavā et nonā ante meridiem eiusdem diei.[4]

M^{d} q^{d} vicesimo die Maij 1626 vnū Coriolum vocat peache hide; quatuor ał Coria; vnū ał Coriolū vel parcełł corij vocat Cow necke et duo Coria vocat butts et duo paria implement vocat ossles (essen seisit ꝑ officiar voc sealers of leather vel aliquem eor et allegat q^{d} Coriolū p^{r}đ voc peach hide vendit fuisset non essen sigillat et q^{d} cetera p^{r}missa non sufficient^{r} nec lit̃time Coriat exist) inducunt^{r} coram Schen^{llo} huius Cur p^{r}đ Qui quidem Schen^{llus} quoad trianđ veritatem allegac͠ōis p^{r}đ scđm formam statut in tłi casu edit & ꝑvis Coram se venir et impanellar fecit Eđr̃m Right Currier Rađm Morris shoomaker Ric͠m Ouldham shoomaker Joħem Soundiforth shoomaker Georgiū Richardson ałs wallworke & Rađm Taylor shoomakers Jurat ꝑbos & leg̃les hoĩes De visu de Manchester p^{r}đ Qui ad veritatem de & suꝑ p^{r}missis Dicenđ elect triat & Jurat suꝑ sacrm suū dicunt q^{d} Coriolū p^{r}đ voc peche hide vendit fuisset anteq̃m fuisset sigillat et q^{d} p^{r}đ implem^{t} voc osles sunt lit̃time & sufficient^{r} coriat et q^{d} resiđ p^{r}miss non sunt legał nec sufficient^{r} coriat Et q^{d} oĩa p^{r}missa p^{r}ter p^{r}đ implement voc osles valent toto iij^{li} xviij^{s} Ideo cons est ꝑ

---

[1] They are accordingly sworn to execute [the said office], &c., according, &c.

[2] See p. 51 *n.*

[3] See p. 112.

[4] This Court is adjourned to Tuesday, the second day of May next coming, between the hours of eight and nine *a.m.* of that day.

eunđ Schenꝰ^{llm} q^{d} implem^{t} p^{r}đ redelibant^{r} Deƀo possessorꝰ Et q^{d} resiđ ꝑmissꝰ p^{r}đ vendicõi exponent^{r} et vendent^{r} Et q^{d} sum̄a inde ꝑvenienꝰ Distribuat^{r} et disponatur scđm formam statutꝰ &c Et postea Dñi Manerꝰ ꝑ tempore &c ex gr̃a & mĩa suis conceđ et manđ Schenꝰ^{llo} p^{r}đ q^{d} acceptꝰ tantmꝰ ꝑ eisđm Dñis x^{s} ꝑ pauꝑibus x^{s} et ꝑ Officiarꝰ p^{r}đ x^{s} oĩa p^{r}đ p^{r}missꝰ Delibarent^{r} possessorꝰ eorđ Deƀis Ideo suꝑinde delibant^{r} & sum̄e iste Distribuunt^{r} formā p^{r}đ p^{r}positꝰ scđm &c.[1]

ꝑ ipmꝰ Schenꝰ^{llm}

---

[1] Memorandum that the 20th of May, 1626, one little skin called "peache hide," 4 other skins, one other skin or a piece of skin called "cowneck," and two skins called "butts," and two pairs of articles called "ossles" (being seised by the officers called sealers of leather or one of them, and it being alleged that the said skin called "peach hide" had been sold not having been sealed, and that the other articles were not sufficiently nor lawfully tanned) were brought before the Steward of this said Court. The which Steward for testing the truth of the said allegation according to the form of the Statute in that case made and provided, caused to come before him and to be impannelled Edward Right, currier, Ralph Morris, shoemaker, Richard Oldham, shoemaker, John Soundiforth, shoemaker, George Richardson *alias* Walworke, and Ralph Taylor, shoemakers, as Jurors, true and lawful men of the view [of frank pledge] in Manchester aforesaid, who being sworn to speak to, determine, and try the truth of the premises, say upon their oath that the skin called "peche hide" had been sold before it was sealed, and that the said articles called "osles" are lawfully and sufficiently tanned, and that the rest of the articles are neither lawfully nor sufficiently tanned. And that all the articles, except the articles aforesaid called "osles" are worth in all £3 18s. Therefore it is decided by the said Steward that the said articles shall be given back to their true possessor, and that the remainder of the articles be put up to sale and sold. And that the sum of money thence arising shall be distributed and disposed of according to the form of the Statute, &c. And afterwards, the lords of the manor for the time being, &c., of their grace and mercy grant and command the said Steward that taking only for the said lords 10s., for the poor 10s., and for the said officers 10s., all the said premises be given up to their lawful owners. Therefore they are given up accordingly, and these sums are distributed according to the said arrangement.

Manchester [10th Oct., 1626].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Visu franc pleg' ib̄m tent Die Martis viz Decimo Die Octobris 1626 Annoq₃ Regni Dñi nr̃i Caroli Dei gr̃a Anglie Scocie ffranc & hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor &c. secundo Coram Wil̄l̄o Sparke genloso Schen^{llo} Cur ib̄m.

Michaelmas 1626.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' p^{r}d.

Jacobus ffoxe gen prim
Henr Keley gen
Joh̄es Radcliffe gen
Wil̄l̄s Bell gen
Steph̄us Rodley gen
Joh̄es Hartley gen
Ric̃us Halliwell gen
Joh̄es Marler gen
Rad̄us worsley gen
} Jur

Joh̄es Bordman g
Wil̄l̄s Butler gen
Ric̃us Moreton gen
Ric̃us Chorlton gen
Joh̄es Bowker gen
Ed̄rus Byrom gen
Rog̃us Neild gen
Thomas Tompson gen
} Jur

BOROREVE	RICHARD HALLYWELL Jur
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur
CONSTABLES	HENRY KELEY Jur EDWARD HOLBROOKE Jur
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Stephen Rodley Jur Rowland Mosley Thomas Davenport Jur John Bowker Jur Gyles Syddall Jur Steven Gee Jur
Marketlookers for fishe & flesh	Roger worthington Jur ffrancis Rylands Jur Rob̄t Hulton
Miselayers	M^{r} wil̄l̄m Radcliffe } Jur Richard Moreton } Jur
Misegatherers	Raphe Pycrofte } Jur James Berrye } Jur

Sealers of Leather … …	Thomas Tompson Richard Chorlton Jur George Richardson Richard Hollins Jur John Haughton sadler Jur
Marketlookers for whitemeate in the Marketstidlane & Marketstidd …	James Hoult John Brownsword Jur
ffor the like in the Milnegate … … …	Thomas Haworth Jur Richard Digles Jur
ffor the like in the Deansgate … … …	Raphe woollen James ffryerson Jur
ffor the like in Huntsbancke	Thomas Radcliffe Jur Hughe Kenyon Jur
ffor the like in wythengreave and ffenelstreete …	Richard Percivall Jur Richard Moreton iunior Jur
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge th'assize of bread … … …	Edward Byrom Robt Haughe Jur Randle Tippinge Jur
Aletasters and for keepinge the Assize acordinge to the statt & for pñtinge [presenting] of Drunckards …	John Barlowe shereman John Gorton Jur
Bylawmen for Marketstidlane … … …	John Scoales Raphe Choreton Jur
ffor the Milnegate … …	Edward Heyfeild Willm Traves Jur
Bylawmen for Deansgate St Maryegate and both marketsteeds … … …	Raphe Butterworth Thomas woofenden Edward Johnson Roger Bowringe Jur
ffor the wythengreave hanging ditch ffenelstreete and Toadlane … …	Richard Ravold Robt Harison John Bamford Jur
ffor Huntsbancke & Churchyard side … … …	Adam Hall Jur ꝑ Easter px[1] ffrancis walkden Jur
Skevingers for Marketstidlane … … …	Raphe Morres Seath Traves Jur
ffor Deansgate … …	George warburton Jur John Boulton Jur
ffor St Maryegate … …	John Bordman william Butler Jur

---

[1] This is added in another hand.

ffor ffenellstreete & wythengreave	Richard Martinscrofte ffrancis Hollinworth	Jur̃
ffor Toadlane	John Bamford willm Barlowe pointʳ[1]	Jur̃
ffor Mealegate & hanging ditch	Thomas Chorlton willm ffletcher Robt Corker Jur̃	Jur̃
ffor both m̃kettsteeds ...	Laurence Pott William Barker	Jur̃
ffrom the boothes to the Smithidore and soe to Salford bridge	Roger Cottrell Jur̃ Hughe williams Jur̃	
ffor the Milnegate	william Crompton Jur̃ John Barlow tanner Jur̃ ꝑ Easter ꝑx[2] George Sorocould Jur̃	
Officers for fruits	Raphe walker Henry walker	ꝑ Discrec̃on
Praysors	Robt Radcliffe willm Commins	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Market stidds	Raphe walker Henry walker	ꝑ Discrec̃on
Afferors of the Court ...	James ffoxe John Hartley william Bell John Marler	Jur̃
Officers for ouer sight of th'-order to bee observed for the Conditt and Conditt-head	William Radcliffe Alexandʳ Radcliffe James ffoxe John Hartley Richard Halliwell willm Lea	ꝑ discrec̃on
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastive dogs and bitches and great mungrell Curs that goe abroad in the streets to bee kept vp continuallye or els musled ...	Robt Bradshawe Jur̃ Nicholas Chorlton	
ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hanginge-ditch & wythengreave	Thurstan Knowles Richard wilkinson	Jur̃
ffor Mealegate & both mʳketsteeds	Thomas Heywood Edward Baylie	Jur̃

---

[1] See pp. 44 and 135.

[2] This is added in another hand.

ffor Marketstidlane... ...	Laurence Owen wiƚƚm Jackson	Jur̃
ffor Smithidore	John Pattricke wiƚƚm Brockholes	Jur̃
ffor Deansgate	Robt Potter Henry Highfeild als Mason	Jur̃
Officers for measuringe Cloth	Edward Cheetam Robert Thayer	Jur̃
Officers to pñte [present] all those that forestalle & regrate the Market in buyinge butter cheese egges & othr victualls by whole sale and sell againe by retayle the same Day att the Smithidore or elswhere in Manchester	Robt Haughe Edward Johnson Robt Baxter wiƚƚm Shelm̃dine	Jur̃
Officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurste	Steephen Rodley John Radcliffe Raphe worsley Richard Chorlton	ꝑ discrec̃on
Bylawmen for Collihurste and Collihurst foote[1] ...	Thomas Bradbury	Jur̃

Wee the Jurye of this pn̄t [present] Leete Doe find that william Bell hath purchased of Richard Grantham one Messuage and certaine shops scituated in the ould mealegate and Hangingditch since the last Court Leete as [*sic* for and] is to come in this Leete to Doe his suite and service for the said lands. Jurat̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

And likewise that the said William Bell hath since the last Leete purchased of Thomas Brownsword[2] certaine lands scituated in the hanging-Ditch and is to come in this Leete to Doe his suite and service for the said lands. Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ &c. et admiss̃ est tenens.

Whereas there hath beene Divers orders made for the keepinge cleane the Conduit and notwthstandinge the said orders there is litle reformac̃on found wee therefore the Jurye of this pn̄te [present] Leete Doe order that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoever shall neither by themselves or servaunts washe or cleanse any calves heads or Calves meates

---

[1] This is the first time a Bylawman has been appointed for Collihurst. Collihurst Foot is also here mentioned for the first time.

[2] See p. 30.

Linen or woollen clothes or any other noysome thinge at the Conditt sub pa͛l of eu͛ie [every] one soe offendinge and p^{r}sented by the ou͛seers [overseers] of the Conditt xij^{d}

Wee the Jury of this pn͛t [present] Leete findinge our Towne of Manchester to bee intollerablie troubled and Daylie more and more charged wth the releife of poore people and findinge the receiveinge of many strangers or Inmates into one house to bee the cheife cause of such multitudes of poore for the remedie whereof wee Doe order that noe freehoulder Burges or any other ꝑson whatsoever inhabitinge wthin our said Towne from henceforth shall receive or take or suffer to bee received or taken into any of theire Dwellinge houses any stranger or other ꝑson whatsoever vnles the stranger or other ꝑson bee in sufficient estate to mainteine himselfe and such charge as hee shall bringe wth him sub pena for eu͛ie tyme soe offendinge xx^{s}

Wee the Jury of this pn͛te Leete Doe assesse xij^{d} a peece vpon eu͛ie of the ffreehoulders and burgesses w^{ch} have made default of apparance at this Leete and vpon eu͛ie other househoulder wthin this Towne w^{ch} have made Default iij^{d} a peece.

The Jurye Doe find that John Culcheth[1] esq^{r} is Deceased and his heire is to come in to Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye Doe find that George Traves of Rushulme hath purchased a parcell of land of Edmund Platt[2] and is to come in to Doe his suite & service.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe find that william Hulton[3] esq^{r} is Deceased and his heire is to come to Doe his suite and service.........*infra etat.*

---

[1] John Culcheth, of Culcheth, Esq., was returned as heir to his father, John Culcheth, Esq., at the Court held 4th October, 1593. (See vol. ij., p. 76.) He married Maud, daughter of John Poole, of Poole, in Wirrall, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had a son and heir, *John Culcheth,* whose name the Jury did not know. No other children are recorded in the *Visitation of Lancashire* taken in 1664-5. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 18th September, 1626, but is not now in the Record Office. He died 24th September, 1625. His will is not known.

[2] Edmund Platt, of Platt, in Rusholme, gent., was the son and heir of Richard Platt, gent., who died in 1593. (See vol. ij., p. 76.)

[3] The William Hulton, Esq., whose death is here recorded, died in the year 1624, being then 84 years of age. He was the son and heir of Adam Hulton, of the Park, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 1st October, 1572 (see vol. i., p. 149), when, as shown by his father's Inquisition *post mortem,* he was found to be 32 years of age. He married Margaret, daughter and heir of Henry Kighley, of Inskip, Esq., by whom he had issue, Adam, his son and heir; William (who was buried at Deane 6th October, 1653); Cuthbert; Henry; Roland (who was buried at Deane 20th June, 1648); and 4 daughters, Elizabeth (married Robert Dalton, of Thurnham), Catharine (married Ashton Potter, of Croston), Margaret, and Martha. Adam Hulton, his son and heir apparent, married Alice, daughter of William Baguley, of Manchester, clothier, and was buried at Manchester 29th December, 1597, leaving issue a son and heir, William,

The Jurye Doe fynd that Peeter wallworke[1] is Deceased and Nathan walworke is to come in to Doe his suite and service.

Whereas there was an order made the last Leete Court that Thomas walker of Didsburye shold come in this p^{r}sent Leete to Doe his suite and service for his lands in Manchester sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} And hee hath not come in acordinge to the said order Now the Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe further order that the said Thomas walker shall come in to Doe his suite and service att or before the next Court Leete sub pena xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*factum est*...... [Added in another hand] Jurat̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens scd̃m ordinem.[2]

Whereas there hath beene two seũall [several] orders against Thomas Brownsword for not cominge into the Court to Doe his suite and service and notwthstandinge the said orders, the said Thomas hath not as yett come in to Doe his suite and service Therefore the Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe further order that the said Thomas Brownsword shall come into the Court att or before the next Court Leete to Doe his suite and service for his lands in Manchester sub pena xx^{s}.........*non est factum.*

---

then under age. This William came of age in or before 1612 (see vol. ij., p. 275), but died in the following year, being buried at Manchester 9th September, 1613, and leaving by his wife Katharine, daughter of Robert Hyde, of Hyde, co. Chester, Esq., a son and heir, *Adam Hulton*, then six years of age. This Adam, who was now (1626) 19 years of age, was the great-grandson and next heir to the William Hulton, Esq., whose death is now announced. In his will dated 23rd August, 1624, the latter describes himself as William Hulton, of Hulton, co. Lanc., Esq., and calling himself "a treue Christin Catholike," desires to be buried "in my chaple in ye churche of Deane, neare where Margret my late wyfe was buried." He names his children then living, and some of his grandchildren. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken in 1631, mentions the manor of Over Hulton, and messuages and lands there and in Westhaughton and Rumworth.

[1] Peter *Walworth*, or Walwork, who is mentioned in these Records as having purchased a messuage in the Hanging Ditch in 1616 (see vol. ij., p. 309), was the son of Ellis Walworth or Walwork, of Ringley Fold, and brother of Nathan Walworth, the founder of Ringley Chapel, whose interesting letters to Peter Seddon have recently been printed by the Chetham Society, vol. cix. In his will dated 28th May, 2 Charles [1626], and proved at Chester 27th May, 1627, he styles himself as of Ringley, in the parish of Prestwich, yeoman, and desired to be buried in the churchyard of Prestwich, near his late wife, Katherine. His house, land, &c., at Ringley, of which he had a lease from the Earl of Derby, he left to his son, Ellis Walworth; and a messuage in Manchester, which he had purchased, to his son, Nathan. A tenement bought of William Boardman, in Clifton, late in the occupation of Adam Rothwell, he left to his son, Nathan, and his daughter Sara, Walworth. One half of his goods to go to his three children, Ellis, Nathan, and Sara Walworth. Small legacies are left to his daughter, Mary, wife of Hugh Parr, and Hester, their daughter, and to his daughter, Hester, wife of William Wilson. He appoints his two sons executors, and his two sons-in-law overseers. The total of his inventory, farming stock, household goods, &c., is £287 13s. Peter Seddon and Robert Seddon were two of the witnesses to the will, and two of the appraisers of his goods, &c. Nathan Walworth, his son, who lived at Old Hall, in Pilkington, died about 1678.

[2] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant according to the order.

The Jurye of this pñt Leete Doe find that George Tippinge[1] hath purchased of william Sparke a certaine parcell of land called the Tewfeild[2] and that Samuell Tippinge[1] th'elder hath purchased of m^r^ Rillston[3] a parcell of land in the tenure of Raphe woollen and others[4] and that the said George and Samuell haue not come into the Court to Doe theire suite and service for the said lands Now the Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe order that the said George and Samuell Tippinge shall come in to Doe theire suite and service for the said lands at the next Court sub pã either vj^s viij^d [Added in another hand] Georgius Tippinge geñ Jur̃ est dño &c. scd̃m ordiñ.

The Jurye of this p^r^sent Leete findinge many men that bringe Corne and Mault to this markett to bee much troubled by stayinge so late in an eveninge this winter time and then goinge home in the night time and Deeminge the cause thereof to bee the ringinge of the Market bell soe late Therefore they the said Jurye Doe order that the market bell for mault shalbee runge everye market day at Eleaven of the clocke and for other grayne everye m̃ket Day at Twelve of the Clocke.

---

[1] George Tipping and Samuel Tipping, the elder, were brothers, sons of the Richard Tipping, of Manchester, whose death was announced at the Court held 19th April, 1593. (See vol. ij., p. 68.)

[2] The purchase of "the nearer Tew Field" by William Spark, gent., from Ralph Hulme, has already been recorded at the Court held 27th April, 1620. (See p. 22.) The sale of the field called "the Tueffield," in Manchester, from William Sparke, of Manchester, gent., to George Tipping, of Manchester, gent., bears date 2nd August, 1626, and the field is said to have been lately purchased from Ralph Hulme, late of Manchester, gent., deceased, and wherein Thomasin Hulme, widow, late wife of the said Ralph, claims a third part as her dower.

[3] This Mr. Rillston, as shown by the next note, was Edward Rilston, B.D., Fellow of Brasenose College, Oxford. He was the son and heir of James Rillston, whose death was announced at the Court held 23rd April, 1579 (see vol. i., p. 203, where is a long note on this family.) He came of age in or before the 3rd October, 1588. (See vol. ij., p. 30.)

[4] By an indenture made 12th July, 1620, between "Edwarde Rillston batcheller in Deuinitie and ffellowe of Brasenose Colledge in the uniuersitye of Oxfford" on the one part, and "Samwell Tippinge of Manchester Lynendraper" on the other part, the former leased to the latter for 21 years, a shop with the chamber over the same, now in the tenure of Adam Holland, of Manchester, "Lynienman," and all that shop now in the tenure of Raphe Wollen, of Manchester, chapman, and all that chamber in the occupation of George Wirrall, of Manchester, "lynienman," with all their appurtenances, situate in a street called "the markett place," in the town of Manchester, abutting on the dwelling house of George Clarke on the south part, on the said street on the north part, on a shop in the occupation of John Pressone on the east part, and the street which cometh from the Smithe Dore on the west part, at the yearly rent of £4, Samuel Tipping agreeing to pay the yearly rent of 12d. due to the chief lord of the fee. This lease is signed "Edward Rilston," in the presence of Thomas Rillston, Thomas Moore, and George Hardman. This is evidently the property which was bought by Mr. Samuel Tipping, as named in the text.

The Jurye of this pn̄te Leete vpon veiwe made Doe find that Richard Marler of Manchester hath erected a Swynecoate wthin in *(sic)* th'entrie of the house wherein hee now dwelleth to the great annoyance and danger of infecc̄on to all the other inhabitants wthin the said house Now the Jurye of this pn̄te Leete Doe order that the said Richard Marler shall wthin three weekes next after this Leete Court Remove and take away the said Swinecoate and not errect the same at any time hereafter in the place aforesaid sub pena x^{s}.........*factum est.*

Whereas the Jurye of the Michaell Court Leete Anno 1602[1] made an order that the water course cominge from the house of Margaret Smith in the Marketstidlane should have free Course and way throughe a garden beinge the land of Rob̄t Becke gen̄ and Divers other orders since have beene made to that purpose and noe amendem^{t} beinge yett found wee the Jurye of this pn̄te Leete Doe further order that m^{r} John Haughton nor any one for him shall from henceforward hinder or stopp the said watercourse from his vsuall and ancient passage through the said garden sub pena of eūie time soe hinderinge or stoppinge the watercourse aforesaid x^{s} .... *factum est.*

The Jurye of this pn̄te Leete vpon veiwe made Doe find that Thomas wharmebye and Hughe Birch have of late vsed to lay theire Mainor [manure] vpon a certaine place beinge over against the land of Richard whitworth of Newton and neare adioyninge to a highe way of Continuall vse to the great annoyance of all passengers therefore wee the Jurye of this pn̄te Leete Doe order that the said Thomas wharmebie and Hughe Birch shall wthin one moneths tyme after this Leete Court Remove and take away theire said Maynor or Dunghills and shall not from henceforth lay any more Maynor in the wast place aforesaid sub pa͂ either vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

Wee the Jurye of this pn̄te Leete vpon veiwe made Doe find much inconvenience and danger to happen to Divers passengers in the night time and other times by reason of great stonnes large timber blocks of wood and some other thinges w^{ch} lye abroad in the streets wee therefore the Jury of this Court Leete Doe order that all such p̱sons as are owners of such stonnes, timber or other things troublesome, lyinge in the streets shall remove and take them away wthin one weeke after this Court leete and from henceforth shall not trouble the streets as aforesaid sub pa͂ euerye man soe offendinge xij^{d}

---

[1] See vol. ij., p. 184.

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet Doe order that the Constables of Manchester for the last yeare shall Deliuer in theire accompts for all moneys by them Disbursed and Received as alsoe the ould constables bookes vnto m^{r} James ffoxe of Manchester foreman of this pnte Jurye and Henry Keley now cunstable and the said Accompts and bookes to bee Deliued as aforesaid at or before the sixe and twentith Day of this instant october 1626 sub pa xl^{s}

Cur hec adiorn est hic vsqȝ Diem Jovis Decimum nonum Diem instan octobris ꝑx sequen inter horas terciā et quartam post meridiem eiusdem Diei.[1]

ꝑ ipm Schen^{llm}

---

[1] This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the 19th of this instant October next following, between the hours of three and four o'clock in the afternoon of that day.

Mancheſter [10th April, 1627].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' ib̄m ten̄t Die Martis viz̄ Decimo Die Aprilis 1627 Annoq; RR^{s} Caroli Dei gr̃a Anglie Scocie ffranc̄ & hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor &c. tercio [1627] Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̄oso Schen̄^{llo} Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1627.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' p^{r}d.

Ric̃us Moreton gen̄		Ric̃us Lowe g̃	
Wiłłs Hulme gen̄		Jacobus Hulme g̃	
Thomas Sefton gen̄		Rob̄tus Ouldham g̃	
Ric̃us Chorlton gen̄		Rađus woollen g̃	Jur̄
Rađus worsley gen̄	Jur̄	wiłłs Ellor g̃	
Joħes Gaskell gen̄		wiłłs Newsam g^{n}	
Thomas Haworth gen̄		Joħes Traves g̃	
Laur̄ Owen gen̄		Joħes Barlowe	
Thomas Tompson gen̄			

Wee the Jurye Doe assesse xij^{d} a peece vpon everie of the ffreehoulders and Burgesses w^{ch} have made Default of apparance at this Leete and vpon eũie other houshoulder wthin this towne w^{ch} haue made Default iiij^{d} a peece.

The Jurye of this present Court Leete Doe order that the heire of John Culcheth[1] is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service at or before the next Court Leete sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.........extrahitur.*

The Jurye of this pn̄te Court Leete Doe order that George Traves[2] of Rushulme is to come into this Court leete to Doe his suite and service ffor his lands in Manchester at or before the next Court Leete sub pā vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye Doe order that Nathan walworke[3] sonne of Peter walworke is to come in to Doe his suite and service att or before the next Court Leete sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

---

[1] See p. 122.

[2] See p. 122.

[3] See p. 123.

Wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe find that John Orrell[1] of Turton esq^{r} is Deceased since the last Court Leete and that william Orrell his brother is his heire & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

Wee the Jurye of this pn̄te Court leete Doe find that John Bradshawe[2] of Bradshawe esq^{r} is Deceased since the last Court leete and that John Bradshawe his sonne is his heire and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

Wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe order that Edward Shepard[3] in the right of Margaret his wife is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service for the lands late Thomas winters[3] Jurat est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem Et admissus est tenens &c.......*factum est.*

Wee the Jurye of this pn̄te Court leete Doe find that Richard Tickhill hath purchased certaine lands in Manchester of Edward Tickhill[4] his brother Deceased and is to come in to Doe his suite & service for the said lands Jur̄ est Dño fecitqȝ &c..........*factum est.*

---

[1] At the Court held 1st October, 1612, John Orrell was returned as son and heir to his father, William Orrell, deceased, and was then 24 years of age. (See vol. ij., p. 274.) He married Alice, daughter of Christopher Anderton, of Lostock, Esq., who survived him, but by whom he had no issue. He was buried, strange to say, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 21st January, 1626-7, the Register describing him as "John Orrell of Turton in the parish of Bolton Esquire." Neither his Inquisition *post mortem* nor his will, if he made any, are known. He was succeeded by his brother, William Orrell, Esq., who by deed dated 19th July, 1628, sold the Turton estate to Humphrey Chetham, of Clayton, Esq., so well known as the founder of Chetham College and Library. An abstract of the will of "Alice Orrell widow of John Orrell of Turton, Esquire," dated 20th November, 1647, and formerly preserved at Chester, but now lost, is given in *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills* (Chetham Society), N.S. vol. iij., p. 239.

[2] At the Court held 30th September, 1574, John Bradshaw was returned as son and heir to his father, John Bradshaw, Esq., and then of full age (see vol. i., p. 168), being then, according to his father's Inquisition *post mortem*, 22 years of age. He married Isabel, daughter of Peter Ashton, of Spalding, co. Lincoln, Esq. (the second son of James Ashton, of Chadderton, co. Lanc., Esq.), by whom he had a large family. He was buried at Bolton, 31st December, 1626. His will is not at Chester, but the inventory of his effects, dated 10th January, 1626-7, is there preserved. His Inquisition *post mortem* is not known. John Bradshaw, his son and heir, was living in 1664, when he entered his pedigree at the Visitation of Lancashire taken in that year, being then 81 years of age.

[3] Reference was made to the Winter family and to Edward Shepherd, husband of Margaret Winter, at the Court held 5th October, 1620. (See p. 29.) It appears from that and the present entry that Thomas Winter, whose name occurs occasionally in vol. ij. (see Index), had died before 1620, leaving a widow, Jane Winter, and a daughter and heiress, who had married Edward Shepherd. It is probable that Jane Winter, the widow, was now dead, and that Margaret had inherited all her father's lands.

[4] At the Court held 2nd September (? October), 1616, Edward Tickhill was returned as son and heir to his father, Edward Tickhill, apothecary, deceased, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 317.) He came of age before 12th October, 1624 (see p. 85), and his death is now recorded. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester. Richard Tickhill was his younger brother, and is mentioned in his father's will. He died in 1628, and his will, dated 17th March, 1627-8, was proved at Chester on the 24th June in that year. He mentions Alice, his wife, and his sister, Elizabeth Johnson, to whom he leaves "one gold ring with a deaths head ingraven thereupon, which was my father's usual wearing ring." His wife was executrix, and his loving cousins, John Gaskell and Edward Holbrook, overseers.

Wee the Jurye Doe order that Samuell Mosley of Garrett[1] is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service for his lands in Garrett.

Whereas there hath beene three seuall [several] orders that Thomas Brownsword shold come into this Court to Doe his suite and service and notwthstandinge the said Thomas hath not as yet come wee therefore doe nowe order that the said Thomas shall come into this Court to Doe his suite and service at or before the next Court Leete sub pena xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est ffactum*.........*Extrahit*$^{\bar{u}}$

---

[1] This entry is rather difficult to understand. Samuel Mosley was one of the younger sons of Oswald Mosley, gent. (son of Edward Mosley, of Houghend), who in 1595 purchased Garrett Hall. (See vol. ij., p. 104.) He died in 1622, but his death has not hitherto been noticed in these Records. His will, dated 20th December, 1621, was proved at Chester, 19th February, 1621-2. In it he leaves Garrett Hall and land there to his youngest son, Francis, so that the only way in which to reconcile the entry in the text with the will, is to conclude that between the years 1622 and 1627 some arrangement was made between the brothers, by which Samuel, the elder of the two, became possessed of lands in Garrett. In this will Oswald Mosley, describing himself "as of the Garrett, gent.," desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, amongst his ancestors. He bequeathed all his messuages, lands, &c., in Moston "to Oswald Mosley, son and heir apparent of Oswald Mosley, deceased, late son and heir apparent of me the said Oswald Mosley and his heirs for ever." "To Francis Mosley, my youngest son, all those messuages lands &c. in Deansgate, which I lately purchased from Sir Edward Mosley Knt., His Majesty's Attorney of the Duchy of Lancaster, commonly called the Tiblane fildes, to hold during the life of William Earl of Derby, and after the decease of the said Earl, I bequeath the same to Rowland Mosley and Samuel Mosley, my other two sons, during the life of Alice, Countess of Derby, and wife of the said William, and after the determination of the said estates, I bequeath the remainder and reversion thereof, together with all my capital messuage called the Garret, with all the appurtenances, which I lately purchased of Thomas, Lord Gerrard, deceased, to the said Francis Mosley and his heirs male," with remainder in tail male to Samuel Mosley, Rowland Mosley, and Oswald Mosley, the grandson, and to the right heirs of the said Francis Mosley for ever. And "whereas I the said Oswald hold certain lands &c. lying in the park of Alporte and Alporte filde, in the town of Manchester, containing 26 acres by the demise of William, Earl of Derbie, for the term of 2000 years, I give to the said Samuel Mosley all those closes in Alport filde, containing 14 acres to hold during the residue of the said term, and all those closes in Alporte park aforesaid containing 12 acres I give the same to the said Rowland Mosley for the residue of the said term." After payment of his debts all the furniture "in my house called Garrett" is left to the said Francis. To his (the testator's) daughter, Margaret, "who married herself without my privity" £200 (including £50 given to her by Isabel Tipping, her grandmother), " so that she the said Margaret satisfy her father or his executors that she is the lawful wife of John Vawdry, son and heir apparent of John Vawdry, of Ryddinge, co. Chester, Esq.," and so as the said John the father, or John the son, assure to the said Margaret lands to the yearly value of £20 for her life. To the said Samuel Mosley £133, because the same sum had already been paid to Rowland Mosley in the lifetime of the testator. To the said Samuel and Rowland £200 each more. The said Francis Mosley and James Massye, of Hindley, co. Lanc., Esq., are appointed executors. Oswald Mosley, the testator, married, at Stockport, 13th February, 1616-17, for his second wife, Elizabeth, the eldest daughter of Richard Gerard, B.D., Rector of Stockport, co. Chester, but had no issue by her. His first wife was Cicely, daughter of Richard Tipping, of Manchester, gent., by whom he had the four sons and one daughter above named.

Wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe assesse eũie one of theis ꝑsons followinge to pay ij^{s} a peece because they haue not taken theire oathes for execuc̄on of such offices wherevnto they were apointed the last Court Leete Rowland Mosley Richard Ravold Adam Hall John Barlowe tanner Nicholas Chorlton Rob̄t Hilton.

The Jurye doe find vpon veiwe made of an auncient order made the thirtie second yeare of queene Elizabeth [1590][1] That the Tenant then enioyinge the house where Robert Sorocould Inkeep nowe dwelleth shold soe keepe his Donghill from time to time as that the same donghill shold not thenceforth bee hurtfull to the brickwall of ffrancis Pendleton or John Hoult and shold remove the same a convenient space from the said wall vpon paine of x^{s} wee the Jurye of this present Court Leete findinge a Dunghill there lyeinge and a privie adioyninge to the same wall Doe order that the same shall bee removed by Rob̄t Sorocould Inkeep whoe is nowe tennaunt in the same house before the xxiiijth Day of June next and that hee nor any other shall lay any more Dunge in the same place nor suffer his privie soe to stand as to bee any annoyance or hurtfull vnto the said wall sub pena xiij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye Doth find by an auncient order made Anno 1601[2] that there hath form̃lie beene a watercourse from a backside of an house then in th'occupac̄on of Richard Shalcrosse through a ditch w^{ch} was on the land of Thomas Becke gent and then stopped by Ranulphe Hurleston and now in the tenure or occupac̄on of Laurence Owen Wee doe now order that the said watercourse shall have free passage through the said Land and not bee stopped nor hindred neither by Rob̄t Becke gent̃ nor by Rob̄t Baxter nor by any other ꝑson vnder them nor either of them sub pa̅l vj^{s} viij^{d} [In the margin :—Ad eand̄ Cur̄ instant̃ ven̄ Rob̄tus Becke gen̄ et querit^{r} se colore huius ordinis minus rite g^{r}uar̄ &c. Et petit se ad trãsiã inde admitti &c. Et admittit^{r} Io̅ ordo respc̄uat^{r} &c.][3]

The Jurye Doth find that whereas there hath beene an hedge taken away betweene the lands of Richard Moreton and the lands of the wydowe of Raphe Hulme[4] gent̃ Deceased The Jurye Doe order that the said wydowe shall hedge or make vp the said decay wth hedge or pale before the first day of June next comeinge sub pa͠ vj^s viij^d.........*non est factum*.........*Extrahit*^{u}

---

[1] See vol. ij., pp. 46-47. Robert Sorocold, innkeeper, appears to have taken the place of Richard Halliwell, who was the occupier in 1590, and also an innkeeper.

[2] See vol. ij., p. 169.

[3] To the same Court then held, comes Robert Beck, gent., and complains that he, under colour of this order, is unrightfully aggrieved, &c. And he craves to be admitted to traverse the order, &c. And he is admitted. Therefore the order is respited, &c.

[4] See p. 72.

The Jurye doth order that Stephen Rodley shall cause the broken pavem^{ts} before his house in the hanginge-ditch late in th'occupac̃on of John Heaton to bee well amended And the said Stephen Rodley to cause the streetes before the said house to bee weekelye swept & kept cleane sub pa͠ xiij^s iiij^d.........*factum est.*

Whereas there is a Dunghill lyinge in the backside of Thomas Heywood Wee the Jurye of this pñte Court Leete Doe order that the said Thomas Heywood Doe soe keepe the said dunghill that it may bee noe way noysome vnto the Tennants of Thomas Tompson sub pena iij^s iiij^d

Whereas the drum and Auncient[1] wth a skarfe are deliũed into the hands of the Jury by m^r Richard Hallywell and m^r Richard Radcliffe whoe did form͠lie claime some right in the same but have nowe disclaimed any further tytle therevnto referring the disposeinge thereof to the said Jurye The Jurye doth order that the said Richard Halliwell being bororeve for this pñte [present] yeare shall keepe the said Drum Auncient[1] and Skarfe for the Townes vse vntill the Leete Court to bee houlden at Michaelmas next At w^{ch} time hee is to deliuer the same to whome then the Jurye shall apoint And the same at all times to bee imployed for the townes vse att the discrec̃on of the bororeve and Constables.

Wee the Jurye of this pñte [present] Court Leete Doe order that William Butler shall remove his Dunghill lyinge nere vnto the Toad-lane from the Swynecote of John Bamford att or before the first day of June next cominge sub pa͠ iij^s iiij^d.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doth find vpon veiwe taken that Edward Holland[2] esq^r Doth suffer a certaine watercourse comeinge from his house to the great Annoyance of the passengers and alsoe to the great decay of the way leadinge to the huntsbancke They doe therefore order that hee shall turne the said watercourse into the auncient Course soe as it cause noe annoyance nor decay to the said way as aforesaid before the xxiiijth day of June next comeinge sub pa͠ x^s

---

[1] This is the first time the "Drum, Ancient, and Scarf," belonging to the town, have been mentioned. The "*Ancient*" was a standard or flag, from which the term "Ancient" was employed to denote the officer who held the flag, or as we say, the "ensign." It is once or twice used by Shakespeare, thus:—I. Henry IV., iv. 2, "ten times more dishonourably ragged than an old fac'd *ancient*," and the designation of "Ancient Pistol" or Ensign Pistol, as we should term him, will occur to every one.

[2] See p. 18.

The Jurye of this p^{r}sent Court Doe order that the Constables shall pay vnto m^{r} Richard Radcliffe ffifteene shillings forth of the next Taxe or Lay for the Townes vse for or towards such charges as hee hath laid out concerninge the Auncient.[1]

The Jurye of this Court doth order that the Constables for this p^{r}sent yeare shall pay vnto John Beswicke one of the Constables of the last yeare the som̃e of Thirtie shillings forth of the next taxe or lay for the townes vse beinge for the money laid out by him the last yeare for the townes vse more then hee did receive for that purpose And alsoe the Jurye doe order that noe Constable hereafter shall have any allowance for any Arrerages of any lay that shalbee hereafter laid in the towne vnles they have vsed theire Indevor by distresse to gett the same. [In the margin:—Noe allowance to Constables for layes not gathered vnles &c.]

ꝑ ipm̃ Schen̄^{llm}

---

[1] See p. 131, note 1.

Mancheſter [9th Oct., 1627].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' tent͛ iƀm die Martis viđlt nono die Octobris 1627 Annoqȝ regni Dñi nr̃i Caroli dei gr̃a Anglie Scoc͛ ffraunc et Hiƀnie Regis fidei defensoris &c. Tertio Coram Wiłło Sparke gen͛oso Schen͛llo Cur͛ iƀm.

Michaelmas 1627.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' pred'

Wiłłus Radcliffe gen͛ prim͛
ffranciscus Mosley gen͛
Joħes Hartley gen͛
Jacobus ffoxe gen͛
Thomas Lancashire gen͛
Henricus Johnson gen͛
Georgius Clarke gen͛
Eđrus Byrom gen͛
Joħes Radcliffe gen͛
Joħes Beswicke gen͛
} Jur͛

Joħes Bowker gen͛
Joħes Marler gen͛
Ric̄us Moreton sen͛ g͛
Rađus Worsley gen͛
Adamus Smith g͛
Thomas Haworth g͛
Joħes Boardman g͛
Stepħus Rodley gen͛
Rađus Wollen g͛
} Jur͛

BOROREVE	JAMES FFOXE Jur͛
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur͛
CONSTABLES	ROGER WORTHINGTON Jur͛ LAWRENCE OWEN Jur͛
Markett-lookers for Corne...	Thomas Owen Jur͛ Raphe Wollen Jur͛ Richard Martinscrofte Jur͛ Richard Ravald Jur͛ Edward Baylie Jur͛ Raphe Choureton Jur͛
Markett-lookers for fishe and fflesh	John Bowker Jur͛ James Holland Jur͛ Alexander Baguley Jur͛
Miselayers	Henry Keley Jur͛ Edward Holbrooke Jur͛

Misegatherers	William Jackson Jur Hugh Birche Jur
Sealers of Leather	Thomas Haworth sen Jur James Berrie Jur William Bowker iunior Jur William Barker Jur John Soundiforthe Jur
Markett-lookers for Whitemeate in the Markettstidlane & Markettstidd ...	Lawrence Pott Jur James Mason als Highfeild Jur
ffor the like in the Milnegate	Hugh Warriner Jur William Traves Jur
ffor the like in the Deanesgate	John Barlowe Jur George Warburton Jur
ffor the like in the Huntsbancke	Adam Hall Jur Edward Bradshawe Jur p Cur post pasch[1]
ffor the like in the Wythengreave and ffenelstreete...	John Kaye senior Jur Thurstan Knowles Jur
Officers for wholesome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	Willm Brockholes Gyles Siddall ffrauncis Rylands Jur
Aletasters for keepinge th'assize accordinge to the Statuts and for p̄ntinge [presenting] of Drunckards	William Crompton Jur Hughe Williams Jur
Bylawmen for ye Markettstid-lane	John Brownsword Jur Anthonie Helme Jur
ffor the Milnegate	Richard Chorlton Jur John Gorton Jur
ffor the Deanesgate, St Mariegate and both Markettstidds...	John Gee Jur Willm Cooke Jur Roger Neild Jur Willm Butler Jur Lawrence Pott
ffor the Huntsbancke and Churchyard side... ...	Thomas Ellingworth Jur Thomas Radcliffe Jur
ffor the Wythengreave Hanginge Ditch ffenelstreete & Toadlane ...	Richard Moreton iunior Jur Willm ffletcher Jur p Pasch Cur pt[1] Willm Bowker senior Jur
Skevingers for the Markettstid-lane	John Scoales Jur Walter Poole Jur

---

[1] Sworn at the Court held after Easter. This is added in another hand.

ffor the Deanesgate	James ffryerson Jur̃ Adam Hulme Jur̃	
ffor the St Marie gate	Robt Boardman Jur̃ Raphe Butterworth Jur̃	
ffor the ffenelstreete and Wythengreave	John Traves Jur̃ Thomas Wharmebie	
ffor Toadlane	Robt Hilton poinyter[1] Jur̃	
ffor the Mealegate & Hanginge Ditch	Nicholas Worthington Jur̃ Willm Ellor Jur̃ Richard Wilkinson Jur̃	
ffor both Markettstidds	Roger Bowringe Jur̃ Thomas Davenport Jur̃	
ffrom the Boothes to ye Smithie Doore & soe to Salford bridge	ffrancis Ryland Jur̃ Henry Worthington Jur̃	
ffor the Milnegate	George Sorocould Jur̃ John Booth Jur̃ Robt Bradshawe baker	
Officers for ffruits	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	p Discrecõn
Apraysers	Robt Radcliffe Jur̃ p Cur̃ post Pas̃[2] Willm Comins Jur̃	
Officers to make cleane the Markettstidds	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	p Discrecõn
Affairors of Courte	ffrancis Mosley Jur̃ Henry Johnson Jur̃ John Beswicke Jur̃ Edward Byrom Jur̃	
Officers for oversight of the order to bee observed for the Conduite and Conduite-head	William Radcliffe Stephen Rodley John Hartley James ffoxe Alexander Greene Robt Baxter	p Discrecõn
Officers in the Milnegate for mastive Doggs and bitches and greate mungrell Currs that goe abroade in the streets to bee keept vpp continuallie or els musled	Robt Worrall Jur̃ Willm Harison Jur̃	

---

[1] Probably one who made "points" or laces, see pp. 44 and 120.

[2] Sworn at the Court held after Easter. This is added in another hand.

ffor the same in the ffenel-streete Hanginge-Ditch and Wythengreave ...	John Bamford Jur̄ Nicholas Cowper Jur̄
ffor the Mealegate and both Markettstidds	Edward Johnson Jur̄ John Carter
ffor the Markettstiddlane ...	Raphe Morris Jur̄ Seath Travis Jur̄
ffor the Smithie-Doore ...	Wiłłm Shelmerdyne Jur̄ John Haughton Jur̄
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Wiłłm Birch Jur̄ Alexander Davie Jur̄
Officers for measureinge Cloth	Edward Cheetam Jur̄ Rob̄t Radcliffe Jur̄
Officers to p^r^sent [present] all those y^t^ forestalle and regrate the Markett in buyinge Butter, Cheese, eggs and other victualls by whole sale and sell againe by retaile the same day att the Smithie Doore or els where in Manchest^r^	John Hall Jur̄ John Pattericke Jur̄ Randle Tippinge Jur̄ James Bradshawe
Officers to Dispose of the money received for Collihurste	John Hartley Thomas Owen Rowland Mosley John Marler ꝑ Discrec̃on
Bylawman for Collihurste and Collihurste ffoote ...	ffrancis Woofenden

The Jurye doe finde that Henry Goodyeare[1] is dead and Thomas Ellingworth[2] in right of his wife Margarett sister of the said Henry is to have the land, and is to come in to doe his suite and service, Jurat̄ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatem & admissus est tenens.

The Jurie doe finde that John Haughton[3] by Indenture beareinge date the Third day of March Anno Dñi 1623[-4] did graunt and

---

[1] At the Court held 19th April, 1621, it was announced that Henry Goodier was of age and should come in (see p. 36), and as there stated in a note no *Henry* Goodier had previously occurred. His death is now recorded. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

[2] Thomas *Illingworth's* death was announced at the Court held 7th May, 1639. (See *postea.*) In his will he mentions Elizabeth Goodier, his mother-in-law, who must have been the mother of the Henry Goodier named in the text.

[3] John Haughton was the son of Humphrey Haughton, of Manchester, gent., a rich clothier, who died in 1598. (See vol. ij., p. 142.)

Convey vnto S^{r} John Suckling[1] knight and William Sparke of Manchester gent̃[1] All those his ffower mesuages and lands in the hanginge Ditch with all the rest of his lands in the same streete and the abovesaid Wiłłm Sparke is nowe to come in, and Doe his suite and service Jurat̃ est Dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye doe find that George Clarke hath purchased of Edmund Leigh Batcheler of Divinitie Twoe mesuages with th'appurtnñces lyinge and beinge in the Milnegate and is to come in to Doe his suite and service. Jur̃ est Dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurye doe find that Richard Ravald and Nicholas Chorlton have not come in to take theire oathes nor obeyed the order made att the last Leete Courte and therefore wee Doe amerce them in iij^{s} iiij^{d} a peece.

The Jurye doe find by the evidence of ffoure ꝑsons sworne before the Steward of this Leete that a watercourse which should passe through a feild in ffaylesworth called Lortes Crofte (from the Wheate feild) is turned out of his Course by m^{r} George Gee[2] minist^{r} of gods word The Jurye therefore Doth order that the right course bee opened by the said m^{r} Gee before the feaste of S^{t} Martin [Nov. 11] next sub pã vj^{s} 8^{d}.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that whereas divers former orders haue been made for the removeinge of great stonnes, large Timber, blockes of wood and other such troublsome thinges out of the streetes w^{ch} have not beene keept and observed Theis are therefore to give charge vnto all such as are owners of anye such stonnes timber wood, Daube Carts &c. shall remove them within ffoureteene Dayes and not p^{r}sume hereafter to lay any such like thinge in the streetes from this Day vntill the xxvth Day of March next sub pã x^{s}

The Jurye doe finde that divers freehoulders and other inhabitants have not made theire apparance att this Courte wee doe therefore Amerce eũie [every] freehould^{r} that hath not appeared in xij^{d} and eũie other inhabitant in iiij^{d}

---

[1] Probably trustees for one of the Mosleys. (See also p. 85.)

[2] Mr. George Gee was at this time minister or curate of Newton Chapel, in the parish of Manchester, where he had been since 1622, if not earlier. He was the son of Mr. Ralph Gee, of Manchester (buried there 30th May, 1598), and his elder brothers, Edmund and John, were both clergymen, the former of Tedbourne St. Mary, co. Devon, and the latter of Dunsford, co. Devon. Mr. George Gee was buried at Manchester on the 28th January, 1635-6, being described in the Register as "preacher of the word of God at Newton." His will, dated 10th January, 1634-5, was proved at Chester 21st April, 1636.

The Jurie Doe present theis psons whose names followe for Co̅mon Scoulds viz.

Anne the wiffe of George Holte
Alice Hartley of the Church yard side
Anne the wyffe of John Wright
Isabell the wiffe of George Bateman
Isabell the wyffe of John Bateman
Alice the wyffe of John Glover Tincker

M^{d} that the xth day of October 1627 The Exemplificac̄on concerninge Collihurste & an Indenture concninge the lands of Walter Newgent gent were Deliued by m^{r} Richard Halliwell late Bororeve for the last yeare to m^{r} James ffoxe Bororeve for this yeare to come to bee by him keept accordinge to ctaine orders in that behalfe.

The Jurye Doe p^{r}sent theis whose names followe for not keepinge and makeinge of theire hedges and other ffences in lawfull and orderlie manner, John Radcliffe for default of his hedge betwixt his owne land and the lands of Gyles Edge Alsoe Richard Tickhill for not makeinge his ffence betwixte the lands of Raphe Hudson and his owne vppon the North pte, and the land in the occupac̄on of Willm Shelmerdyne on the West parte.

The Jurye Doe p^{r}sent Thomas Wharmebie and Richard Lightbowne for keepinge Twoe houses of office w^{ch} Doe in pte stand vppon the Inheritance of Richard Whitworth of Newton and are offensive.

The Jurye Doe find that Willm Crompton of the Milnegate Doth [cause] anoyance vnto the house of Elizabeth Wharmebie wyddowe by not keepinge his Dunghill cast vpp and in order as yt ought to bee and therefore wee Doe order that hee shall from tyme to tyme hereafter soe keepe itt that noe Anoyance bee Done sub pal for euie time offendinge iij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*factum est.*

The Jurye Doe finde that the pavement in the Lower end of the Milnegate is broken and in fowle Decay and therefore Doe order That Robert Langley gent Robt Neild and Edmund Dickonson shall amend the same euie one of them soe farre as is before theire lands and possessions before the feast day of S^{t} Martin the bushopp [Nov. 11] next sub pal vj^{s} viij^{d} to everie one of them soe offendinge......... *factum est per* Neild.

The Jurie doe finde that William Hulme hath not pformed a former order made concerninge the keepinge of his Dunghill in the ffenelstreete

Alsoe that William Butler hath not observed a former order made for the keepinge of his Dunghill in the Toadlane als Newstreete.........*factum est.*

The Jurye doe finde that Edward Holland Esq^{r} hath turned a Watercourse from his Kitchen into the Higheway leadinge to the Irks bridge w^{ch} is anoyance and offencive and therefor Doe order that the same watercourse bee removed and putt into his right course before Martlemas [Nov. 11] next sub pa͛ x^{s}.........*non est factum.........Extrahitur p' Pasch' post.*

The Jurye Doe order that the Drume Antient and Scarfe[1] shalbee Deliu͛ed vnto the p^{r}sent Constables and soe from time to time hereafter shalbee in the keepinge of the Constables of the Towne.

The Jurye doe finde that Ambrose Meakyn hath misbehaved himselfe and abused the Aletastetors beinge sworne officers and therefore wee Doe amerce him in the some of v^{s}

The Jurye doe p^{r}sent Robert Graver and Adam Gorton Constables for Droylesden accordinge to an order made by the Justices of the Peace.

ꝑ ipm͛ Schen^{llm}

---

[1] See p. 131.

Mancheſter [29th April, 1628].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' ib̄m tent̉ Die Martis vid̄lt vicesimo nono Die Aprilis 1628 Annoq; regni Dñi nr̃i Caroli dei gr̃a Angł Scoc̉ ffranc̉ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor̉ &c. Quarto Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̉oso Schenˡˡᵒ Cur̉ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1628.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' pred.

Joh̄es Gee gen̉ prim̉
Joh̄es Beswicke gen̉
Ric̃us Chorlton g̉
Wiłłus Butler g̉
Ed̄rus Sheppard g̉
Joh̄es Radcliffe g̉
Joh̄es Marler g̉
Thomas Tompson g̉
Jur̉

Egidius Edge g̉
ffr̃us Walkden g̉
Joh̄es Traves g̉
Joh̄es Barlowe g̉
Ed̄rus Byrom g̉
Thomas Davenport g̉
Rad̄us Pycrofte
Rob̄tus Ouldham g̉
Jur̉

The Jurye of this pʳsent Leete Doe finde that Alexander Radcliffe[1] late of Manchester Mercer is Deceased since the last Leete and that Rob̄t Radcliffe is his sonne and next heire and is att full age and therefore is to come in to Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe finde That Edward Johnson[2] hath purchased c̉taine [certain] lands of Richard Tickhill[3] lyeinge neere to the hanginge bridge & one garden lyinge att the Huntsbancke and is to come into the Courte to Doe his suite and service.

---

[1] This Alexander Radcliffe, of Manchester, mercer, was the uncle of William Radcliffe, of Pool Fold, Esq. (the "Mʳ Radcliffe" whose name so often occurs in these Records), and the son of the William Radcliffe, gent., who died in 1600. (See vol. ij., p. 155.) His name frequently occurs in these Records as elected to various offices at the Courts Leet. (See Index to vol. ij.) He was one of the Constables in 1612-13, and Boroughreeve in 1617-18. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Goodier, of Manchester, who survived him, dying in 1634. He was buried at Manchester 20th March, 1627-8. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, but the inventory of his goods, &c., is there. His son and heir, Robert, named in the text, was baptised at Manchester 26th February, 1599-1600.

[2] Edward Johnson was the brother-in-law of Richard Tickhill, having married the latter's sister, Elizabeth Tickhill, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 30th January, 1626-7.

[3] See p. 128.

The Jurye of this pn̄te [present] Leete Doe find that Wiƚƚm Bell hath purchased certaine lands of Peeter Seddon[1] and Richard Potte lyeinge in the Hanginge Ditch neare to the Hyde Crosse and is to come into the Courte to Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye of this pn̄te Leete vppon veiwe made Doe find Wiƚƚm Brockholes Gyles Syddall Wiƚƚm ffletcher Thomas Wharmebye Roƀt Bradshawe baker Roƀt Radcliffe John Carter James Bradshawe and ffrancis Woofenden were elected officers for seūall places by the Jurye at Micħmas Leete last past and that the said ꝑties have not as yett come in to take theire oathes The Jurye of this p̄nte Leete Doe therefore assesse vppon eūie of the ꝑsons aforenamed ij^{s} vj^{d} a peece in respect they have not taken theire oathes vnto the offices vnto w^{ch} they were seūallie elected.........*extrahitur.*

The Jurye of this pn̄te Leete Doe find that Divers ffreehould^{rs} and other Inhabitants have not made theire apparance att this Courte wee Doe thereforee amerce eūie ffreehould^{r} that hath not appeared at this p̄nte Leete in xij^{d} and eūie Inhabitant in iiij^{d}

The Jurye of this pn̄te Leete vppon search made Doe find That Edward Johnson Wiƚƚm Shelmerdyne and John Haughton were att Micħmas Leete last elected and sworne vnto seūall offices within this Towne, and that they have neglected theire severall offices in that they have neither brought vs p^{r}sentm^{t} [presentment] nor blancke, therefore wee Doe amerce eūie of them in xij^{d} parcant^{r} post......... *non est factum.........parcantur quia cito post ꝑsentaver'*[2]

The Jurye Doe find that Roƀt Potter of the Milnegate and Roƀt Grosier of the hanginge Ditch have both of them misbehaved themselves in words and Deeds and abused a sworne officer in the execucōn of his office in the open Markett Therefore wee Doe amerce them in iij^{s} iiij^{d} a peece.........*non est factum.........extrahitur.*

The Jurye of this pn̄te [present] Leete vppon veiwe made Doe find That Roƀt Langley Roƀt Neild and Edward Dickonson were att Micħmas Leete last enioyned by an order made by the Jurye att the said Leete That they the said Roƀt Langley Roƀt Neild and Edmund Dickonson should amend the broken pavem^{t} in the Lower end of the Milnegate betwixte that time and the feaste Day of S^{t} Martin the bishopp [Nov. 11] then next followeinge Nowe wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leete findinge the said order to bee ꝑformed by Roƀt Neild for his ꝑte but not ꝑformed by Roƀt Langley and Edmund

---

[1] See vol. ij., p. 342.

[2] They are let off because soon afterwards they made their presentments.

Dickonson for theire ꝑts Wee the Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe order that Rob̄t Langley and Edmund Dickonson shall amend the aforesaid broken pavem^{t} soe farre as lyeth before either of theire lands and possessions before the ffoureteenth Day of Maye next sub pal̃ either of them x^{s} [In the margin :—doone by m^{r} Neeld and *non est factum* by the others.]

The Jurye of this pñte Leete vppon Due consideracõn had of the eminent danger wherein this Kingdome remaineth by a suspected warre and beinge Desirous to shewe themselves willinge members to trayne vpp youth in the exc̃cise [exercise] of Artillerye[1] Doe order that the Constables of this Towne of Manchester shall before the first Day of June next followeinge cause to bee made a large paire of Butts in Alport lane that yonge and ould may with free accesse practise the vse of Bowe & Arrowes accordinge to the Statute in that behalfe ꝑvided sub pal̃ xx^{s}.........*factum est.*

The Jurye of this pñte Leete haveinge duelye considered That there was in former tyme staires Downe to the water att the Wheat Mylne in the Milnegate and that there were Twoe faire wells for the vse and benefitt of the Towne But nowe Defaced and quite oũthrowne [overthrown] by reason of leadeinge and Driveinge of horses or other Cattell Wee the Jurye Doe therefore order That noe ꝑson or ꝑsons shall hereafter neither lead nor Drive that waye sub pal̃ eũie fault iij^{s} iiij^{d}.........*non est factum.* [In the margin :—Non extrahitur quia suꝑ retorñ de non est fc̃m non constat quis culpabit.][2]

Whereas there hath beene Divers orders form̃lie made for removeinge of Stackes of gorse or kiddes Twenty Roodes from any dwellinge house or barne within this Towne to avoid the great Danger of ffire and yett notwithstandinge there is much default therein Therefore the Jurye Doe nowe further order That all such stackes of Gorse & kidds shalbee removed Twenty Roodes from any Dwellinge house or barne before the first Day of June next and soe to continue for ever, and not to lay or make any more stackes hereafter sub pal̃ xl^{s}.........*non est factum.* [In the margin :—Non extrahitur quia suꝑ retorñ de Non est factum ꝑ Jur̃ ad Cur̃ sequeñ quis ꝑsona sit culpabit.][3]

The Jurye of this Leete vppon veiwe of c̃taine greate abuses comitted by Margarett Bowker wydowe by layinge her Dunge to the greate annoyance of John Johnson and others wee the Jurye Doe therefore order that shee shall remove her Dunge before the first Day of June next and not hereafter to offend in that kind sub pa̓ xx^{s}.........*factum est.*

---

[1] That is, the practice of archery. (See vol. i., pp. 55, 177, 196.)

[2] It is not estreated (or carried forward to the next Court), because on the return of *non est factum* ("it is not done") it did not appear who was chargeable.

[3] It is not estreated because upon the return of *non est factum* by the Jury at the following Court [it did not appear] who was chargeable.

The Jurye of this pn̄te Leete Doe lawfullie confirme and allowe all former good orders made and Desire Due execucon of eu̇ie of them.

The Jurye Doe finde that Robt Twyford hath purchased of Adam Houlden one mesuage or tenem^{t} garden and one stable beinge next to the parsonage steele [stile] in the Deansegate and is to come into the Courte to Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye Doe find that John Boardman[1] late of Manchest^{r} taylor is deceased since the last Leete and hath by his last will and testam^{t} beareinge Date the xxvth Day of June last given and conveyed vnto Marye Boardman his wyffe all his mesuages lands and tenem^{ts} in Manchester for and Dureinge her n̄rall liffe and after her Decease then to Samuell Boardman sonne of Richard Boardman and his heires for ever and therefore the said Marye Boardman is to come in to Doe her suite and service.

Ex^{ū} p ipm̃ Schen̄^{llm}

---

[1] The will of "John Bordman of Manchester tailor," referred to in the text, is still preserved at Chester. In it he mentions his eldest brother, Robert; his youngest brother, Thomas; his brother Richard's eldest son, John; two of his youngest brother's sons, John and Joseph; and his sister's sons, to all of whom he leaves small legacies. He leaves 2s. 6d. to William Butler, and 10s. "to the aged people in the parish of Manchester," and adds, "I declare and testify that all those [my] lands, tenements, messuages &c. lying in Manchester or Manchester parish, or any others, which I shall purchase after the date hereof, in any place whatsoever, shall be enjoyed by my said wife during her life, and after her decease by Samuel Bordman, son of my brother, Richard Bordman, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten for ever," with remainder "to my brother Thomas Bordman and his heirs male," with remainder to "the next of kindred whatsoever." The will is dated 25th June, 1627, and was proved 8th May, 1628, by Mary, his wife, the sole executrix. From his inventory it appears he had 10^{li} in plate, 9^{li} in silver, and "240^{li} more in silver."

Mancheſter [14th Oct., 1628].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' tent̄ iƀm Die Martis vidlt quarto decimo Die Octobris 1628 Annoq3 regni Dñi nr̃i Caroli dei gr̃a Anglie Scoc̄ ffranc̄ et Hiƀnie Regis fidei defensoris &c quarto Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̄oso Schenllo Cur̄ iƀm.

Micħmas 1628.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' pred'

Adamus Smith gen̄ prim̄
ffranciscus Mosley gen̄
Joħes Hartley gen̄
Joħes Marler gen̄
Thomas Illingworth gen̄
Georgius Clarke gen̄
Joħes Hulme gen̄
Rolandus Mosley gen̄
Henricus Keley gen̄
Joħes Beswicke gen̄
Jur̄

Ric̃us Chorlton gen̄
Wiłłus Butler gen̄
Rad̄us Kenyon gen̄
Joħes Bowker gen̄
ffranciscus Walkden gen̄
Galfr̃us Croxton gen̄
Thomas Lancashire gen̄
Ric̃us Lomaxe gen̄
Henricus Johnson gen̄
Jur̄

Bororeve	George Clarke gent Jur̄
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̄
Constables	ffrancis Mosley gent John Marler gent } Jur̄
Markett lookers for Corne...	Roger Bowringe Gyles Siddall Wiłłm Barker Stephen Gee Stephen Hall John Hulme gent } Jur̄
Markett lookers for fish and flesh	Roƀt Haulgh Jur̄ Roƀt Hultonn Randle Tippinge Jur̄
Miselayers	Roger Worthington Jur̄ Lawrence Owin Jur̄

Misegatherers … …	Nicholas Worthington Jur̃ Willm̃ Brockholes Jur̃
Sealers and searchers of Leather … … …	Thomas Tompsonn Jur̃ George Walworcke Jur̃ Randle Tippinge Jur̃ John Haughton Jur̃ James Beswicke Jur̃
Markettlookers for Whitmeate in the Markettstidd & Markettstidlane …	John Brownsword Jur̃ Seath Travis Jur̃
ffor the like in the Milnegate	Thomas Haworth senior Jur̃ George Sorocould Jur̃
ffor the like in the Deansgate	William Birch Jur̃ Richard Edge Jur̃
ffor the like in the Huntsbancke … … …	Thomas Radcliffe Jur̃ Robt Parker als Pinner Jur̃
ffor the like in the ffenelstreete and Wythengreave	Richard Moreton Junior Jur̃ Alexander Barnes Jur̃
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread … … …	John Bowker Jur̃ James Holland Jur̃
Aletasters and for keepinge th'assize of beere and ale accordinge to the Statute and for pñtinge [presenting] of Drunckards …	Robt Potter bucher Jur̃ Robt Bradshawe baker Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Markettstidlane … … …	John Scoales Jur̃ James Holte
ffor the Mylnegate… …	John Barlowe Jur̃ George Bewrdsall Jur̃
ffor the Deansegate St Marigate and both Markettstidds … … …	Raphe Pycrofte Jur̃ Raphe Butterworth Jur̃ Raphe Wollen Jur̃ John Boulton Jur̃ Alexander Greene Jur̃
ffor the Wythengreave Hanging Ditch ffenelstreete and Toadlane …	Richard Parcivall Jur̃ Robt Corcker Jur̃ John Soundiforth Jur̃
ffor ye Huntsbancke & Churchyardside … …	ffrancis Walkden Jur̃ Robt Cawdoe Jur̃
Skevingers for the Markettstidlane … … …	Raphe Chorlton Jur̃ James Heighfeild als Mason Jur̃
ffor the Deansegate …	Christopher Hodges Thomas Neild senior

ffor the St Marie gate ...	John Worsley Jur William Stringfellowe Jur	
ffor ffenelstreete & Wythengreave	Thomas Blamer Jur Robt Harrison Jur	
ffor the Toadlane	William Barlowe Jur	
ffor the Mealnegate and Hanginge Ditch ...	Edward Parcivall Jur Nicholas Cowper Jur Richard Moreton	
ffor both Markettstidds ...	Edward Johnson Jur Edward Baylie Jur	
ffrom the Boothes to the Smithiedore and soe to Salford bridge	John Pattricke Jur Hughe Williams Jur	
ffor the Milnegate	Richard Digles Jur John Gorton Jur Richard Sherdley Jur	
Officers for fruits	Raphe Walker Henrye Walker	ꝑ discrecõem
Appraysors	Robt Radcliffe Jur Raphe Lownds Jur	
Officers to make cleane the Markettstidds	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	ꝑ discrecõem
Affairors of the Courte ...	Henry Kelie Jur Richard Lomax Jur Thomas Illingworth Jur William Butler Jur	
Officers for the ousight [oversight] of the orders to bee observed for the Conduit and Conduitehead ...	William Radcliffe gen Stephen Rodley John Hartley James ffoxe George Clarke Robt Baxter	ꝑ discreconem
Officers in the Milnegate for mastive Doggs and bitches and greate mungrell Currs that goe abroade in the streets to bee keept vpp continuallie or els musled	Edward Hunt Jur William Crompton Jur	
ffor the same in the Hanging Ditch ffenelstreet and Wythengreave	Thomas Walworke Jur Richard Deane Jur	
ffor the Mealegate and both Markettstidds	Laurence Pott Jur Willm Richardson als Walworcke Jur	

ffor the Markettstidlane ...	Thomas Travis Richard Marler	Jur̃
ffor the Smithie Doore ...	William Shelmerdyne Rob̃t Hoult	
ffor the Deanesgate... ...	John Towers Jur̃ Rob̃t Hill	
ffor Measuringe of Cloth ...	Edward Cheetam Jur̃ Rob̃t Radcliffe Jur̃	
Officers to pn̄te [present] all those that forestalle and regrate the Markett in buyinge butter, cheese, eggs and other victualls by whole sale and sellinge the same againe by retaile the same day att the Smithie Doore or elswhere in Manchester	ffrancis Ryland Jur̃ Joseph Boland Jur̃ Thomas Wilkinson Jur̃ Alexander Greenes Jur̃	
Officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurst	Adam Smith Henry Keley Thomas Lancashire John Bowker	p discrec̃ōem
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurste ffoote	Raph Barlowe	

The Jurie of this pn̄te [present] Leete doe find that diũs [divers] ffreehould^rs and other Inhabitants in this Towne have not made theire apparance att this Courte Leete Wee Doe therefore amerce eũie ffreehould^r that hath not appeared in xij^d and eũie Inhabitant in iiij^d

The Jurie Doe finde that Rob̃t Radcliffe[1] sonne of m^r Alexander Radcliffe was ordered att the last Leete to come in to Doe his suite and service which hee hath nott Donne Therefore the Jurie Doe order that hee shall come in before the end of this Courte sub pã v^s

The Jurie Doe find that Edward Johnson[2] was ordered att the last Leete to come in and Doe his suite and service w^ch he hath nott Donne therefore the Jurie Doe order that hee shall come in before the end of this Courte sub pã v^s Jurat̃ est Dño Man̄ij fecitqȝ fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.[3]

---

[1] See p. 140. [2] See p. 140.

[3] He was sworn to the lord of the manor and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

The Jurie of this pn̄te [present] Leete Doe find that Willm̄ Bell was ordered the last Leete to come in to Doe his suite and service w^ch^ hee hath not Donne therefore the Jurie doth order that hee shall come in before the end of this Courte sub pa̅ v^s^ Jur̅ est Dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurie Doe find that Rob̄t Twyfford was ordered att the last Leete to come in to Doe his suite and service w^ch^ hee hath nott Donne therefore the Jurie Doe order that hee shall come in before the end of the next Courte sub pa̅ v^s^ Jur̅ est Dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurie Doe finde that Marie Boardman late wyffe of John Boardman[1] deceased was ordered att the last Leete to come to Doe her suite and service w^ch^ shee hath not Donne therefore the Jurie Doe order that shee shall come in before the end of this Courte sub pa̅ v^s^ Jur̅ est Dño &c.

The Jurie Doe pn̄te [present] theis ꝑsons whose names follow for com̄on Scoulds viz̃ Margarett Milnes Alice Henshawe & Isabell Barlowe.

The Jurie doe find that George Clarke hath purchased c̃taine lands of m^r^ John Houlcrofte[2] and Margarett his wyffe lyinge in the Hanginge Ditch and Smithie Doore and gardens att the Huntsbancke and is to come in to Doe his suite and service Jur̅ est Dño fecitqȝ &c.

The Jurie Doe find that Richard Lomaxe hath purchased c̃taine lands of William Houghton[3] clarke lyinge in Markettstiddlane and Deansgate and is to come in to Doe his suite and service Jur̅ est &c.

The Jurie Doe finde that William Cooke hath purchased c̃taine lands of m^r^ John Holcrofte[2] and Margarett his wyffe lyeinge in Newton lane and is to come in to Doe his suite and service Jur̅ est Dño &c.

The Jurie Doe finde that Richard Ravald hath purchased c̃taine lands of m^r^ John Holcrofte[2] and Margarett his wyffe lyinge in Newton lane and is to come in to Doe his suite and service.

Whereas there was an order made att the last Leete for removeinge of Stackes of Gorse and Kiddes[4] Twenty Roodes from any dwellinge House or barne within this Towne of Manchester to avoide the greate danger of fire vppon a penaltie of ffortie shillinges The Jurie of this pn̄te Leete doe finde that m^r^ Willm̄ Holme George

---

[1] See p. 143. [2] See p. 76.

[3] His name occurs again in the proceedings of the next Court but one. (See p. 159.) I have not at present been able to identify him.

[4] See p. 101.

Walworcke ałs Richardson Alexander Davie Barnard Clay Adam Hulme Elizabeth Goodyeare Roƀt Bradshawe and ffrancis Soundiforth have not ꝑformed the order aforesaid Therefore wee Doe nowe further order that all such stackes of Gorse and Kidds shalbee removed Twenty Roods from any dwellinge house or barne before the ffifteenth day of November next and soe to continue for ever and not to lay or make any more stackes hereafter sub paꝫ eu̓ie ꝑticular ꝑson iijli.........*non est factum*.........*extrahitur.*

The Jurie Doe order that Margarett Bowker shall make her ffence and hedge betweene her and John Johnson sufficientlie betwixt this and Martlemas [Nov. 11] next sub paꝫ x́xs

The Jurie Doe prsent John Radcliffe for not ꝑformeinge a former order made for not makeinge a sufficient hedge betwixt his land and Gyles Edge the Jurie Doe nowe order that the said John Radcliffe shall sufficientlie make his hedge betwixte [this day] and the ffive and twentieth day of December next sub paꝫ xs.........*non est factum*.........*extrahitur.*

The Jurie Doe find That Edward holland Esq.[1] hath turned a watercourse from his Kitchen into the highwaie leadeinge to the Ircksbridge wch is annoyance and offensive and therefore Doe nowe order that the same watercourse bee removed and putt into his right course before the xxvth day of December next sub paꝫ xxs.........*non est factum*.........*extrahitur.*

The Jurie Doe order that the watercourse comeinge from the house of Margarett Smith in the Markettsteedlane shall have free course and passage through a garden beinge the land of Roƀt Becke[2] gent̓ and nowe in the occupac̃on of Roƀt Baxter therefore wee Doe order that Roƀt Baxter nor any one for him shall from henceforwarde hinder or stopp the said Watercourse from his vsuall and auncient passage through the said garden sub paꝫ for eu̓ie time soe offendinge or stoppinge the same watercourse xs

The Jurie of this pn̓te [present] Leete Doe lawfullie confirme and allowe all former good orders made and desire due execuc̃on of eu̓ie of them.

The Jurie of this pn̓te [present] Leete Doe finde that diu̓s [divers] orders have been form̃lie made by former Juries vnto good and lawfull purposes for the reformeinge & avoideinge of Divers trespasses and offences an̄d that the said orders have beene broken by se͛uall Inhabitants of this Towne of Manchester and they Doe finde that the neglect thereof is cheifelie in the Catchpole or Bayliffe in not gatheringe the Estreates accordinge to the orders made and as his Duetie and place requireth Wee therefore the said Jurie Doe order that e͛uie such offence made by any such Inhabitant againste anie order nowe or hereafter made shalbee estreated and gathered by the said Bayliffe or Catchpole and for e͛uie fault or neglect by him soe comitted not giveinge a sufficient accompt to the Jurie of the next Leete successivelie followinge either by distresse rescous or otherwaies sub pa͛ vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.........extrahitur.*

---

[1] See p. 18.

[2] See vol. ij., p. 90.

The Jurie of this Leete Doeth finde that the Conduite of this Towne is both an ornament and of greate vse and benifitt to the Inhabitants thereof for water to dresse meate with, & for washeinge of Clothes as alsoe a good supply to the quenchinge of ffire w^{ch} may happen within this Towne w^{ch} god forbid by reason the said Conduite standeth in the midest thereof, Wee therefore (consideringe the greate ruin and decay w^{ch} itt is in att this p͛nte [present] itt yeeldinge noe water att all to the greate p^{r}iudice [prejudice] and hinderance of most of the Inhabitants of this Towne) Doe order that the Miselayers elected for this p͛nte [present] yeare shall within three dayes after the Constables Doe tender them a booke of the names of the Inhabitants of this Towne that then they Doe make a laye to the so͞me of ffoureteene pounds to bee collected for the same Conduite and doe order the Constables to tender them a booke as aforesaid betwixt this & the first day of November next, and alsoe that the Overseers of the said Conduite shall make an accompt vnto the Jurie the next Leete howe they have disbursed the said money and if there bee any remaind^{r} itt shalbee deli͛ued to the Constables to bee Disbursed by them for the vse of the Towne.

Ex^{u} p ipm͛ Schen͛^{llm}

Mancheſter [21st April, 1629].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' tent̕ iƀm Die Martis viđlt vicesimo primo Die Aprilis 1629 Annoq; Regni Regis Caroli nunc̕ dei gr̃a Anglie Scocie ffranc et Hiƀnie Regis fidei defensoris &c quinto Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̄oso Schenˡˡᵒ Cur̕ iƀm.

Eaſter 1629.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' pred'

Wiłłus Radcliffe gen̄ prim̄
Roƀtus Becke gen̄
Jacobus ffoxe gen̄
Henricus Keley gen̄
Joħes Beswicke gen̄
Joħes Radcliffe gen̄
Rađus Worsley gen̄
Thomas Illingworth gen̄
Jur̕

Joħes Gaskell gen̄
Joħes Gylliam gen̄
ffr̃us Walkden g̕
Ric̃us Lowe g̕
Wiłłus Newsam g̕
Egidius Edge g̕
Rađus Wollen g̕
Jur̕

The Jurye of this pʳsent Leete Doe finde that divers ffreehoulders and Inhabitants wᶜʰ owe suite and service vnto the Lord of this Leete have not made theire seu̕all apparances therefore wee the Jurye of this pn̄te [present] Leete Doe amerce eu̕ie [every] ffreehouldʳ beinge a non resident in vjᵈ eu̕ie ffreehoulder beinge an Inhabitant in xijᵈ and euerie other Inhabitant in vjᵈ.........*extrahitur.*

The Jurye of this pʳsent Leete Doe finde vppon veiwe made that divers and sundrie Dunghills are laid in a certaine place in Manchester called the Millners Lane and that the said Dunghills have beene & are att this pʳsent time a Com̄on & foule Anoyance vnto all the passengers that have occac̄on to come that way Therefore the Jurye of this pn̄te [present] Leete Doe order that all and everie the pson and psons whoe have laid or caused to bee laid any Dunge or Dunghills in the Lane aforesaid shall remove or cause to bee removed before the ffour & twentieth day of June next comeinge all such Dunge or Dunghills and shall not pʳsume hereafter to laye any Dunge or Dunghills in the Lane aforesaid sub pa̕ xˢ to be estreated vppon the goods of him or her that shall offend contrarie to this order.........*factum est.*

The Jurye of this pn̄te [present] Leete Doe finde That m^{r} Adam Smith[1] hath purchased of m^{r} John Gylliam ffoure ffalles[2] of land and a house builded vppon the same scituate lyinge & beinge in the Deanesgate in Manchester and that the said m^{r} Smith is to come in to Doe his suite & service.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye of this Leete Doe finde That Edmund Prestwich esq^{r}[3] is depted this lyffe since the last Leete and that Thomas Prestwich is his sonne & heire & is to come in to Doe his suite & service......... *non est factum.*

---

[1] Mr. Adam Smith's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See vol. ij. Index.) By a deed dated 16th June, 1623, Edmund Smythe, son and heir apparent of Adam Smythe, of Charlton Roe, gent., quitclaims to George Tipping, of Manchester, gent., a yearly rent of 22s. 4d., payable out of two messuages or burgages in the Mylnegate in Manchester, and out of two acres of land on the east side of the said Mylnegate, and out of certain stables, barns, &c., in the same street, heretofore in the occupation of Thomas Cogan, gent., deceased, and now in the tenure of the said George Tipping, and which he, the said George, lately purchased from the said Adam Smythe.

[2] A "fall" of land represents a square "pole" or "perch," of which there were 160 to the acre. In the statute acre a "fall" would therefore represent 30¼ square yards, and in the large Cheshire and Lancashire measures 64 square yards. This term not unfrequently occurs in deeds, &c., of the 17th and 18th centuries.

[3] At the Court held 5th October, 1598, Edmund Prestwich was found son and heir of his father, Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq., and of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 141, where an account of the latter is given.) He was then just 21 years of age, having been baptised at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 15th June, 1577. He married Margaret, daughter of Edward Brereton, of Whickleswick, gent., a younger son of Sir Urian Brereton, of Handforth, co. Chester, Knt., who survived him till 1634. By her he had issue Edmund, born 1603, died in 1620; Thomas Prestwich, his son and heir named in the text; Ralph, who died young; John, baptised 7th February, 1607-8 (subsequently of Brasenose College, Oxford, M.A., and Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, died unmarried 1679); and Richard, baptised 23rd January, 1613-14, buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 9th September, 1634. Edmund Prestwich, Esq., was buried at the Collegiate Church, 27th February, 1628-9. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 9th Charles, shows him to have died seised of the manor of Holme or Hulme, and messuages, lands, &c., there and in Manchester, Salford, Crumsall, Oldham, Crompton, Chorlton alias Chorlton Roe, Rusholme, Fallowfield, and Withington, all in co. Lanc. His will, dated 20th February, 1628-9, was proved at Chester 4th March in that year. He desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester "in the burial place of my ancestors." After his debts, &c., had been paid, the residue of his goods was to be divided into three parts, one part to Margaret, his wife, one part to his son, John, and the third part to his son, Richard. "And also for the love I beare to my younger sons, John and Richard, and for their further maintenance, I hereby give to them all my lands, &c., in the townships and hamlets of Holme, Withinshawe, Manchester, Salford, Chorlton Roe, Risholme, Fallowfield, Ouldham, Crompton, and Cormesall (except such third part as is due to Margaret, my wife), to enjoy the same during their lives." "To my brother, Ellis Prestwich," £10; "to my brother John Prestwich," £30; "to my brother, Thomas Prestwich," £12. There are many small legacies to servants, &c. "To the R^{t} Worshipful S^{r} Cecil Trafford and to my Lady Trafford, each a ring of 10s. price," and the same "to my brother Ashawe," and "my brother Byram," and "to my sister Byram one of 20s. price," and "the like to my sister Dee at her coming into England." "To my cosen Margaret Hunt a ring of 20s., and to little Anna Dee 6^{li} 13^{s} 4^{d}." "In token of my much respect and of the approved kindness of the right worshipful Ladie Leigh of Lyme I give to her a little white watch." "To my son Richard Prestwich my greater watch."

The Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe finde that Rob̆t Langley[1] sonne and heire of Lawrence Langley late of Manchester gent̃ is att full age and is to come in to Doe his suite & service Jurat̃ est Dño fecitqȝ fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.........*factum est.*

The Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe finde that Thomas Holland of Clifton Esq^{r}[2] is deceased since the last Leete Courte, and that Thomas Holland is his sonne & heire and hee is to come in to Doe his suite & service.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe finde that there hath beene divers orders made against Edward Holland of Heaton[3] esq^{r} for turneinge a watercourse from his Kitchin into the highwaye leadeinge vnto th̆e Irksbridge w^{ch} watercourse is a Com̄on Anoyance to all the passengers that waye and is not as yett reformed and putt into his right Course Therefore the Jurye of this Leete Doth further order that the said Edward Holland shall before S^{t} James Daye [July 25] next comeinge remove or cause to bee removed and putt into his right course the said watercourse sub pã xxx^{s}.........*non est factum.........extrahitur pro Michas sequend'.*

The Jurye Doe finde that Cecilye Edwards of Manchester hath purchased of m^{r} John Holcrofte[4] & Margarett his wyffe c̃taine [certain] lands in Manchester in the Markettstreete Lane nowe in the

---

"I make Margaret my wife, Ellis Prestwich my brother, John Prestwich and Richard Prestwich my sons, executors of this my will and I entreat my good friend Sir Cecil Trafford to be overseer of the same." The inventory of his effects was taken 9th March, 1628-9, by George Birch, gent., John Hough, Robert Birch, and others. It is a very long document, specifying the contents of the various rooms at Hulme Hall and elsewhere. Some items are quaint and curious. In "the great parlor" there was "one Coach chair" valued at £4, and "12 pictures of Sibbells" £1, and in a closet in the same room, "in boxes and vennis glasses," £1. In another room there was "a covering of Orace work" valued at £1 10s. "The Chappel" was evidently devoted to secular uses, for it contained "two musketts a caliver and furniture" for the same, "armour for two men" and "one pole axe and a battle axe." The books were valued at £18, and "two watches" at £15, and there was "in silver and gilt plate," £110 2s. 6d. The total amount of the inventory was £1,502 11s. 6d., a large sum at that time.

[1] Robert Langley was the son and heir of Lawrence Langley, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 28th April, 1614. (See vol. ij., p. 290.) Having now come of age, he was ordered to do his suit and service.

[2] At the Court held 28th April, 1614, the death of Mrs. Eleanor Slade was announced, and that Thomas Holland, Esq., was her next heir and of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 292, where in a note the descent of the manor of Clifton is given.) He married first Elizabeth . . . . who was buried at Eccles 12th July, 1622, and by whom he had issue, and secondly on the 1st February, 1622-3, Jane Irlam, by whom he had one son, John Holland, baptised at Prestwich 8th October, 1626. She survived him, and subsequently married, 15th October, 1636, Hugh Jones, M.A., Curate of Eccles. (Piccope's MS. Pedigrees, Chetham Library.) His children, according to the same authority, were Thomas, his son and heir, Daniel, John, Robert, Leonard, Richard, Edmund, Elizabeth, Jane, Priscilla, and Dorothy. Neither his will nor his Inquisition *post mortem* are known.

[3] See p. 18.

[4] See p. 76.

possession of Laurence Owen Raphe Morris William Ogden and Anne Jackques wydowe and that the said Cecilye is to come in to Doe her suite & service.........[*non est factum* has been written in the margin and crossed out.]

The Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe finde that there was an order made the last Courte conc̓ninge the assessinge and Collectinge of the som̄e of ffoureteene pounds for & towards the repaireinge of the Conduite and Conduite Heads, and that there is as yett some ꝑte vncollected Therefore the Jurie of this pñte Leete doe nowe order that the Constables of this Towne shall betwixt this and Michaelmas Leete next vse theire best endeavours to collect and gather the residue of the said some of ffoureteene pounds and the said residue or soe much thereof as the said Constables can collect by distresse or otherwise together wth the som̄e w^{ch} they have alreadie in theire hands shall bee paid vnto twoe or more of the Overseers elected for the o̓usight of the Conduit and Conduite heads......... *factum est.*

That Whereas of late yeares divers strangers wth theire wyffes & Children have from other ꝑts [parts] repaired and become Inhabitants within this Towne not haveinge found pleadges for the good behaviour accordinge to Lawe w^{ch} ꝑsons after a shorte time of abode heere, by theire idle or evill demeano^{r} become poore and by themselves or Children Doe begge, and hope to receive releefe amongest the Native poore of this place to the great damage & offence of all the Inhabitants, & to the defraudinge of the releive of the native poore of this place, and to the incouragem^{t} of others Daylie to make the like, that this evill is like daylie to increase, vnles the Lawe bee putt in Due execuc̄on Itt is ordered by the Jurye by & wth the consent of the Steward that enquirie & p^{r}sentm^{t} bee made of all such as have come to Inhabitt wthin this Towne within the time of three yeares last past, that they may become bound as aforesaid or otherwise bee amerced from time to time for theire obstinacie and offence And that none hereafter p^{r}sume to inhabite in like manner vnles they finde pledges accordinge to Lawe vnder & vppon grevious am̓ciam^{ts} [amercements] to bee imposed vpon them. [In the margin :—fforriners to giue pledges to the Bororeeue.]

And itt is alsoe ordered by and with the consent of the Steward & the Inhabitants that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons shall receive any such ꝑson or ꝑsons to become theire tenants of any mesuage or any ꝑte thereof vnles the same ꝑson soe comeinge to Inhabite shall first have found such pledges as aforesaid vnder & vppon the penalty of v^{li} to bee inflicted vppon e̓uie one offendinge against this order and soe from time to time att eu͛ie Courte Leete ensueinge to incurre the like penaltye of v^{li} [£5] vntill such tenñt bee avoided expelled or have found pledges as aforesaid.

And that the pledges aforesaid to bee taken by obligac̃on to the Bororeve for the tyme beinge whoe shall cause the same to bee entred into the Courte booke and give warrant of Attorney to such p̱son or p̱sons as the Jurye of Courte shall from time to time nominate to implead such as shall offend against the same, and shall not revoke or release the same warr^{t} vnder & vppon the penaltye of xl^{li} [£40] for eu͛ie such revocac̃on. And the som̄e wherein the principall and pledges are to bee bound shalbee xxx^{li} [£30] in eu͛ie obligac̃on soe to bee taken.

That the sufficiencie of the pledges shalbee referred to the Discrec̃on of the Bororeve for the tyme beinge.

The Jurye of this pn͛te [present] Leete Doe further order that the Constables of this Towne by themselves or theire Deputie for the time beinge shall from time to time hereafter make true & Dilligent inquirie and p^{r}sentm^{t} att eu͛ie Courte Leete of all such defaults as are or shalbee Comitted against this order either by the Burgesses of this Towne or by any such p̱son or p̱sons as shall come to Inhabite wthin this Towne of Manchester sub pa͛ v^{li}

The Jurye of this Leete Doe further order, that a Coppie of this order bee by the Clarke of this Courte Deliu͛ed vnto the Constables of this Towne before the first day of Maye next, that they may require the assent of eu͛ie the Burgesses & ffreehoulders wthin this Towne by theire hand wrytinge, and if any of the said Burgesses or ffreehould^{rs} shall refuse to subscribe his name vnto the said order the same p̱son shall forfeit xx^{s} to bee Distributed amongest the poore of this Towne.

Intrat^{u} & Ex^{u} p̱ ipm͛ Schen͛^{llm}

Mancheſter [13th Oct., 1629].

◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' tent̃ ib̃m Die Martis tercio decimo Die Octobris 1629 Annoqꝫ regni Regis Caroli dei g̃ra Anglie Scoc̃ ffranc̃ et Hib̃nie Regis fidei Defensoris &c. quinto Coram Wiłło Sparke gen̄oso Schen^{llo} Cur̃ ib̃m.

Michmas 1629.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' pred'

Jacobus ffoxe gen̄ prim̄
Stepħus Rodley gen̄
Thomas Lancashire gen̄
Rad̄us Worsley gen̄
Ric̃us Lomaxe gen̄
Henr̃ Keley gen̄
Henricus Johnson gen̄
Joħes Radcliffe gen̄
Joħes Bowker gen̄
Jur̃

Thomas Tompson gen̄
Rob̃tus Langley gen̄
Joħes Hulme gen̄
Ric̃us Chorlton gen̄
Joħes Gaskell gen̄
Edr̃us Johnson gen̄
Rob̃tus Haulgh gen̄
Rolandus Mosley gen̄
Jur̃

BOROREVE	WIŁŁUS COOKE Jur̃	
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̃	
CONSTABLES	JOHN HARTLEY ROBT HAULGH	Jur̃
Markett-lookers for Corne...	Edward Byrom Thomas Davenport Lawrance Pott Raphe Wollen Edward Parcivall Richard Martinscrofte	Jur̃
Markett lookers for fish and flesh	ffrancis Rylands Jur̃ James Chorlton Thomas Wilkinson Jur̃	
Miselayers	Stephen Rodley Roland Mosley	Jur̃
Misegatherers	John Hall Henry Neild	Jur̃

Sealers and Searchers of Leather	John Bowker Mathew Turner Willm Butler Willm Barcker Raphe Morris	Jur
Markett lookers for Whitmeate in the Markettstidd & Markettstidlane...	James Mason Anthony Helme	Jur
ffor the like in the Milnegate	Richard Diggles James Berrey	Jur
ffor the like in the Deansegate	George Richardson Hugh Beswicke	Jur
ffor the like att the Huntsbancke	Hugh Kenyon James Bradshawe	Jur
ffor the like in the ffenelstreete and Wythengreave	Thomas Richardson shoom Robt Hilton Pointr[1]	Jur
Officers for wholesome bread and keepinge th'assize of bread	Roger Worthington Stephen Gee	Jur
Aletasteters and for keepinge the Assize of beere and ale accordinge to the Statuts & prsentinge of Drunckards	Thomas Richardson ats walworcke senior Thomas Chorlton	Jur
Bylawmen for the Markettstidlane	John Brownsword Raphe Chorlton	Jur
ffor the Milnegate	John Rawson Thomas Bewrdsall	Jur
ffor the Deanesgate St Maryegate and both Markettstidds	Richard Edge Jur George Warburton Jur Edward Baylie Jur Gyles Syddall Robt Boardman Jur	
ffor ye Huntsbancke &Church yorde side	Willm Crompton Thomas Hind	Jur
ffor the wythengreave Hanging Ditch ffenelstreete and Toadlane...	Nicholas Moreton John Davie Richard Broadley	Jur
Skevingers for the Markettstidd lane	John Johnson Sadler George Birch	Jur
ffor the Deanesgate ...	John Moulton Robt Potter	Jur
ffor the St Marye gate ...	Raphe Butterworth John Dawson	Jur

---

[1] See pp. 44, 120, and 135.

ffor ffenelstreete & Wythengreave	John Traves Thurstan Knowles	Jur̃
ffor the Toadlane	John Jackson Jur̃	
ffor the Hanginge Ditch and Mealegate	Thomas Potmore Thomas Baxter	Jur̃
ffor both Markettstidds ...	Alexander Greene Roger Bowringe	Jur̃
ffrom the Boothes to the Smithie Doore and soe to Salford bridge	Michaell Dickonson Wiłłm Walker Jur̃	
ffor the Milnegate	Richard Lowe Roƀt Bradshawe webster	Jur̃
Officers for ffruits	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	p Discrec̃õem
Appriseo^rs	Roƀt Radcliffe Edward Cheetam	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Markettstidds	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	p Discrec̃õem
Affairero^rs of the Courte ...	George Clarke Jur̃ John Radcliffe Jur̃ Charles Corcker Edward Johnson Jur̃	
Officers for oversight of the order to bee observed for the Conduite & Conduite head	Wiłłm Radcliffe gen̄ Stephen Rodley Jeffrey Croxton gent̃ John Radcliffe gen̄ Henry Johnson George Clarke	p Discrec̃õem
Officers in the Milnegate for mastive Doggs and bitches & great mungrell Currs that goe abroade in the streets to bee keept vpp continually or els musled.	Roƀt Bradshawe baker John Gorton	Jur̃
ffor the same [in] the ffenelstreete Hanginge Ditch & Wythengreave	Roƀt Corcker George Diggles	Jur̃
ffor the same in the Mealegate and both Markettstidds	John Carter Richard Darwell Jur̃	
ffor the Markettstidlane ...	Walter Poole Adam Hunt Jur̃	
ffor the Smithie Doore ...	John Patricke Joseph Boland	Jur̃

ffor the Deansgate	Stephen Hall Alexander Davie	Jur̃
Officers for measuringe Cloth	Robt Radcliffe Edward Cheetam	Jur̃
Officers that are to pñte [present] all that forestalle ingrosse & regrate the Markett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs & other victualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by retayle the same Day att the Smithie Doore or elswhere in Manchester	James Holland Jur̃ Randell Tippinge Jur̃ Willm Brockholes John Scoales Jur̃	
Officers to dispose of the money received for Collyhurst	Richard Chorlton senio^{r} Richard Lomaxe Richard Moarton senior Thomas Tompson	ꝑ Discrec̄ōem
Bylawman for Collyhurste and Collyhurst foote ...	Thomas Bradburie	

The Jurye doth order that John Leaver Thurstan Knowles John Hartley Edward Holland of Heaton Esq Robt Neild and Willm Cooke are to come into this Courte vppon the one and twentieth day of this instant moneth there to Do theire suite and service sub pã vj^{s} viij^{d} a peece

> Willus Cooke & Thurstanus Knowles Jurat̃ sunt Dño feceruntqȝ fidelitat̃ & admiss̃ sunt tenent̃. [In the margin:—*factum est* by Wm Cooke & Thurstan Knowles and by none els.]

The Jurye vppon veiwe of the Courte booke doe finde that James Hoult Christopher Hodges Thomas Neild Junior Robt Hoult Willm Shelm̃dyne Robt Hill and Robt Hilton have not come into this Courte to take theire oathes for execuc̄on of such seũall [several] offices vnto which they were elected att the Leete Courte houlden att Michaelmas 1628 for w^{ch} theire neglect the Jurye Doe oppose vppon eũie of the said ꝑsons ij^{s} vj^{d} a peece.

The Jurye of this pñte [present] Courte Leete Doe order that Willm Houghton Clarke[1] shall come into this Courte Leete to Doe his suite and service for c̃taine [certain] lands that the said willm hath purchased in the hanginge Ditch sub pã vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] He occurs in the proceedings of the Court 14th October, 1628, as having sold land in the Marketstidlane to Richard Lomax. (See pp. 148 and 175.)

Whereas there are divers Complaints made by the Inhabitants of this Towne of some greivances donne by such as bringe beastmeates and other noysome thinges to bee washed att the pumpe in the hanginge Ditch Wee Doe therefore order that none shall henceforth bringe any such thinge either to the said Pumpe or to any other Pumpe or Conduite in this Towne there to bee washed w^{ch} may bee any waies noysome or offencive to the Inhabitants of this Towne sub pal iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe Amerce euie ffreehoulder that att this Courte Leete have made default of apparance in xij^{d} and euie other inhabitant that hath made default of apparance in vj^{d}

Ordo vsus Constabuł } Ordinat est ꝑ Cur hic in aꝑta Cur q^{d} Constabular ad hanc Cur elect essen pntes Cur accipient Jur̃a sua ad exequenđ officiū suū in Crastinū ante xj^{mam} horam aliter Schen^{llus} impoint suꝑ caput vtriusq3 x^{li}[1]

Memoranđ that this xiijth day of October 1629 George Clarke Bororeve for the last yeare hath deliued to the pnte Bororeve the Exemplificacõn for Collyhurste and the Deed mad[e] by Walter Newgent for th' vse of the poore of this Towne together with the ould Courte booke.

The Jurye of this pnte Leete takeinge into consideracõn howe many good orders have beene formlie made by seuall Juryes att our seuall Courte Leets and findeinge the ꝑformance of them to bee almost genallie neglected through the delayes in affaireinge Extractinge & distrayneinge of ffines vppon orders & p^{r}sentm^{ts} for remedie whereof Wee the Jurye of this pnte Leete Doe hereby order that the Catchpolle of this Towne for the time beinge shall Duelye and truelye make a ꝑfect accompt vnto the Bororeve of this Towne for the time beinge of all such Extreats as have come vnto his hands either of money distresse rescous or otherwise att the least neene dayes befor the next Courte Leete, and soe likewise the like before euie Courte Leete followinge sub pal xx^{s} And likewise wee the Jurye Doe further order that the said Bororeve shall att euie Court Leete deliver the said accompts of the said Catchpolle in wrytinge vnto the Jurye of the Courte Leete for the time beinge sub pal xx^{s} ....*non est factum.*

Whereas an order was made by the Jurye att the Leete houlden att Easter A^{o} 1625 that William Crompton should remove a porch w^{ch} the said Jurye then found to bee an Incroachm^{t} or els to agree with the Lord of the waste for the same, sub pa͡l x^{s} the Jurye of this Courte findeinge the same not by him ꝑformed Doe order that the said wiƚƚm Crompton shall either take Downe the said Incroachm^{t} or els agree with the said Lord of the waste for the same before the xxiiijth day of November next sub pa͡l xx^{s}.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] An Order concerning the Constables. It is ordered by the Court here in open Court, that the Constables elected at this Court, being present in Court, shall take their oaths to execute their office on the morrow before 11 o'clock, otherwise the Steward shall fine each of them £10.

Whereas the Jurye of the Leete houlden att Easter 1624 Did then finde that the sonne of Raphe Soundiforth had a paire of staires leadeinge into a Cellar in the Corne Markett beinge dangerous for all passengers by reason itt was not fenced Did therefore order him and all others within this Towne that had anye staires out of any streete into any Cellar that thenceforth they should bee soe fenced and kept from time to time that they should nott bee hurtfull nor dangerous to theire neighbours nor passengers sub pa͡l x^{s} The Jurye of this p̄nte [present] Leete findinge that the said stayres are yett vnfenced They doe therefore order that the said Raphe Soundiforth and all others that have any such staires as aforesaid that are Dangerous to passeng^{rs} Doe sufficientlye fence all such stayres soe as they bee not hurtfull or Dangerous to passeng^{rs} betwixt this and the xxiiijth of November sub pa͡l xx^{s} against eũie such offendo^{r} against this order.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye of this Leete Doe finde that m^{r} Wiƚƚm Hulme of Deanesgate Wiƚƚm Crompton Elizabeth Wharmebye wyddowe and Edward Cheetam have sett vpp or built stepps or stayres of stonne over against theire seũall houses w^{ch} the same Jurye Doe finde to be a Com̄on Annoyance, they Doe therefore order that the seũall ꝑties above named shall remove the said stepps or staires before the xxth day of Novemb^{r} next sub pa͡l v^{s} against eũie ꝑson neglectinge this order.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe finde that Richard Deane of the hanginge Ditch Doth suffer his Donnghill vppon the backside of the house where hee nowe dwelleth to lye to the Pale of Thomas Owen, w^{ch} is betwixt the said Dunghill & the garden of the said Thomas whereby the said Thomas is Damnified, The Jurye Doe order that the said Richard shall remove the said Dunghill from the said pale, soe as the same bee not rotted and the said Thomas thereby annoyed betwixt this & the last Day of this moneth sub pa͡l v^{s}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe finde that Allexander Radcliffe[1] is Departed & Roƀt Radcliffe his sonne is his next heire and is to come in to Doe his suite & service.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] His death was announced at the Court held 29th April, 1628. (See p. 140.)

The Jurye Doe finde that Adam Smith[1] th'eld^{r} hath purchased c̃taine [certain] lands of John Gylliam and is to come in to Doe his suite & service.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe finde that Samuell Mosley[2] is to come in to Doe his suite and service for his lands att Garrett.........*non est factum.*

Whereas divers orders have beene made against Edward Holland of Heaton Esq^{r} for the Removall of a watercourse comeinge from his house The Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete vppon veiwe of the same findeinge the said watercourse still remayneinge very noysome & hurtfull to neighbours & passeng^{rs} Doe order that the said Edward Holland Doe turne the said watercourse into his right course or otherwise remove the same soe as itt bee noe more noysome or p^{r}iudiciall betwixt this & the xxxth day of November next sub pã xl^{s} ....*non est factum.*

Whereas the Jurye of the Leete Courte houlden att Easter 1628 haveinge duelye considered that there was in former tymes stayers leadinge Downe to the water att the wheate Mylne bridge in the Milnegate, and that there were Twoe faire wells for the vse and benifitt of the Towne But they were Defaced and quite overthrowne by reason of leadeinge and Dryveinge of horses or other Cattell Downe & vpp the said staires The Jurye of this Leete vppon further veiwe and consideracõn of the same, findeinge the said staires to bee worne out to the greate danger of the Towne in case of any pñte [present] need of water, and beinge informed that the said stayers are soe decayed principallye by the servants of m^{ris} Prestwhich of Hulme by reason of theire continuall Driveinge of horses throwe the same, They Doe therefore order that none of the servants of the said m^{ris} Prestwhich nor any ꝑson shall hereafter leade or drive either horses or other Cattell throwe the said stayres sub pã x^{s} for eũie time against eũie ꝑson soe offendinge.

The Jurye doe finde That m^{r} George Tippinge doth suffer a Dunghill adioyneinge to his land in the Milnegate to lye open to the streete to the annoyance of passeng^{rs} and other Inhabitants They Doe therefore order that hee shall either cause the same to bee removed or els to bee sufficientlye fenced from the streete wth a palle before the last Day of November next sub pã x^{s}.........*non est factum.*

Whereas there hath beene divers orders forñlye made for Removeinge of stackes of gorse or kidds[3] Twenty Roods from any dwellinge house or barne within this Towne to avoid the great danger of ffire, and yett notwithstandinge there is much default therein therefore the Jurie Doth further order that all such stackes of gorse and kidds shalbee removed Twenty Roods from any Dwellinge house or barne before the xxth day of December next and hereafter to laye noe more any such stackes of gorse or kidds in the same places sub paɫ xl^{s}

---

[1] See p. 152. [2] See p. 129. [3] See p. 101.

The Jurye of this Leete takeinge into considerac̃on the great damage & hinderance that the Inhabitants of this Towne doe endure by reason of fforestallers & Regrato^{rs} of the markett whoe Doe from time to time buy vpp butter Cheese Egges & all manner of whitmeate besids Pullen[1] and provision of divers other kinds The Jurye Doe therefore order that noe ꝑson whatsoeuer shall hereafter buy any such provision as comes to bee sould in this Towne either vppon Markett Day or any other day of the weeke to sell the same againe the same weeke by retayle sub paɫ vj^{s} viij^{d} for eu͛ie time against eu͛ie ꝑson soe offendinge.

The Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leete findinge that itt is very vsefull and profitable to this Towne to keepe a Beadle[2] continuallye in walkinge through the streets of this Towne to p^{r}vent Roagues and other wandringe beggers from comeinge and begginge within this Towne and also for restrayneinge the native poore of this Towne from begginge whoe have weeklye paye allowed them for theire susteñnce. The Jurie Doe order that Three pounds Tenn shillings shalbee allowed him by the Constables of this Towne for his wages for the execuc̃on of the said office for the yeare beinge w^{ch} some the said Constables shall raise out of such layes & taxes as are by them to bee laid for the Townes vse for this pñte [present] yeare, and that if the said Constables Doe finde the said Beadle negligent or slothfull in the execuc̃on of his office That then att theire Discrec̃ons they shall make Choice of such a man for the execuc̃on of the same office as they shall thincke fittinge.........*factum est.*

The Jurye of this Courte Leete Doe hereby order that eu͛ie officer whoe is att this Courte Leete or any Courte Leete hereafter elected to any office in this Towne of Manchester shall not faile to bringe vnto the Jurye of the Courte Leete for the time beinge theire p^{r}sentm^{ts} or blanckes vppon the first day of the next Courte Leete and soe consequentlye vppon the first Day of eu͛ie Courte Leete hereafter sub paɫ eu͛ie officer.........ij^{s} vj^{d}

---

[1] Pullen, an old word for poultry.

[2] A Beadle for Rogues was appointed at the Court held 30th September, 1573, and at subsequent Courts. (See vol. i., pp. 158, 167, 175, and 180.) On the 7th June, 1614, a special meeting was held to appoint a fit person to be a Beadle or Marshall to apprehend and bring to the Constables all rogues, vagabonds, and sturdy beggars found within the town either wandering or begging. He was to receive a fixed stipend and 4d. for every rogue, &c., whipped. (See vol. ij., p. 293, and also p. 326.)

The Jurye doe further order that the affaire^{rs}[1] of the Courte for the time to Come shall hereafter deliver theire p^{r}sentm^{ts} readye affaired vnto the Steward of the Courte Leete for the time beinge att or before the last Day of the adiornem^{t} of the Co^{r}te Leete sub pa͠l x^{s}

Whereas of late time John Hartley of Manchester Drap hath and Doth Challenge a priviledge to bee served with water att the Cōmon Conduite of this Towne of Manchester before any other (m^{r} Wiłłm Radcliffe excepted) Wee the Jurye of this Courte Leete Doe verilye beleeve that the said priviledge Doth not of right belonge vnto him therefore Wee the Jurye of this pn̄te [present] Leete Doe hereby order that the said John Hartley shall betwixt this and the end of the Courte Leete to bee houlden att Easter next shall *(sic)* shew lawfull cause of the said Priviledge by a Deed in wrytinge or by the oath of honest witnesses vnto the steward & Jurye of the said East^{r} Leete and in the meane time shall surcease his claime of the said priviledge sub pa͠l xl^{s}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurye haveinge veiwed a Watercourse issueinge through the lands of Raphe hudson and Edward Johnson vnder the hanginge bridge Doe finde that the said Raphe hudson hath altered the said vsuall watercourse and hath laid itt higher for the safegard of his owne house by meanes whereof ꝑte [part] of the land of the said Edward is worne away and hath washed away the groundworcke of a pale with quickwood there standinge vppon the land of the said Edward to his p^{r}iudice [prejudice] and losse Itt is therefore ordered that the said Raphe shall either lay the Watercourse, in the place where itt auntientlye hath beene, or els to make itt good wth stonne in the place where itt is soe as itt bee not p^{r}iudiciall to the said Edward and the same by him to bee Donne before the xxth Day of November next sub pa͠l xl^{s}

The Jurye of this pn̄te [present] Courte doe order that the overseers of the Conduite of this Towne for this pn̄te yeare shall pay to m^{r} John hartley soe much money out of xij^{li} xvj^{s} j^{d} w^{ch} nowe they have from the Constables of the last yeare as shall appeare vnto them, that hee hath disbursed for the vse of the Conduit or Conduiteheads and the rest of the said som̄e by them to bee imployed as in theire Discrec̄ons they shall thincke fittinge for the vse of the Conduite.

---

[1] The Affeerors of the Court were regularly appointed to examine all the amercements presented at the Court, and to see that too high fines, &c., were not imposed by the Steward. (See vol. i., p. 4, *n* 4.)

The Jurye Doe pn̄te [present] that the servants of m^{r} Thomas Prestwich[1] have taken some Earth out of the highwaye in Alport and conv̄ted [converted] the same to the vse of the said m^{r} Prestwich wee Doe am̄ce [amerce] m^{r} Thomas Prestwich for the fault abovesaid in ij^{s}

Whereas Twoe seūall orders have of late beene procured from the Judges of Assizes conc̄ninge the Restrayneinge of fforrain^{rs} to come and inhabit the one conc̄ninge this Towne in ꝑticular, thother more gen̄allie ffor the whole County yett both very behoofeall and benificiall for the Inhabitants of this Towne The Jurye Doth therefore order that both the said orders shalbee by the Clarke of this Courte faire copied out or entred into the Courte-booke before the xxth day of December next

[THE JUDGE'S ORDER TO RESTRAIN PERSONS SETTLING IN THE TOWN.]

Lanc. Whereas wee his Ma^{ts} Judges of Assyse att Lancaster have beene informed in open Courte that the Inhabitants within y^{e} Towne of Manchester from time to time have made great Provisions for the poore of the said Towne w^{ch} good acc̃ons [actions] and the want of Execuc̃on of some Convenyent Course to restraine poore people, that come from severall places to Inhabitt and in short time become chargeable vnto the said Towne, hath beene such a motive and invitac̃on of Strangers that are poore and weake in estate as the Towne is att this pn̄te [present] soe pestred & overburthened as the native Poore is wronged of that provision w^{ch} was intended onely for them soe as wee finde, that if a speedie Course for remedye thereof should not bee presently taken, the burthen would ly[e] soe heavielye on the said Inhabitants as would make them vnable to continue theire good ꝑvisions for the poore.

It is therefore ordered by vs his Ma^{ts} said Judges of Assyse, that if any ꝑson or persons whatsoeuer that hath any estate or interest in any Mesuage or place of Abode within the said Towne of Manchester that shall att any time after the Twentieth day of this instant August receive intertayne or take to dwell into any of theire Mesuages or places of Abode in the said Towne any such person or persons comeinge from any other place or Towneshipp whatsoeuer That all such persons soe receivinge and Disposeinge of theire houses to such persons aforesaid shall give sufficient securitie to one of his Ma^{ts} Justices of peace neare adioyneinge, that those persons soe received or theire Children shall not bee chargeable vnto the Inhabitants of the said Towne of Manchester And wee Doe further order that if any person or persons whatsoeu᷑ haveinge any estate in any Mesuage or place in the said Towne shall p^{r}sume to entertayne any such person or persons and doe not give securitie in theire behalfe accordinge to the Dirrec̃con of this our order, Then wee Doe require eu᷑ie [every] such his Ma^{ts} Justices of Peace as shall receive informac̃on of theire obstinacies to bynde over such ꝑson or persons vnto his Ma^{ts} next Assyses att Lancaster there to answeare theire Contempt Given att Lancaster the ffoureth Daie of August An° Dñi 1629

---

[1] See p. 152.

H. YELUERTON.
THO: TREVOR

Intr᷑ & exāīat᷑ ꝑ ipm᷑ Schen᷑^{llm}

Mancheſter [13th April, 1630].

Curia Viſus franc pleg' tent̃ ib̃m Die Martis vid̃z Decimotertio Die Aprilis 1630 anno Regni Caroli nunc̦ Regis Angli[e], Scocie, ffranc̃, et Hib̃nie fidei Defensor̃ &c. Sexto: coram Oswald̃ Mosley[1] Ar° Scen^lo Cur̃ p̱dc̃t.

Eaſter 1630.—Juratorum nomina

Willm̃us Bell gener̃
Samuel Tipping geñ
Joh̃es Ratcliffe geñ
Joh̃es Bowker geñ
Thomas Owen geñ
Edr̃us Gee geñ
Joh̃es Beswick geñ
Carolus Corker geñ
Jur̃

Michael Dickonson gener̃
Rad̃us Hudson geñ
Thomas Davenport geñ
Rad̃us Woollen gener̃
Ric̃us Chowerton geñ
Thomas Illingworth geñ
Laurentius Owen geñ
Jur̃

The Jurie of this present Court leet vpon search made Doe finde that James Chowerton, Gyles Syddall, Walter Poole, William Brockholes & Thomas Bredberrie have neglected to take theire Oathes vnto the seũall offices vnto which they were elected at Michaelmas leet last: Therefore the Jurie of this p^r sent leete Doe amerce euerie of the said parties in Two shillings six pence a peece.

The Jurie of this present leet Doe amerce Nicholas Morton, John Johnson, George Birch, Richard Darwell and Thomas Bre[d]berrie for that they have not brought in theire presentments for theire offices vnto which they were chosen at Michalm̃^a s leete last in Two shillings a peece.

---

[1] The name of William Sparke, the late Steward, does not occur again in these Records in that capacity. Oswald Mosley, Esq., who was Steward at this Court, was probably Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., the old Steward, who died in November in this year, being buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 11th November, 1630, *æt* 47.

The Jurie Doe finde that George Tipping,[1] John Gee[2] and Raphe Hudson[3] gent are Departed this life since Michaelmas leete last and that Samuel Tipping iunio^{r}, Edmund Gee and Raphe Hudson gentlemē theire se͛uall heires are at theire full Age and are to come in to Doe theire Suit and service.

---

[1] George Tipping was the second son of Richard Tipping, of Manchester, linen draper, who died 7th October, 1592. (See vol. ij., p. 68, where a long account of him will be found.) He, like his father, was a linen draper in the town, and was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 7th September, 1591, to Mary, daughter and co-heir of Thomas Willott, of Manchester, gent. (See vol. ij., p. 48.) By her, who died 9th October, 1629 (a few weeks before her husband), he had a large family—Edmund, his son and heir apparent, who died unmarried February, 1628-9, aged 24 years; Thomas, George, Mildred, and possibly others, who all died young, and Samuel, Mary, and Elizabeth, who were living at the time of his death. He was buried at Manchester 29th October, 1629, but his will, if he made any, is not now at Chester. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 6th Charles. Samuel Tipping, the eldest surviving son and heir, was baptised at Manchester 25th December, 1605, so that at this time he was 24 years of age. He died unmarried in 1641, when his two sisters became his co-heirs. Of these Mary, the elder, married Peter Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh, co. Chester, and had issue, and the other, Elizabeth, married Richard Howorth, of Manchester, a Bencher of Gray's Inn, and had issue two daughters, who died young. The following deed is of sufficient interest to print in extenso :—

> 10 April 1631. Received by mee Anne Moseley, widowe late wife of Rowland Moseley Esquier deceased [late lord of the manor of Manchester. See vol. ij., p. 318 *n*], mother and Committee of the bodye and lands of Edward Moseley, his Mat^{s} Ward, sonne and heire of the said Rowland Moseley, of Samuell Typpinge, the younger, of Manchester, gentleman, sonne and heire of George Typpinge, gentleman, deceased, the some of twentye five shillings of lawfull English money, due and payable in right of the said ward, by the said Samuel Typpinge, after the decease of the said George Typpinge (dying seised thereof) for certain lands and hereditaments lying and being in Manchester aforesaid, by force and vertue of one deed or writing indented, bearing date the twenteeth day of Januarye in the first yeare of the Raigne of the late Queene of England, Queene Marye, made or granted by or from Thomas West, late Lord delawarr, of the honorable order of the Garter, knight, unto one Robert Shawe of Northmeyles and George Proudlove of Manchester and their heires (amongst other things) of the said lands and premisess, whearof the said George Typping dyed seised as aforesaid, I say received . . . . xxv^{s}
>
> (Signed) ANNE MOSLEY
>
> Witnesse
> Anthonie Elcocke
> Thomas Williamson

Samuel Tipping, of Manchester, the elder, uncle of the Samuel Tipping above mentioned, died unmarried, and was buried in the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 26th November, 1633. By deed dated 3rd November, 1629, he conveyed his messuages and lands, &c., in Manchester to Sir Cecil Trafford, of Trafford, Knt., and others, in trust, to the use of himself and the heirs of his body, and in default of such issue, then to the use of Samuel Tipping the younger, son of George Tipping, his brother, deceased, and the heirs male of his body, and in default of such issue, to the use of George Tipping, son of Richard Tipping, son of John Tipping, his eldest brother, deceased. The will of Samuel Tipping the elder, dated 13th April, 1630, was proved at Chester 4th December, 1633. As his death is not mentioned in these Records it seems fitting it should be referred to here, as his name so frequently occurs.

[2] The name of John Gee occurs very frequently in these Records. (See Index to vol. ij.) The one whose death is now recorded is probably to be identified with the John Gee

The Jurie Doe elect & choose William Walker Shooemaker to be one of the sealers of leather vntill the next Court-leete houlden at Manchester.

The Jurie Doe finde that Richard Halliwell Doth leave a Ditch

---

returned as son and heir to his father, John Gee, deceased, at the Court held 3rd April, 1589. (See vol. ij., p. 31.) His father's Inquisition *post mortem* shows him to have been 37 years of age in 1593, so that he must at this time have been about 74 years of age. He was Boroughreeve in 1592-3, and one of the two Constables in 1595-6. The John Gee who was Constable in 1606-7 was probably some relation. His will, as John Gee, of Manchester, gent., is dated 5th October, 1629, and was proved at Chester 21st May, 1630. He desired to be buried within the parish church of Manchester, "under my form wherein I do usually sit in the Church, under the great pulpit there." One-third of his goods to "Elizabeth Gee now my wife," and two third parts to Elizabeth, Joan, Anne, Margaret, Katherine, and Alice, his daughters. Out of all his burgages, lands, &c., in Manchester he left to Joseph Gee, his son, £40; to Anne, Margaret, Katherine, and Alice Gee, his daughters, £10 a piece; to the son and daughter of his daughter Elizabeth and John Slater, her husband, £10; to the children of his daughter Joan and Richard Sherdley, her husband, £10; and to all his grandchildren except Richard Sherdley's children, 5s. each. His wife, Elizabeth Gee, and Edmund Gee, his son and heir, were appointed executors, and "my loving Kinsmen George Gee clerk and George Clarke of Manchester haberdasher" supervisors. The inventory of his goods, taken 11th November, 1629, by John Clarke, Steven Gee, and others, amounted only to £53 7s. 7d. One item was "a seiled Coate of armes," valued at 12d.

[3] The name of Ralph Hudson has occasionally occurred in these Records, where he is found serving on the Jury, and is styled gentleman. In 1614 he is described as of Ardwick (see vol. ij., p. 292 *n*), and at the Court held 13th April, 1615, he and his son Richard are returned as having purchased a messuage near the Booths, the said Richard being under age. (See vol. ij., p. 301.) In his will dated 10th February, 1629[-30], and proved at Chester 1st April, 1630, he describes himself as of Chorlton Roe, yeoman. He mentions his wife Anne; his daughter, Alice Hudson; his grandchild, Anne Hill; and his son-in-law, Robert Hill. Margaret, his third daughter, who had recently married Robert Leese, of Ashton-under-Lyne, and his two sons, Ralph Hudson and John Hudson, are also mentioned. "Whereas I have made my eldest son Raphe Hudson, joint purchaser with me of the messuage lands &c. in Chorlton Roe aforesaid, wherein I now dwell. I do also devise to my said son Raphe all that land that I lately purchased of George Syddall of Milkinslade, gent, situate in Gorton, to him and his heirs for ever, and do assign to him, after the decease of his mother one close called the Peele, which I took by lease of Robert Becke, gent, during the term of the said lease, and I hereby charge him that he do not hinder my cosin John Thorpe of Ashton under Lyne or his assigns in the quiet possession of the moiety of the said messuage and tenement, but that my said cosin may enjoy the same immediately after my decease, to the use of Anne my wife, according to the true meaning of an indenture, bearing date the 4th August 1618." "And as concerning my son John Hudson, it is my will that my said son Raphe shall pay to him £200, when 21, and in liew thereof I devise to the said Raphe and his heirs male, all the buildings &c in Manchester near to the Boothes or Boothes Door, lately purchased from Henry Butterworth, and all the messuages &c in Manchester near the west and south sides of the churchyard of the Collegiate Parish Church of Manchester, which I heretofore purchased from Laurence Langley and George Proudlove of Manchester, now deceased, with remainder to my said son John and his heirs male, remainder to the right heirs of me the said Raphe for ever." His said wife to enjoy the third part of the said messuages for her life. She and his son John were appointed executors, and his loving brother, Richard Hudson, and his son-in-law, Robert Hill, and John Thorpe and Charles Knott overseers.

betweene Gyles Edge and the Breecroft vnscoured, and that the same is an Annoyance to passengers (in the foote path) that come by: Therefore the Jurie Doe order that the said Richard Halliwell shall cause his Ditch aforesaid to be sufficiently cleansed and scoured betwixt this and S^{t} James-tyde [July 25] next s[ub]pa vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurie doe finde that m^{r} Samuel Tipping[1] the yonger hath a Dung-hill lying in the Milnegate ouer against his land in the Streete to the Annoyance of the Inhabitants: It is therefore by the Jurie ordered that the said Dung-hill shalbe remooved by the said m^{r} Samuel Tipping betwixt this and the xxvth Daie of Julie next sub pena Three shillings foure pence.........*factum est.*

The Jurie of this present Leete Doe order that whereas Nicholas Buerdsall hath Digged a pitt or hole vpon the Lords wast neare adioyning to the high way being a Common Annoyance; that he shall fill it vp againe betwixt this & the xxiiijth Daie of August next vnd^{r} paine of Tenn shillings.........*factum est.*

The Jurie doe order that noe person or psons shall from henceforth gett anie Clay within foure yeards of either side of the pavement that lyes in the head of the Market-stidd lane and leads to the Garrett sub pena for euie pson so offending for euerie tyme Three shillings foure pence.

The Jurie doe finde that M^{ris} Gray hath receaued one Samuel Barlowe to be an Inmate since the last weeke, therefore the Jurie Doe order that the said M^{ris} Gray shall remoove the said Samuell & all other Inmates that Dwell in her house betwixt this & the xxiiijth Daie of May next vnd^{r} the paine of Twentie shillings.........*non est factum.*

The Jurie Doe finde that M^{r} Willm Bell hath purchased of m^{r} ffrancis Mosley certaine lands lying in the mylnegate in Manchester, and that the said M^{r} Bell is to come in & Doe his suit & service.

The Jurie Doe present that m^{r} Stephen Radley hath purchased of Robert Ratcliffe[2] certaine lands lying in Manchester and is to come in to Doe his suit and service betwixt this and the next Leete sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurie Doe finde that Alexander Baguley hath purchased of George Holland certaine lands in Manchester and is to come in to Doe his suite & Service.

---

[1] See note 1, p. 168.

[2] See p. 140.

Whereas Adam Smith[1] th'elder hath purchased certaine lands of John Guylliam and hath not come in as yet to Doe his suit & service, therefore the Jurie doe order that hee shall come in betwixt this and the next Court leete sub pena x^{s}

Whereas Samuel Mosley[2] was to come in at this Court leete to Doe his suite & service therefore the Jurie Doe order (in regard he hath not come in) that he shall come in betwixt this & the next Court sub pena x^{s}

Whereas there was an order made at the last Court leete for the remooving of certaine Stacks of Gorse & kidds[3] which order is ꝑformed by all excepting Barnard Clay who hath made a Rescows vpon the Bayliffe, Therefore the Jurie Doe order that Barnard Clay shall pay his fine of ffortie shillings betwixt this and the first Daie of June next sub pena iiij^{li}

Ad hanc Curia venerꝰ p^{r}dcꝰ Samuel Tipping junio^{r}, Edm̃us Gee, Wiłłus Bell et Alexander Baguley et iuratꝰ sunt Dño, fidelitatē fecerꝰ, et admissꝰ sunt Tenentes.[4]

---

[1] See p. 152. [2] See p. 129. [3] See p. 101.

[4] To this Court came the said Samuel Tipping, junior, Edmund Gee, William Bell, and Alexander Baguley, and were sworn to the lord, and did [their] fealty, and were admitted tenants.

Mancheſter [5th Oct., 1630].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia cum Viſu franc pleg' ten̄ ib̄m die Martis videłt quinto die Octobris 1630 Anno regni Caroli nunc Regis Angł Scoc̄ ffranc̄ et Hib̄nie fidei defensor̄ &c. Sexto Coram Radõ Worthington[1] Ar̃o Scenło Cur̄ p'd.

Michmas 1630.—Jurator' nõia

Wiłłus Radcliffe gener̄
Adamus Smith gener̄
Ric̃us Lomas gener̄
Joh̄es Bowker gen̄
Joh̄es Hulme gen̄
Joh̄es Gaskell gen̄
Joh̄es Radcliffe gen̄
James ffoxe gen̄
Jur̄

Samuel Tippinge gen̄
George Clarke gen̄
Edward Johnson gen̄
Thomas Thomasson gen̄
Ric̃us Morton sen̄ gen̄
Rob̄tus Becke gen̄
Ric̃us Chorlton gen̄
Rob̄tus Langley gen̄
Jur̄

BOROREVE	JOHN HARTLEY Jur̄
Catchpolle	Ed̄rus Cheetam Jur̄
CONSTABLES	RICHARD CHOURTON MICHAEL DICKONSON Jur̄
Markett lookers for Corne...	Roger Bowringe Jur̄ Richard Moreton Junior Jur̄ Gyles Syddall Jur̄ Wiłłm Barker Jur̄ Edward Baylye Jur̄ Wiłłm Brockholles Jur̄
Markett lookers for fish & flesh	Edward Percivall Rob̄te Hulton Alexander Baguley Jur̄
Miselayers	Wiłłm Bell John Marler Jur̄
Misegatherers	John Hulme Mathew Turner Jur̄

---

[1] The name of Ralph Worthington, Esq., occurs here as Steward of the Court for the first time.

Sealers & searchers of Leather	John Radcliffe Richard Tompsonne John Soundyforth Willm Bouker Richard Hollins	Jur
Markett lookers for white meate in the Marketstide & Marketstidlane.. ...	Sheath Travis John Scoles	
for the like in the Milnegate	John Gorton George Sorocould	
for the like in the Deanesgate	Willm Birche John Barloe	Jur
for the like in the Huntsbanke	Edward Bradshawe Willm Kenion	Jur
for the like in the fenelstreet & Wythengreaue.. ...	John Keye Thomas Richardson	Jur
Officers for wholsome bread & keepinge the assize of bread	Hugh Willians [?*sic* for Williams] ffrancis Rylande	
Aletasters & for keepinge the assize of Beere & ale accordinge to the Statuts & prsentinge of Drunkards	James Berye Robte Hulton pointer[1]	Jur
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Willm Jacksonne Willm Richardsonne	Jur
for the Milnegate	Robte Dana William Crompton	Jur
for the Deanesgate St Mary gate & both Marketstides.	Robte Pottar Alexander Davie Lawrence Pott Raphe Butterworth Richard Darwell	Jur
for Huntsbanke & Church yord syde...	James Bradshall Alexander Hopwood	
ffor the Wythengreave hanging ditch ffenelstreete & Toad lane	Thurstan Knowles John Bamford Titus Marsh	Jur
Skavingers for the Marketstidlane	John Brownesworth Raphe Chourton	Jur
ffor the Deanesgate ...	George Warburton Daniel Bryan	Jur
for St Marie gate	Robte Bordman Willm Strengfellowe	Jur

---

[1] See pp. 44, 120, 135, and 157.

for ffenelstreete & Wythen greave	Willm Baguley Richard Bradley	Jur
for the Toadlane	Willm Barlowe Jur	
for the Mealegate & Hanging Ditch	Nicholas Mourton Richard Wilkinson Thomas Chourton	Jur
ffor both Marketstides ...	Richard Radley John Hall	Jur
from the Boothes to the Smithy Doore & so to Salford bridge	John Paterick John Towres	Jur
for the Milnegate	Richard Diggles George Bewrdsall	Jur
Officers for fruits	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	Jur
Praysors	Robte Radcliffe Edward Cheetam	Jur
Officers to Make Cleane the Markettstides	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	
Affairero^{rs} of the Courte ...	John Gaskell Richard Morton Robte Langley Thomas Tompson	Jur
Officers for the Ouersight of the order to be obserued for the Conduite & Conduite head	Willm Radcliffe gent James ffoxe Henry Johnson George Clarke John Radcliffe gent Alex Greene	Jur
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastiue Doggs & bitches & great Mungrell Curres that goe abroad in the streets to be kept vp Continually or els musled	Willm Harrison Robte Turner	Jur
for the same in the ffenel street hanging ditch & Wythengreaue	Richard Percivall Richard Meriat	Jur
for the same in the meale gate & both Marketstiddes	Thomas Heawood Roger Hill	Jur
for the marketstidlane ...	James Holt Richard Marler	Jur
for the Smithy doore ...	Joseph Bowland Martin Bowker	

for the Deanesgate… …	Rob̄te Hill Edward Birch	Jur̄
Officers for Measuringe Cloth	Rob̄te Radlyffe Edwarde Cheetam	Jur̄
Officers to pn̄te [present] all those that forestalle & Regrate the Markett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs & other victualls by whose [*sic* for whole] sale & sellinge againe by Retaile the same day at the Smithy Doore or els where in Manchester … …	Lawrence Owen Edward Byrame Raphe Wollen Rob̄te Baxter	Jur̄
Officers to dispose of the Money Received for Collihurste … … …	M^{r} Samuel Tippinge Edward Holbrocke Edward Johnson John Barlowe	Jur̄
Bylawman for Collihurst & Collihurst foote … …	ffrancis Woofenden	

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe amerce eũy [every] ffreehoulder w^{ch} oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Mano^{r} w^{ch} hath made default of apparance at this p^{r}sent Leete in xij^{d} & eũy other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a peece.

The Jurie doe find that Michael Dickonson hath purchased of John Shalcrosse[1] Certaine Burgages & lands in the Markett place neere the Conduit & is to come in to doe his suite & service. Jur̄ est doño fecitqȝ fidelitatē & admiss̃ est tenens &c………*factum est.*

The Jury doe find that Tho: Tompson hath purchased of Edward Hollinbrigge[2] one Burgage in the Deanesgate at the Corner of S^{t} Mariegate & is to come in to doe his suite & service. Jur̄ est dño fecitqȝ &c………*factum est.*

The Jury doe fynd that Ellin Hartley wydow hath purchased of M^{r} Wiłłm Houghton[3] Clarke Certaine Burgags & lands lyinge in the Hanging Ditch & is to Come in to Doe her suit & service………*non est factum.*

---

[1] See p. 46.

[2] The Inventory of the goods, &c., of Edward Hollinbrigg, of Manchester, taken 1622, is at Chester. Query was he the father of the Edward Hollinbrigg here named?

[3] See pp. 148 and 159.

Whereas there are diuᷣs [divers] Complaints made by the Inhabitants of this Towne of a Com̄on greevance Done by such as bringe beast meats & other noysome things to be Washed at the Conduit & at Pumps & Wells standinge in the streets of this Towne Wee doe therefore order None shall henceforth bringe any such Noysome things either to the Conduit or any such Pumps or Wells there to be Washed sub pena v^{s} for euᷣy tyme so offendinge & that the Skavingers of this towne on their seuᷣall p^{r}sincts [several precints] shall make due p^{r}sentm^{ts} of all such as shall offend against this order.

Whereas the Markett places & streets of this towne of Manchest^{r} and the Inhabitants of the same haue beene & are much annoyed & troubled wth such trees yates[1] & blocks of Timber as haue beene and are oftentymes layd & oft in the places aforesaid Therefore the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leet doe order that euᷣy ꝑson & ꝑsons whoe at this p^{r}sent tyme are owner or owners of any such trees yates[1] or blocks of Timber as aforesaid shall on thisside & before the xxvjth day of this Instant Moneth of October Remove or Cause to be Removed & taken away all such trees yates[1] & blocks of Timber sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} And the Jurye doe further order that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoeuᷣ shall at any tyme or tymes hereafter lay any such trees &c. either at or about the Conduit M^{r}kett place or streets in this Towne sub pena x^{s} for euᷣy tyme so offendinge And the Jurye doe likewise order that the seuᷣall Skavingers of this towne wthin theire seuᷣall p^{r}sincts shall p^{r}sent the seuᷣall ꝑsons & tymes of such offences by the layinge of Timber in the places aforesaid sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leet vppon view made doe ffind that John Johnson Sadler hath of late erected a Chimney in his howse in the Marketstreetlane in the possession of Raphe Worrall w^{ch} Chimney is by this Jurye thought to be very dangerous & likewise to be set on fire if speedy Repaire be not made therfore the Jurye of this Leet doe order that the said John Johnson shall sufficiently amend alter or repaire the said Chimney before Martinmas [Nov. 11] next accordinge to the direction & appointm^{t} of the Constables of this towne for this p^{r}sent yeare sub pena xx^{s}

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe order that the Markettlookers for fish & flesh shall from tyme to tyme on the Market Day & at all tymes Convenient goe thorough the Markett & take especiall view of all such ꝑsons as shall sell or offer to sell any flesh w^{ch} shall not be good & Marketable And if the[y] find any not wholsome they shall Cause the same to be taken from them & the offenders to be p^{r}sented at eủy [every] Court Leet & that eủy ꝑson so offendinge shall for eủy tyme soe offendinge forfeit xx^{s} And if any officer be negligent in not executing this one order shall for eủy M^{r}ket Daie forfeit v^{s}

---

[1] A Lancashire word in common use for "gates." The Yates family, of Lancashire, have three five-barred gates as part of their arms.

The Jurie doe ffind that Richard Meriat keepeth a Swine Coat w^{ch} standeth vppon a Watercourse betwixt the dwellinge howses of the said Richard & the dwellinge howse of Nicholas Mourton w^{ch} is a great Annoyance vnto the neighbo^{rs} & passengers therfore the Jurye doe order that the said Richard shall either Remove & take away the said Swinecoate or else shall keepe it soe as that it shall be no annoyance vnto the Neighbo^{rs} or passengers sub pena sixe shillings eight pence for eủy tyme so offendinge.

The Jurye doe p^{r}sent that John Davie of the Hanging ditch doth keepe & vse vnlawfull gaminge in his howse at vnlawfull tymes.

Mancheſter. [27th April, 1631.]

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia cum Viſu franc pleg' ten̄t ib̄m Die Mʳcurij videłt vicessimo septimo die Aprilis 1631 Annoq; Regni Regis Caroli Dei grac̄ Angł: Scoc̄ ffranc̄ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei defensor̄ &c. septimo Coram Rad̄o Worthington Ar̄ senes̄ Cur̄ ib̄m.

Easter Leet Court 1631.—Jurator' nōīa.

Wiłłus Bell gener̄
ffranciscus Mossley gen̄
Rad̄us Worsley gen̄
Ric̄us Moreton gen̄
Milo Ainscowe gen̄
Rogerus Worthington gen̄
Wiłłus Crompton gen̄
} Jur̄

Joh̄es Marler gen̄
Joh̄es Beswicke gen̄
Rad̄us Woollin gen̄
Rad̄us Pycrofte gen̄
Rogerus Neild gen̄
Rob̄tus Dana gen̄
Rogerus Bowringe gen̄
Lawr̄ Owen gen̄
} Jur̄

The Jury doe find that Thomas Birch[1] of Birchhalle gent is heire vnto his late father & is at full age & is to Come into this Court to Doe his suit and seruice for his lands in Manchestʳ.........*non est factum.*

The Jury doe find that Richard Morton[2] is deceased since the last Coʳᵗ Leete and Richard Morton his soñe is his heire & is to Come into this Coʳᵗ to doe his suit & seruice for his lands in Manchestʳ.........*factum est.*

---

[1] At the Court held 9th October, 1611, the death of George Birch, gent., was announced, and that Thomas Birch, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 264.) From his father's Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 9th September, 1613, it appears that he was then 5 years and 4 months old. Having now come of age he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service. He subsequently became an active Parliamentarian officer during the Civil War, and as Major Birch took part in the capture of Preston on 13th February, 1643, and as Colonel Birch was appointed Governor of Liverpool in June, 1644. An interesting account of his life is given by the Rev. J. Booker in his *History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch* (Chetham Society), pp. 90-99. He married in October, 1623, when only 15 years of age, Alice, eldest daughter of Thomas Brooke, of Norton, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had a large family. He died on the 6th August, 1678.

[2] The name of Richard Moreton has occurred very frequently in these Records (see the Indexes to vols. i. and ij.), but two or three persons of that name are there included. The first Richard Moreton was one of the Constables in 1578-9, and Boroughreeve in 1589-90,

The Jury doe find that M^{r} Robrt Neild[1] is deceased since the last Court Leete & that his heire is to Come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & service.

The Jury doe find that M^{r} Raphe Hough hath purchased Certaine Lands of M^{r} Samuel Mossley[2] of the Garrett & is to Come into this Co^{rt} the next Co^{rt} Leete to doe his suit & service sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jury doth find that M^{r} Robte Neild[1] haith lately erected a paire of staires in or neere vnto the Hanginge Ditch & therby Incroched vppon the Lords Wast therfore wee doe order that the said staires shalbe Removed before the next Co^{rt} Leete sub pena xx^{s} ....*non est factum.*

---

and dying before the 20th April, 1598, was succeeded by his son and heir, Richard, then of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 132.) The latter was one of the Constables in 1615-16, and his death is now reported. Richard Morton, the elder, of Manchester, whitawer [or tanner of white leather], made his will 25th February, 1630[-1], and it was proved at Chester 1st May, 1631. By it he bequeathed "to Richard Morton my eldest son, his heirs and assigns for ever, all that my messuage or tenement in Manchester, wherein the said Richard Morton, my son, now dwells, heretofore in the occupation of Richard Leroyd, clerk [one of the Chaplains of the Collegiate Church, who died in 1623], deceased, and also all other my messuages, lands &c. in Manchester aforesaid, provided that he shall give security to my executors for the payment of £50 in manner following." To his (the testator's) wife £20, to his sons Nicholas and Ralph Morton, each £5, and to his daughter Elizabeth Morton £20. To everyone of his grandchildren, 12d.; to his son, Robert Morton, "one silver bekar;" to his son-in-law, Richard Persivall, 20s.; to his son, Richard Morton, 10s. The residue of his goods, his debts being paid, he bequeathed to his sons Nicholas and Ralph, and his daughters Anne Percyvall (the wife of Richard Percyvall), Elizabeth Morton, and Jane Smith (the wife of James Smith), equally among them, his wife, Jane Morton, to have her thirds of all his goods, messuages, lands, &c., in Manchester. His two sons, Nicholas and Robert, are appointed executors, and his son-in-law, Richard Percyvall, and his cousin, John Bowker, overseers, the said John Bowker to have 5s. in gold for his pains.

[1] The name of Robert Neild has occasionally occurred in this volume. He was buried at Manchester on the 13th April, 1631, as "Robert Neilde of Manchester Attorney." His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Wigan, 14th January, 1631-2. He died seised of 5 messuages, 2 gardens, and 6 acres of land in Warrington, purchased by him, and of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, and 8 acres of land in Warrington, also purchased by him, and of half an acre of land there, and a messuage, 3 cottages, 6 gardens, and 15 acres of land there, late the property of Richard Neild, deceased, his late father, after the death of Ellen Neild, his mother, and of 3 cottages and 1 acre of land in Manchester in "le Deanesgate," purchased by him from Thomas Goodyear, and of 2 messuages purchased from Edmund Pyecroft and Jane Beswicke, and of 7 acres of land in Alport in Manchester. He died 11th April, 1631, leaving Anne, Mary, Ellen, and Katherine Neild, his daughters and co-heirs. The said Anne was aged 6 years on July 17th, Mary aged 4 years on April 15th, Ellen aged 2 years on March 2nd, and Katherine aged 3 months on January 4th last past. Ellen Neild, late wife of Richard Neild, deceased, and Ann Neild, late wife of the said Robert Neild, were then living at Warrington.

[2] See p. 129.

The Jury doe find that Certaine stoupes[1] are sett in the Milne gate vppon the Lords Wast neere vnto the lands of M^{r} Samuel Tippinge the younger[2] wee doe therfore order that the said Samuel shall Remoove the said stoopes and Dunghill before the twenty fourth day of June next sub pena xx^{s}.........*non est factum.*

The Jury doe find that these ꝑsons have not brought into this Co^{rt} neither p^{r}sentm^{ts} nor blankes accordinge to theire offices Richard Marler Richard Parsiuall wee therfore order that the said ꝑsons shall eu͛y one pay for the same offence ij^{s} a peece.

The Jury doe find that these ꝑsons have not Come into this Co^{rt} to take their oathes for the execuc̃on for the execuc̃on *(sic)* of such offices vnto w^{ch} they weare elected the last Co^{rt} Leete Sheath Traves John Scoles Hugh Williams ffrancis Rylands James Bradshawe Alex^{r} Hopwood Joseph Bowland Martine Bowker ffrancis Woofenden wee therfore doe am^{r}ce [amerce] the said ꝑties eu͛y [every] one for the said offence in xij^{d} a peece And wee doe further order that all the said ꝑties shall Come into the Co^{rt} before the first day of June now next Cominge to take their oathes sub pena eu͛y one soe offendinge iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jury of this Co^{rt} Leete doe p^{r}sent that there is a foule bridge ou͛ [over] a brooke leadinge betweene Manchest^{r} & the Ancoats betweene the lands of Samuel Tippinge genƚ & Raphe Kenion of Ancoats[3] yeoman wee therfore order that the said bridge shalbe well Repaired & amended by the said Samuel Tippinge & Raphe Kenion before the first day of July next cominge sub pena either of them offendinge xx^{s} a peece.........*factum est.*

The Jury doe find that a Certaine ꝑte of the street in the Milnegate ou͛ [over] against the Wheat Milne heretofore amended by the Wo^{ll} M^{r} Edmund Prestwich[4] or his serv^{ts} or assignes is nowe in decaye wee doe therfore order that M^{r} Thomas Prestwich[4] of Hulme shall amend the said ꝑte of the street sufficiently before the twenty fourth day of June next sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.........*non est factum*......... *extract'.*

The Jury doe find & p^{r}sent that the Marketstid and about the Conduit & other places of the Markett place is in decay wee doe therfore order that M^{r} John Holcrofte[1] or his assignes shall sufficiently Repaire & amend the same before the first day of August next Cominge sub pena xl^{s}.........*non est factum.........postea factum.*

---

[1] Stoops, a Lancashire word for stumps and posts.

[2] See p. 168.

[3] At the Court held 9th October, 1610, it was announced that Ralph Kenyon had purchased of Sir Edmund Trafford, Knt., one messuage and tenement within the town of Manchester "knowne by the name of the Ancoats." (See vol. ij., p. 256.)

[4] See p. 152.

The Jury doe p^{r}sent & find that John Soundyforth hath Receaved halfe a peech of Leather beinge seised vppon by William Bowker the younger w^{ch} Leather beinge found vnsufficient by the searchers both for Tanninge & Drying this p^{r}sent Jury doth therfore order that the said John Soundyforth shall bringe in the said halfe peech of Leather for the benefitt of the Lord of the Manno^{r} before the twentie fourth day of June next sub pena xx^{s}......... *factum est.*

The Jury doe find & p^{r}sent M^{r} Samuel Tippinge for that he doth keepe a Dunghill wthin the great yates[2] in or neere the hanginge ditch wee doe therfore order that the said M^{r} Tippinge shall Remoove the said Dunghill before the first daie of June next Cominge & not suffer any more to be laid in the aforesaid place for the stayinge of the Waterco^{r}se sub pena x^{s}.........*non est factum.........extract'.*

The Jury doe find and p^{r}sent whereas there is a Certaine waterco^{r}se adioyninge vnto the boothes w^{ch} said Waterco^{r}se is very grievously Corrupted by some ꝑsons neere adioyninge whereby all passengers from the Conduit or Smythy doore are much annoyed wee doe therfore order that Gyles Siddall M^{rs} Radcliffe & Richard Dorwell shall from time to time keepe Cleane the said Waterco^{r}se from time to time soe as it be not any way Noysome vnto any passenger sub pena eu͛y one offendinge x^{s}.........*non est factum......... extract'.*

The Jury doe p^{r}sent & find that James Smethurst is a Com̄on Night walker therfore he is worthy to be am͛ced [amerced].

The Jury doe p^{r}sent & find that the stayers at the end of Salford Bridge is much defiled in the night tyme wee therfore order that Edward Cheetam shall shutt or Cause the same to be shutt at Nine of the Clocke in the Eveninge & opened at sixe of the Clocke in the Morninge Alwayes provided that the said Edward may Deliu͛ [deliver] the Key thereof to such ꝑson or ꝑsons as at other times haue any Just occac̄on to goe downe the said stayers & that the said Edward shall not hereby make any Claime to the said staye[r]s as of Right belonginge to him but that they are for the benefitt of the whole towne.

---

[1] See p. 76.

[2] A Lancashire word for "gates."

The Jury doe find that the Cawsie leadinge from the Wythingreave to [blank] hill is much decayed by such as take Clay from about the same for their owne vse Wee doe therfore order that none shall henceforth Digge or Carrye any Clay from wthin foure yards of the said Cawsie vppon paine of eũy one offendinge contrary to this order for eũy time iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete findinge by the Constables p^{r}sentm^{t} that diũ^{s} [divers] are lately comne into this towne of Manchest^{r} to Inhabite & dwell Wee therfore nowe order that the said ꝑsons doe Come vnto the Bororeve at or before the fourteenth day of May next to give security for their good behavio^{r} And that neither they nor their Children shalbe Chargeable to the Inhabitants of this towne sub pena for eũy one of them offendinge xl^{s} And that the Constable shall give the said ꝑties ꝑticuler Notice of this order at or before the sixt day of May next.

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete findinge vppon good ꝓffe [proof] that Raphe Walker hath taken Clay or Marle from or neere vnto a Cawsie leadinge from Manchest^{r} towards Garrett Contrary to an order made in the last Court Leete wee therfore am̃ce the said Raphe Walker in iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe order that Lawrence Perrin & Richard Radcliffe the younger shall not henceforth anoy the boothes gutter wth any filth sub pena either of them offendinge Contrary to this order vj^{s} viij^{d}

Manchester [7th Oct., 1631].

Cur' cum Visu franc pleg' tent̄ iƀm Die Ven̄is videłt septimo die Octobris 1631 Annoq; RRˢ Caroli dei grac̄ Angł: Scoc̄ ffranc̄ et Hiƀnie Regis fidei defensor̄ &c. septimo Coram Rađo Worthington Arº sen̄llo Cur̄ iƀm.

Michmas 1631.—Jurator' nomina apud Cur' pʳd'

Wiłłus Radcliffe Ar̄	Jur̄	Eđrus Johnson gen̄	Jur̄
Jacobus ffoxe gener̄		Roƀtus Langley gen̄	
Adamˢ Smith sen̄ gen̄		Wiłłus Bell gen̄	
Wiłłus Cooke gen̄		Joħes Gaskell gen̄	
Rowlanđ Mossley gen̄		Tho: Lancashire gen̄	
Roger Worthington gen̄		Edmundˢ Gee gen̄	
Henr̄ Johnson gen̄		Joħes Bowker gen̄	
Ric̃us Lomaxe gen̄		Rađus Woollen gen̄	
Geor̄ Clarke gen̄		Wiłłus Butler gen̄	
		Joħes Radcliffe gen̄	

BOROREVE	MR ROWLAND MOSSLEY Jur̄	
Catchpole	Edward Cheetam Jur̄	
CONSTABLES	MR HENRY JOHNSON MR JOHN GASKILL	Jur̄
Markettlookers for Corne ...	Adamˢ Smith Jur̄ Jacobˢ Holland Eđrus Byram Tho: Chourton Wiłłus Brockes	Jur̄
Markettlookers for fish & flesh	Edmund Prestwitch Jacobˢ Chourton Butcher Roƀtus Shelmdyne	Jur̄
Miselayers	George Clarke Tho: Owen	Jur̄
Misegatherers	Gyles Edge Ric̃us Bradley	Jur̄

Sealers & searchers of Leather	Rad̄us Woollen Rogerus Neild Randle Tippinge Tho: Richardson Joh̄es Houghton	Jur̃
Market lookers for white Meate in the Marketstid & Marketstidlane.. ...	Will̄us Jackson Joh̄es Brownesword	Jur̃
for the like in the Milnegate	Will̄us Harrison Ric̃us Diggles	Jur̃
for the like in the Deanesgate	Ed̄rus Birch Thomas Neild	Jur̃
for the like in the Huntsbanke	Thomas Radcliffe Jacob^{s} Bradshawe	Jur̃
for the like in the fenelstreete & Wythingreave...	Rob̄tus Greenhalgh Jacob^{s} Marcrofte	Jur̃
Officers for Wholsome bread and keepinge thassize of bread	Ric̃us Meare Joh̄es Hall grocer	Jur̃
Aletasters & for keepinge the Assyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & p^{r}sentinge of Drunkards..	Tytus Marsh Jacob^{s} ffryersom	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Markettstidlane	Edward Wright Seath Traves Jur̃	
for the Milnegate	Thomas Beurdsall John Gorton Jur̃	
for the Deanesgate S^{t} Marygate & both Marketstidds	Ric̃us Edge Jur̃ Tho: Woofendine Rob̄tus Boardman Jur̃ Joh̄es Bateman	
for Huntsbancke & Churchyardside	Will̄us Kenion Rob̄tus Cowdaw	Jur̃
for the Wythingreave hanginge Ditch ffenelstreet ...	Nicholas Morton Jur̃ John Travis Ric̃us Wilkinson Jur̃	
Skavingers for Marketstidlane	Will̄us Richardson Rad̄us Bamford	Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Rob̄tus Potter Jur̃ Alex^{r} Davie	
for S^{t} Mariegate	Rad̄us Butterworth Thomas Leedes	Jur̃

for fenelstreet & Wythingreave	Thurstan Knowles Jur̃ John Kaye	
for the Toadlane	Rob̃tus Hilton Jur̃	
for the Mealegate & Hanginge ditch	Thomas Heawood Nicholas Worthington John Hope glasier	Jur̃
for both Marketstidds ...	Roger Bowringe Lawr̃ Pott Jur̃	
from the Boothes to the Smythy doore & so to Salford bridge	Thomas Wilkinson Joseph Boeland	Jur̃
for the Milnegate	George Sorocould John Roeson	Jur̃
Officers for fruits	Henr̃ Walker Raphe Walker	ꝑ discrec̃
Praysors	William Shelm̃dyne Edward Cheetam	Jur̃
Officers to make Cleane the Markettstidds	Henr̃ Walker Raphe Walker	ꝑ discrec̃
Affairours of the Court ...	Mr Adam Smith sen̄ Mr Willm̃ Cooke Edmund Gee Roger Worthington	Jur̃
Officers for oũsight [oversight] of the order to be obserued for the Conduit & Conduite head ...	Mr Willm̃ Radcliffe James ffoxe George Clarke Mr John Radcliffe Alexr Greene	ꝑ discrec̃
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastive Doggs & bitches & great Mungrell Currs that goe abroad in the streets to be kept vpp Continually or els Musled	George Beurdsall Rob̃te Parine	Jur̃
for the same in the fenelstreet hanginge ditch & Wythingreave	Thomas Greaves George Bowker Jur̃	
for the same in the Mealegate & both Markettstidds ...	Edward Walker Richard Darwell	Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Raphe Chorlton Thomas Baxter	Jur̃
for the Smithy Doore ...	John Towers Jur̃ ffrancis Rylands	

for the Deanisgate	Daniel Bryan Jur͛ Barnett Claye
Officers for Measuringe Cloth	Wiƚƚm Shelm͛dyne Edward Cheetam
Officers to p^{r}sent all those that forestalle & Regrate the M^{r}kett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs & other victualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by Retaile the same day at the Smithy doore or elswhere in Manc^{r}	Alexander Greene Jur͛ Wiƚƚm Barker Richard Moreton } Jur͛ Henry Neild }
Officers to dispose of the Money Received for Collihurst	Richard Chorlton Lawrence Owen Thomas Tompson Charles Corker
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	Raphe Barlowe

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe Am͛ce [amerce] eu͛y [every] freehoulder w^{ch} oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Manno^{r} w^{ch} hath made defalt of Apparance at this p^{r}sent Leet in xij^{d} & eu͛y other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a peece.

The Jury doe p^{r}sent Thomas Wharmby butcher for erectinge of a Swinecoate vppon the lords Wast in the head of the Market street lane & is in Miserecordia Dñi.

The Jury doe find that John Bowker hath Incroched vppon the Lords Wast by settinge downe twoo stoopes[1] before his shopp at the Smythy doore & is in Mĩa Dñi.

The Jury doe order that noe manner of ꝑson shall vppon the M^{r}kett day suffer their Carts or horses to stand or tary in the M^{r}ket place longer then they must needs tary to loade & vnloade sub pena for eu͛y Cart eu͛y tyme so offendinge xij^{d} & for eu͛y horse eu͛y tyme so offendinge ij^{d}

The Jury doe p^{r}sent these ꝑsons followinge for not bringinge their p^{r}sentments for their seu͛all offices to the w^{ch} they weare Chosen viƶt John Kay Thomas Richardson Wiƚƚm Baguley Richard Bradley John Hall Richard Ratliffe James Holt in xij^{d} a peece.

M^{d} that att this Co^{rt} M^{r} John Hartley Bororeve for this last yeare hath deliu͛ed to the p^{r}sent Bororeve M^{r} Rowland Mossley the Exemplificac̃on for Collihurst & the Deeds made by Walther Newgent for the vse of the poore of this towne together wth this booke.

---

[1] A Lancashire word for stumps or posts.

Whereas the Cōmon Cunduite,[1] Cunduite head & Pipes therevnto belonginge wthin this towne of Manchest^{r} are in great want of Repaire & whereas gen̑all sumōns hath beene given vnto all or most of the Inhabitaunts of the said towne to meete in the Boothes & to advyse together concerninge the Repaire of the said Conduite & app^{r}tenancs all w^{ch} Inhabit̃unts or the most of them did in the place aforesaid meete together & accordinglie did Consider of the p^{r}misses & all or the greatest number of those y^{t} were there p^{r}sent did freely & willingly consent & agree to haue a generall taxe or laye to be assessed towards the Repayringe of the said Conduite & p^{r}misses vppon the Inhabitaunts who are houskeeps wthin the said towne Wee therfore the Jurie of this p̑nte Leete doe hereby order that the Constables of o^{r} said towne for the tyme beinge shall wthin three weekes next ensuinge deliu̓ vnto the Miselayers of o^{r} said Towne a paꝑ booke readie made & doe further order that the Miselayers shall wthin one weeke next after the Receipt of the said booke by & wth the Consent & advise of twoo honest & discreete ꝑsons of eu̓y streete in the said towne shall *(sic)* taxe the sōme of twentie pownds vppon the householders in gen̑all & in ꝑticular shall reasonablie taxe or assesse all & eu̓y of the housekeeps in the said towne in such seu̓all sōmes of Money as vnto the said Miselayers shall seeme fittinge for the Repairinge of the Conduite & p^{r}misses aforesaid & doe further order that the Misegatherers of o^{r} said towne shall make true & vndelayed paym^{t} of all & eu̓y sōme & sōmes of Money by them Collected & gathered for the vses abovesaid vnto the ou̓seers [overseers] of the Conduite for the tyme beinge & this order to be ꝑformed in eu̓y ꝑticuler sub pena xx^{s} vppon eu̓y one that shall offend ag^{t} the same.

Wee the Jury of this p̑nte Leete vppon view of the Constables accompt for the last yeare concerninge Receipts & disbursem^{ts} for this towne of Manchest^{r} for the towne onlie & not for the gen̑all [general] taxe since the time of Infeccōn & findinge that Richard Chourton and Michaell Dickonson Constables for the yeare past haue disbursed three pownds eight shillings & eleven pence more then they have Receiued wee doe hereby order that the said sōme of iij^{li} 8^{s} 11^{d} shalbe Repaid vnto them by Henry Johnson & John Gaskell Constables for this p̑nte yeare out of the next some of Money w^{ch} cometh into their hands by a Townes Laye.

---

[1] The Conduit supplied the inhabitants of the town with water, and stood at the lower end of Marketsteadlane in the old Market Place. (See vol. i., p. 15 *n.*)

Manchester [10th April, 1632].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' teñ ib̄m Die Martis videłt Decimo Die Aprilis 1632 Annoqȝ Regni Regis Caroli Dei grac̃ Angł: Scoc̃ franc̃ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei defensor̃ &c. octavo Coram Radulpho Worthington Arº senes̃ Cur̃ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1632.—Jurator' nōīa apud Cur' prd'

Wiłłus Bell geñ	Jur̃	Alex̃ Baguley	Jur̃
James ffryerson		Wiłłm Newsam	
Richard Morton geñ		Charles Corker	
Rob̄te Ouldham		James Bury	
Richard Chorlton geñ		Wiłłm Jackson	
Gyles Edge		George Proudlove	
Thomas Tompson		Rob̄te Becke	
Roger Neild geñ		John ffletcher	

The Jurye of this pʳsent Leet doe find & pʳsent that Wiłłm Wharmbye[1] of the Milnegate is deceased & that Richard Hollingworth[1] Clarke is his heire & is to Come in & doe his suit & service ....*factum est.*

---

[1] William Wharmby's name has occasionally occurred in these Records. In the will of Walter Nugent, of Manchester, mercer, made 8th March, 1613[-14], and proved at Chester on the 14th July, 1614, he left the one half of his lands to his wife Ellen for her life, with remainder "to his kinsman William Wharmby" and his heirs for ever, and he appointed him sole executor. (See vol. ij., pp. 290-1 *n.*) He appears to have been the eldest son of John Wharmby, of Manchester, butcher, who married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Nugent, and sister of Richard Nugent, the father of Walter Nugent. John Wharmby made his will 26th May, 1598, proved at Chester 20th June in that year, in which he mentions his "four younger children," John, George, Margaret, and Alice Wharmby, but strangely enough does not mention William, and states that his children had had a legacy of £20 from his father-in-law, Edmund Nugent. William Wharmby died in December, 1624, or in the January following, and at the Court held 6th April, 1625, it was announced that Elizabeth, the wife of William Wharmby, deceased, was seised by grant of her husband of one messuage in the Milngate, late in his occupation. (See p. 90.) The will of William Wharmby, of Manchester, yeoman, is dated 20th December, 1624, and was proved at Chester 18th January, 1624-5. He desires to be buried in the parish church of Manchester "as near as may be to the place where my uncle Nugent was buried." "And as touching my burgage &c. which I lately purchased of George Barne [see p. 85] and wherein I now dwell, I devise the same to my wife Elizabeth Wharmby and her assigns for ever," charged with the payment of 40s. for seven years next after my decease "to my nephew Richard Hollinworth." One half of

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe p^r^sent & find that John Beswicke of this towne hath purchased Certaine Lands in the Wythingreave of Raphe Hulton[2] gent & is to Come & doe his suit & service betwixt this & the next Co^rt^ Leet sub pena vj^s^ 8^d^

The Jury doe find that John Bowker hath Incroched vppon the Lords Wast by settinge downe twoo stoopes before his shoppe att the Smythy Doore w^ch^ are not Removed therfore he is to Remoove them before the next Leete sub pena vj^s^ 8^d^........*factum est.*

The Jury doe p^r^sent & find that whereas there was an Order made at the Co^rt^ Leet at Easter 1631 that Samuell Tippinge the yonger should Remoove Certaine stoopes & Dunghill in the Milnegate neare his Barne & yet hath not done it therfore this Jury doth further Order that he shall Remove both stoopes & Dunghill before the next Co^rt^ Leet sub pena xl^s^........*non est factum*........ *extract'*.

---

his goods to his wife, and the other half to be disposed of in legacies. To "my sister Margaret Hollinworth £5 and I release to her husband Francis Hollinworth all such debts as he shall owe me at my decease." "To my sister Alice Cleyton all such money as her father[in-law ?] Hugh Cleyton owes me." "To my aunt Nugent 10s. in gold and to M^r^ Tacey, 10s. in gold and the Bible, which I usually took with me to church." Small legacies are also left "to my cosen Roger Urmeston; to my cosen Charles Batson; to my cousin John Batson; to my nephew George Halle; to Elizabeth Halle daughter to Adam Halle of Manchester; to the children of the said Adam Halle; to the children of the said John Batson." "Whereas my aunt Nugent is to pay me £200 if she survives me, I give the same as follows to my sister Margaret Hollinworth £100 and the other £100 to my said sister Alice Cleyton." His wife to be sole executrix, and John Barlowe, tanner, and Robert Harrison, supervisors, "and I give them 6s. 8d. each and to my cousin William Lea 5s." Edward Tacey is one of the witnesses, as also is Gerard Simkin. The will of Elizabeth Wharmby, widow, dated 14th September, 1632, was proved at Chester 22nd April, 1633, the inventory of her goods being taken 10th October, 1632. She mentions her brother, Adam Halle; her sister, Anne, wife of Thomas Byrom, gent; and her cousin, Elizabeth, wife of Edward Hunt, of Manchester, tallow chandler. Many members of the Batson family are mentioned; and also Adam Hall, son of her said brother, Adam Hall; George, William, and Thomas, other sons of the said Adam, and Anne, Margaret, and Mary, his daughters.

[1] This entry supplies some interesting particulars relating to the parentage of the Rev. Richard *Hollinworth*, the well known author of the MS. history of Manchester, entitled "Mancuniensis," and other printed pamphlets, &c. He was the son of Francis Hollinworth, of Manchester, by his wife, Margaret Wharmby, who, as shown in the previous note, was the daughter of John Wharmby, of Manchester, butcher. His parents were married at the Collegiate Church on the 26th May, 1606, and he was baptised there on the 15th November, 1607. He took an active part in the ecclesiastical affairs of Manchester from about 1630 to his death on the 11th November, 1656. (See Raines' Lives of the Fellows of Manchester College.)

[2] See p. 48*n.*

The Jury doe find that Captaine Taylo^{r}[1] is deceased since the last Leet & wee doe not knowe his heire.

The Jury doe p^{r}sent & find that the Markett Lookers for flesh & fish haue not brought in theire p^{r}sentm^{ts} & are amerced in xij^{d} a peece.

The Jury doe find that the Bylawmen for the Markettstidlane haue not brought in their p^{r}sentm^{ts} & are am^{r}ced in xij^{d} a peece.

The Jury doe find that the Skavingers for the Markettstidlane haue not brought in their p^{r}sentm^{ts} & are am^{r}ced in xij^{d} a peece.

Skavingers for S^{t} Marygate for the like are am^{r}ced in xij^{d} a peece.

The Jury doe find & p^{r}sent that the overseers for the Smythy Doore have not brought in their p^{r}sentm^{ts} for the Musslinge of Dogges & are am^{r}ced in xij^{d} a peece.

The Jury doe find that whereas there was an Order made the last Easter Leet for the keepinge Cleane of the Boothes Gutter w^{ch} is not done accordingly therfore this Jury doth further order that Gyles Siddall M^{ris} Radcliffe & Richard Darwell shall from tyme to tyme keepe Cleane the said Waterco^{r}se soe as it be not any waies noysome to passengers sub pena xx^{s}

---

[1] I have not been able to identify this Captain Taylor. William Taylor, of Marshleach, was buried at Manchester 4th *June*, 1632, so that it is clear that he cannot be the person referred to. There is no Taylor will proved at Chester in 1632 (except that of William Taylor, of Marshleach), which appears to have any connection with Manchester.

Mancheſter [4th October, 1632].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' ten͛ ib̄m Die Jovis videłt quarto die Octobris 1632 Annoq3 Regni Regis Caroli Dei grac͛ Angł: Scoc͛ ffranc͛ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor͛ &c. octavo coram Rad̄o Worthington Arº scenełło Cur͛ ib̄m.

Micħmas 1632.—Jurator' nõia ápud Cur' prd'

Wiłłm Radcliffe esq3
Samuell Tippinge gen͛
George Clarke gen͛
Richard Lomaxe gen͛
John Hartley gen͛
Edward Johnson gen͛
John Marler gen͛
Wiłłm Buttler gen͛
} Jur͛

Raphe Hudson gen͛
Roger Neild gen͛
Alexander Greene gen͛
Edmund Gee gen͛
Thomas Haworth gen͛
Wiłłm Cooke gen͛
John Bowker gen͛
} Jur͛

The Jurye doe find that Alex͛ Greene hath purchased Certaine Cheeffe Rents[1] of Mr Richard Holland[2] Esquier to the yearely valewe of foure pownds & seaven pence and is to Come in to doe his suit & service for the same Rents.

The Jury doe find that the watercoʳse is not kept passable in the boothes gutter betwixt the lands of Mr Wiłłm Ratcliffe & Mr John Holcrofte.

Whereas there was an order made by the Justices of Assyse the fourth Day of August 1629[3] for the takinge of suerties of such strangers as shall Come to Inhabite wᵗʰin this towne of Manchester & that the Constables of this last yeare have brought in to the Jury accordinge to that order eight seu͛all bounds taken by the Justices of peace therfore the Jury doe order that the Constables of this yeare beinge shall Receive all such bounds & shall deliu͛ [deliver] the same from tyme to tyme wᵗʰ all such other Boundes from Constable to Constable sub pena xlˢ

---

[1] This is the first time "chief rents" have been mentioned in these Records.

[2] Richard Holland, of Heaton and Denton, Esq., had succeeded his father, Edward Holland, Esq., who was buried at Prestwich 5th May, 1631. (See *postea*, 23rd April, 1634.)

[3] See p. 165.

Memorandū that at this Co^{rt} M^{r} Rowland Mossley Bororeve for this last yeare hath delivered to this pñte Bororeve M^{r} Wiłłm Bell the Exemplificac̃on for Collihurst & the Deed made by M^{r} Walther Nugent for the vse of the poore of this towne together wth the ould Co^{rt} Booke[1] as alsoe the Judges Order.

The Jury of this Co^{rt} doe find that M^{r} Wiłłm Cooke hath builded a porch vppon the Lords Wast in the Deanisgate & is in Mĩa Dñi.[2]

The Jury of this Co^{rt} Leet doe find that Christopher Hodges hath builded a Hovell vppon the Lords Wast in the Deanisgate & is for it in Mĩa Dñi.[2]

The Jury of this Co^{rt} Leete doe find that John Gryffin hath Jetted[3] out his Chamber Windowes over the Lords Wast more then ordinary & that his porch standeth vppon the Lords Wast w^{ch} howse standeth in the Milnegate & for the same hee is in Mĩa Dom̃i.[2]

Whereas John Schoeles Bayly [bailiff] to the L^{d} hath p^{r}sented M^{r} W^{m} Radcliffe for makinge an Incrochm^{t} in buildinge a Hovell over the Lords Wast The Jury doe find that M^{r} Wiłłm Radcliffe hath not taken vpp the ould stoopes neither inlardged his buildinge any waies but that it is as form̃ly it was wont to be.

The Jury doe find that Laurence Stringer hath Joyned a board to his appentice[4] in the flesh boards more then ordinary & therfore they doe order the said Stringer to take of his board before the first day of December next sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

BOROREVE	WILLIAM BELL	
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam	
CONSTABLES	M^{R} THOMAS LANCASHIRE[5] CHARLES CORKER[5]	Jur̃
Markettlookers for Corne ...	Wiłłm Buttler Richard Halliwell Juñ Edward Walker Raphe Woollen Stephen Gee	Jur̃

---

[1] That is what is now called volume i. of the Court Leet Records, commencing 4th October, 1552, and ending 7th April, 1586, the earliest Court Book known.

[2] *In misericordia domini*, at the mercy of the lord.

[3] The verb "to jet," meaning "to strut or walk proudly, to throw the body about in walking," is used by Shakespeare and other writers. Here it means to throw out so as to encroach upon.

[4] The "appentice" or "pentice" is described "as the part of a roof that projects over the wall of a house and sometimes sufficiently wide to walk under," or "an open shed or projection over a door." It is used on p. 86, and both there and here it seems to mean the board on which the butcher cut up and displayed his meat, and which, when not in use, hung by hinges against the side of his shop.

[5] See p. 195.

Markettlookers for fish & flesh	John Bowker Jur̃ ffrancis Woosencrofte Edward Potter	
Mise layers	John Beswicke Michaell Dicconson	Jur̃
Mise gatherers	John Boulton Thurstan Knowles	Jur̃
Sealers & searchers of Leather	Edward Johnson Richard Moreton Wiłłm Bowker Richard Coppacke Christopher Hanbye	Jur̃
Markettlookers for Whitemeate in the Marketstid & Marketstidlane	Roger Bowringe Richard Hogill	Jur̃
for the like in the Milnegate	John Gorton Wiłłm Chorlton	Jur̃
for the like in the Deanesgate	Richard Edge Roƀte Potter	Jur̃
for the like in the Huntsbancke	Edward Bradshawe Roƀte Cowdall Jur̃	
for the like in the fenelstreet & Wythingreave	John Hobson Samuell Hallowes	Jur̃
Officers for wholsome bread & keepinge the assyse of bread	Roger Worthington Randell Tippinge	Jur̃
Aletasters & for keepinge the assyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & p^r^sentinge of Drunkards	Thomas Buerdsell Thomas Richardson Juñ	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Gyles Edge Jur̃ Anthony Helme Jur̃	
for the Milnegate	Richard Diggle Jur̃ Wiłłm Harryson	
for the Deanesgate S^t^ Marygate & both Markettstidds	Thomas Neild señ Jur̃ John Moreton Thomas Leedes Edward Baylye	Jur̃
for Huntsbancke & Churchyardside	James Bradshawe Thomas Radcliffe	Jur̃
for the Wythingreave hanginge Ditch fenelstreet & Toadlane	Nicholas Worthington Richard Persiuall Roƀte Hilton of Toadlane	Jur̃
Skavingers for Marketstidlane	John Brownsword Raphe Chorlton	Jur̃

for the Deanesgate	Christopher Hodges Jur George Warburton	
for St Marygate	Robte Boardman John Worsley	Jur
for fenelstreet & Wythingreave	John Travis Robte Greenhalgh	Jur
for the Toadlane	Richard Broadley Jur	
for the Mealegate & Hanginge Ditch.	Edward Persiuall Roger Hill Nicholas Morton	Jur
for both Markettstidds	Gyles Siddall Alexr Greene Jur	
from the Boothes to the Smythy doore & soe to Salford Bridge	Hughe Williams John Halle Jur	
for the Milnegate	John Barlowe tanner George Buerdsell	Jur
Officers for feruits	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	
Praysors	Edward Cheetam Willm Shelmrdine	Jur
Officers to make Cleane the Markettstidds	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	
Affairors of the Cort	Mr Samuell Tippinge Mr John Hartley Mr George Clarke John Bowker	Jur
Officers for ousight [oversight] of the order to be observed for the Conduit & Conduite head..	Mr Willm Radcliffe Mr James ffoxe Mr George Clarke Mr Alexr Greene Mr Edward Johnson Mr John Radcliffe	
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastive doggs & Mastive bitches and great Mungrell Curres that goe abroad in the street to be kept vpp Continually or els Mussled	Willm Crompton George Sorocould	Jur
for the same in the fenelstreet hanginge Ditch & Wythingreave	Robte Harryson Jur Robte Corker	
for the same in the Mealegate & both Markettstidds	Thomas Chorlton John Bateman	Jur

for the Marketstidlane ...	Sheath Travis Jur̃ Willm̃ Deane	
for the Smythy Doore ...	Richard Meare Joseph Boeland	Jur̃
for the Deanesgate... ...	Robte Hill Jur̃ Willm̃ Birch	
Officers for Measuringe Cloth	Edward Cheetam Willm̃ Shelm^{r}dyne	Jur̃
Officers to p^{r}sent all those that forestalle & Regrate the M^{r}kett in buyinge butter Cheese Eggs & other victualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by Retaile the same day at the Smithy Doore or elswhere in Manchest^{r}	Laurence Owin Roger Neild francis Rylands James Holland	Jur̃
Officers to dispose of the money Received for Collihurst	M^{r} Henry Keley M^{r} Geffrey Croxton M^{r} Edmund Gee Thomas Owin	
Bylawman for Collihurst & Collihurst foote ...	francis Woofenden	

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe Am^{r}ce [amerce] eũy [every] freehoulder w^{ch} doth owe suit & service to the Lord of this Manno^{r} w^{ch} hath made default of Apparance at this p^{r}sent Leet in xij^{d} a peece and eũy other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a peece.

Ordo v^{r}sus Constibut | Ordinat̃ est p̱ Cur̃ q^{d} Thomas Lancashire vnus Constibular̃ elect̃ ad hanc Cur̃ p^{r}stiterit sacrum suū Crastino Die ante Nonā horā in anteprandio eiusdem Diei sub pena 5^{li}
Thomas Lancashire Jur̃ scđum formā ordinis[1]

Itm̃ ordinat̃ est p̱ Cur̃ q^{d} Carolus Corker alius Constibut: elect̃ ad hanc Cur̃ p^{r}stiterit sacrum suū ante vel sup̱ Duo decimo Diem instañ Octobr̃ ante Nonā horā in anteprandio eiusdem Diei sub pena 5^{li} Carolus Corker Jur̃ scđum formā ordinis[2]

Cur̃ hec adiornat̃ vsq; Duodecimū Diem Instañ Octobris[3]

---

[1] Order concerning the Constables. It was ordered by the Court that Thomas Lancashire, one of the Constables, elected at this Court, shall take his oath on the morrow before the hour of nine in the forenoon of that day, under a penalty of £5. Thomas Lancashire was sworn according to the form of this order.

[2] Likewise it was ordered by the Court that Charles Corker, the other Constable, elected at this Court, shall take his oath before or on the 12th day of this instant October, before the hour of nine in the forenoon of that day, under a penalty of £5. Charles Corker was sworn according to the form of this order.

[3] This Court was adjourned to the 12th of this instant October.

Mancheſter. [1st May, 1633.]

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' tent̄ ib̄m Die M^{r}curij videl̄t primo Die Maij 1633 Annoqȝ RR^{s} Caroli Angl̄: &c. Nono Coram Rad̄o Worthington Ar^{o} Schenllo Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1633.—Jurator' nōīa apud Cur' p^{r}d'

Henry Keley
Richard Halliwell
Raphe Worsley
Alex^{r} Baguley
Thomas Tompson
Edmund Pycrofte
Edward Byrome
Rob̄te Ouldham
Will̄m Ello^{r}
Jur̄

Richard Chorlton
Will̄m Newsam
Gyles Edge
Thomas Soundyforth
Will̄m Jackson
John Jackson
James Bury
Roger Neild
Jur̄

Wee the Jury of this p̄n̄te [present] Leet vppon p^{r}sentm^{t} made vnto vs find that John Walker hath made a pitt vppon the Lords Wast in the Lane leadinge from Manchest^{r} towardes Newton wee doe therfore order that the said John Walker shall wthin these three monethes next cominge fill vpp the said pitt that soe it may not be perilous vnto the Inhabitants of the said towne nor others sub pena v^{s}.........*non est factum.*

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe p^{r}sent Edward Potter Will̄m Harrison Edward Bradshawe John Moulton Christopher Hodges George Warburton Nicholas Morton Gyles Siddall Hugh Williams Rob̄te Corker Will̄m Birch Laurence Owin & Will̄m Deane because the said p̄ties haue not comne into this Co^{rt} as yet to take their oathes for the execution of such offices vnto w^{ch} they were elected the last Co^{rt} Leet.

Wee the Jury of this p̄n̄te Leete doe find that the Skavingers for the S^{t} Marygate haue not Comne into this Co^{rt} to bringe in their p^{r}sentm^{ts} wee doe therfore thinke that they are to be am^{r}ced for their Default Alsoe the Skavengers of both Marketstidds for the like Defalt.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Leet doe find that the officers in the Mealegate & both Markettstidds for Mastive Doggs & Bitches & great Mungrill Curres that goe abroad in the streets to be Mussled or kept vpp Continually haue not brought into this Co^{rt} their p^{r}sentm^{ts} therfore wee thinke it meet that they bee am^{r}ced for their Defalt.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Leet doe find that Nicholas Mossley sonne of M^{r} Oswald Mossley[1] late of Ancoates is at full age & is therfore to Come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & service to the Lord of this manno^{r}.........*factum est.*

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Leet doe find that Edward Pendleton sonne of francis Pendleton[2] deceased is heire vnto´ his late father & is at full age & is to Come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & seruice ....*factum est.*

[In another hand] Edward pendleton hath ꝑformed the aboves^{d} order.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Leete doe find that M^{r} John Hartley[3] hath purchased of M^{r} Becke[4] one Messuage in the tenure of Rob̄te Baxter & is to Come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & service for the same Lands.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Co^{rt} Leete doe find that Thurstan Knowles hath purchased of James Chorlton one Messuage in the Milnegate & is to Come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & service for the same.

[In another hand] Thurstan Knowles hath ꝑformed the abovesaid order.

---

[1] At the Court held 9th April, 1607, it was stated that Anthony Mosley was dead, and that Oswald Mosley, his son and heir, was of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 225.) The former was 70 years of age at the time of his death, as appears by his monumental brass still in the Cathedral, Manchester, and the latter was nearly 24 years of age, having been baptised at Manchester 26th April, 1583. The latter died 9th November, 1630, but his death has not previously been announced at this Court. He married Anne, daughter and co-heir of Ralph Lowe, of Mile End, near Stockport, co. Chester, gent., who survived him till 1671. By her he had a family, then living, of five sons and three daughters. His monumental brass, still preserved in the Cathedral, has been (like that of his father) engraved by Dr. Hibbert Ware in his *Foundations of Manchester*, vol. ij., p. 225. He is there depicted kneeling, his five sons kneeling behind him, and facing his wife, who is also kneeling, with three daughters on their knees behind her, and underneath an inscription in Latin as follows (translated):—"Here lies the body of Oswald Mosley of Ancoates Esquire, who died the 9th day of November, in the year of our Lord 1630, in the 47th year of his age, having at the time of his death by Anne his wife him surviving, five sons viz., Nicholas, Edward, Oswald, Samuel and Francis and three daughters viz., Anne, Margaret and Mary." His will was not proved at Chester. Nicholas Mosley, his son and heir, who was baptised at Manchester 26th December, 1611, was now of age, and so was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

[2] At the Court held 19th April, 1621, the death of Francis Pendleton was announced, and it was stated that his son was under age. (See p. 37.) Edward Pendleton, his son and heir, being now of age, was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

[3] See p. 36.

[4] See vol. ij., pp. 147 and 217.

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete findinge that Wiƚƚm Holland Edward Richardson aƚs Wolworke Laurence Owin Gyles Edge & others have laid Certaine Dunghills at the end of the Marketstidlane over ag^{t} the Lands of M^{r} Wiƚƚm Radcliffe whereby the Inhabitants & other passengers are annoyed Wee therfore order that the said ꝑties shall Remoove the same Dunghills before the last day of June next Cominge & shall not henceforth lay any more Dung in the same place sub pena eu͛y one soe offendinge x^{s}

ꝑ Cur͛ De Alex^{ro} Davy quia ip̃e existeñ p̃ns in Cur͛ electus erat Juratoꝛ͛ et recessit illinc absq; licentia Cur͛ p^{r}đ Io͛ ip̃e in Mĩa &c. 3^{s} 4^{d}[1]

[Appointment of New Trustees to Nugent's Charity.]

This Indenture made the ffyve and Twentieth Day of Julie Anno Dñi 1632 And in the eight yeare of the Reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God kinge of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland Defendor of the faith &c. Betweene Humfrey Booth th'elder of Salford in the Countie of Lancaster gentleman Robert Robinson of Moberley in the County of Chester gentleman And wiƚƚm Stanley th'elder of Woodhall wthin Redish in the said Countie of Lancaster gent vpon th'one part, And Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the said Countie of Lancaster gent (sonne & heire of Oswald Mosley Esquyre Deceased) Richard Radcliffe (sonne & heire apparent of William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid gentleman) Samuell Tippinge the yonger of Manchester aforesaid gent Robert Langeley of the same gent Thomas Keley (son & heire apparent of Henry Keley of the same Towne and County gent) John Marler of the same gent Richard Lomax of the same Clothier, Edward Pendleton (sonne and heire of ffrancis Pendleton late of Manchester aforesaid gent Deceased) Henry Johnson the younger (sonne and heire apparent of Henry Johnson th'elder of the same Merceer) And Richard Hallywell the younger[2] of the same vintner vpon th'other part. WITNESSETH That whereas Walter Nugent late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman Deceased, and Margarett Nugent widow, Mother of the said Walter, and late wife of Richard Nugent late of Manchester aforesaid now likewise Deceased in and by one Indenture bearinge Date the six and twentieth Day of December in the seauenth yeare of the late Reigne of our late Souereigne Lord

---

[1] By the Court. As regards Alexander Davy. Whereas he being present in Court was elected a Juryman and departed thence without licence of the said Court, therefore he is amerced 3^{s} 4^{d}

[2] Particulars of most of these feoffees will be found in the notes to this and subsequent volumes. (See Indexes.)

Kinge James of pious memory [1609][1] made betweene them the said Walter Nugent and Margaret Nugent on th'one party And Edm̃d Prestwich of Holme in the said Countie of Lancaster Esquyre Deceased, the said William Stanley ꝑty to theise presents the aforenamed Oswald Mosley, Lawrence Langley late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman now likewise Deceased, the said Robert Robinson ꝑtie to theise presents, Edward Shacklock of Moston in the said Countie of Lancaster gent Deceased Richard Moorton late of Manchester gent̃ Deceased, Robert Boulton late of Salford gent Deceased, the said Humfrey Booth party to theise presents, and Edward Massie late of Manchester aforesaid gent Deceased[2] vpon the other party

did (for the Consideracõn therin expressed) giue graunt bargaine and sell vnto the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley, Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklock, Richard Moorton, Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires and assignes, Two severall yearely Rents of Twenty shillings the one of them is for ever yearly issuinge and goinge out of a certaine Messuage or burgage with th'appurtenancs scituate standinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a certaine Streete there called the Marketstreete or Markettstidd then or late theretofore in the seũall tenures or occupacõns of John Whitworth and James Hunt or thone of them or their or thone of their assignee or assignes And now the Inheritance of George Clarke of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher, And the other of the said yearely Rents of Twentie shillings is for ever yearely issuinge and goinge out of one other mesuage or burgage with th'appurtenancs scituate, standinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in the said Streete there called the Markett Streete or Markettstidd And then or late theretofore was in the seuerall tenures or occupacõns of the said John Whitworth and one John Hutchins or th'one of them or their or th'one of their assignee or assignes and now is the Inheritance of Richard Whitworth gent̃, And all Deeds, evidences and wrytings touchinge and concerninge the said severall yearely Rents before mencõned or either of them,

To Haue and to hould the said severall yearly Rents of Twentie shillings a peece together with the said Deedes evidences and wrytings to the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley Oswald Mosley, Lawrence Langley, Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklock Richard Moorton, Robert Boulton, Humfrey Booth and

---

[1] See pp. 63-4, where this deed is printed in full.

[2] Particulars of most of these deceased feoffees will be found in the notes to this or previous volumes. (See Indexes.)

Edward Massie their heires and assignes for ever, To the onely vse and behoofe of the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley, Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley, Robert Robinson Edward Shacklock, Richard Moorton Robert Boulton, Humfrey Booth and Edward Massy their heires and assignes for ever, **Neuertheles** to the intent and purpose and vpon spetiall trust and Confidence, That they the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley, Oswald Mosley, Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklocke, Richard Moorton Robert Boulton, Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires and assignes should and would permitt and suffer the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent yearly Duringe their lyves and the longer liver of them To haue and Receiue the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece and the same yearly Duringe their lyves and the longer lyver of them to imploy and bestowe in the buyinge of turves which said turves should be yearely given and bestowed by the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent During their lyves and the longer liver of them vpon such poore howsehoulders and Dwellers in the said Towne of Manchester, as by the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent should bee thought fitt and Convenient

And alſo to the further intent and purpose, and vpon further trust and confidence That they the said Edmund Prestwich William Stanley Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklock Richard Moorton Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires and assignes should yearely from and after the Deathes of the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent for ever ymploy and bestowe the said severall yearly Rents of Twentie shillings a peece before menc̃oned and every part thereof in Turves, and the same Turves should yearly for ever give and bestowe vpon such of the poore howsehoulders and Dwellers in the said Towne of Manchester as by the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson Edward Shacklocke, Richard Moorton Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires or assignes or the greater number of them for the tyme beinge should bee thought fitt and Convenyent

And further to the intent and purpose and vpon trust and Confidence That whensoever soe many of the said Edmund Prestwich, Wiƚƚm Stanley, Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson Edward Shacklock Richard Moorton Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie should bee Dead as that there should bee only three of them livinge, That then the said three survyvinge grauntees before named should within six monthes next after the Death of the Rest of the said grauntees by good Conveyance and assurance in the lawe convey and assure the said severall Rents of Twenty shillings a peece before mencõned to Tenne such ꝑsons dwellinge within the said Towne of Manchester and their heires to the like intents and purposes and vpon the like trust and Confidence to bestowe and imploy the same and every part thereof to and for the Releife of the poore howsehoulders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for ever, as formerlie in theise presents is mencõned And as in the Discrecõns of the said newe and other grauntees of the said severall Rents or the greater number of them should bee thought fitt and Convenient and soe from tyme to tyme and, as often as there should bee onely three Grauntees of the said severall Rents before mencõned onely livinge, That the said three survyvinge Grauntees should from tyme to tyme within six months next after well and sufficiently Convey and assure the said severall Rents before mencõned to Tenne ꝑsons Dwellinge for the tyme beinge within the said towne of Manchester which said Grauntees for the tyme beinge should imploy and bestow the same Rents and every part thereof yearly for ever vpon Turves, And the same Turves should yearly for ever giue and bestowe vpon such poore howshoulders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge as to the said Grauntees for the tyme beinge or the greater number of them should bee thought fitt and Convenient, **And** the further intent and meaninge trust and Confidence of all parties to theise presents was That the said Edmund Prestwich William Stanley Oswald Mosley, Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklock Richard Moorton Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires and assignes and such as should bee Grauntees of the said severall Rents of Twentie shillings a peece, att all tymes from thenceforth for the tyme beinge should once yearly for ever within one month before or after the ffeast of S^{t} Michaell th'archangell accompt before the Warden and ffellowes of the Colledge of Manchester for the tyme beinge or two of them how and in what manner they haue bestowed the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece in Turves, and to whom and what poore howsehoulders and Dwellers within the said towne of Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge they haue soe giuen and bestowed the said Turves as aforesaid As in and by the said herein mencõned Indenture (amongst other things therein conteyned) relacõn therevnto beinge had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appeare.

Nowe this Indenture further witnesseth that the said Humfrey Booth Robert Robinson and William Stanley (beinge now the onely survyvinge Grauntees in the said Indenture named) for and towards the Due and true accomplishment of the good intent and purpose of the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent expressed in and by the same Indenture and for the Conveyinge and assuringe of the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillinges a peece in manner and forme as thereof or concerninge the same is by the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent limited, Declared or appoynted in and by the said herein menc̃oned Indenture, They the said Humfrey Booth Robert Robinson and William Stanley

Haue graunted bargained and sould, And by theise presents doe graunt bargaine and sell vnto the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the yonger and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes, the said two severall yearely Rents of Twenty shillinges the one of them for ever yearly issuinge and goinge out of the said Messuage or Burgage with th'appurtenancs in Manchester aforesaid now the Inheritance of the aforenamed George Clarke, And the other of them for ever yearly issuinge and goinge out of the said other Mesuage or Burgage with th'appurtenances in Manchester aforesaid now th'Inheritance of the aforenamed Richard Whitworth And all their and every of their estate and estat[e]s right, tytle interest, vse trust confidence, possession Reverc̃on Inheritance, clayme and demand whatsoever of in and vnto the same severall yearly Rents and either of them and of in and vnto every part and parcells thereof, Together with the said herein menc̃oned Indenture and all other Deedes evidences and writings touchinge or concerninge the said severall yearly Rents or either of them and now in the custody and possession or at the Disposic̃on of the said Humfrey Booth Robert Robinson and William Stanley or any of them, The which same severall yearly Rents are yearely payable at the feasts of the Nativity of our Lord God [Dec. 25] and S^t John Baptist [June 24] by even and equall porc̃ons,

To haue and to hould the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece together with the said Indenture, Deeds, evidenc[e]s and wrytings vnto the said Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes forever, To the onely vse and behoofe of them the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for ever. **Neuertheles** to this intent and purpose and vpon speciall trust and Confidence, That they the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge, Robert

Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes shall yearly from henceforth for ever ymploy and bestowe the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece and every part thereof in Turves and the same Turves shall yearly for ever giue and bestowe vpon such of the poore houshould^{rs} and Dwellers in the said towne of Manchester as by the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge, Robert Langeley, Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell their heires or assignes or the greater number of them for the tyme beinge shalbee thought fitt and Convenyent

And further to the intent and purpose and vpon trust and Confidence That whensoever so many of the said Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley, John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell shalbee Dead as that there shalbee onely three of them livinge That then the same Three of them the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley, Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henrie Johnson the younger and Richard Halliwell soe survyvinge shall within six months next after the Death of the other of them the same Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langeley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell by good Conveyance and assurance in the lawe convey and assure the said severall Rents of Twentie shillings a peece before menc̃oned to tenne such persons Dwellinge within the said Towne of Manchester and their heires to the like intents and purposes and vpon the like trust and Confidence to imploy, and bestowe the same and every part thereof to and for the Releife of the poore housholders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for ever, as formerly is in theise presents menc̃oned, and as in the Discrec̃ons of the said new and other Grauntees of the said severall Rents or the greater number of them shalbee thought fitt and Convenient And soe from tyme to tyme and as often as there shalbee onely three grauntees of the said severall Rents before menc̃oned onely livinge That the said three survyvinge grauntees shall from tyme to tyme within six months next after well and sufficiently convey and assure the said severall Rents before menc̃oned to Ten ꝑsons Dwelling for the tyme beinge within the said Towne of Manchester w^{ch} same grauntees for the tyme beinge shall imploy and bestowe the same Rents and every part thereof yearely for ever upon Turves, and the same Turves shall yearely for ever giue and bestowe vpon such poore howshoulders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge as to the said Grauntees for the tyme beinge or the greater number of them shalbee thought fitt and Convenient.

And the further intent, meaninge, trust and Confidence of all parties to theise presents is, That the said Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell theire heires and assignes and such as shalbee Grauntees of the said Severall Rents of Twenty shillings a peece at all tymes from henceforth for the tyme beinge shall once yearly for ever within one month before or after the feast of St Michaell the Archangell yearly accompt before the Warden and ffellowes of the Colledge of Manchester for the tyme beinge, or two of them how and in what manner they haue bestowed the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece in Turves and to whom and to what poore howshouldrs and Dwellrs within the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge they haue soe giuen and bestowed the said Turves as aforesaid

In witnes whereof the parties aforesaid vnto theise present Indentures haue Interchangably sett their hands and Seales the Day and yeare first aboue written.[1]

---

[1] The original of this deed and the counterpart are still preserved in the muniments of the Corporation. The former is signed by Humffry Boothe, Robt. Robinson, and William Stanley, and is witnessed by Will. Sparke, James ffoxe, John Dawson, Gerard Simkin, Raphe Pycrofte, George Pendleton, Tho. Simkin, and Gerard Heyes. The counterpart is signed by Nich. Mosley, Rich. Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, Robert Langley, Thomas Kelie, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Edward Pendleton, Henery Johnson, and Rich. Hallywell, iunior. The witnesses are Will. Sparke, John Dawson, Samuell Hallywell, William Shelmerdyne, Gerard Simkin, Henry Johnsonn, senior, Thomas Johnson, John Haigh, Geo. Pendleton, and Adam Smyth.

Mancheſter [8th Oct., 1633].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' ten̄t iƀm Die Martis viz̃t octauo die Octobris 1633 Anno Regni Dñi nr̃i Caroli Dei grac̄ Angl: Scoc̄ ffranc̄ et Hiƀnie Regis fidei defensor̄ &c. Nono Coram Rađo Worthington Ar̄ senes̄ Cur̄ iƀm.

Michmas 1633.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' prd.

Adam Smith gen̄ sen̄ Jur̄
Nicholas Mossley gen̄ }
Samuell Tippinge gen̄ } Jur̄
George Clarke gen̄ }
John Radcliffe gen̄ }
Rowland Mossley gen̄ }
Richard Lomaxe gen̄ } Jur̄
Nicholas Mossley gen̄ }
Roƀte Langley gen̄ }

John Marler gen̄ }
Thomas Tompson gen̄ } Jur̄
James Bury gen̄ }
Thomas Illingworth gen̄ }
John Beswicke gen̄ }
Richard Chorleton gen̄ } Jur̄
Jeffrey Croxton gen̄ }
Thomas Walker gen̄ }

BOROREUE	M^{R} JOHN BESWICKE Jur̄	
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̄	
CONSTABLES	THOMAS AWEN Jur̄ EDWARD JOHNSON Jur̄	
Markettlookers for Corne ...	M^{r} John Radcliffe Laurence Awen Roger Neild Richard Martinscrofte Richard Lomaxe	Jur̄
Markettlookers for fish & flesh	John Whitworth Alex^{r} Baguley James Chorton	Jur̄
Myselayers	Thomas Lancashire Richard Chorton	Jur̄
Misegatherers	John Bowker Edward Hunt	Jur̄

Sealers & searchers of Leather	Rowland Mossley Thomas Tompson George Richardson Richard Hollins John Houghton	Jur
Markettlookers for white-meate in the Markettstid & Markettstidlane. ...	Gyles Edge Willm Deane	Jur
for the like in the Milnegate	James Bury Robte Parrin	Jur
for the like in the Deanisgate	Robte Hall Edward Birch	Jur
for the like in the Huntsbanke	Willm Kenyon James Bradshawe	Jur
for the like in the fenelstreet & Wythingreave ...	Willm Potter Robte Harrison	Jur
Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge thassyse of bread	francis Rylands Thurstan Knowles	Jur
Aletasters & for keepinge thassyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & prsentinge of Drunkards	John Hulme Richard Moreton	Jur
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Robte Pycrofte Raphe Hunt	Jur
for the Milnegate	Willm Chorton Willm Crompton	Jur
for the Deanesgate St Marygate & both Markettstidds	Thomas Woolfenden Robte Potter Willm Buttler Robte Baxter	Jur
for Huntsbanke & Churchyardside	Edward Bradshawe Raphe Clifton	Jur
for the Wythingreave hanginge Ditch ffenelstreete & Toadlane...	Robte Greenhalgh Robte Corker Nicholas Moreton	Jur
Skavingers for Markettstidlane	Willm Jackson Anthony Helme	Jur
for the Deanisgate ...	Thomas Neild Jun Willm Birch	Jur
for St Marygate	Alexr Bowrehowse Thomas Leeds	Jur
for fenelstreet & Wythingreave	Nicholas Worthington Richard Bradley	Jur

for the Toadlane	Robte Hilton pointr[1] Jur	
for the Mealegate & Hanginge Ditch	Thomas Chorton Richard Wilkinson Tytus Marsh	Jur
for both Markettstidds ...	Richard Meare Robte Worsley	Jur
from the Boothes to the Smithydoore & soe to Salford bridge	Gerrard Simkin Robte Barlowe Jur	
for the Milnegate	Willm Harrison George Dawson	Jur
Officers for fruits	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	p Discrec
Praysors	Edward Cheetam Willm Shelmrdyne	Jur
Officers to make cleane the Mrkett stidds	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	p Discrec
Affairors of the Cort... ...	Nicholas Mossley John Marler Thomas Illingworth Jeffery Croxton	Jur
Officers for ousight [oversight] of the order to bee obserued for the Conduit & Conduite-head.. ...	Willm Radcliffe esqr George Clarke Richard Lomaxe Edward Johnson p discrec James ffoxe John Radcliffe Willm Buttler	
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastive Dogges & bitches & great Mungrell Curres that goe abroad in the streets to bee kept vpp Continually or els Mussled	Richard Diggles Jur Raphe Chorton	
for the same in the fenel-street hanginge Ditch & Wythingreave	Robte Towneley Samuell Hallowes	Jur
for the same in the Mealegate & both Markettstidds	John Hall grocier Jur Thomas Pottmore	
for the Marketstidlane ...	Richard Howgill Jur James Hunt	
for the Smithy Doore ...	Hugh Williams John Pattricke	Jur

---

[1] See pp. 44, 120, 135, 157, and 173.

for the Deanisgate	Alex^{r} Davy Henry Neild	
Officers for measuringe cloth	Edward Cheetam Willm Shelm^{r}dyne	Jur̃
Officers to p^{r}sent all those that forestalle & Regrate the M^{r}kett in buyinge butter Cheese Eggs & other Victualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by Retaile the same Day at the Smithy Doore or elswhere in Manchest^{r} ...	Henry Musse Richard Edge Thomas Richardson Juñ John Gorton	Jur̃
Officers to dispose of the money receiued for Collihurst	Robte Langley John Griffin Thomas Tompson Lawrence Awen	
Bylawmen for Collihurst & Collihurst foote	Thomas Bredbury	

M^{d} that at this Co^{rt} M^{r} Willm Bell Bororeve for the last yeare hath deliũed to this p̃nte [present] Bororeve M^{r} John Beswicke the exemplificac̃on for Collihurst & the Deed made by M^{r} Walter Newgent for the vse of the poore of this towne together wth the ould Co^{rt} booke as alsoe the Judges order.

The Jury of this p̃nte [present] Leet doe find that Adam Hall Inkeep hath lately purchased of M^{r} Clayton[1] of litle Harwood Certaine lands in the Milnegate & is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit and seruice for the said lands at or before the Leet Co^{rt} to bee houlden at East^{r} next sub pena vj^{s} 8^{d}

---

[1] This is the first time the family of Clayton, of Little Harwood, in Blackburn parish, has occurred as holding land in Manchester. The Mr. Clayton, of Little Harwood, gent., who is referred to in the text was Mr. John Clayton, who succeeded his uncle of the same name in 1625. (See Abram's *History of Blackburn*, p. 558.) In the Inquisition *post mortem* of the latter, taken 1st October, 1625, there is no mention of any messuages or lands in Manchester, so that it is strange to find his nephew and heir selling lands there in 1633. *Edward Clayton*, M.A. (brother of the John Clayton, of Little Harwood, who died in 1625), was head master of the Manchester Grammar School, and in his most interesting will, dated 10th May, 1628, he leaves a bequest to the town which is worthy of notice. He describes himself as "Edward Claiton, Maister of Arts and high master of the ffree schoole in Manchester," and after some other bequests for charitable purposes, he proceeds "Item I giue twentie nobles [£6 13s. 4d.] to goe *in perpetuum* from yeare to yeare (or att euerie ffoure ffive or six yeares end changeinge the parties or persons that shall have itt) to twoe poore honest laborers or tradesmen in the Milnegate in Manchester seu'allie puttinge in securitie sufficient for itt, soe to run from yeare to yeare or diuers yeares att the discrecon choise and appoint^{mt} yearlie of M^{r} Thomas Strangwaies of Strangwaies neare Manchester gent., William Abbott of Preston, John Claiton, and Thomas Claiton my nephews and William Claiton th'elder of Cunliffe and their successors, for the good of that towne and streete especiallie of the Milnegate in Manchester as neare to the schoole howse as they maie paienge nothinge for thuse of itt."

The Jury Doe find that Adam Holland[1] of Newton is lately dead & that James Holland is his sone & heire & is at full age & is to come into the Co^{rt} to doe his suite & seruice before Easter Co^{rt} next sub pena vj^{s} 8^{d}

The Jury doe find that M^{rs} Margaret Newgent[2] late of Manchest^{r} is Deceased and that Nicholas Mossley sone & heire apparent of M^{r} ffrancis Mossley is heire ꝑ conveiance [conveyance] vnto the said Margaret & is at full age & is to come in at Easter Leet next to doe his suit & seruice for twoo Messuags in the fenelstreet sub pena vj^{s} 8^{d}

---

[1] Adam Holland, of Newton, was the second or third son of Adam Holland, of Newton, whose death was announced at the Court held 6th April, 1625. (See p. 90, *note* 4.) Certain messuages and lands in the Milnegate, left to him by his father, are referred to on p. 92. He married Alice, daughter of James Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent., by whom he had a large family. His will, dated 19th August, 1631, was proved at Chester 2nd August, 1633. He desired that his goods should be divided into three equal parts; one part to Alice, his wife, the second part to his children Joseph, Theophilus, Thomas, John, Samuel, and Margaret Holland equally amongst them, and the third part to his eldest son, James Holland, and the before-named children in equal shares. His son James and his wife Alice were appointed executors. The inventory of his effects is a long document specifying the various articles in the different rooms in his house.

[2] Mrs. Margaret Nugent, whose name has occasionally occurred in these Records, was the daughter of Edmund Goldsmith, of Salford, and the widow of Richard Nugent, of Manchester, mercer, whose death was announced at the Court held 20th April, 1609. (See vol. ij., p. 241.) Their only surviving son, Walter Nugent, was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 10th March, 1613-14, leaving no issue by his wife, Ellen, daughter of Anthony Mosley, of Manchester, gent. (See vol. ij., p. 290.) This Ellen subsequently married for her second husband Henry Sewell, of Tetlow, gent. Mrs. Margaret Nugent and Walter Nugent gave a rent charge of 40s. per annum, derived from two houses in Manchester, to purchase turves for the poor of Manchester for ever. (See pp. 63-4 and pp. 198-204). She also gave two chalices to the Collegiate Church, Manchester, in 1626, and was there interred on the 10th February, 1630-1. Her will, which is a long document, is dated 11th January, 1630-1, and was proved at Chester 17th September, 1631. With regard to the two messuages in Fennel Street mentioned in the text, they, together with other messuages and lands in Manchester and Salford, were settled by deed dated 26th April, 1626, and made between Margaret Nugent, of Manchester, widow, on the one part, and Edward Tacey, of Manchester, clerk, and Francis Locker, of the same, draper, on the other part. These messuages, lands, &c., were to be held by the said Edward Tacey and Francis Locker as trustees during her life, and after her death, the messuage and tenement in the Fennel Street, late in the tenure of Richard Nugent, deceased, and then in the tenure of her, the said Margaret, was left to Nicholas Mosley, son of Francis Mosley, of Manchester, gent., and his heirs for ever, he paying £6 per annum to Ellen Sewall, the wife of Henry Sewall, of Crumsall, gent., for her life, in respect to her jointure out of the said messuage and others, late the inheritance of Walter Nugent, her late husband. Remainder, in default of issue, to Edward, son of James Chetham of Crumsall, and his heirs, with remainder in equal shares to Mary Kendall, daughter of William Kendall, late of London, deceased, and her heirs, and to George Tipping, son of Richard Tipping, late of Manchester, clerk, deceased, and his heirs. Two other messuages near the Milne Bridge, and a barn there, and a close of land called the Barnfield, were settled on the said Edward Chetham and his heirs, with remainder, in default of issue, to the said Mary Kendall and George Tipping in equal shares. A shop, cellar, and chambers near the Flesh Shambles, in Manchester, were settled on the said George Tipping and his heirs, and a close in Salford, called the Garnett Acre, on her sister Isabel, wife of the said James Chetham, and two small chief rents on Thomas Strangwaies, of Strangwaies, gent., his heirs and assigns for ever. The above-named Francis Mosley, gent. (father of Nicholas), was a younger son of Anthony Mosley (of Ancoats), who died in March, 1607. (See vol. ij., p. 225.) He was a clothier, and lived at Collyhurst, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 14th October, 1662.

The Jury of this pn̂te Leet doe am^{r}ce [amerce] eu^{r}y [every] freehould^{r} w^{ch} oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Manno^{r} w^{ch} hath made Defalt of Apparance at this pn̂te Leet in xij^{d} & eu^{r}y other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a peece.

Wee the Jury of this pn̂te Leet doe p^{r}sent all such ꝑsons as haue not come into this Co^{rt} as yet to take their oathes for the execuc̃on of such offices wherevnto they were elected this Leet vizt Roger Neild Alex^{r} Baguley James Chorlton Thomas Lancashire John Bowker Edward Hunt George Richardson Thomas Wooffendon Rob̃te Baxter Rob̃te Worsley Gerrard Simkin Raphe Chorton Rob̃te Townley Thomas Pottmore James Hunt John Pattericke Alex^{r} Davy.

The Jury of this pn̂te [present] Leet doe p^{r}sent that Laurence Owen Edward Richardson Wiłłm Holland & Richard Morton haue offended ag^{t} an order made by the Jury at Micħmas Leet one thousand sixe hundreth [and] twenty three in layinge Dunge or Dunghills in certaine plac[e]s Inhibited by the said order & therein haue Incurred the penalty of xx^{s} a peece limitted by the said order.

The Jury doe p^{r}sent that Rob̃te Baguley & his ꝑtner doe keepe a Certaine Dunghill in the fenelstreet to the great annoyance of the Inhabitants & passengers they doe therfore order that hee & his ꝑtner shall wall or pale vpp the said Dunghill twoo yards high at the least before the seacond Day of february sub pena xxvj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jury of this pn̂te Leet doe find that Titus Marsh John Dawson George Diggles Nicholas Morton Edmund Prestwich haue sett privies neere to their howses vppon a ditch w^{ch} runneth into the hanginge Ditch to the great annoyance of the Neighbo^{rs} and other passengers w^{ch} doe come that way therfore wee the said Jury doe order them that they either remove their said privies or take such Co^{r}se or take such Co^{r}se *(sic)* as they bee not any annoyance to their neighbo^{rs} or passeng^{rs} at or before the tenth Day of January next sub pena xx^{s} a peece.

The Jury doe find that Richard Morton hath since East^{r} Leet last erected & sett vpp a howse of office or co̅mon privy the Backside whereof lyeth open by meanes whereof the filth yssueth into the backeside & waterco^{r}se of Richard Halliwell wthin a yard of his stable

Doore by meanes whereof the guests & all the family of the said Richard Halliwell are very much and Comonly annoyed Therfore wee the Jury doe order that the said Richard Morton shall before the fourth of November next remoove the said privy soe that the said Richard Halliwell his stable, guests, waterco^{r}se nor family bee noe more annoyed thereby sub pena xx^{s}

Whereas diu^{rs} Butchers of late haue vsed killinge of sheepe Calves Lambes to the annoyance of Neighbo^{rs} & to the Inhabitants of the towne & other strangers The Jury doe order that noe butcher shall hereafter kill any oxen, Kyne, Calves, sheepe or Lambes wthin the shambles sub pena for eu^{r}y tyme soe offendinge x^{s}

Wee the Jury of this Leet doe order that noe man or Woman shall at any tyme hereafter suffer their swyne to goe abroad into the streets to the annoyance of the Inhabitants of this towne but shall [have charge] of [them] themselues sub pena iij^{d} for eu^{r}y swyne & eu^{r}y seu^{r}all tyme soe offendinge And the Jury doe Intreat M^{r} Steward of this Co^{rt} that hee would take the Bylawmen of eu^{r}y seu^{r}all street & Circuit sworne to p̃nte eu^{r}y & all such offenders.

Wee the Jury doe find that Wiƚƚm Buttler hath builded a outshouse & howe[1] in the gutter betweene M^{r} Wiƚƚm Radcliffes Land & his the said Wiƚƚm Buttlers land that the water falleth of the walles of the said M^{r} Radcliffe to his hurt & damage.

Wee the Jury of this p̃nte Leet doe order that eu^{r}y man that hath timber or Cropp wood now lyinge in the streets shall remove the same before the sixe & twentieth of November next sub pena xx^{s} & that noe man shall laye tymber in the streets hereafter to annoy vppon the like penalty wee p^{r}sent Wiƚƚm Cooke Thurstan Knowles John Hartley Steven Gee & Roƀte Worsley for beinge p^{r}sent offenders.

The Jury of this Leet vppon viewe doe p^{r}sent that Henry Johnson Alex^{r} Greene Richard Halliwell & Edward Baylie haue seu^{r}ally annoyed the street in & about the Conduit wth Dobe & other Rubbage & are therfore in Mĩa Dñi.

And wee the Jury doe order that noe man shall hereafter either make Daube or lay any Rubbage in or about the Conduit or markett place to the annoyance of the Townesmen & strangers sub pena vj^{s} 8^{d} for eu^{r}y tyme soe offendinge.

---

[1] I cannot trace this word or anything like it in any of the Glossaries I have consulted. I presume it means "hovell," or small house.

The Jury doe find that in form^{r} tyme M^{r} Geffery Croxton & M^{r} John Gaskell were Constables of this towne[1] & neere [*sic* for were] occac̃oned [*i.e.*, obliged] in the tyme of their office to expend the som̄e of twenty pownds or thereabouts in defendinge their acc̃ons in execuc̃on of their said offices w^{ch} said som̄e (as of right it ought) was equally paid betwixt them nowe since soe it is that the said John Gaskell beinge in office & hauinge receiued moneis for the vse of the towne when hee did deliu^{r} vpp his account at Mich̄mas 1632 hee kept in his hands the som̄e of twoo pownds eight shillings tenn pence w^{ch} som̄e wee the Jury doe order shalbe repaid vnto the nowe Constables of this towne before the foure & twentieth of December next sub pena v^{li}

---

[1] This was in the year 1622. They were elected 10th October, 1621. (See p. 42.)

Mancheſter [23rd April, 1634].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' tent ibm Die Mʳcurij vizt vicesimo tertio Die Aprilis Anno regni Dñi nr̃i Caroli Dei grac Angl Scoc ffranc et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo [1634] Coram Rado Worthington Arº senes Cur ibm.

Eaſter 1634.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' pʳd'

Willm Cooke gen	Jur
Raphe Worsley gen	Jur
Edward Pendleton gen	
Michaell Dicconson gen	
George Proudlove gen	
Alexʳ Baguley gen	Jur
Willm Buttler gen	
Richard Lowe gen	
Edward Byrome gen	

Thurstan Knowles gen	Jur
Robte Ouldham gen	
Richard Chorlton gen	
Gyles Edge gen	
Thomas Soundyforth g	Jur
James Bury gen	
Henry Neild gen	
Thomas Tompson gen	

The Jury of this pʳsent Leet doe Amʳce euʳy freehoulder wᶜʰ oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Mannoʳ wᶜʰ hath made Defalt of Apparance at this pñte Leet in xijᵈ and euʳy other Inhabitant in vjᵈ a peece.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Leet doe pʳsent Robte Worsley Gerrard Simkin Raphe Chorlton Thomas Pottmore James Hunt John Pattricke Alexʳ Dauie Thomas Bridbery because the said parties haue not as yet come into this Coʳᵗ To take their oathes for the execucõn of such offices vnto which they were elected the last Coʳᵗ Leet wee doe therfore Amʳce the said parties euʳy one in ijˢ a peece for the said Defaults.

Whereas it is giuen vnto vs the Jury of this pñte Leet to vnderstand that a great abuse is done vnto the Inhabitants of this Towne by such as bringe Corne into the Mʳkett to sell whoe are supposed secretly to sell their corne before the Bell doe ringe wee doe therfore order that noe pson or psons from henceforth open any sacke of oates or mault wᵗʰ purpose to sell the same before the ringinge of the mault Bell neither any sacke or sacks of hard Corne before the ringinge of the Bell for that purpose vppon paine of euʳy one offendinge neither [*sic* for either] of the aforesaid Causes vjˢ 8ᵈ

Whereas James Holland sonne of Adam Holland[1] late of Newton dec^{d} was ordered by the Jury the last Co^{rt} Leet vppon a paine to haue comne into this Co^{rt} before this Co^{rt} Leet to haue done his suit & seruice accordinge to the said order the w^{ch} said order hee hath not yet ꝑformed wee doe therfore nowe order that the said James Holland shall come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & seruice vnto the lord of this Manno^{r} for his lands in Manchest^{r} before the next Co^{rt} sub pena xiij^{s} 4^{d}........*factum est.*

Whereas John Walker neere Newton lane was ordered by the Jury of Easter Co^{rt} Leet Anno 1633 that the said John Walker should have filled vpp a pitt w^{ch} the said John Walker hath made in & vppon the Lords wast w^{ch} said order is not yet ꝑformed wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe therfore order that the said John shall fill or cause to be filled vpp the said pitt before the foure and twentieth Day of June next Cominge sub pena xiij^{s} 4^{d}

Whereas Nicholas Mossley[2] sonne & heire of M^{r} ffrancis Mossley was ordered the last Co^{rt} Leet to haue comne into this Co^{rt} to haue Done his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Manno^{r} for certaine Lands Conveyed vnto him the said Nicholas Mossley by Mistris Nugent[2] Deceased Wee the Jury of this pn̂te Leete doe therefore order that the said Nicholas Mossley shall Come into this Co^{rt} Leete to doe his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Manno^{r} for the said Lands before the next Co^{rt} Leet sub pena xiij^{s} 4^{d}

Wee the Jury of this pn̂te Leet doe find that Wiłłm Buckley of Salford hath purchased of Edward Dumbell, Wiłłm Radcliffe Thomas Strangwayes George Kenyon & Anne Holland wydowe of Edmund Holland[3] late of Heaton esq^{r} dec^{d} one messuage one barne one stable one garden wth app^{r}tenñcs in or neere vnto the Church yard in Manchest^{r} & the said Wiłłm is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & seruice vnto the lord of this manno^{r} for the said lands......... *factum est.* Wiłłus Buckley Jur̃ sc̄dum formā ordinis p^{r}đ.

---

[1] See p. 209. [2] See p. 209.

[3] *Edward* (not Edmund) Holland, of Denton and Heaton, Esq., was returned as brother and heir of Richard Holland, of Denton and Heaton, Esq., at the Court held 7th October, 1619. (See p. 18.) He was married at Northenden, co. Chester, on the 5th June, 1595, to Anne, daughter of Edmund Gamull, alderman of the city of Chester, and the widow of John Brock, of Upton, co. Chester, gent., who survived him, and is referred to in the text. They had issue Richard Holland, son and heir, subsequently Colonel in the service of the Parliament, and Governor of Manchester in 1642; Edward, William (subsequently rector of Malpas, co. Chester), Henry, John, and Thomas, Mary, who married Hugh Hassall, of Alkington, co. Salop, gent; Elizabeth, who married Thomas Croxton, of Ravenscroft, co. Chester, gent.; Ann, married Thomas Dodd, of Edge, co. Chester, gent.; Frances, married Sir Robert Eyton, of Pantry Madock, co. Salop, Knt.; and Jane, who married Thomas Cholmondeley, of Holford, co. Chester, Esq. He was buried at Prestwich, 5th May, 1631, and his widow was buried there 9th November, 1640. His will was made 20th April, 1631, and proved at Chester in that year. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton-in-the-Moors, 19th April, 11th Charles [1635], when Richard, his son and heir, was found to be 36 years of age and upwards. No mention of the death of Edward Holland, Esq., has previously occurred in these Records, but Richard Holland, Esq., is mentioned on p. 191. The other persons named in the text were probably trustees under some deed of settlement.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Co^{rt} Leet doe find that John Hulme Rob̄te Pycrofte Raphe Hunt Thomas Chorlton Richard Wilkinson Tytus Marsh Rob̄te Townley Samuell Hallowes Henry Musse & John Gorton ffrancis Rylands & Thurstā Knowles haue not comne into this Co^{rt} to bringe theire p^{r}sentm^{ts} nor blankes accordinge as they ought to Doe wee doe therefore am^{r}ce them eu^{r}y one for the said Default in xij^{d} a peece.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Co^{rt} Leet doe find that Thurstan Knowles hath purchased a certaine messuage in or neere vnto the Toadlane of one John Bamford & is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Manno^{r} for the said Lands ....*factum est.*

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Co^{rt} Leet doe order that whereas the Butts[1] belonginge to this towne are in great Decay that therfore the said Butts shalbe well & sufficiently repayred wthin one moneths space next ensuinge sub pena v^{li}.........*factum est.*

Whereas wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Co^{rt} Leet are Informed that the Inhabitants of this towne of Manchest^{r} are much hurt by reason of the Dearth of Butter w^{ch} is thought to bee occac̄oned by Reason soe much butter is spent in short Cakes[2] wee doe therfore order that henceforth noe butter shalbe putt into such Cakes sub pena eu^{r}y one herein hereafter offendinge in that kynd vj^{s} 8^{d}

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Co^{rt} Leet doe order that eu^{r}y [every] ꝑson & ꝑsons Inhabitinge wthin this Towne of Manchest^{r} whoe doe keepe any swyne shall forfeit for eu^{r}y tyme hee or shee shall suffer them to goe abroad in the streets high wayes or Church yard wthin this towne for eu^{r}y swyne soe found abroad in the street for eu^{r}y tyme ij^{d} & in the Church yard sixe pence a tyme & soe often p^{r}sentm^{t} to bee made as the parties shalbee faultie the Day of the moneth the parties names & what number of swyne are soe found & if any officer wthin his Diuision hauinge notice of any such Defalts & shall either Refuse or neglect to make due p^rsentm^t thereof the said officer to forfeit for eu^ry such Default ij^s

---

[1] The last reference to the Butts in these Records occurred at the Court held 9th April, 1618 (see vol. ij., p. 325), when it was presented that the Constables had not repaired them according to the Statute. They were for the practice of archery, then falling greatly into disuse. For other references to them in these Records see the Indexes to vols. i. and ij.

[2] Although many orders to prevent the putting of butter into short cakes, &c., are to be found in these Records (see Indexes to vols. i. and ij.), this is the first time that a reason has been given for the same.

The Jury of this pn̄te Leet vppon viewe of a certaine foot waye leadinge from the Parsonage vnto the Riuer of Irwill vnto a ꝑcell of grownd called Ladie loade is in great Decay to the great damage of the Inhabitants of the towne of Manchest^r Wee doe therfore order that Rob̃te Worsley in whose occupac̃on the said way is shall well & sufficiently amend the said way soe as it may bee vsefull vnto the Inhabitaunts of this towne & that it may by the said Rob̃te bee well amended as aforesaid before the xxiiijth Day of June next sub pena xl^s.........*non est factum.*

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Leet doe order that whereas the Conduit pipe & pauem^{ts} about the said Conduite are in great Decay wee doe therefore order that the ou^rseers [overseers] for the Conduit shall before the first Day of June next take Co^rse that the said Conduit pipe & pauem^t bee well amended sub pena xx^s.........*factum est.*

The Jury of this pn̄te Co^{rt} Leet doe order that Rob̃te Potter & John Barlowe & Thomas Neild the yonger shall sett plattings[1] betweene the Ackers & their gardens that soe the waterco^rse alonge the said Ackers may freely passe soe as it may not bee noysome to the Neighbo^{rs} neere adioyninge & that it may bee done before the first of June next cominge sub pena eu^ry one soe offendinge iij^s 4^d ....*non est factum.*

---

[1] Platting is a Lancashire word for a small bridge.

Mancheſter [14th Oct., 1634].

◆ ◆ ◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' ten̄ ibm Die Lune videlt xiiij° Die Octobr̄ A° RR^s Caroli Angl: &c. decimo [1634] Coram Rado Worthington Ar̄ schenllo Cur̄ ibm.

Micħmas 1634.—Jurator' nōīa apud Cur' prd.

George Clarke gen̄ Jur̄
Thomas Lancashire gen̄
Rowland Mossley gen̄
Robte Langley gen̄
Michaell Dicconson ḡ
} Jur̄
John Radcliffe gen̄
Edmund Gee gen̄
John Marler gen̄
George Pendleton [gen̄]
} Jur̄

Alex^r Baguley gen̄
Edward Pendleton gen̄
Richard Chorton gen̄
Willm Buttler gen̄
} Jur̄
James Bury gen̄
Thurstan Knowles gen̄
Thomas Tompson gen̄
Gyles Edge gen̄
} Jur̄

The Jurye Doe find that Robte Glouer[1] dyed seised of a Certaine house in the Deanesgate nowe in the possession of George Richardson & that Adam Glouer second sone of the said Robte is heire by Conveyance vnto the said Lands & is to come in to doe his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Manno^r.........*factum est.*

The Jury doe find that Willm Bell[2] late of Manchest^r is dead since the last Easter Leet & that M^r Willm Bell his only sone is heire to his said father & is to Come in to doe his suit & seruice to the Lord of this Manno^r

---

[1] At the Court held 1st October, 1590, Robert Glover was returned as the brother and heir of John Glover, deceased, "ffor one burgage in the deanesgate" (See vol. ij., p. 49, where a long notice of this John Glover is given.) His name has occurred very rarely in these Records, and his will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

[2] The name of William Bell has occasionally occurred in this and the previous volume. (See Indexes.) He appears to have had property both in Manchester and Stockport, whilst his son had property at Sinderland, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, and lived there. His burial is thus recorded in the Ashton registers :—"1634. July 17. Willm Bell, sen., gent. Buried." His will, dated 1st March, 1633[-4] was proved at Chester 1st August, 1634. In it he desires if he should die at Manchester to be buried "in the north side Ile hard by the pew where I doe use to sit, and a fair large stone to cover the grave and my name to be set upon it, and if I die in Ashton parish then I would be buried near to my sons pew, and if I die in Stockport then I would be buried at the Chancel end near to the north corner of it, about 6 yards from the wall for

The Jury doe find that Willm Bowker Juñ hath broken the Lords pound & taken out his swyne that were lawfully Impounded therfore this Jury doe amerce the said Willm for his offence in ij^{s}

The Jury doe amerce eu^{r}y ffreehoulder w^{ch} hath made defalt of Apparance at this pñte Leet in xij^{d} & eu^{r}y other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a peece.

The Jury vppon viewe made doe find that Thomas Becke of Manchest^{r} & Thomas Scoales of Crompsall haue eyther of them laid or Caused to bee laid a Dunghill in the Milners lane to the annoyance of the Inhabitants & passengers & p^{r}iudice of the high way. Therfore

---

there was my father and mother buried." In addition to many small legacies to various persons, who are not named as relations, the following are of interest. "To my sister in law Alice Walton, 40^{s}" "To Thomas Bell [and] Allis Smyth" £10. "To John Bell and Elizabeth Bell, son and daughter of my brother Robert Bell deceased" £15 each for three years next after their attaining the age of 21. "To my cosen John Worsley of Manchester 40^{s}." To M^{rs} Sparke 20s. To the poor of Manchester £5 and to the poor of Ashton under Lyne parish 40s. "To my loving wife Maude Bell a pomander set in gold." "To my son William Bell a gold ring with death's head upon it." "To my daughter in law Anne Bell a gold ring with [the] posie 'Continue constant.'" To his wife, Maude Bell, the moiety of all his lands, &c., in Stockport and Manchester, for her life, and the other moiety to his son, William Bell, and if he survive his mother then he to have all the said lands. "And seeing that both my son and his wife are young people, if it should please God to send my said son William a boy or two, then I know that he will give the elder son all his lands at Synderland, which I desire him to do, and for such elder sons preferment because I would have him brought up in his fathers steps, therefore I freely give to him and his heirs for ever, all that land that I bought of M^{r} Francis Mosley, lying in the Milgate in Manchester (see p. 170); and for the younger son because I would have him brought up first at the Grammar School, therefore I give him and his heirs for ever, all my lands in Stockport and one dwelling house in S^{t} Mariesgate in Manchester, that I bought of John Beswicke and all that land I bought of M^{r} Pott lying at the Hyde Cross in Manchester." (See p. 141.) "To Mary Bell daughter of my son William Bell and her heirs for ever, all that land that I bought of M^{r} Brownesort [Brownesword] lying in the Hanging Ditch in Manchester." (See p. 121.) "To Anne Bell daughter of my son William Bell and her heirs for ever, all that land that I bought of M^{r} Grantham, lying in the Hanging Ditch, and in the Old Meal Gate in Manchester." (See p. 121.) "If my said son William have only one boy, then I give to him and his heirs for ever all my lands in Stockport; and the said house in S^{t} Mariesgate, and the lands at Hyde Cross I give to Mary Bell and her heirs for ever; and to Anne Bell and her heirs for ever one dwelling house that I had of John Beswicke lying in S^{t} Maries Gate." If the said William, the son, have no sons, then all the testator's lands, &c., were to go to his son's daughters and their heirs equally between them. "I make my loving son William Bell sole executor and William Butler and my cosen Edward Byrom overseers." Codicil, dated 11th July, 1634, "I give to my son William Bell all my lands in Stockport, to him and his heirs for ever, and all my lands in Manchester to Mary Bell and Anne Bell his daughters and their heirs for ever after their father and grandmothers decease, and I renounce the clause in my will providing for his children unborn." In the inventory of his goods is this entry "Itm Books at Synderland and Manchester 18^{li} 10^{s}," the total being £173 11s. 2d. William Bell, the son, is described in the Ashton registers as "minister" or "clerk," and sometimes as "gent" only. The will of Maud Bell, of Sinderland, widow, dated 29th May, 1640, was proved at Chester, 14th April, 1642. She mentions her grandchildren, William Bell, Marie Bell, Anne Bell, and Esther Bell, and appoints William Bell, her son, sole executor.

the Jury doe order that the said ꝑties shall remoue their said Dunghills at or before the feast of S^{t} Martin [Nov. 11] next cominge sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d} a peece.

The Jury doe find that Richard Thorpe Smyth hath laid or caused to bee laid a Dunghill in the high way at the wythingreaue to the annoyance of the said way & passengers therfore the Jury doe order that the said Richard shall remoue the said Dunghill before the feast day of S^{t} Martin [Nov. 11] next ensuinge sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Whereas a needfull & Comendable order was made by the Jury of the Co^{rt} Leet at Micħmas 1631 for the repayringȩ of the Conduit Conduit heades & pipes wherein it was ordered that the som̄e of xx^{li} should bee taxed vppon & gathered from the housekeepers wthin o^{r} Towne of Manchester w^{ch} said som̄e was that yeare taxed & the som̄e of thirty sixe shillings or thereabouts in ꝑte of the said som̄e of xx^{li} was of seu^{r}all ꝑsons Collected Nowe wee the Jury of this p̃nte Leet findinge the said Conduit & p^{r}misses to growe dayly into worse decay to the great p^{r}iudice & Danger of the Inhabitants doe further order that the som̄e of eighteene pownds foure shillings remainder of the said som̄e of xx^{li} shalbee by the Miselayers of o^{r} Towne for this p̃nte yeare bee equally taxed and Assessed vppon the housekeepers wthin o^{r} Towne for the repayringe of the said Conduit & p^{r}misses & that the Misegatherers of our Towne for this yeare to come shall wthin one month next after a booke wherein the said som̄e of xviij^{li} iiij^{s} shalbee taxed as aboue said & deliu^{r}ed vnto them Collect the same & pay it over vnto the Ou^{r}seers [overseers] nōiated [nominated] for the ou^{r}sight [oversight] of the Conduit & Conduit heads for this yeare to Come or to any twoo of them to bee by the said ouerseers bestowed & disbursed vppon the said Conduit and p^{r}misses & that the said overseers or some of them shall at the Co^{rt} Leet next after the said som̄e or any ꝑte thereof shalbee paid into their hands deliu^{r} [deliver] a ꝑfect Accompt in wrytinge vnto the Jury of the said ensuinge Co^{rt} Leet of all som̄e or som̄es of money by them or any of them bestowed or disbursed for repaire of the same Neu^{r}theles it is further declared & ordered that the said Myselayers shall omitt & leaue vntaxed all such ꝑsons as by the booke taxed 1631 for the repaire of the Conduit shall appeare to haue in that booke paid the seu^{r}all som̄es taxed vppon their names & this order to bee duly ꝑformed by all & eu^{r}y ꝑson whom it doth Concerne sub pena xl^{s} eu^{r}y one offendinge ag^{t} the same.

M^{d} that at this Co^{rt} M^{r} John Bexwicke Borroreue for the last yeare hath deliu^{r}ed to M^{r} John Marler Borroreue for this p̃nte yeare the Exemplificac̄on for Collyhurst & the Deed made by M^{r} Walter Newgent for the vse of the poore of this towne together wth the ould

Co^rt Booke as alsoe the Judges order Concerninge the restrayninge of forreiners cominge to Inhabitt w^th in this towne not giuinge security.

The Jury of this pn̄te Leet beinge satisfied by the Deposic̄on of John Haughton sadler & Hugh Hunt al̄s Wilson butcher doe p^rsent that the waterco^rse runninge by the South side of the ffaire steed w^ch dam̄eth when it cometh to the gardens in the possession of Wiłłm Cooke and George Warburton ought of right to runne through the garden & land in the possession of the said Wiłłm Cooke into the high street & soe to the broad water.

Bororeue	John Marler	Jur̄
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam	Jur̄
Constables	M^r Jeffery Croxton M^r John Radcliffe	Jur̄
Markettlookers for Corne ...	Richard Morton Edward Byram Roger Bowringe	Jur̄
	Gyles Siddall Wiłłm Brockholes	Jur̄
Marketlookers for fish & flesh	Roger Worthington Raphe Woollen Thomas Wharmby	Jur̄
Myselayers	John Gaskell Charles Corker	Jur̄
Mysegatherers	Wiłłm Chorton James Marcrofte	Jur̄
Sealers & searchers of Leather	Rob̄te Langley Gyles Edge Randle Tippinge Wiłłm Bowker Jun̄ Christopher Hanbie	Jur̄
Marketlookers for White meate in the M^rketstid & M^rketstidlane	Wiłłm Richardson John Coppacke	Jur̄
for the like in the Milnegate	Richard Diggles John Kempe	Jur̄
for the like in the Deanesgate	Thomas Woofendine Michaell Colefaxe	
for the like in the Huntsbanke	Edward Bradshawe George Dawson	Jur̄
for the like in the ffenelstreet & Wythingreaue ...	John Travis Henry Sherdley	Jur̄

Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge thassize of bread	Hugh Williams John Bowker	Jur̃
Aletasters & for keepinge thassyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & pʳsentinge of Drunkards	Wiłłm Newsam Henry Neild	Jur̃
Bylawmen for Marketstidlane	John Brownsword Seath Travis	Jur̃
ffor the Milnegate	Edmund Potter Tho: Soundiforth	Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate Sᵗ Marygate & both Mʳketstids ...	Alexʳ Davie Raphe Butterworth John Moulton Wiłłm Lees	Jur̃
ffor Huntsbanke & Churchyardside	James Bradshawe Wiłłm Kenion	Jur̃
ffor the Wythingreaue hanginge ditch fenelstreet & Toadlane	Tho: Richardson Richard Bradley George Diggles	Jur̃
Skavingers for Mʳketstidlane	Raphe Chorton Jur̃ Wiłłm Deane	
for the Deanisgate	Hugh Lilly John Gardiner Jur̃	
for Sᵗ Marygate	Roƀte Boardman John Worsley	
for fenelstreet & Wythingreaue	Roƀte Harrison Roƀte Greenhalgh	Jur̃
for the Toadlane	John Jackson Jur̃	
for Mealegate & hanginge Ditch	Roger Hill Tho: Heywood Edward Percivall	Jur̃
for both Mʳketstids	John Birch John Bateman	
from the boothes to the Smythy doore & soe to Salford Bridge	Raphe Greene Martin Bouker Jur̃	
for the Milnegate	Geo: Sorocould Roƀte Parrin	Jur̃
Officers for fruits	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	ꝑ Discrec̃
Praysoʳˢ	Edward Cheetam Wiłłm Shelmʳdyne	Jur̃
Officers to make Cleane the Mʳketstids	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	ꝑ Discrec̃

Affairors of the Cort	George Clarke Thomas Lancashire Edm: Gee Michaell Dicconson	Jur
Officers for oursight [oversight] of the order to bee obserued for the Conduit & Conduithead	Willm Radcliffe Esqr Mr John Hartley Edward Johnson Geo: Clarke p Discrec John Radcliffe Willm Buttler Alexr Greene	
Officrs in the Milnegate for mastive Doggs & bitches & great Mungrell Curres that goe abroad in the street to bee kept vpp Continually or els Mussled	Humphrey Warmigam Alexr Baguley	Jur
for the same in the ffenel-street hanginge ditch & wythingreave	Willm Potter ffrancis Hollinworth	Jur
for the same in the Mealegate & both Mrketstids ...	Thomas Chorton Richard Coppacke	Jur
for the Mrketstidlane. ...	Henry Wharmby John Spakeman sen	
for the Smithy Doore ...	Robte Barlowe Jur Joseph Boeland	
for the Deanisgate	Robte Potter James ffryerson	Jur
Officers for measuringe Cloth	Edward Cheetam Willm Shelmrdyne	Jur
Officers to prsent all those that forestalle & regrate the Mrkett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs and other victualls by whole sale and sellinge againe by retaile the same day at the Smithy Doore or elswhere in Manchestr	Thomas Becke Richard Edge Thurstan Knowles ffrancis Rylands Anthonie Helme	Jur
Officers to dispose of the money receiued for Collihurste	Richard Chorton Rowland Mossley John Boulton Roger Neild	
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	Robte Rodley Jur	

Mancheſter [15th April, 1635].

◆ ◆ ◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' ten̄t ib̄m Die M^{r}curij viz̄t decimo quinto die Aprilis A^{o} Regni Dñi nr̄i Caroli Angł: &c. vndecimo [1635] Coram Rad̄o Worthington Ar̄ schenłło Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1635.—Jurator' nōía apud Cur' p^{r}d.

Nicholas Mossley ar̄ Jur̄
ffrancis Mossley
Richard Chorton } Jur̄
Raphe Worsley
Richard Morton
John Bexwicke
Edward Byrom } Jur̄
Rob̄te Oldham

Wiłłm Newsam
James Bury } Jur̄
Roger Neild
Wiłłm Crompton
John ffletcher
Raphe Woollen } Jur̄
Michaell Dicconson

Wee the Jury of this p̄n̄te Co^{rt} Leet doe find that Rob̄te Bradshawe since the last Co^{rt} Leet hath purchased of Wiłłm Ravald of Kersall one Messuage Burgage & Tenem^{t} wth th'app^{r}tenn̄cs scytuate in a certaine street in Manchest^{r} there Called the Milnegate nowe or late in the Tenure or occupac̄on of the said Rob̄te Bradshawe & Anne his wyffe or of their Assignee or Assignes & the said Rob̄te is to Come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Mann^{r} for the said lands.........*factum est.*

The Jury of this ꝑsent Co^{rt} Leet doe Amerce eu^{r}y ffreehoulder w^{ch} hath made Defalt of Apparance at this Co^{rt} Leet in xij^{d} a peece & eu^{r}y other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a peece.

Wee the Jury of this p̄n̄te Co^{rt} Leet vppon viewe of an order made at Mic̄hmas Co^{rt} Leet in A^{o} Dñi 1623:[1] wherein wee find that it was then & there ordered that none should vnloade or lay downe any Dung wthin such Distance of the towne of Manchest^{r} as is in the said order expressed notwthstandinge wee find these ꝑsons whose names are herein expressed to bee delinquent Richard Whitworth thelder of Newton for his Dunghill lyinge neere vnto the Pinfould therfore wee find eu^{r}y [every] one of them to stand by the same order in Mĩa Dñi according to the paine specified in the said order.

---

[1] See p. 73.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Leet vppon viewe doe find that Richarde Whitworth thelder of Newton Thomas Becke of Manchest^{r}, James Jolly of Droylsden Thomas ffackno^{r} of the Milnegate in Manchester have offended ag^{t} the afore recyted order made at the Leet 1623: by layinge sundry Dunghills in Milners lane in Manchest^{r} and are in Mĩa Dñi.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Co^{rt} Leet doe find that these ꝑsons whose names doe followe were Chosen the last Co^{rt} Leet vnto Certaine offices notwthstandinge the said ꝑties haue not as yet come unto this Co^{rt} for to take their oathes for the execuc̃on of such offices vnto w^{ch} they were then & there elected Michaell Colefaxe Wiłłm Deane Hugh Lilly John Birche John Bateman Raphe Greene Henry Wharmby John Spakeman Joseph Boeland wee doe therfore amerce eu^{r}y of the aforesaid ꝑties in vj^{d} a peece for the said Default.

Mancheſter [13th Oct., 1635].

Cur' cum Visu franc pleg' tent̄ ib̄m Die M^{r}tis decimo tertio die Octobr̄ Anno regni dñi nr̄i Caroli Angł: &c. vndecimo [1635] coram Rađo Worthingtō ar̄ schenłło Cur̄ ib̄m.

Michmas 1635.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' p^{r}d.

ffrancis Mossley gen̄ Jur̄
Samuell Tippinge gen̄ } Jur̄
John Hartley gen̄ }
Rowland Mossley gen̄ }
John Gaskill gen̄ }
George Proudlove gen̄ } Jur̄
Edmund Gee gen̄ }
Thomas Lancashire gen̄ }
Rob̄te Langley gen̄

Nicholas Mossley gen̄ } Jur̄
George Clarke gen̄ }
John Bowker gen̄ }
Edward Pendleton ḡ }
Raphe Hudson gen̄ } Jur̄
James Bury gen̄ }
Raphe Woollen gen̄ }
Roger Neild gen̄ }

BORROWE REEUE... ...	FFRANCIS MOSSLEY Jur̄	
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur̄	
CONSTABLES	M^{R} JOHN BESWICKE M^{R} JOHN GRYFFIN	Jur̄
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Richard Meare Raphe Woollen Stephen Gee } Jur̄ James Holland Wiłłm Lees	
Marketlookers for fish & flesh	ffrancis Rylands Rob̄te Shelm^{r}dyne Jun̄ Rob̄te Potter	Jur̄
Myselayers	Edward Johnson Laurence Owen	Jur̄
Misegatherers	Richard Edge Richard Morton	Jur̄
Sealers & searchers of Leather	Roger Neild James Bury John Soundyforth James Hunt Rob̄te Coppacke	Jur̄

Marketlookers for whitemeate in the Mrkettstid & Mrketstidlane	Henry Musson Jur Henry Dicconson	
ffor the like in the Milnegate	Thomas Becke Thomas Bewrdsall	Jur
ffor the like in the Deanesgate	Hugh Beswicke Wiłłm Birch	Jur
ffor the like in the Huntsbanke	James Bradshaw Wiłłm Kenion	Jur
ffor the like in the ffenelstreet and Wythingreaue..	Thurstan Knowles Wiłłm Potter	Jur
Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge the assyse of bread	John Whitworth Robte Barlowe	Jur
Aletasters & for keepinge the assyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & prsentinge of Drunkards...	John Travice Robte Greenhalgh	Jur
Bylawmen for the Mrketstidlane	Wiłłm Wolworke ałs Richardson Anthony Helme	Jur
ffor the Milnegate	John Barlow George Berdsall	Jur
ffor the Deanesgate St Marygate and both Mrkettstidds	Thomas Wooffenden Wiłłm Buttler Jur Wiłłm Hulme John Bateman Jur	
ffor Huntsbanke & Churchyardside	Edward Bradshaw Thomas Radcliffe	Jur
ffor the wythingreaue hanginge ditch ffenelstreet & Toadlane...	James Marcrofte Henry Sherdley Nicholas Morton	Jur
Skavingers for Mrketstidlane	Richard Hogill Wiłłm Jackson	Jur
ffor the Deanesgate... ...	Edward Birch Edward Cooke	Jur
ffor St Marygate	Raphe Butterworth Thomas Leeds	Jur
ffor the fenelstreet & wythingreaue	Samuell Hallowes Tho: Walworke ałs Richardson	Jur
ffor the Toadlane	Samuel Bury	
ffor the Mealegate & hanginge ditch	Thomas Pottmore Jur Nicholas Worthington Tytus Marsh Jur	

ffor both M^{r}kettstidds ...	James Hynd Jur Rob̄te Worsley	
ffrom the Boothes to the Smithy Doore & soe to Salford Bridge	John Pattricke Hugh Williams	Jur
ffor the Milnegate	John Lowe John ffletcher	Jur
Officers for fruits	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	p discrec
Prayso^{rs}	Edward Cheetam Will̄m Shelm^{r}dyne	
Officers to make cleane the M^{r}kettstidds	Raphe Walker Henry Walker	p discrec
Affairo^{rs} of the Co^{rt}... ...	Rowland Mossley John Bowker Edward Pendleton George Proudloue	Jur
Officers for ou^{r}sight [oversight] of the ord^{r} to bee obserued for the Conduit and Conduithead ...	Will̄m Radcliffe esq^{r} M^{r} Samuel Tippinge M^{r} John Gaskell M^{r} Richard Lomaxe M^{r} Michael Dicconson M^{r} Alex^{r} Greene M^{r} John Radcliffe M^{r} John Hartley M^{r} ffra: Mossley M^{r} Geo: Clarke M^{r} H . . . . . [illegible]	p Discrec
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastiue Doggs & bitches & great Mungrell Curres that goe abroad in the street to bee kept vpp Continually or els Mussled	John Dicconson John Cooke	Jur
ffor the same in the ffenelstreet hanginge ditch & wythingreaue	ffrancis Hardman Rob̄te Ouldham	Jur
ffor the same in the Mealegate and both M^{r}kettstidds	Thomas Hopwood Edward Bayly	Jur
ffor the M^{r}ketstidlane ...	Adam Hunt Thomas Baxter	Jur
ffor the Smythy doore ...	Martin Bowker Edward Bowker	Jur

ffor the Deanisgate ...	Joseph Gee Alex^{r} Davie	Jur̄
Offic^{rs} for measuringe Cloth	Edward Cheetam W^{m} Shelm^{r}dyne	Jur̄
Offic^{rs} to p^{r}sent all those that forestalle & regrate the M^{r}kett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs & other victualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by retaile the same day at the Smithy doore or elswhere in Manchest^{r}	Giles Siddall Edward Byrome Robt̄e Marler Gyles Edge Henry Neild	Jur̄
Offic^{rs} to Dispose of the money rec^{d} for Collihurst	Charles Corker Tho: Lancashire Edw: Holbrooke Tho: Awen	p discrec̄
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foot	James Barlowe Jur̄	

Ellizeus Brooke Jur̄ Constibuŧ: de Horwich ꝑ anno ꝑx sequen̄[1]

The Jury of this pn̄te [present] Leet doth am^{r}ce eu^{r}y ffreehould^{r} w^{ch} oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Manno^{r} & hath made Default of Appearance at this pn̄te Leet in xij^{d} & eu^{r}y other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a peece.

The Jury doth find that Thomas Soundyforth of Manchest^{r} hath purchased one Messuage or dwellinge howse of W^{m} Ravald & is to Come in & doe his suit & seruice.

p^{r}d Tho: Soundyforth Jur̄ fuit scđum tenor̄ orđ p^{r}d.[2]

The Jury of this pn̄te Leet doe find that Henry Worrall[3] of Manchest^{r} is dec^{d} & his sone Henry Worrall is at full age & is to come in & doe his suit & seruice.

p^{r}d Henricus Worrall Jur̄ [&c.]

[The paragraph dated 1st January, 1636[-7], which occurs here in the original volume, will be found in its proper place on p. 249.]

---

[1] Ellis Brooke was sworn Constable for Horwich for the year then next following.

[2] The said Thomas Soundiforth was sworn according to the tenor of the said order.

[3] At the Court held 2nd September, 1616, it was stated that "Henry Worrall Clothe Worcker" had purchased two messuages of Francis Mosley. (See vol. ij., p. 316.) There is no will of any Henry Worrall of this date, 1635, now at Chester.

Ordinat̃ est ꝑ Cur̃ q^{d} omnes iłłi inħitantes ville de Manchest^{r} p^{r}d qui hodie [fuer̃] pn̄tes hic in Cur̃ et nunc elect̃ sunt esse in officijs et [illegible] . . . . . . menta sua scđum electionem p^{r}đ solu^{r}int et q . . . . [illegible] solu^{r}it ꝑ eođ Defect̃ x^{s}[1]

The Jury of this pn̄te Leet doe order that whereas eighteene pownds foure shillings hath beene taxed vppon the Inhabitants of this towne for the repayre of the Conduit by the Miselayers by vertue of an order made at the Co^{rt} Leet houlden at Micħmas Año Dñi 1634 & that it doth appeare that some ꝑte thereof is yet vncollected by the Misegatherers of the same Co^{rt} that the Misegatherers of this pn̄te yeare should forthwth Collect and gather all such remainder as doth appeare by the booke to bee vncollected And the same Jury doth further order that eu^{r}y p^{r}son w^{ch} hath not yet paid the som̄e taxed vppon him or them by the said Miselayers shall forthwth pay the same to the s^{d} Misegatherers for this yeare sub pena to eu^{r}y one makinge Default ag^{t} this order x^{s}

And the same Jury doe further order that whereas a demand hath beene heretofore made by M^{r} John Hartley for the seacond Calle[2] or burden at the Cunduit next vnto M^{r} W^{m} Radcliffe as of right apꝑteyninge to the howse wherein his mother dwelleth w^{ch} Demand wee doe hereby order shalbee henceforth grunted vnto him as his due.

M^{r} John Radcliffe doth disassent to this order & noe other ꝑson.

Wee the Jury of this pn̄te Leet vppon view doe find that Rob̄te Wilson hath a Dunghill lyinge in the high way leadinge to Cheetam Contrary to an order made at the Leet Co^{rt} houlden at Micħmas 1633: & therfore is in M̃ia Dñi accordinge to the paine expressed in the said order.

The Jury doe alsoe find that George Bewrdsall hath laid a Dunghill in the lane leadinge to Collihurst & alsoe Edward Walworke Alias Richardson hath laid a Dunghill in the lane leadinge to Ardwicke as alsoe that Raphe Soundyforth hath laid a Dunghill in the same lane w^{ch} is an annoyance to the Kings way wee doe therfore order that the same Dunghills shalbe remoued betwixt this & the first day of December next cominge sub pena to eu^{r}y one of them xx^{s} [In the margin:—*non est factum* by Geo: Bewrdsall nor by Edward Richardson *Ideo extract' fuit.*[3]]

---

[1] It is ordered by the Court that all those inhabitants of the town of Manchester aforesaid, who to-day were present here in Court, and were now elected to offices and [have not taken] their oaths on the said election, shall pay [the fines], and that each shall pay for his default 10 shillings. There is a stain across this entry which renders some of the words illegible.

[2] See p. 247, *note* 4.

[3] Therefore it is carried forward [to the next Court].

The Jury doe further order that none doe hereafter p^{r}sume to lay any Dunge in the high wayes in or neere the same places aboue menconed sub pena xx^{s}

The Jury vppon viewe doe find that the pauement in the halfe street alonge the Lands of Edward Pycrofte is in great decay wee doe therfore order that the said Edward Pycrofte shall Cause the same to bee sufficiently repaired betwixt this & Martinmas next sub pena x^{s}.........*factum est.*

The Jury vppon viewe doe find that Issabell Brownsword wydowe hath a privy & a swinecoate in the backe syde of the howse where she nowe dwelleth adioyninge to the Lands of M^{r} John Hartley the w^{ch} are noysome to the said M^{r} Hartley wee doe therfore order that she shall remoue the said Annoyances betwixt this & Christmas next sub pena xx^{s}.........*non est factum*.........*ideo extract' fuit.*

Mđ that John Marler Bororeue for this last yeare hath deliu͛ed to this pn͛te Bororeue M^{r} ffrancis Mossley the exemplificacon for Collihurst & the Deed made by M^{r} Walter Nugent for the vse of the poore of this towne Together wth xiiij bounds [bonds] taken by the said M^{r} Marler accordinge to an order made by the Judges of Assyse for takinge of suerties of such strangers as come to Inhabitt in this towne together wth the said order it selfe.

A Coppie of the Deed of Purchase of lands with M^{R} Edward Mayes monie [10th December, 1635].

On pp. 39-41 the will of Mr. Edward Mayes will be found printed in full. By it he bequeathed to certain trustees the sum of £120 for the use of the poor of Manchester, and directed that this sum should be invested in the purchase of lands, to be conveyed to the Churchwardens of that parish and their successors, or to some other persons in trust. The profits of these lands were to be distributed every Good Friday, either in money or food. The following transcript of the original deed of purchase is copied into Vol. III. of the original Records, pp. 279-282, and it seems fitting that it should be here printed, so as to appear in its proper sequence of time, when all the persons referred to in it were living. It is stated that it was copied into that volume at the instance of or by Oswald Mosley in 1669.

This Indenture made the tenth day of December Anno Dom̃ 1635 And in the eleaventh year of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the Grace of God kind *(sic)* of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defendor of the faith **Betweene** Robert Robinson[1] of Mobberly in the County of Chester Gentt And Nathaniell Robinson Gentt (sonn and heir apparent of the said Robert Robinson) upon th'one part, **And** William Radcliffe of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Esq^{r} Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the same County Gentt Samuell Tipping of Manchest^{r} aforesaid Gentt Francis Mosley of the same gentt Nicholas Mosley of the same gentt (sonn and heir apparent of the said Francis) and Thomas Lancashire of Manchester aforesaid Clothier[2] upon the other part **witnesseth** that the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson as well for and [in] Consideracon of the sume of one hundred and Twenty pounds of Good and lawfull monie of England unto the said Robert Robinson heretofore well and truely satisfied and paid by Oswald Mosley late of Ancoates aforesaid Esq^{r} deceased, and the said Francis Mosley (executors of the last Will and Testament of Edward Mayes Gentt Deceased) the Receipt whereof he the said

---

[1] See vol. ij., p. 15.

[2] Particulars of the family history of most of the feoffees will be found in the notes to this and subsequent volumes. (See Indexes.)

Robert Robinson doth hereby acknowledge and confesse As alsoe for diverse other good causes and considerac̃ons them thereunto moueing they the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson

Haue granted enfeoffed and confirmed, And by theise presents doe fully clearly and absolutely Grant enfeoffe and confirme unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same ffrancis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever, All those four mesuages or dwelling houses with their and every of their appurtenances and all and every the edifices buildings tofts Gardens and hereditaments thereunto belonging or therewithall usually occupied as thereunto appertaineing scituate standing and being in Manchest^{r} aforesaid in or near unto two severall places there called the Milnegate and the Milners lane and now in the severall or other houldings or occupac̃ons of Raph Johnson John Hope and John Smith or of their Assignee or Assignes, And all those three Closes Clausures and parcells of land with their and every of their appurtinances lying and being in Manchester aforesaid near to th'aforesaid place called the Milners lane containeing by estimac̃on four acres of land or thereaboutes be they more more *(sic)* or lesse as they are now severally included with hedges fences and Ditches and now in the tenure and holding of the said ffrancis Mosley or of his Assignee or Assignes. And alsoe all and singular wayes waters watercourses pathes gates liberties easements profitts and comodities and hereditaments whatsoever unto the said messu[a]ges or dwelling houses Closes Clauses and parcells of land and to every or any of them belonging or in any wise appertaineing, and the Reverc̃on and reverc̃ons remainder and remainders of all and singular the same hereditaments and premisses and of every part and parcell thereof Togeth^{r} with all Deeds evidences escripts munyments and writeings whatsoever only touching or concerneing the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses or any part or parcells thereof.

To Haue and to Hould the said messuages or dwelling houses Closes Clausures parcells of land and premisses in or by theise presents granted or ment or menc̃oned to be herein or hereby granted or Conveyed as aforesaid and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtinances unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever absolutely without any manner of Condic̃on Redemption or Revocation in any wise, to hould of the Cheife Lord or Lords of the fee or ffees thereof by the Rents and Services therefore due and of right accustomed

Neverthelesſ it is agreed by and betweene y^e^ said parties to theise presents and the use purpose true intent and meaneing of theise presents and of all and every the parties unto the same is and soe for ever hereafter shall be and be adjudged deemed and taken to be That all and every the estate right title interest reverc̃on remainder and inheritance which by force and meanes of theise presents or of any thing herein contained (or of any Conveyance or Assurance to be hereafter here upon made) shall or may in any wise accrewe come belonge or appertaine unto them the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire and their heirs and Assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the said messuages lands and premisses before menc̃oned shall for ever hereafter remaine continue and be unto them the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis mosley (Nicholas Mosley sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence and to and for the due performance of the limitations and agreem^ts^ hereafter herein declared or specified, and in manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same is or are hereafter in or by theise presents limited expressed or appoynted, and to noe other use intent purpose or imployment whatsoever

That iſ to Witt That all and singular the cleere yearly Rents issues revennues comodities and profitts of all and every the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtinances which yearly from time to time shall or may be levied raised or made out of the same messuages lands and premisses (all necessary charges and reprizes alwayes allowed and deducted) shall forever hereafter yearly and from year to year upon every friday next before Easter com̃only called Good friday be justly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imployd to and for the succor aide and reliefe of such poore aged needy and impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt and dwell within the towne of Manchester aforesaid and shalbe deemed or conceyved to haue need or want thereof for the better accomplishment in such behalfe of the last Will and Testament of the aforemenc̃oned Edward Mayes and further to the intent and purpose and upon trust and confidence that whensoever soe manie of the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire shall be Dead as that there shalbe only two of them liueing; that then the same two of them the said William

Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire soe surviueing, shall within six moneths next after the death of the other of them the same William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same ffrancis) and Thomas Lancashire by Good conveyances and assurances in the law convey and assure the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses with their and every of their appurtinances to six such persons dwelling within the said Towne of Manchester and their heirs to the like intents and purposes and upon the like trust and confidence to imploy and bestow the issues Rents Revennues profitts and comodities thereof and of every part and parcell thereof to and for the releife of such poore aged needy and impotent people as for the time then being shall dwell within the Towne of Manchester aforesaid and shalbe conceiued to haue need thereof as formerly is in theise presents menc̃oned and as in the discrec̃ons of the said new and other grantees of the said messuages lands and premisses or the greater number of them shalbe thought fitt and convenient, And soe from time to time and as often as there shalbe two grantees of the same messuages lands and premisses before menc̃oned only liueing, That the said two surviueing grantees shall successiuely from time to time within six moneths next after well and sufficiently convey and assure the said messuages lands and premisses before menc̃oned to six persons dwelling for the time then being within the said towne of Manchester, which same Grantees for the time then being shall giue distribute imploy and bestow the rents issues revennues profitts and com̃odities of the said messuages lands and premisses and of every part thereof yearly for ever upon every Good friday unto amongst and upon such poore needy aged and impotent people in Manchester aforesaid for the time then being as to the said Grantees for the time then being or the greater number of them shalbe thought fitt and convenient.

And the said Robert Robinson and his heirs the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses in or by theise presents Granted or menc̃oned or agreed to be herein or hereby Granted or Conveyed as aforesaid and every of them and every part and parcell thereof w^th^ their and either of their appurtinances unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever against him the said Robert Robinson and his heirs and against all and every other person and persons lawfully claymeing or which shall hereafter lawfully clayme the same premisses or any part or parcell thereof by from or under him the said Robert Robinson or his heirs shall and will **warrant** and for evermore defend by theise presents. **And the said** Nathaniell Robinson and his heirs the said messuages lands hereditam^{ts} and premisses in or by theise presents Granted or ment or menconed to be herein or hereby Granted or Conveyed as aforesaid and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtinances unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever against him the said Nathaniell Robinson and his heirs and against all and every other person and persons lawfully claymeing, or which shall hereaft^{r} lawfully clayme the same premisses or any part or parcell thereof by from or under him the said Nathaniell Robinson or his heirs shall and will warrant and for ever more defend by theise presents. **And the said** Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson for themselues and either of them their and either of their heirs Execut^{rs} and Administrat^{rs} and every of them doe Covenant Grant promise and agree to and with the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs Execut^{rs} Administrat^{rs} and Assignes and to and with every of them by theise presents That they the same William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes and every of them shall or lawfully may from time to time and at all times for ever hereafter peaceably and quietly haue hould occupie and enjoy the said messuages lands hereditam^{ts} and premisses soe formerly in or by theise presents Granted or menc̄oned or agreed to be herein or hereby granted or Conveyed as aforesaid with their and every of their appurtinances without any lett suit trouble disturbance molestac̄on evicc̄on interrupc̄on or incumbrance of or by the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or either of them their or either of their heirs or Assignes or any of them or of or by any oth^{r} person or persons whatsoever lawfully claymeing by from or under them or any of them or by or under their or any of their estates rights or titles or by or under their or any of their meanes consents or procurements in any wise.

And that the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses before menc̄oned and every of them and every part and parcells thereof with their and every of their appurtinances now are and be and soe at all times for ever hereafter shall and may remaine continue and be unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates

Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes and every of them cleere and free and cleerely or freely acquited exonerated and discharged or otherwise at and upon reasonable request in that behalfe to be made well and sufficiently Saued and Kept harmelesse by the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson their heirs and Assignes or some of them of from for and concerneing all and all manner of former and other bargaines Sales Gifts grants leases estates Joyntures Dowers Titles of Dower, Mortgages fines ffeoffments Annuities titles Wills Devises uses Rents arrearages of Rents Statutes Recognizances Judgments execucons extents charges tytles troubles and incumbrances whatsoever heretofore had made done suffered knowledged caused comitted or executed by the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or either of them or hereafter to be had made done suffered Knowledged caused comitted or executed by the same Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or either of them their or either of their heirs or assignes or any of them or by any other person or persons whatsoever haueing or lawfully claymeing to haue any estate right tytle interest terme clayme or demand whatsoever of in or unto the said hereditaments and premisses or any part or parcells thereof by from or under them or any of them in any wise, the Rents and services to be from henceforth due or payable for the same premisses unto the Cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof (if any such there be) only and ever excepted and foreprized.

And moreover the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson for themselues and either of them their and either of their heirs Execut^rs^ Administrat^rs^ and every of them doe Covenant Promise and Grant to and with the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs Execut^rs^ Administrat^rs^ and assignes and to and with every of them by theise presents That they the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson and their heirs and all and every other person and persons haueing or lawfully claymeing or which shall hereafter lawfully clayme to haue any good just or lawfull estate tytle terme interest clayme or demand whatsoever of in or unto the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses before mencõned or of in or unto any part or parcell thereof by from or under them the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or either of them shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter dureing and within the space of Seaven yeares now next ensueing after the day of the date of theise presents at and upon the reasonable request or requests of them the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes or any of them doe make knowledge levy suffer and execute and cause and procure to be done made knowledged levied suffered and executed all and every such further and other lawfull and reasonable act and acts thing and things Conveyances and assurances in the law whatsoever for the further better and more assured surety sure makeing conveying and assureing of the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses soe formerly in or by theise presents Granted or ment or mencõned to be herein or hereby granted or conveyed as aforesaid with their and every of their appurtinances unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and assignes for ever according to the tenor purport true intent and meaneing of theise presents Bee it or they by fyne or fynes whereupon proclamacõn shall or may be had or made in due forme of law, ffeoffment or feoffments Recovery or Recoveries w^th^ Voucher or Vouchers over Deed or Deeds inrolled or not inrolled the inrollment of theise presents confirmacõn Release with warranty of and from the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson and either of them their or either of their heirs against them and either of them their and either of their heirs or otherwise without Warranty at the Eleccõn and choyce of the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs or Assignes or any of them or by All and every or any the wayes and meanes aforesaid or by any other good lawfull and reasonable wayes and meanes whatsoever with such warranty as aforesaid or otherwise without warranty at such the Eleccõn and choyce as aforesaid as by for or on the behalfe of the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs or Assignes or any of them or by their or any of their Councell learned in the Law shalbe in that behalfe lawfully and reasonably devysed or advised and required, Soe that the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or their heirs or any of them or any the persons aforesaid shall not be compelled or inforced to travell for the makeing Knowledging levieing suffering or executeing of the said further Conveyances or assurances or any of them aboue the space of Twelue myles from such place or places where he they or any of them shalbe abideing or dwelling at the time or times of such request or requests soe to them or any of them to be in that behalfe made as aforesaid.

And it is Covenanted Granted Declared Concluded and fully agreed by and betweene the said parties to theise presents for themselues their heirs and Assignes and every of them by theise presents That all and singular ffynes ffeoffments Recoveries Conveyances and assurances whatsoever hereafter to be in any sort had made levied Knowledged suffered or Executed by or from the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or their heirs or any of them unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same ffrancis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs or Assignes or any of them or unto any other person or persons whatsoever of or in the said messuages Lands hereditaments and premisses or of or in any part thereof with their appurtinances Solely by it or themselues or joyntly or together w^th^ any other lands tenements or hereditaments or whereunto the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or their heirs or any of them shall be in any wise partie or parties Tenant or Tenants Vouchee or Vouchees and the effect ffull force and execuc̃on of them and every of them for and upon the Considerac̃ons aforesaid, shalbe and Inure and soe for ever hereafter shalbe construed adjudged deemed and taken to be and Inure for and concerneing the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtinances soe formerly in or by theise presents granted or menconed or agreed to be herein or hereby granted Conveyed or assured as aforesaid to and for the only sole and propper use and behoofe of them the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever according to the tenor and true meaneing of theise presents

And lastly the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson for themselues and either of them haue Ordained constituted and made and by theise presents doe ordeyne constitute and make John Marler and Gerard Simkin their and either of their true and lawfull Atturneys Joyntly and severally Irrevocable for them and either of them and in their and either of their names and steads Joyntly and severally to enter into the said messuages lands and premisses before herein menc̃oned or agreed to be conveyed or assured to the said William Ravald *(sic)* Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire and their heirs as aforesaid or into any part or parcell thereof in the name of the whole And possession and seizin thereof or of any part or parcells thereof in the name of the whole or of any part or parcells thereof to take and possession and seizin thereof or of any part thereof in the name of the whole or of any part or parcells thereof for them and either of them and in their and either of their names and stidds Joyntly or severally to giue and deliver unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire or their certaine Attorney in writeing in that behalfe To haue and to hold unto the same William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and assignes for ever according to the tenor purport effect and true meaneing of theise presents ratifieing and allowing all and whatsoever the said Attornies or either of them shall doe or cause to be done in or aboute the premisses or any part thereof as if the same were executed and done by them the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson in their owne persons as their owne Acts and Deeds **In wittnes** whereof the parties aforesaid unto theise present Indentures haue Interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written

Sealed Signed and delivered	WILLIAM RADCLIFFE
in the presents of	NICHOLAS MOSLEY
W: Cooke	SAMUELL TIPPING
Gerard Simkin	FRANCIS MOSLEY
Geo: Pendleton	NICHOLAS MOSLEY
	THOMAS LANCASHIRE[1]

---

[1] A copy of Mr. Mayes' will (printed on pp. 39-41) and the original indenture and the counterpart, here printed, with other later deeds, are preserved in the muniments of the Corporation. The former is signed by Robt. Robinson and Nathaniel Robinson, the witnesses being Robert Lowe, William Allott and John Ireland, and Edw. Cartar, John Robinson, and Raphe Pycrofte, respectively. The delivery of seisin endorsed on the deed is witnessed by Raphe Pycrofte, John Chadwicke, and Geo. Pendleton. The counterpart is signed W: Radclyff, Nich: Mosley, Samuell Tippinge, ffra: mosley, Nicho: Mosley and Thomas Lancashire, all good signatures. Mr. Radcliffe's seal is a bull's head caboshed, the letters W. R. on either side. Nicholas Mosley's seal is a fess between three eagles displaced, a crescent on the fess for difference. Samuel Tipping's seal is a merchant's mark. Francis Mosley's seal is gone. That of Nicholas Mosley is the ordinary quartered coat of Mosley, with a crescent in the centre point for difference. Thomas Lancashire's seal is gone.

Mancheſter [12th April, 1636].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cum Viſu franc pleg' tent ibm Die M^{r}curij duodecimo die [Aprilis][1] A^{o} RR^{s} Caroli Angl: &c. Duodecimo [1636] Coram Rado Worthington ar Schenllo Cur ibm.

Eaſter 1636.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' p^{r}d.

John Radcliffe gen Jur
Michaell Dicconson gen }
Willm Cooke gen } Jur
Thomas Becke gen }
Willm Newsam gen }
Thurstan Knowles }
Tho: Soundyforth } Jur
Richard Chorlton }
John ffletcher }
Raphe Chorton } Jur
Roger Neild }
Raphe Woollen }
James Bury }
Richard Lowe } Jur
John Jackson }

The Jury of this pnte [present] Leet doe am^{r}ce eu^{r}y [every] ffreehould^{r} w^{ch} hath not appeared at this Co^{rt} in xij^{d} & eu^{r}y other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a peece.

The Jury doe find that M^{r} John Hartley[2] of Manchest^{r} hath lately purchased of Thomas Byrom[3] of Salford one howse wth thapp^{r}tennes in Marketstreetlane & is to come into the Co^{rt} to doe his suit and seruice for the same Land.........*factum est.*

The Jury doe find that Thomas Becke hath purchased of Thomas Haworth ffiue Acars of Land called Ashley feilds[4] & is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & seruice for the same......... *factum est.*

---

[1] Octobris has been originally written and subsequently crossed out, and Aprilis has been omitted to be added. In fact, the clerk had began to copy the proceedings of the Court held on the 12th October, 1636, and had entered the names of the Jury then impannelled, and subsequently crossed them out and substituted those now printed. The 12th of April in this year was not a Wednesday, but a Tuesday, although the 12th of October was a Wednesday. Hence, either the day of the week or the day of the month is a clerical error.

[2] See p. 36.

[3] See vol. ij., p. 215.

[4] Ashley Fields have once or twice occurred in these Records (see vol. ij., pp. 168 and 239), but Ashley Lane is more frequently mentioned. (See Index to vol. ij.)

The Jury doe find that Samuell Berry of Manchest^{r} hath purchased of John Holcrofte[1] gen̄ one Messuage in the occupac̄on of Willm Bowker sen̄ shoomaker & is to Come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suit & seruice to the Lord of this Manno^{r}.........*factum est.*

The Jury doe p̄nte that Edward Bradshawe James Barlowe and Thomas Radcliffe of Manchest^{r} are in the office of Bylawmen for seu^{r}all ꝑts in this Towne & haue neglected to bringe in p^{r}sentm^{ts} or blancks vnto this p̄nte Jury for w^{ch} neglect they are in Mĩa Dñi.

The Jury doe find that Samuell Berry hath purchased of Willm Barlowe Baker & ffrancis his sōne one Messuage & Tenem^{t} in the Milnegate in the occupac̄on of Katherin Soundyforth wydowe and others & is to come in to doe his suit & seruice for the said lands ....*factum est.*

---

[1] See p. 76.

Mancheſter [12th Oct., 1636].

Cur' cum Viſu ffranc pleg' tent ibm Die Mrcurij duodecimo die Octobr Aº RRs Caroli Angl: &c. duodecimo [1636] Coram Rado Worthington Armiger schenllo Cur ibm.

Michmas 1636.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' prd.

Samuell Tippinge gen Jur
John Hartley gen
Willm Cooke gen
Tho: Lancashire gen } Jur
Geo: Clarke gen
John Gaskill gen
Rowland Mossley gen } Jur
John Boulton gen

John Bowker gen
Edward Johnson gen } Jur
Michaell Dicconson gen
Nicholas Mossley gen
Edward Byrom gen
Robte Langley gen } Jur
Willm Buttler gen

Nõia officiar' Ville Mamceſtr

BOROWREEUE	MR SAMUELL TIPPINGE Jur	
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur	
CONSTABLES	MR LAWRENCE OWEN MR WILLM BUCKLEY	Jur
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Mr Willm Cooke Mr John Hartley willm Butler John Boulton willm Brockholls	Jur
Marketlookers for fish and flesh	John whitworth Edward Potter Richard Kenion	
Miselayers	Mr George Clarke Mr John Griffin	Jur
Misegatherers	Henerie Dickinson Anthony Helme	Jur

Searchers and Sealers of Leather … … …	Michaell Dickinson Edward Byrom willm Bowker Junior Randle Tippinge John Houghton	Jur
Marketlookers for white-meate in the Marketstid & Marketstidlane … …	Seath Travis John Brownesword	Jur
for the like in Milnegate …	Robt Hartley Humphrey Waringham	Jur
for the like in the Deansegate … … …	Robt Hill Jur Thomas Neild	
for the like at Huntsbanke…	Edward Bradshawe Thomas Radclyffe	Jur
for the like in ffenelstreete & Withingreaue … …	Samuell Hallowes Thomas Richardson Ju	Jur
Officers for Wholsome bread and keepinge th'assize of Bread … … …	Rodg^{r} Worthington Hughe Williams	Jur
Aletasters & for keepinge th'assize of Beere & ale accordinge to the Statutes & p^{r}sentinge of Drunkards	Henerie Musson John Moulton	Jur
Bylawmen for the Markett-stidlane … … …	William Jackson Richard Howgill	Jur
the like for the Milnegate …	George Sorocould John Kempe	Jur
ffor the Deansgate S^{t} Marie gate & both Marketstids…	Robt Marler Tho: Leeds willm Lees Adam Glouer	Jur
for Hunts bank & Church-yardside … … …	Edmund Mathar Willm Kenion	Jur
ffor the Withingreaue Hang-ingditch, fenellstreete & Toadlane … … …	Robt Greenehaulgh Richard Parsivall John Jackson	Jur
Skavingers for Marketstid-lane … … …	Thomas Baxter Edward Bodell	Jur
for the Deansgate … …	Christopher Hodges Hugh Beswick	Jur
for S^{t} Marie gate … …	Allexand^{r} Moss Peeter Bancrofte	Jur
for fenelstreete & Within-greaue … … …	Robt Harison Robt Barlowe	Jur

for Toadlane	Robert Hilkton Jur̃	
for the Mealegate & Hanging Ditch	Richard Radcliff James Coppock Nicholas Mooreton	Jur̃
for both Marketstids	Gyles Syddall Nicholas Hawitt	Jur̃
from the Boothes to Smythydoore and soe to Salford Bridge	Rob̃t Barlowe Edward Bowker	Jur̃
for the Milnegate	John Barlowe Jur̃ Wiłłm Choreton	
Officers for fruits	Raphe walker Henerie walker	ꝑ discretiō
Praysors	Edward Cheetam Wiłłm Shelmerdine	
Officers to make cleane the Marketstid	Raphe Walk^{r} Hen̄ Walker	ꝑ Discretiō
Affairors of the Court	Edward Johnson Rob̃t Langley Edward Byrom John Boulton	Jur̃
Officers for ouersight of the order to bee observed for the Cunduitt and Cunduitt heads	Wiłłm Radclyff Esq^{r} M^{r} Sam: Tippinge M^{r} John Hartley M^{r} George Clark John Gaskell Edward Johnson Richard Lomax Henerie Johnson Allex̄ Greene	ꝑ Discretiō
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastiue doggs & bitches & great Mungrill currs that goe abroad in the Streete, to bee kept vpp continuallie, or els musled	Robert Parrin Jur̃ William Crompton	
for the same in the fenelstreete, hangingditch & Withingreaue	Thurstan Knowles Jur̃ Thomas Marcrofte Tytus Marsh Jur̃	
for the like in the Mealegate & both Marketstids	John Bateman Thomas Potmoore Edward Baylie	Jur̃
for the like in the Marketstidlane	Raphe Hunt John spakeman sen̄	Jur̃

for the Smythydoore …	Martin Bowker John Patrick	Jur̃
for the Deansgate … …	Allexand^{r} Davie Daniell Bryan	Jur̃
officers for Measuringe Cloth &c. … … …	Edward Cheetam willm Shelm̃dine	Jur̃
Officers to p^{r}sent all those that forestall and regrate the market in buying butt^{r}, Cheese, eggs & other victualls by whole sale and selling the same by retayle the same Day at the Smythie Doore or els wheere in Manchester …	Raphe wollen Rich Meare Steephen Gee Michaell Colefax Edward Parsivall	Jur̃
officers to Dispose of the money Rec̃ for Collihurste	Tho: Lancashire willm Cooke Rich Choreton & Jo: Boultō	ꝑ Discretiō
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote … …	Thomas Bradberrie	

Willm Mosse Constabular̃ De Stretford Jur̃ apud hanc Cur̃ ꝑ A^{o} ꝓx̃ sequen̄[1]

Jacobus Locker Constabul De Lostock Jur̃ apud hanc Cur̃ ꝑ A^{o} ꝓx̃ sequen̄[2]

Robtus Pendleberrie Constabular̃ De Horwich Jur̃ apud hanc Cur̃ ꝑ A^{o} ꝓx̃ sequen̄[3]

Willm Sedon Constabular̃ De Rumworth Jur̃ apud hanc Cur̃ ꝑ A^{o} ꝓx̃ sequen̄[4]

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leete Courte, Doe find that these ꝑsons followinge, weere Chosen the last Michelm̃s Court Leete vnto certaine offices, and haue not as yet come in to take theire oathes, for the execucõn of theire offices to which they weere chosen, James Holland, Willm Lees, Henrie Dickinson, Thomas woofendine Thomas Leeds willm Hulme Samuell Berrie Nicholas worthington Robt worsley Edward Byrom & Gyles Syddall; theerefore wee Doe amerce them in xij^{d} a ꝑson.

---

[1] William Moss, Constable for Stretford, sworn at this Court for the year next following.

[2] James Locker, Constable for Lostock, sworn at this Court for the year next following.

[3] Robert Pendlebury, Constable for Horwich, sworn at this Court for the year next following.

[4] William Seddon, Constable for Rumworth, sworn at this Court for the year next following.

The Jurie Doe find that wiłłm Hunt[1] of the Milngate is Deceased and left his lands vnto his son Edward Hunt and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manor.

The Jurie Doe amerce euerie freehoulder which hath made Default of Apparance at this Court Leete in xij^{d} a p̱son and euerie Inhabitant in vj^{d} a p̱son.

The Jurie Doe find that Rob̄t Hartley of the Milnegate hath purchased of Thomas Baguley, a certaine Messuage or Burgage in the Milngate, and that the said Robert is to come in to Doe his suite & service to the Lord of this Manor.

The Jurie Doe find that Edward walker hath purchased of John Holecrofte[2] Esq^{r} & Margaret his wiffe, a certaine Messuage lyinge in the Deansgate, in y^{e} occupacō of James Taylor or his assignes, and one Burgage in the Marketstidlane, late in the occupac̄on of John Bradshawe, or his assignes, and that the said Edward is to come in to doe his suite & service vnto the Lord of this manor.

Whereas the Jurie at the Courte Leete houlden at Manchest^{r} Āno 1635 finding the Cunduitt & Cunditt heads wth the pipes, to bee out of repaire, to the great Danger & p^{r}iudice of this Towne, Did then order that the sōme of Eighteene pounds three shillings & two pence, should bee taxed vpon the Inhabitants of this Towne for or towards the repaire of the same, Now the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leete having veiwed the accompts of the ouerseers for the y^{r}e last paste, Doe find that all the money w^{ch} they haue Receaued out of the said tax or otherwise, hath beene Disbursed by them, and that yet the Towne is indebted for worke alreadie done aboute the same in seuerall sōmes of money to the vallew of eight pounds or theereabouts, and that the Cunduitt heads are still vncouered to the Danger of the said Towne; the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe theerefore ord^{r} that the sōme of ten pounds shalbee taxed and layd by the Myselayers for this p^{r}sent y^{r}e vpon the Inhabitants of this Towne, beetwixt this & the last day of Novemb^{r} next to which purpose the Constables are to Deliuer vnto the said Miselayers, a booke of all the names of the said Inhabitants, at or beefore the tenth Day of Novemb^{r} next w^{ch} booke after it is soe layd is to bee Deliuꝰed to the Mysegatherers, by them to bee collected and the money soe gathered together with the said booke, to bee Deliuered to the ouerseers of the Cunditt of this p^{r}sent y^{r}e or to some of them, by them to bee imployed for the payment of such montearages as are beehind and vnpaid as alsoe for ꝑfectinge of the worke yet vndone, and this Jurie Doe further order that the said Misegatherers shall vse theire best endeavors to Collect all such areares as are vnpaid, of the last lay of the Cunduitt, as by the booke w^{ch} is to bee Deliuered vnto them, appeares to bee vngathered.

---

[1] At the Court held 2nd September [?October], 1616, it was announced that William Hunt had purchased a messuage in the Milngate from Francis Mosley. (See vol. ij., p. 316.) His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, so that his identification, with any certainty, becomes very difficult. He may, however, be the William Hunt, a younger son (according to an old pedigree) of Richard Hunt, of Lymehurst and Manchester, by his second wife, Katherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Grosvenor, of Eaton, co. Chester, Knt. This William Hunt married Anne, daughter of William Boulton, of Abram in Wigan parish, and had two sons, Edward, who is said to have died in London, and Richard, who became rector of St. Mary's, in Chester, where he was buried 26th August, 1662.

[2] See p. 76.

Ordinatꝰ est ꝑ Curꝰ qđ Wiłłms Choreton quia recessꝰ Curꝰ absq; licencꝰ solu^{r} x^{s} [1]

Ordinatꝰ est etiam ꝑ Curꝰ qđ Lawrencius Awen qui ellectus est esse in officio Constabularꝰ de Manchest^{r} p^{r}đ p^{r}stiterit sacrū sū scđm elleccoem p^{r}đ ante nonā horā in Crastino Die sub pena xiij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d} [2]

Lawrentiuꝰ Awen Jurꝰ scđm formā ordinis p^{r}đ Ioꝰ finiuꝰ p^{r}đ remittet^{r} [3]

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe order that the Constables of the laste y^{r}e shall pay vnto the p^{r}sent Constables of this yeare the some of vj^{li} xvij^{s} iij^{d} which appeares by theire accompt to remaine in theire hands, beetwixt this and the last Day of this month of october.

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent [Court Leet] findinge that an order was made at the Leete Courte houlden at Michaellmas last 1635 for the Cundett in w^{ch} order the Jurie of that Cort did grant that such Demands and Cleames as m^{r} John Hartley Did make to the second Cale[4] or Burden of water at the Cundett, next to m^{r} wiłłm Radcliffe should bee thensforth yeadded [yielded] vnto him, the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leete Doth confirme the said order.[5]

The Jurie Doe find that m^{r} Edmund Hopwood hath made an Incroachment in a streete Called the Toadlane vpon the Lords waste & is in misrecorđ Dñi.

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete vpon veiw of the Toadlane, Doe find the pauement of the said lane or streete to bee in great

---

[1] It is ordered by the Court that William Choreton, because he left the Court without licence, shall pay 10s.

[2] It is ordered by the Court that Lawrence Owen, who was elected to be in the office of Constable of Manchester aforesaid, shall take his oath upon the said election before the hour of nine to-morrow, under a penalty of £13 6s. 8d.

[3] Lawrence Owen was sworn according to the form of the said order, therefore the said fine was remitted.

[4] A "Cale" is "a turn by rotation," and according to the *Lancashire Glossary* is still in common use. It has occurred once before in these Records, in 1578. (See vol. i., p. 202, line 4 from the bottom.) It also occcurs in Mr. John Hartley's deed, printed on pp. 251-6.

[5] See pp. 251-6, where Mr. John Hartley's deed, reciting this order, is printed in full,

Decay, and theerefore Doe order that the ꝑties whose names are heere vndʳ written, shall cause theire pauements to bee well and sufficientlie Amended beefore theire seuerell houses barnes backsides or other lands beinge or adioyninge to the said Streete or lane beefore the 24ᵗʰ Day of December next cominge, sub pena xxˢ vpon euerie ꝑson that shall make Default.

John Hulme
Thurstan Knowles
wiƚƚm Butler
mͬ Edmūd Hopwood [1]
Richard Mooreton
John Bamford
John Jackson
the heire of Steephen Rodley

Roƀt Hilkton
Nicholas Mosley
Thomas Lancashire
Raphe worsley
Thomas Sondiforth
Samuell Burye [2]

The Jurie of this pʳsent Court Leete findinge that the Inhabitants of this Towne & others whoe vse to buy Corne in this Towne for theire Houshould ꝑvision, haue heeretofore and still Doe suffer great Detriment, by reason of the Com̄on Bakers within this Towne or without, whoe buy hard corne & meale in this Towne for theire private lucre, whoe vse to bargaine for or beespeake corne beefore the Market Bell bee Runge, & haue bought vpp such great quantities of corne and Meale, that the said Inhabitants haue wanted for theire private ꝑvision, for Redress wheereof, wee the Jurie of this pʳsent Courte Leete Doe order, That noe Com̄on baker shall buye or bargaine for anye hard corne or meale, vntill one whole houre bee paste after the market Bell bee Runge, (that theereby the Inhabitants may bee better ꝑvided for,) sub pena xxˢ for euerie ꝑson that offendeth.

The Jurie of this pʳsent Court Leete Duelie consideringe the great terror & Danger that this Towne haith at sundrie tymes beene put vnto, by reason of fires that haue happened in the night season, as likewise the losses that Divers ꝑsons haue susteined by havinge theire houses & Shops broken, and theire goods stollen by loose & idle ꝑsons for the pʳventinge of wᶜʰ inconveniences, the said Jurie Doe order that yᵉ Constables of this pʳsent yeare shall of the Townes Charges hire 2 such able ꝑsons as they shall thinke fitt, to walke from Streete to streete, throughout this Towne and that they beegin soe to walke the Towne euerie night at Ten of the Clocke and so continew vntill foure of the Clock in the morninge, for the better Discouerie and pʳvencõn of the same, and to beegin now at this pʳsent, to put this order in execucõn and to Continew vntill Candlemas next.[3]

---

[1] Mr. Edmund Hopwood was one of the chaplains at the Collegiate Church.

[2] This is an interesting list of the inhabitants in the Toad Lane in 1636.

[3] This appointment of two special night watchmen is of interest. There are several references to the watchmen in Vol. I. of these Records. (See p. 195, and Index.)

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe order that the Comon Seale for sealinge of leather shalbee kept in the Burgesses hands whoe are ellected for searchinge & sealinge of Leather, and that theire fellow officers shall call to them for the seale, and not seale anie leather without consent of the said Burgesses sub pena x^{s}

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete findinge that the staires leading Downe to the water neere the Milne bridge, are in Decay to the Danger of the Towne in case of fire, Doe theerefore order, that the Constables of this p^{r}sent y^{r}e shall cause the same to bee sufficientlie repaired vpon the Townes Charges.

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete p^{r}sent m^{r} ffrancis Mosley Bororeeue for that hee hath not caused the orders made by the Jurie at the Court Leete houlden at Michaelmas 1635 to be entred into this Courte booke, accordinge to form̃ orders, and is in misrecorđ Dm̃i.

The Jurie Doe order that John Marler shall beefore Christmas next sufficientlie amend or cause to bee amended and Rayled about, his Cellor staires adioyninge to his house in the Mealegate, soe that heereafter they bee not perilous to passengers sub pena x^{s}

The first daie of Januarie 1636[-7][1]

ffrancis mosley borareeve for the year preced^{t}[2] did deliuer vnto M^{r} Samewell Tipping the present Borareeue[3] these ꝑticul^{rs} following

A conveyanc of Certayne messuages and twoe feilds in and near the millgate and millers lane from m^{r} Robert Robinson and his Sone to Certayne feofees, and Acounterꝑt [a counterpart] from the said feofees.[4] Also recouerie and a note of Charge exspended in and about the same busines amounts to xj^{li} ix^{s} iij^{d}

More xxxiij severall obligac̃ons taken of Diuers seṽall ꝑsons vppon thear Admission to become inhabitants in this towne.[5]

More A decree exemplifyed for x^{li} a y^{r} rent charg from collihurst[6]

More Counterꝑt of A deed from M^{ris} Nugent widow for 40^{s} a y^{r}[7]

More the Judges order, concerning such as shale come from other townshipps to inhabitt in this towne[8]

[Signed] ꝑ me SAMUELL TIPPINGE

---

[1] This entry is misplaced in the original volume, and as there written appears to belong to the year 1635[-6] (see p. 228), but the names of the boroughreeves show that this is impossible. It is entered in a different hand to the rest of the entries.

[2] Elected 13th October, 1635.

[3] Elected 12th October, 1636.

[4] This is the Deed of Purchase of lands with Mr. Edward Mayes' money, printed in full on pp. 231-9.

[5] See *postea*.

[6] See vol. ij., p. 328.

[7] See pp. 63-4 and 198-204.

[8] See pp. 165-6.

Mancheſter [25th April, 1637].

◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

Curia cum Viſu franc pleg' tent̄ ibiđ Die Mʳtis vizᵗ vicessimo quīto Die Apriƚ Año Regni Dm̃i nr̃i Caroli Dei grac̄ Anglie Scoc̄ ffranc̄ et Hiƀnie Regis fidei Defensor̄ &c. Decimo tercio Coram Rađo Worthington ar̄ seneschaƚ Cur̄ iƀm. 1637:

Eaſter 1637.—Juratorum nõia apud Cur' prd'

Joħes Beswick prim̄
Rađus Worsley gen̄
Thom̄ Thompson gen̄
Ric̃us Choreton gen̄
Thom̄ Sondiforth g̃
Jacobus Holland g̃
Egidus Edge g̃
Joħes Barlowe g̃
Jur̄

Wiłłus Butler g̃
Jacobus Burye g̃
Rađus Wollen g̃
Rogerus Neild g̃
Roƀtus Ouldham g̃
Roƀtus Bradshawe g̃
Adam̃s Glouer g̃
Jur̄

The Jurie of this pʳsent Court Leete Doe find that these ꝑsons followinge John Whitworth Edward Potter Richard Kenion Thomas Neild Robert Marler Edward Bowker John Barlowe wiłłm Crompton Wiłłm Choreton James Marcrofte John Bateman Thomas Bradberrie haue not as yet taken theire oathes for the execuc̃on of such offices wheerevnto they weere elected the last Court Leete, wee Doe theerefore amerce euerie one of the said ꝑsons in xijᵈ a peec, and wee Doe furthʳ order that euerie one of the said ꝑsons Doe come into this Cort to take theire oathes for thexecucõ of such offices as afforesaid for the Remaindʳ of theire time sub pena iijˢ iiijᵈ a ꝑson.

The Jurie of this Court Leete Doe amerce euerie freehoulder wᶜʰ haue made Default of Apearance at this Court Leete in ijˢ and euerie othʳ Inhabitant in vjᵈ a ꝑson.

The Jurie of this Court Leete Doe pʳsent that Edward Bradshawe Thomas Radcliff Thomas Leeds Thomas Baxter Edward Boydell Allex̄: Moss Peeter Bancrofte & Roƀt Barlowe haue beene elected vnto seuerall offices and haue neglected to bring in pʳsentmᵗˢ or blankes vnto this pʳsent Jurie for wᶜʰ neglect they are in misrecorđ Dñi.

The Jurie Doe p^{r}sent that Richard foxx son of Jasp ffoxx[1] is son and heire vnto his late fathar Deceased, and is at full age, and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Manor, for his lands in Manchest^{r}

The Jurie Doe find that wheereas Rob̄t Hartley was ordered the last Court Leete, to haue come into this Court, to haue Done his suite and service, as by the same order is related, w^{ch} said order the said Robert hath not as yett pformed; wee Doe theerefore now further order that the said Robert Hartley shall come into this Court at or beefore the next Court Leete to Doe his suite & service to the Lord of this Manor sub pena xx^{s}

A Coppie of M^{R} Hartley's Deed of Guift towards the yearly repaire of the Conduitt.[2]

This Indenture made the ffourth day of October Anno Dom̄ 1637 And in the thirteenth year of the Reigne of our soveraigne Lord Charles by the Grace of God king of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defendor of the faith &c. Betweene John Hartley[3] of Manchester in the County of Lancaster gentleman upon th'one part And William Radclyffe of Manchester aforesaid Esq^{r} Samuell Tipping of the same gentleman John Gaskell of the same draper Thomas Lancashire of the same Clothier Richard Lomax of the same Clothier John Griffin of the same Chapman Edward Holbrooke of the same Apothecarie and John Bowker of the same yeoman upon th'other part **witnesseth** that whereas at two severall Leete Courts heretofore houlden at Manchester aforesaid for the mann^{r} of Manchester with the members thereof, it is and hath beene (amongst other things) found and soe Ordered by the Jurors there that the first ym̄ediate Course Cale[4] or burthen of water (next to the course cale or burthen of water of or belonging to the said William Radclyffe his heirs and Assignes) to be had and taken at and in the Conduit of Manchester afores^{d} doth and of right ought to apperteyne unto the said John Hartley his heirs and assignes for and in respect of the mesuage Burgage and tenement with the appurtenances in Manchester aforesaid wherein Ellen Hartley widdow (mother of the said John Hartley) doth now Inhabitt and dwell **Now** this Indenture further Witnesseth that the said John Hartley for and in considerac̃on that hee the same John Hartley his heirs and assignes shall and may from time to time and at all times for ever hereafter peaceably and quietly haue take and enjoy the said first Course Cale or burthen of water at the said Conduit next to the said Course Cale or burthen of or belonging to the said William Radclyffe his heirs and Assignes soe soone and at such time and times as he they or any of them shall haue any occasion use or need thereof, And for and towards the better reperac̃on support and maynteyneance for ever hereafter of the same Conduitt and Conduitt head watercourses pipes and passages of water thereunto lying and belonging and for the speciall trust and confidence which for that intent and purpose he the said John Hartley hath and reposeth in them the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker their heirs and Assignes, and for diverse other good causes and considerac̃ons him thereunto moueing he the said John Hartley **hath given** granted and confirmed And by theis presents doth giue grant and confirme unto the said William Ratclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bouker their heirs and assignes for ever One annuity Annuall Rent charge or sum̄e of fourty shillings of good and lawfull monie of England, to be yearly for ever hereafter issueing payable and goeing out of and in all that and those the mesuage Burgage and tenement with the appurtenance scituate standing and being in Manchester aforesaid in or near unto a certaine place or streete there called the marketstid lane late or heretofore in the houlding or occupac̃on of Daniell Baker[1] Clarke deceased or his Assignes and now the inheritance of the said John Hartley and out of and in every part and parcell thereof **To have hould** and yearly to receiue perceiue and take the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge of forty shillings and every part thereof unto the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker their heirs and Assignes for ever in or upon the yearly ffeast dayes of St Michaell th'Archangell and the Annūtiac̃on of the blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porc̃ons.

---

[1] At the Court held 8th April, 1624, the death of Jasper Fox was announced, and that Richard Fox, his son and heir, was under age. (See p. 77.) Being now of age he is ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service.

[2] This document is copied in Vol. III. of the original *Court Leet Records*, pp. 299-301, and it seems most fitting that it should be here printed, as it relates to this period, and is subsequently referred to.

[3] Mr. John Hartley was the second son of Nicholas Hartley, of Manchester (who died in 1610, see vol. ij., p. 251), by Ellen Fox, his wife, who was still living. He succeeded to the property of his elder brother, Richard, on the latter's death in 1620. (See p. 36.)

[4] See p. 247, *note* 4.

---

[1] The Rev. Daniel Baker, M.A., Rector of Ashton-on-Mersey, and one of the Fellows of the Collegiate Church, was accidentally drowned on Good Friday in 1632, as mentioned in Hollinworth's *Mancuniensis.*

Nevertheles to the intent and purpose and upon speciall trust and confidence that they the sayd William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker their heirs and assignes shall and will permitt and suffer the said John Hartley and his assignes from henceforth to haue hould receiue perceiue and take the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge of forty shillings and every part thereof for and dureing all the time and terme of his naturall life: And the same Annuity or Annuall Rent charge yearly to dispose of and imploy for and towards the repaire of the said Conduitt Conduit head watercourses pipes and passages of water as aforesaid in such manner and sort as to him the said John Hartley dureing his naturall life shall seeme fitt and convenient **And** alsoe upon further trust and confidence and to the further intent and purpose That they the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker and the survivors of them their heirs and assignes shall yearly from and after the death of the said John Hartley for ever imploy and bestow the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge and every part thereof for and towards the support maynteynance and repaire of the said Conduitt Conduitt head watercourses Pipes And passages of water as aforesaid in such manner and sort as by them from time to time shall bee thought fitt convenient and necessarie, And it is further agreed and the further use and intent of theis presents and of the estate and interest hereby in any wise to be had raised created or made is and the said John Hartley for himselfe his heirs Execut^{rs} and Administrat^{rs} and every of them doth Covenant and grant to and with the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker their heirs and Assignes and every of them by theis presents That if it happen the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge of fourty shillings or any part or parcell thereof to be behind and unpaid at either of the said yearly ffeast dayes or times wherein or whereupon the same ought or is appoynted to be paid or payable as aforesaid that then and soe often as the same Annuity or Annuall Rent Charge or any part thereof shall happen to be [in] arreare or unpaid it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker and the survivor of them their heirs and Assignes into the said mesuage burgage and tenement before menc̃oned with the appurtenances and into every or any part or parcell thereof for the use intent and purpose aforesaid to enter and distreine for the said

Annuity or Annuall Rent charge and every or any part thereof which shall soe fortune to be behind and unpayd and the distresse and distresses soe thereof therein or thereupon found and taken lawfully to bear leade driue and carrie away and the same with them or any of them to deteyne and keepe untill such time and times as they and every or some of them be fully contented satisfied and payd the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge together with the arrearages thereof if any such shall be.

And for the better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the trusts and confidences in theis presents menc̃oned it is agreed by and betweene the s^{d} parties to theis presents And every one of them the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker for himselfe and his heirs severally and not otherwise doth Covenant and grant to and with the said John Hartley his heirs Execut^{rs} and Assignes to be at all times hereafter willing and ready from time to time upon reasonable request for his and their part and porc̃on to make or joyne in further assurance of or concerneing the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge before menc̃oned according to the true intent and meaneing hereafter herein nextly specified THAT IS TO WITT And the true intent use trust and meaneing of theis presents and of the said parties unto the same is and soe for ever hereafter shalbee adjudged and taken to be That whensoever any ffiue of them the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker shalbee deceased as that there shalbe only THREE of them liueing that then the three survivors of them the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke & John Bowker or the survivor of them and his heirs shall within six moneths then next following grant convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates right tytle interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge and every part thereof unto some other Eight substantiall and discreete persons such as the said John Hartley dureing his life time or the said survivors or survivor after the death of the same John Hartley shall in his or their discreac̃ons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hold to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same survivors or survivor and the other eight grantees their heirs and assignes and neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes, and under and upon the trust and confidence in theise presents menc̃oned and to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever **And it is** thought convenient and expedient and it is soe accordingly lymited declared and appoynted by the said John Hartley and soe accepted of and assented unto by all the other parties to theise presents That the same or the like order and course of grant conveyance and assurance of and concerneing the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge shall from tyme to tyme successiuely and at all times for ever be observed performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to be but three ffeoffees concerneing the p^r^misses in full life, to the end intent and purpose that the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge and every part thereof shall and may remaine and be preserved and kept at all times for ever (to Gods good will and pleasure) to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid.

And it is further limited and appoynted by the said John Hartley and soe assented unto by and betweene all the said parties to theise presents and the true intent Trust and true meaneing of theise presents is and soe for ever shalbee taken to be that aswell the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker and the survivors of them as alsoe their succeeding ffeoffees of and concerneing the premisses shall from and after the death of the said John Hartly yearly and from year to year for ever at the Court Leete to be yearly houlden for the said towne and manner of Manchester aforesaid after the feast of S^t^ Michaell the Archangell and before the Jury of the same Court make and yeild up a just and true account and reckoning of all such sum̃es and sum̃es *(sic)* of monie and other things as they shall then haue received disbursed and done in and about the maynteynance and reperac̃on of the said Conduitt Conduit head watercourses pipes and passages thereunto apperteyneing **provyded** alwayes and upon Condic̃on and neverthelesse the true intent and meaneing of theise presents and of the parties unto the same is and soe shalbe adjudged deemed and taken to be that if the said John Hartley his heirs or assignes or any of them shall at any tyme or tymes hereafter be cleerely and altogether debarred disturbed hindred evicted stopped or denied to haue enjoy and take his and their first Course Cale and burthen of water at and in the Conduitt aforesaid (next to the course cale and burthen of water of the said William Radclyffe his heirs and assignes) contrary to the tenor and true meaneing of theise presents and of the priviledge unto him and them in such behalfe granted by the Jurors of the Court Leete as aforesaid that then and from thenceforth aswell this present Indenture and all and every the trusts confidence estates Annuity or Annuall Rent charge matt^rs^ and things therein or thereby granted shall cease end and determine and be absolutely voyd frustrate and of noe further effect or continuance in the law, As alsoe the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker and their heirs and all and every other person and persons which now stand and bee seised or which shall hereafter stand and be seised of or in the s^d Annuity or Annuall Rent charge shall stand and be seised thereof and of every part thereof to the only use & behoofe of the said John Hartley his heirs and assignes for ever, And to noe other use intent or purpose whatsoever Any limitac̃on or other use or uses in theise presents or otherwise; or any other matter or thing to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. **In witnes** whereof aswell the said parties to theise present Indentures haue Interchangeably sett their hands and seales As alsoe the said John Hartley hath put the sayd William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker in full possession and seisin of the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge of fourty shillings by the payment and delivery of six pence of Currant English monie unto them or some of them for and in the name of the said Annuity or Annuall Rent Charge before in or by theise presents granted as aforesaid (viz.) the day and year first aboue written.

JOHN HARTLEY.

Sealed signed and delivered
in the presence of
John Dawson
Gerard Simkin
George Pendleton.

mancheſter [10th Oct., 1637].

Curia [et] Viſus franc pleg' tent̄ ib̄m Die Mʳtis Dec̃mo Die Octobr̄ Año Regni Dñi nr̄i Caroli Dei grac̄ Angł Scotie ffranc̄ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor̄ &c. Decimo tercio, Coram Rad̄o worthington Ar̄ schenll̄o Cur̄ ib̄m. 1637.

micħmas 1637.—Juratorum Nōia apud Cur' pʳd'

Joħes Hartley gen̄ prim̄		Edwardus Johnson gen̄	
Rowlandus Mosley gen̄		Joħes Beswick gen̄	
Joħes Radcliffe gen̄		Joħes Marler gen̄	
Georgius Clarke gen̄	Jur̄	Eduardus Byrom gen̄	Jur̄
Joħes Gaskell gen̄		Carolus Corker gen̄	
Joħes Bowker gen̄		Rob̄tus Langley gen̄	
Joħes Boulton gen̄		Thurstan Knowles ḡ	
Michaell Dickinson gen̄		Eduardus Houlbrooke ḡ	

Nōia Officiar' Ville mamceſtr 1637.

BOROREUE	MR JOHN RADCLYFFE	Jur̄
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam	Jur̄
CONSTABLES	MR WILLIAM COOKE MR JOHN BOULTON	Jur̄
Marketlookers for Corne ...	John Gaskell Michaell Dickinson Gyles Syddall Willm̄ Lees Richard Martinscrofte	Jur̄
Marketlookers for fish and flesh	John Bowker Robert Barlow Robert Shelmerdine	Jur̄
Myselayers	John Hartley Edward Houlbrooke	Jur̄

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	Thurstan Knowles William Butler William Stockdale Edward Right Richard Hollins	Jur̃
Misegatherers	Richard Howgill Rodger Hill	Jur̃
Marketlookers for whitemeate in the Marketstid and Marketstidlane ...	Richard Broadley Anthony Helme	
ffor the like in Milnegate ...	Thomas Sondiforth John Rawson	Jur̃
ffor the like in the Deansgate	Richard Edge Barnard Clay	Jur̃
ffor the like in the Huntsbank	Peeter Hooley Willm̃ Kenion	Jur̃
ffor the like in fenelstreete and Withingreaue ...	Raphe Sōmister Robert Greenehaulghe	Jur̃
officers for wholesome Bread & keepinge the Assize of Bread	Edward Preston Edward Parsivall	Jur̃
Aletasters & for keepinge the Assize of Beere and Ale, accordinge to the Statutes; and presentinge of Drunkards	Thomas Buerdsell John ffisher	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Henerie Dickinson Robt̃ Cawdawe	Jur̃
ffor the Milnegate	Raphe Choreton John Gorton	Jur̃
ffor the Deansgate S^t^ Mariegate and both Marketstids	Edmund Byrch Henerie Neild Allex̃ Bowrehouse Edward Bayley	Jur̃
ffor the Hunts banke & Churchyard side... ...	Richard Kenion Robt̃ Parker	Jur̃
ffor the withingreaue Hangingditch fenelstreete and Toadlane...	Richard Mooreton Robert Harison Samuell Berrie	Jur̃
Skeuengers for the Marketstreetlane...	John Brownesword Henerie Musson	Jur̃
for the Deansgate	Robt̃ Potter Daniell Bryan	Jur̃

ffor St Marye gate	John Worsley ffrancis Rydings	Jur̃
ffor ffenelstreete and Withingreaue	John Travis John Kaye	Jur̃
ffor the Toadlane	John Bamford	Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate & Hangingditch	Robert Snarae Nicholas Mooreton william Hoult	Jur̃
ffor the Marketstids.. ...	John Bateman Robert Coppocke	Jur̃
ffrom the Boothes to the Smythydoore and soe to Salford Bridge	Robert fflitcrofte Steephen Gee	Jur̃
ffor the Milnegate	Wiłłm Nicolson George Buerdsell	Jur̃
Officers for fruits	Raphe Walker Henerie Walker	p Discretiō
Praysors	Edward Cheetam Wiłłm Shelmerdine	Jur̃
officers to Make Cleane the Marketstids	Raphe Walker Henerie Walker	p Discretiō
Affairors of the Courte ...	John Beswicke John Marler Charles Corker Rowland Mosley	Jur̃
officers for the order to bee obserued for ouersight of the Cunduitt & Cunduitt heads	Wiłłm Radclyff Esqr John Hartley John Radcliff John Gaskell Georg̃ Clarke Edward Johnson & Mich. Dickinsō	p Discretiō
officers in the Milnegate for Mastiue doggs & Bitches & great Mungrill curs that goe abroad in the Streets, to bee kept vp Continuallie or els Musled	John Barnes William Bardsley	Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenelstreete Hangingditch and Withingreaue	Robert Corker Samuell Hallowes Raphe Kenion	Jur̃
ffor the same in the Mealegate and both Marketstids	James Coppock Richard Proudloue	Jur̃

for the same in Market-street lane	Seath Travis John Coppocke	Jur̄
for the same in Smythy-doore	John Haughton Michaell Colefax	Jur̄
ffor the same in the Deans-gate	John Bushell Adam Somister	
Officers for Measuringe Cloth	Edward Cheetam William Shelmerdine	
Officers to present all those that forestall and regrate the market in buyinge butter Cheese, Eggs and other victualls by whole sale and Sellinge againe by Retaile the same day at the Smythydoore or els wheere in Manchester ...	Rodger Neild Samuell Dickinson Richard Hallywell Jū Nicholas Hawitt	Jur̄
officers to dispose of the Money Receued for Collihurst Rent..	Edmund Gee Richard Choreton Thomas Owen william Buckley	Jur̄
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst ffoote	James Barlowe	

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe amerce euerie ffreehoulder that hath made Default of apparance this p^{r}sent Day in xij^{d} a ꝑson and euerie other Inhabitant in vj^{d} a ꝑson.

fforas much as many Complaints haue beene made vnto the Steward and Jury of this p^{r}sent Courte Leete, That Thomas wharmeby butcher Hugh Lilly Silkweauer,[1] and others in this Towne haue heeretofore, and Doe at this p^{r}sent keepe great and violent Mastiue Doggs and bitches, and suffer them to goe abroad in the streetes and high wayes within this Towne of Manchester, to the great Danger and terror of the Inhabitants and passengers, Wee the said Jurie Doe theerefore order, that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoeuer, within o^{r} sa[i]d Towne, shall from and after the Twenteeth Day of this Instant October suffer anie of theire said Doggs or bitches to goe or wander out of theire house houses or Backsides, But shall euerie man keep theire owne Doggs and Bitches, surelie tyed vpp within theire owne Dwellings sub pena for euerie offence, from euerie owner xx^{s}

---

[1] This is the first time the trade of a "Silkweaver" has been mentioned in these Records.

The Jurie Doe find that william Nicolson hath latelie purchased of William Crompton, a Messuage in the Milnegate, and that the said William Nicolson is to come in to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Manor.

The Jurie Doe find that Richard Hunt the son of Richard Hunt[1] Deceased, is heire vnto his fathar, and is at full age, and ought to come in and Doe his suite & service to the Lord of this Manor, for a Messuage wth thapurtnances scituate in the Marketstreete in Manchestr.

The Jurie Doe finde that James Gilliam hath purchased a house in the Milngate of ffrancis Mosley gen̄, late in the occupac̃on of Hugh Warrener and is to come in to Doe his suite & service vnto the Lord of this Manor.........*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe find that Robert Heywood[2] is latelie Deceased and that Peeter Heywood of Manchest^{r} is his next heire, and is to come in to Doe his suite & service vnto the Lord of this Manor, for a Messuage in the Milnegate in Manchestr.........*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe find that James Parr of Stretford hath purchased of William Littlfaire of Nottingham one Moitee or halfe Messuage scituate in the Deansgate in Manchester, and is to come in to doe his suite and service for the same vnto the Lord of this Manor of Manchestr.........*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe find that wiłłm Ellor[3] is Deceased, and that Edward Ellor is his son and heire, and is to come in to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Manor, for his lands in the Hangingditch in Manchestr.........*factum est.*

---

[1] Richard Hunt's death was announced at the Court held 9th October, 1623, when Richard, his son and heir, was under age. (See p. 73.) Being now of age, he is ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

[2] There is no will of Robert Heywood now at Chester, but the inventory of his effects is there preserved. This, which amounts to £87 6s. 4d., is of no special interest. It is endorsed, that it was exhibited 25th September, 1637, and that administration was granted to Samuel Heywood, of Manchester. Robert Heywood was the son of Edmund Heywood, or Heawood, of Manchester, miller, and Margaret, his wife, who in her will dated 14th November, 1638, desires to be buried "within the parish church of Manchester near to my late husband and to my son Robert Heawood." She mentions her son Peter Heawood, his wife, Mary, and his son (her grandchild), Edmund Heawood. She also mentions her sister Alice . . . . . and her son Samuel's wife, Winifred, and appoints the said Samuel her son sole executor. He proved the will 16th January, 1639-40.

[3] At the Court held 15th April, 1596, William Ellor was returned as son and heir of Edward Ellor, deceased, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 106, and also pp. 222 and 230.) His name occasionally occurs in these Records (see Index to vol. ij.), but his will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

Ad hanc Cur̃ Joħes Wilson Jur̃ Constabular̃ De Horwich ꝑ Año ꝑx̃ sequeñ.[1]

De Roƀt Barlowe } beecase they apeared in Court and haue not
De Joħes Barnes } come in to take theire oathes for the ꝑformance of such offices wheerevnto they weere elected, theerefore the Court Doth fine them in vj^{s} viij^{d} a ꝑson.

And the Court Doth order that all such ꝑsons that are ellected into offices, and haue not come in to take theire oathes, shall come in and take theire oathes accordinge to the offices they are ellected into, beetwixt this and to morrow fortnight sub pena for euerie one makinge Default xx^{s}

And the Court Doth further order that wiłłm Cooke whoe is ellected one of the Constables of Manchestr for the yeare ensuinge, shall within two Dayes after his Returne whome from London, take his oath for the executinge of his foresaid office sub pena v^{li}......... *factum est.*

And if hee Doe refuse or make Default in taking his oath within two dayes after his Returne as afforesaid, that then the said wiłłm Cooke for euerie Daye of his Default, after the said two Dayes ended, shall pay the some of v^{li}

Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe allowe and confirme the said order concerninge m^{r} wiłłm Cooke, and Doe further order that the said Wiłłm shall take his oath to serue the office of Constable for the yeare ensuinge within three Dayes after his cominge whom from London sub pena xx^{li}.........*factum est.*

The Jurie of this Courte Leete findinge the watercourse falling into the Ackers Ditch to bee verie offensiue and noysome vnto all passengers, by reason that the said watercourse is stopped at the plattinge[2] at the backside doore of the house in the possession of Robert Potter Butcher, and that the said Robert Doth stopp the same, contrarie to former orders, made for the openinge of the same, theerefore wee doe now order, that the said Robert shall att or beefore the tenth Day of November next ensuinge, open the place stopped soe that the watercourse may haue free passage, towards the Ackers Barne sub pena xl^{s}.........*non est factum.*

Wheareas it apeared to the Jurie of the Courte Leete houlden at Michaellmas 1634 by the oathes of John Houghton and Hugh Hunt aƚs willson that the watercourse Runinge on the South side of the

---

[1] At this Court John Wilson was sworn constable of Horwich for the year next following.

[2] Platting, a Lancashire word for a small bridge.

Ackers which is stopped at the end of the garden late in the possession of m^{r} willm Cook and now in the possession of M^{rs} Neild[1] or her assignes, ought to Run through the said garden into the high streete and soe to the broad water, and it now apearinge to this p^{r}sent Jurie by theire owne veiw, that the said watercourse ought to Run the said way, wee doe theerefore order that M^{rs} Neild shall cause the said ould watercourse to bee opened soe as the water may Run out of the Ackers Ditch into the high streete at or beefore the first Day of May next ensuinge sub pena xx^{s}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurie Doe find that the ston[e] stepps adioyninge to the signe poste att Samuell Dickinsons Doore, is made larger, then formerlie it was, and theereby hath incroached vpon the highe streete, and is in misrecorđ Dm̃i.

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete beeinge carefull that all such Deeds evidences or other writings, as Doe concerne the cōmon benifite and right of this Towne, may bee safelie p^{r}served and kept for the vse of the said Towne, Doe order that a stronge Chest havinge two lockes sett vpon it shalbee forthwith made at the charges of the Towne, and that all such evidences Deeds and writings as Doe concerne the said Towne, shalbee put theerein, and that one key shalbee kept by the Bororeeve, and the other by the senior Constable, and that a Catalouge of all and euerie the said writings shalbee made and put into the said Chest with the said writings, and the said Chest to bee kept in the custodie of the Bororeeve for the time beeinge, and soe by him to bee Deliuered over vnto the succeedinge Bororeeve and Constable from yeare to yeare, at euerie Court Leete to bee houlden for the Manor of Manchestr within the Month of Michelmas Successiuely.........*factum est.*

The Jurie doe order that the Constables of this Towne for this p^{r}sent y^{r}e shall at the Charges of the Towne buye and ꝑvide a greate beame and Scales and a small beame and Scales a winchester Bushell a 2 oz. a 1 oz and $\frac{1}{2}$ an oz of Avoirdupois waights and 2^{li} in Diuers waights of Troy to weigh bread withall vpon or beefore the first Day of Januarie next ensuinge, and the same to bee Deliuered into the hands of the Marketlookers for corne for the tyme beeinge, by them to bee safelie kept and Deliuered from tyme to tyme to the Succeedinge Marketlookers for corne.........*factum est.*

JO: HARTLEY
JO: RADCLYFFE
JO: BOULTON } Jur̃.
JO: GASKELL
EDWARD HOULBROOKE

---

[1] See p. 179.

Mancheſter [10th April, 1638].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia [et] Viſus ffranc pleg' ten̄t ib̄m Die Martis, vizt Decimo Die Aprillis 1638 Annoq; Regni Dm̄i nr̄i Car̄ dei grac̄ Angl Scocie ffranc̄ et Hib̄nie Regis fidei Defensor̄ &c. Decimo quarto, Coram Rob̄to Twiford[1] gen̄oso Schen^{llo} Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1638.—Juratorum Nomina apud Cur' p^{r}d.

Joh̄es Beswick gen̄ prim̄
Rad̄us Worsley gen̄
Michaell Dickinson g̃
Will̄m Butler g̃
Ed̄rus Byrom g̃
Rodgerus Neild g̃
Rad̄us Wollen g̃
Ric̃us Mooreton g̃
} Jur̄

Rad̄us Pycrofte
Ric̃us Cholerton
Jacobus Berrie
Thurstan Knowles
Thomā Thompson
Egid[i]us Edge
Ric̃us Meare
} Jur̄

Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leete, Doe p^{r}sent Hugh Lillie of the Deansgate, Adam Hulme of the Deansgate and Daniell Bryan of the same, for sufferinge theire Doggs to goe abroad in the Streetes to the terrour of his M^{aties} Leige people, contrarie to an order made (against the same offences) at Michaelmas leete last paste.

Wee Doe likewise p^{r}sent Robert Costerdine for the like offence.

Wee the Jurie of this Court Leete Doe amerce euerie freehoulder which haue made default of aparance [at] this Court, in vj^{d} a ꝑson and euerie other Inhabitant in ij^{d} a ꝑson.

Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Courte Leete Doe find that Richard Kenion of the Hunts bank hath not as yet taken his oath for the execuc̃on of the office of Bylawman wheerevnto hee was elected the last Court Leete, wee theerefore amerce the said Richard Kenion for the same contempt in xx^{s} accordinge to the order of the last

---

[1] Robert Twyford's name occurs here for the first time as Steward. He married Margaret, one of the daughters of Alexander Radcliffe, of Manchester, gent.

Courte Leete, and wee Doe further order that the said Richard Shall within foure Dayes next com̄inge come into this Courte to take his oath for the execuc̃on of the said office vntill the next ensuinge Courte Leete sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}.

The Jurie Doe find that willm̃ Hulme[1] of Broadstone gen̄ is Deceased since the last Courte Leete, and that his son & heire is vnder age.

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Courte Leete Doe p^{r}sent that Robt Parker and John Barnes haue beene ellected, vnto seuerall offices, and haue neglected to bring in eithar p^{r}sentm^{ts} or blankes, vnto this Jurie, for w^{ch} neglect wee Doe amerce eithar of the said ꝑties in ij^{s} a peec.

---

[1] At the Court held 9th October, 1623, William Hulme was returned as son and heir of Ralph Hulme, of Manchester, gent. (See p. 72, where an account of Ralph Hulme is given.) He married Christian, daughter of Richard Banaster, of Oakenbottom, co. Lanc., gent., the marriage licence being dated 1st May, 1630. By her, who was buried at Prestwich 14th September, 1633, he had two children, *William*, his son and heir, referred to in the text, and a daughter Catherine, who was baptized at Prestwich 9th December, 1633, and was buried there in April, 1634. His will, dated 10th December, and proved at Chester 27th December, 1637, has been printed in full in Booker's *History of Didsbury*, pp. 214-16. He describes himself as William Hulme, of Hulme, in Redich, in the parish of Manchester, gent., and desired to be buried "in my owne Chappell adioyneing to Jesus Chappell w^{t}in the p'ish Churche of Manchester" [this being the chapel founded by his ancestor, Ralph Hulme, before 1530]. He bequeaths 20s. to "Maister Hulton now minister att Ringley Chappell" and £5 to the chapel. He mentions his brother, John Hulme; a certain Ellen Hulme and her two sons; William Hulme, his son and heir, then under age, and appoints his brother, John Hulme, sole executor. In the inventory of his effects three houses are specially mentioned, "his house called Hulme in Redich," "his house in Outwood in the parish of Prestwich," and "his house called Withingreave Hall within the towne of Manchester," at all of which he had goods and chattels. Two Inquisitions were taken after his death. Of these, the first was taken at Bolton on the 17th September, 1638, and the second at Manchester on the 28th September, 1641. As the latter is the more complete it will be best to give a summary of its contents. It was taken before Sir Thomas Barton, Knt., John Holcroft, Esq., James Winstanley, Esq., and Robert Mawdesley, Esq., Commissioners, and the Jurors were Thomas Strangwayes, gent., Robert Asheton, gent., John Valentyne, gent., Richard Wood, gent., Edward Radcliffe, gent., John Cudworth, gent., Richard Whitworth, gent., Samuel Birch, gent., Nicholas Walker, gent., Edward Walker, gent., John Soundiford, gent., Richard Heywood, gent., Thomas Byrome, gent., and William Booth, gent., who say upon their oath that William Hulme was seised in his demesne as of fee of and in a capital messuage called Hulme Hall, in Reddich, and of certain messuages, lands, &c., in Reddich, Heaton *alias* Heaton Norris, and Withington, and one messuage or burgage called the Withingreave, in Manchester; other messuages, &c., in Fennel Street, in the separate tenures of Anne Holte, widow, William Holte, Hugh Wilson, Martha Wilson, and Robert Costerdine; cottages, &c., near Shudehill, and 6 acres of land called "Les Tuefeilds," in Manchester, and a messuage, lands, &c., in Ashton-under-Lyne. These lands, &c., he had settled by indenture, dated 3rd November, 1637, on Ralph Worthington, Esq., and Edmund Hopwood, clerk, as feoffees. His will is also mentioned, and it is stated that he had died at Hulme Hall, in Reddich, on the 23rd December, 1637. The premises in Manchester were held of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., as of his manor of Manchester, by fealty and certain annual rents. And the Jury further say that William Hulme was his only son and heir, and that at the time of the death of his said father, he was of the age of 6 years, 9 months, and 8 days. "M^{r} William Hulme of Broadstone gentleman" was buried at Manchester 26th December, 1637. Hulme Hall, in Reddish, was then apparently known as Broadstone, and is now so called. *William Hulme*, the son (who died in 1691), was the founder of the well-known Hulmeian Trust.

The Jurie of this Court beeinge informed that william watton Soiorner [sojourner] at the house of Edward Cheetam, and Jane Collinson, weere seene in the house of Richard Proudloue, suspected for Baudrie, and theerefore wee thinke they ought to bee punished accordinge to Law, for the said offence.

wee Doe likewise amerce the said Richard Proudloue, for sufferinge the same suspected ꝑsons in his house, for the same offence in xx^{s}

Wheereas wee are Informed that william Shelmerdine Deputie Constable[1] is a man painfull [*i.e.*, painstaking] in his place, and yet not rewarded accordinge to his paines, wee Doe theerefore order that the said Deputy Constable may haue out of the layes or Assessm^{ts} of the Towne, for his paines taking in the Townes busines quarterlie x^{s}

wee the Jurie of this Courte Doe find that John Dawson Marie Berrie and Isabell the wiff of ffrancis Rydings haue forestalled the Market in buying whitemeate,[2] and selling the same, the same Day, wee Doe theerefore amerce euerie of the said ꝑsons in ij^{d} a peec.

The Jurie Doe find that John Hulme[3] g̃ hath purchased of wiłłm Hulme his brother, two seuerall closes, neere vnto Newton lane, and is to come into this Courte to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this manor for the said Lands. Jur̃

Wheereas theere was an order made by the Jurie at East^{r} Court Leete Año Dñi 1634 that Robert Potter and others should sett plattings[4] beetweene theire gardens, and the Ackers, that soe the watercourse along the said Ackers might haue free passage soe as it might not bee noysome vnto passengers and neighbours neere adioyninge, w^{ch} said order Robert Potter hath not observed wee Doe theerefore order that the said Robert Potter shall sett a plattinge beetweene his garden and the Ackers, soe as the water may freelie pass accordinge to the said order, beefore the first Day of June next cominge sub pena x^{s}.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] This is the first time a Deputy Constable has been mentioned.

[2] By white meat is meant fowls, &c.

[3] The indenture for the sale of these lands is dated 1st August, 1637, and by it William Hulme, of Hulme, co. Lanc., gent., conveys to John Hulme, of Manchester, gent., his brother, for the sum of £120, those two closes or parcels of land, with their appurtenances, in Manchester, commonly called "the Two Heathes," then in the occupation of Richard Martinscroft, of Manchester, joiner, and containing by estimation 6 acres of land, and lying between a certain parcel of land heretofore in the occupation of George Proudlove [deceased] on the east side, and certain lands heretofore in the occupation of Hugh Oldham, deceased, on the west side, and certain lands heretofore in the occupation of Alexander Massy, deceased, on the north side, and a certain street or lane called Newton Lane on the south side.

[4] A Lancashire word for a small bridge.

The Jurie of this Court Leete Doe order that John Radcliff gen̄ shall sufficientlie make vpp his hedge beetweene his land, and the land of Gyles Edge, within one month now next cominge sub pena x^{s}.........*non est factum.*

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe find that the Inhabitants of this Towne and others are Daylie anoyed by the stoppinge of the watercourse which Ruñeth from the Marketstid towards the Smythie Doore, for Redresse of which anoyance Wee the Jurie of this Court Leete Doe order that the Constables of this Towne of Manchester, at the generall charges of this Towne, shall cause Iron grates to bee sett at the passage of the watercourse, neere vnto the Boothes Doore, and likewise that the said Constables, at the afforesaid Charges Shall cause the gutter to bee laid soe lowe, from the Boothes vntill the water may haue fall and freelie pass, that it may not bee noysome as afforesaid, Wee Doe likewise order that Michaell Dickinson, and Raphe Pycrofte shalbee assistants vnto the said Constables to see the worke afforesaid sufficientlie Done.........*non est factum.*

Wee the Jurie of this Court Leete Doe p^{r}sent Robert Boardman of Tetlowe, John Lomax of Cheetam Richard Rydings and Robert willson of Cheetam for layinge theire Dunge vpon the Lords waste to the Anoyance of the high wayes; and for takinge away the soile from the said waste, wee Doe theerefore amerce euerie of the said ꝑties for the said offence in iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Wee Doe likewise order that Margerie Bowringe, and M^{rs} Ann Mosley[1] Doe cause theire Dunghills, at the pinfould[2] and Sudehill to bee Removed beefore the Twenty ffourth Day of June next Com̄inge sub pena eithar of them offending x^{s}

Wee Doe likewise order that Raphe walker and Henerie walker (whoe are Chosen and appointed to sweepe and make cleane the Marketstids) Doe euerie weeke sweep and make Cleane the Market places, beetweene the gutters sub pena eithar of them offending ij^{s}

Wee Doe likewise order that the Constables of this Towne of Manchestr shall at the Comon charges of the Towne cause the Cookestoole[3] to bee repaired.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] The widow of Rowland Mosley, Esq. (See p. 168, *note* 1.)

[2] See p. 75, *note* 1.

[3] See p. 12.

Wee the Jurie of this Court Leete doe p^{r}sent Isabell the wiff of ffrancis Rydings for Scoulding vpon an officer in the execucon of his office, wee Doe therefore amerce the said ffrancis and Isabell for the said offence in ij^{s}

Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe apoint Thurstan Knowles Marketlooker for corne, in the Roome of william Lees whoe is Deceassed since the last Courte Leete, and Doe order that the said Thurstan shall serue for Marketlooker the residue of this yeare. Jur̃

fforasmuch as this Towne of Manchester is much pestered with poore people resortinge thither to inhabit from other parts, and wheereas theere is an order made by the Judges of Assize, and confirmed by Divers of them successiuelie, to Restraine the same access and Inhibitinge any to come to inhabite in the same Towne, vnles first they giue securitie, to the Borroreeve for the tyme beeinge, to saue the Towne harmeless, from charge of them or theire families, As by the same order, vnder the Judges hands, (and Remayninge with the Borroreeve, for the tyme beeing) may appeare, Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leet, beeing willing to p^{r}vent the Danger iminent of surcharge to the said Towne, and to pursue the contents of the said order, Doe order that not onelie for the p^{r}sent, but alsoe, for all future tymes theere bee and shalbee ellected by the Discretion of the Jurie for the tyme beeinge, Certaine sufficient and able men, in euerie streete and Devision of this Towne of Manchestr, to informe and giue notice vnto the Borroreeve now beeing, and to bee, for the tyme beeinge, and from tyme to tyme, within the space of ten Dayes, of all such ꝑsons as shall come to inhabite and Dwell within the said Towne, beefore they haue or shall giue securitie, to the Borroreeve, to saue the said Towne harmeless and indemnified from anie Charge by them or theire families in any wise accordinge to the said Judges order, And the same men soe ellected as afforesaid, to vndertake and performe the same accordinglie, vpon paine of euerie one refusinge or neglectinge to forfeit for euerie time xl^{s}......... *factum est.*

And the Jurie of this Court Leete, Doe for this p^{r}sent ellect and choose as fitt and Convenient men to the purpose afforesaid, Edmund Gee, Rodger Neild, Richard Edge, William Butler, John Gaskell, Edward Houlbrooke, Gyles Syddall, Gyles Edge, John Brownesword, John Marler, Charles Corker, Raphe Kenion, Rob̃t Greenehaulgh, Thurstan Knowles, John Jackson, Robert Langley, James Berry, and william Buckley, to Doe accordinglie, and vpon the paine, in this p^{r}sent aboue written order menc̃õed.

The first Day of ffebruarie 1637[-8] Año Caroli Decimo tercio.

M^{r} Samuell Tippinge Bororeve for the yeare ended at Michelmas laste, Did Deliuer vnto m^{r} John Radcliffe the p^{r}sent Boroughreave these ꝑticulars followinge,

A Conveyance of certaine Messuages and two feilds in and neere the Milnegate and Milnenars lane, from m^{r} Robert Robinson and his son̄e, to Certaine ffeoffees, and a Conterꝑte [counterpart] from the said ffeoffees, and a Recouerie of the same lands[1]

Itm̃ 34 seuerall bonds taken from Divers ꝑsons, to saue the Towne harmeless & vndamnified, from the said persons[2]

Itm̃ a Decree exemplified, for x^{li} ꝑ an̄ chargeable vpon Collihurste,[3]

Itm̃ a Conterꝑte of a Deed (from m^{rs} Nugent) of 40^{s} ꝑ an̄ to bee given in Turves vnto the poore of Manchester[4]

Itm̃ the Judges order to restraine ꝑsons from cominge from other Towneshipps to Inhabit in Manchester[5]

Itm̃ a deed in feoffmt for the asuringe of 40^{s} ꝑ an̄ for euer, towards repairinge the Cundite Cundite heads & pipes.[6]

Itm̃ an order concerninge Gorstackes.[7]

Receaued the Day and y^{re} aboue written the seuerall particulars aboue named by mee

[Signed] JO: RADCLYFFE.

M^{d} that vpon the 24th day of October 1638: these Evidences and Writings heereafter named, weere Deliuered by m^{r} John Radcliff Borroreeve for the laste yeare, vnto m^{r} Edward Johnson Borroreeve for this y^{re} p^{r}sent, in the p^{r}sence of vs whose names are subscribed. [No names are entered.]

Imp^{r} A Convayance of Certaine Lands in and neere the Milnegate and Milners lane, from m^{r} Robert Robinson and his son̄ to Certaine ffeoffees, and a Conterꝑte [counterpart] from the said ffeoffees; and a Recouerie of the same lands.[1]

Itm̃ The Exemplificacon of a Decree, for x^{li} ꝑ an̄ Chargeable vpon Collihurste.[3]

---

[1] See pp. 231-9.
[2] See *postea*, pp. 271-5.
[3] See vol. ij., pp. 328-32.
[4] See pp. 198-204.
[5] See pp. 165-6.
[6] See pp. 251-6.
[7] That is "Gorse stacks;" stacks of gorse and faggots used by bakers to burn in their oven fires.

Itm̃ A Conterpte of a Deed from m^{rs} Nugent for ffortie shillings ꝑ añ to bee given in Turves vnto the poore of Manchester.[1]

Itm̃ A Deed of ffeoffment made by m^{r} John Hartley, for the assuringe of fforty shillings ꝑ añ for euer, towards repayring, the Cunduit Cunduit Heads and pipes.[2]

Itm̃ An order and Refference concerninge stacks of Gorse and Kidds.[3]

Itm̃ An ould Courte booke beegin[i]nge the fourth Day of October in the Sixth yeare of King Edward the Sixth, and Continu[in]ge, vntill the Court Leete houlden at Manchest^{r} the 30th Day of September, in the Twenty Sixth yeare of the Raigne of Quene Elizabeth; Anoqȝ Dñi 1584. and containinge folio 131.[4]

Itm̃ This Courte Booke beegininge the Sixth Day of October in the Twenty Eight y^{re} of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth Anoqȝ Dñi 1586 and Containĝe folio 212.[5]

Itm̃ An order from the Judges of Assize to Restraine ꝑsons from Cominge from other Towneshipps or places to Inhabit and Dwell in Manchester, the first part wheereof is entred in foł 154[6] of this Booke; the later ꝑts, and confirmac̃ons theereof by seuerall Judges: heereafter followeth viz.

Wee his Ma^{ties} Justices of assize at Lancaster Doe allow and approue of this order aboue written; And Doe order that the same shalbee from tyme to tyme observed in all things, And Doe further order that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoeuer shall at anie tyme heereafter, enter into the possession of anie messuage, or place of aboade within the said Towne of Manchester, theere to inhabit or dwell, beefore such tyme as hee or they shall giue good and sufficient securitie with suerties vnto the Borroreeve of the said Towne, for the time beeinge, that hee or they, nor anie of his or theire children or familye Shalle beecome or bee chargeable to the said Towne, and wee Doe further order and Declare, That if any ꝑson or ꝑsons Whatsoeuer shall p^{r}sume soe to enter, beefore securitie given as afforesaid, Then Wee Doe require his Ma^{ties} Justices of peace within the said County, and euerie of them, That (vpon complaint to them or anie of them made by, or on the beehalfe of the said Borroreeue for the time beeinge) Hee or they to whom such compleint shalbee made, doe bind ouer such ꝑson or ꝑsons vnto the then next Assizes at Lancaster theere to answere theire contempts, Dated the Twentyeth Day of March 1634[-5] Anoq; Caroli Regis Anglie &c Decimo.

---

[1] See pp. 198-204. [2] See pp. 251-6.

[3] These deeds are not entered in the Court Book.

[4] This is the first volume of the Court Leet Records as now known, and this entry is of interest as showing that in 1638 no earlier volumes or rolls were then in the possession of the boroughreeve.

[5] This is the second volume of the Court Leet Records, the one then in use, and in which these entries were made.

[6] See pp. 165-6 of this volume.

GEORGE VERNON.
FFRANCIS CRAWLE.

I Doe allowe and approue of both these orders and Desire the Justices of peace to further the observinge of them as is aboue Directed Dat̃ 25th Aug̃ 1636.

RO: BARKLEY.

Itm̃ ffifftie seuerall bonds[1] taken from Divers ꝑsons to saue the Inhabitants of Manchestr Harmeles and vndamnified, from the said ꝑsons, theire children and ffamilie.

The names of the ꝑties, and the Date of the bonds, I haue (for Divers reasons) ꝑticularlie recorded in this booke, as followeth.

Imp^{r} John Renshawe of Manchestr baker, wiłłm Renshaw & wiłłm Barker of Stretford, bond in 20^{li} to S^{r} Allexand^{r} Radclyff of the hon^{rble} order of the bath Knt to saue harmeles, vt supra Dat̃ 22° febr 1631[-2].

2 John Doe of Man: Godfrey Heron & Nicholas Brooke of Stockport bound in 20^{li} to S^{r} Allexand^{r} Radcliff vt supra, Dat̃ 25° febr 1631[-2].

3 Roƀt Worrall & Samuell Mosley of Man: bound in 20^{li} to S^{r} Allex Radcliff, to saue harmeles from Sybill Street & her bastard son Robert. Dat̃ 27° febr. 1631[-2].

4 John Smaley, Raphe Somister, & Hugh Beswick bound in 20^{li} to S^{r} Allex̃ Radclyff to saue harmeless, from John Smaley &c Dat̃ 16° Marcij 1631[-2].[2]

---

[1] The Bonds here entered are still in the possession of the Corporation, tied up in bundles, and numbered, &c., as here. In the following notes two of these bonds are printed, so as to show their general character. Some of them may possibly be of use to genealogical enquirers, as it is most probable that when two persons of the same name are mentioned as sureties in a bond, that they were of kin one to the other. The reference to these bonds is, Documents formerly in the Boroughreeve's Chest, Drawer No. 1; Bonds of Indemnity, 1631-1650, 1651 to 1661, &c. (See Schedule of Deeds, vol. iij., p. 108, &c.)

[2] Bond (in Latin) by which John Smalley, of Manchester, co. Lanc., carpenter, Ralph Somester, of Manchester, carpenter, and Hugh Bexwicke of the same, corvicer, are bound to Sir Alexander Radcliffe, of the Honorable Order of the Bath, Knight, and one of the Justices of the Peace of the Lord the King, in Lancashire, in the sum of £20. Dated 6th March, 1631[-2]. The "Condition" in English as follows :—"The condicon of this obligacon is such that whereas the aboue bounden John Smalley beinge a stranger

5 Christopher Shuttlebothom & Rob̃t Dana of Man: bond to S^r Cecyll Trafford in 20^{li} to saue harmeless &c. Dat̃ 18° Aug̃. 1632.

6 willm̃ Barnes of M. Chapman & Isack Dehowe[1] poch de Ashtō bond in 20^{li} to S^r Cecyll Trafford; Dat̃ 18° Aug̃ 1632.[2]

7 Elizabeth Hulme of M. vid̃ Henerie Hulme of Martinscrofte in Com̃ Lanc̃ & Rich. Hulme of Heaton, bound to S^r Allex. Radclyff in 20^{li}, Dat̃ 27° Aug 1632.

---

hath lately come to Inhabite with his ffamily in the Towne of Manchest^r neyther hee the said John Smalley nor any oth^r haueinge giuen any security to any Justice of Peace of the said County of Lanc. that neyth^r hee nor his ffamily shall at any tyme hereafter become chargeable to the Inhabitants of the said Towne contrary to the forme of an Order made by the Judges of Assize at Lancast^r bearinge date the ffourth day of August Anno Dni 1629. If therefore the said John Smalley & the aboue bounden Raphe Somester & Hughe Bexwicke theire executors administrators or some of them shall & will at all tymes hereafter & from tyme to tyme (accordinge to the effect of the said Order) saue and keepe harmelesse the Inhabitants of the said Towne of Manchest^r of & from all Charge whatsoeu^r wherewith they may or might be charged with for or by reason of the said John Smalley his wife & ffamily or any of them That then this p^{r}sent obligacon to be voyd or els to stand & remaine in full force effect & vertue."

Sealed & Deliured in the
p^{r}sence of
James Lightbowne
John Gaskell
Samuell Ogden

Sig' Johis Smalley
Sig' Radi Somest^r
Sig' Hugi Bexwicke

[1] Isaac de Howe appears to have been a glassmaker, and to have worked at a place now called Glasshouse Fold, in Haughton, near Hyde. There are several references to him and his family in the Stockport Registers from 1616 to 1623, thus:—1616, September 8, Katherine, daughter of Isaac de howe, now of Hyde, baptised; 1621, Nov. 5, ffrancis, sonne of Isaac de Hoohe, of Hyde, a glassemaker, buried; 1622, Dec. 20, Isaack, sonne of Isaack de Hoowe, of Hyde, glassemaker, baptised; 1623, June 21, Valence Dehoowe, a wydowe woman, mother to one Isaack Dehoowe, glassemaker, buried. There are also entries relating to this family in the Manchester Registers after 1619. (See *Manchester Guardian Notes and Queries*, No. 856, August 16, 1875.)

[2] Bond (in Latin) by which William Barnes, of Manchester, co. Lanc., chapman, and Isaac Dehowe, of the parish of Assheton under Line, gentleman, are held and bound to Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., one of the Justices of the Peace of the Lord the King, in Lancashire, in the sum of £20. Dated 18th August, 1632. The condition is that if the above bounden William Barnes shall and will, before the 24th day of November next, remove himself, his wife, children, and family, or dwelling, out of the town of Manchester, or in default thereof that he the said William Barnes and Isaac Dehowe, or the one of them, or the one of their executors or administrators shall, at or before the said 24th day of November next, give good and sufficient security to the said Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., or some other of his Majesty's Justices of Peace of the said county of Lancaster, that the said William Barnes, nor his wife, children, nor family shall not at any time hereafter become chargeable in any ways to the inhabitants of the town of Manchester.

Sealed signed and delivered
in the p^{r}sence of
William Cooke
Gifenen (?) Gee
John Gaskell
Samuell Ogden

(Signed) William Barnes
his m'ke
Isaac Dehowe
his m'ke

8 George Hollinworth of M. & Thomas Andrew of Stockport, bound in 20^{li} to S^{r} Allex. Radclyff, Dat̄ 1° Sep. 1632.

9 John Dutton of M. Shoomaker, Roƀt Dutton & James Ouldham pointer[1] of Salford bound to S^{r} Cecyll Trafford in 20^{li} ꝑ Jo: Dutton; Dat̄ 7° febr. 1632[-3].

10 wiƚƚm Jobson of M. Chapman & Edw: walk^{r} of M. Chapman bound in 20^{li} to S^{r} Cecyll Trafford. Dat̄ 9° febr. 1632[-3].

11 ffrancis Walkden of Manchestr bound to Cecyll Trafford K^{nt} & Wiƚƚm Radclyffe ar̄ in 40^{li} y^{t} John Busher &c. shall not bee Chargeable &c. Dat̄ 4° Julij 1633.

12 John Oates of Man: Raphe ffogg of Newton & Daniell Oates of Salford bound in 20^{li} to Cecyll Trafford Knt &c. Dat̄ 29° Sep: 1633.

13 Thomas Ogden of Man: Taylor, Hugh Ogden of Ackrington & Roƀt Clough of Blakeley bond to S^{r} Cecyll Trafford Knt in 20^{li}, &c. Dat̄ 29° Sep. 1633.

14 John Curtis of Man: Taylor, Tho: Syddall of Prestwich Taylor, & Adam Ouldham of Man: yeomā bond to Cecyll Trafford Knt in 30^{li}, &c. Dat̄ 8° febr. 1633[-4].

15 John Hill of Man^{r} breekmak^{r} [brickmaker] James Rascoe, & John Makin of Salford bond to Cecyll Trafford Knt in 30^{li}, &c. Dat̄ 15° febr. 1633[-4].

16 John Sondiforth Shoomaker, & John Cooke inkeep bound in 20^{li} to m^{r} John Marler Borroreeve of Manchest^{r} to saue harmeles &c. from Joane Hulton and Katharine her bastard Daughter &c. Dat̄ 27° Apriƚ 1635.

17 Seath Travis of Man: Linenwebst^{r} bound in 5^{li} to the said John Marler to saue harmeles the Inhabitants of Man: from charge of Dorathie Sondiforth wiff of James James [*sic*] Sondiforth of Blakeley, Dat̄, 6° Junij 1635.

18 Richard Proudloue, John Leigh, & Edward Lea, of Man: bound to the said John Marler in 20^{li} &c. Dat̄ 10° Junij 1635.

19 Roƀt fflitcrofte of Man: & william Rodley of Cheetam, bound to the said John Marler in 20^{li}, &c. Dat̄ 15° Junij 1635.

20 George Richardson of Man. Taylor, John Richardson of widford [*i.e.*, Woodford, co. Chester] Taylor & Henerie Jackson of M. shermā bond to the said John Marler in 10^{li} &c. Dat̄ 20° Junij 1635.

---

[1] See pp. 44, 120, 135, 157, 173, and 207.

21 Jane Parsivall vid̄ Rich. Rydings of Cheetam, & Edward Heighfeild of Man: bound to the said John Marler &c. in 10^{li} &c. Dat̄ 29° Junij 1635.

22 Edward Banister of M. John Banister of Ridacres[1] & Robt Baxter of M. bound to the said John Marler in 20^{li} Dat̄ 26° Aug̃ 1635.

23 Willm Wardleworth of M. John Makand of Salford & Edward Grime of Man: bond to the said John Marler in 20^{li} Dat̄ 29° Aug. 1635.

24 Thomas Heywood of Man: ffuller & Thomas Heywood of M. Cutler bond to the said John Marler in 20^{li} &c. Dat̄ 9° Sep: 1635.

25 Jeramie Scoefeild De M: Richard De [*sic*] Lyme poch De Ouldham & Rosamond Kay vid̄ bond to the said John Marler in 20^{li} &c. Dat̄ 14° Sep: 1635.

26 Phillipp Sharples, & Raphe ffletcher of M. & Rodger feildhouse of Salford bond to the said John Marler in 20^{li} &c. Dat̄ 19° Sep. 1635.

27 Nicholas Coxson of M. & Henerie Devias of Crostreete bound to the said John Marler in 20^{li} &c. Dat̄ 19° Sep: 1635.

28 Henerie Barnes, John Barnes, & Thomas Scoecrofte of Man: bond to the said John Marler in 20^{li} &c. Dat̄ 5° $Octob^{r}$ 1635.

29 Adam Hulme of Man: & John Syddall of Wadington in Com̄ Ebor̄ yeoman bound to m^{r} ffrancis Mosley, Borroreeve of Manchestr, in 20^{li} w^{th} Condic̄on to saue harmeless &c. from y^{e} said Adam & his familie &c. Dat̄ 22° Marcij 1635[-6].

30 Rubie Dawson of M. John Ashton of Ashton & John Adison of Newton, bound to the said ffrancis Mosley in 20^{li}, Condic̄on vt supra, Dat̄ 9° Juli 1636.

31 Richard Lillie of Man: willm Byrch & Richard Parsivall ead̄ bound to the said ffrancis Mosley in 20^{li}, Condic̄on vt supra Dat̄ 10° Sep: 1636.

32 John Bodowin barber, John Lambe, & Edward Lambe of Styall, bound to the said ffrancis Mosley in 20^{li}, Condicō vt supra, Dat̄ 1° Octobr̄ 1636.

33 John Statham, Robert Towneley & Willm Bowker Jū of Man: bound to m^{r} Samuell Tippinge, Borroreeve of Manchestr, in 20^{li}, w^{th} Condic̄on vt supra, Dat̄ 14° Octobr̄ 1636.

---

[1] Probably Redacre, near Pott Shrigley, in Prestbury parish, co. Chester. (See *East Cheshire*, vol. ij., p. 325.)

34 William Streete Jū of M. & wil̄l̄m Streete sen̄ of Tatton, bound to the said Samuell Tippinge in 20^{li} Condic̃on vt supra. Dat̃ 30^{o} Maij 1637.

35 James Rainshaw, & william Renshaw of Man: bound to m^{r} John Radclyff in 40^{li}, wth Condic̃on to saue harmeles vt supra, Dat̃ 29^{o} Jan^{r} 1637[-8].[1]

36 Nicholas wollett, Rob̄t Cawdae, & George Diggles, of Manchestr bound to m^{r} John Radcliff,[2] Borroreeve of Manchestr, in 20^{li}, Condic̃on vt supra Dat̃ 25^{o} Maij 1638.

37 Thomas Smyth Michaell Colefax & Thomas Harwood of Man: bound to the said John Radcliff[2] in 20^{li}, Condic̃on vt supra, Dat̃ 25^{o} Maij 1638.

38 Thomas Shelmerdine of M. Rob̄t Shelmerdine of Levenshulme, & James Thorp of Newton bound to the said John Radcliff in 20^{li}, with Condic̃on vt supra Dat̃ 26 Maij 1638.

39 William Spencer, & Reynould Burges of Man: bound to the said John Radcliffe, in 20^{li} Condic̃on, vt supra, Dat̃ 29^{o} Maij 1638.

40 Rodger Bancrofte & Thomas Leeds of Man: bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condicō vt supra, Dat̃ 1^{o} Junij 1638.

41 John Wrigley of M. & Rob̄t Hilkton of Blakeley bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li} Condicō vt supra, Dat̃ 23^{o} Junij 1638.

42 Wil̄l̄m Panam of M. & John Doodson of Salford, bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condicō vt supra, Dat̃ 21^{o} Julij 1638.

43 James Dawson, & John Bateman of Man: bound to the said John Radclyff in 20^{li}, Condicō vt supra, Dat̃ 11^{o} Aug 1638.

---

[1] On the back of this bond is the following endorsement, having reference to a foot race, one of the favourite sports of the gentry of Lancashire at this time. It also shows that Barlow Moor was at this time used both for foot and horse races.

❧ "Betwixt Leonard Edgerton of the Shawe g' & G. K. [George Kenion] of Kersall gent. L. E. dothe Covenante that hee shall bringe Richard Hey *alias* Pue to Barlow moore oth^{r}waies Didisburie moore vpon Thursdaie the 29th of Julie betweene the howers of 11 & one to Runne the Comon course round about the moore leaveing the stoopes [*i.e.*, posts] on the right hand to the comon post where the horses usually start and end for the sume of xx^{li} for M^{r} Edgerton eith^{r} to Runne or paie & M^{r} Kenion xxx^{li} S^{r} Cecill Traffords foote boy called Pa . . . . ."

[2] The bonds taken before John Radclyff, of Manchester, gent., the Boroughreeve in 1638, have his armorial seal, a bend engrailed, in the sinister corner, a shacklebolt. One of the witnesses, who was present at the signing of most of these bonds, was Ann Radclyff, probably his wife. His signature, J. Radclyff, in a good bold hand, is on the back of each of the bonds taken before him.

44 Robert Dyson of M. & James Winterbothom of Royton, bond to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condic̃on vt supra, Datꝰ 13^{o} Augꝰ 1638.

45 Tho: Nicolson & John Nicolson of Man: & Rob̄t Clough of Blakeley bond to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condicõ vt supra, Datꝰ 14^{o} Augꝰ 1638.

46 Tho: Comby, Tho: Heywood, & Tho: Richardson of M: bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li} Condic̃on vt supra, Datꝰ 15^{o} Augꝰ 1638.

47 Richard Jackson, George Hoult, & John Taylor of Man: bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condicõ vt supra, Datꝰ 16^{o} Augꝰ 1638.

48 Jonathan Radclyff, & Rich. Sherdley of Man: bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condicõ vt supra, Datꝰ 18^{o} Augꝰ 1638.

49 James Barlowe, & Henerie Sherdley of Man: & James Rodley of Collihurste bond to the said John Radclyff in 20^{li} Datꝰ 17^{o} Sep. 1638.

50 James Barnett John Hall & James Bradshaw of Man: bound to the said John Radclyffe in 40^{li} Condic̃on vt supra, Datꝰ 4^{o} Octobr̃ 1638.

Itm̃ A note containinge the number of the boards posts &c. w^{ch} weere lefte at the Cabins[1] on Collihurste in $Novemb^{r}$ 1632.

Itm̃ A new Chest[2] w^{th} 2 locks vppon wheerein the Deeds & writings affore menconed; and all others that Concerne the Towne in generall are to bee kept,

Rec̃ the Daye & yeare aboue written the p̱ticulers before exprest execept the order for Gorsestackes w^{ch} m^{r} Tho: Lancasheere hath

[Signed] p̱ me EDW: JOHNSON

Edward Johnson of Manchester Burrowreeue hath taken these bonds followinge to saue the towne harmelesse: vidł:

51 John Hewood Thomas Leeds of Manch: John Wild of duckenfeeld bound to Edward Johnson Burrowreeue in 40^{li} Condc̃ vt supra Datꝰ 23 January 1638[-9]

52 Mary Vrmston of Mã: James Parkinson of Hardie and James Vrmston of Raustorne bond to Edward Johnson in 40^{li} Condc̃ supra Datꝰ 4^{th} March 1638[-9]:

---

[1] The "Cabins" were the huts erected at Collyhurst at the time of the Plague in Manchester, 1605.

[2] See p. 263, where "a stronge cheste havinge two lockes sett vpon it" was ordered to be made,

53 John Bradford Wiƚƚi Nicholson Richard Radcliffe bond to Edward Johnson in 40li Condcꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 23d March 1638[-9]

54 Mr Geo: Gooden of Sherland in Comit Notingham Mr Tho Beck & Jõ Hopwood de Mancꝰ: bond to Edw. Johnson in 40li Datꝰ 26th of March 1639:

55 John Hamond Roƀt Worrall of Manch: Roƀt Birch of Didsbury bond to Edw Johnson in 40li Condcꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 27th March 1639

56 Timothy Hulme Jõ Moulton & Joħ Kempe of Manch: bond to Edw Johnson Burrowreeue in 40li Condcꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 18th July 1639:

57 Raph Bentlay and Henry Jaxon of Manchestr bond to Edw Johnson in 40li Condcꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 19th July 1639

58 Roƀt Birch of Mã: and Edmund Birch of Hulme & Jõ Batson of Mañ: bond to Edw: Johnson in 40li Datꝰ 5th August 1639:

59 Henry Musson and Parnell Emy bond to Edw Johnson in 40li Datꝰ 5th Aug: 1639

60 Edmund Withington Tho: ffitton of Middleton & Jõ Clough of Moston bond to Edward Johnson in 40li Condcꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 10th Aug 1639

61 James Barret, Tho: Seddon & Tho Harwood of Manch: bond to Edw: Johnson in 40li Datꝰ 14th August 1639

62 John Bell Jonathan Radcliffe Richard Sheardlay bond to Edw Johnson aboue said in 40li Condicꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 19th August 1639

63 Walter Rosse Roƀt Baxter John Crompton bond to Edward Johnson in 40li Condcꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 25th Septem 1639

64 Richard Hurst Roƀt Widdows Jo Holland Mancꝰ bond to the said Edw Johnson in 40li Condcꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 25th Sept 1639:

65 William Nicholson and John Trueman of Manch bond to Edw Johnson in 40li Condcꝰ vt supra Datꝰ 27th Sept 1639

Receiũ the 25th of Octobr 1639 all such Deedes orders bonds and writeings as Edward Johnson Burrowreeue this yeare last past Did Receiue of Mr John Radcliffe as in this booke is expressed with 15 bonds Taken by the saide Edward Johnson late Burrowreeue and likewise in this Booke mentioned: excepting the order for gorstackes wch remayneth still in mr Tho: Lancashires hands

[Signed] ꝑ me JEFFEREY CROXTON.

Mancheſter [9th Oct., 1638].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia [et] Viſus ffranc pleg' tent̃ ib̄m die martis viz̃ Nono Die Octobris 1638 Anoq; Regnĩ Dñi nr̃i Caroli Dei gratiæ Angł Scocie ffranc̃ et Hib̃n Regis fidei Defensor̃ &c. Decimo quarto Coram Rad̄o Worthington[1] Ar̃ Schen̄tto Cur̃ ib̄m.

Micħmas: 1638:—Juratorum Nõia apud Cur' prd.

Samuell Tippinge gent̃: Jur̃

John Hartlay gent̃
Thomas Lancashire gent̃
Rowland Moslay gent̃
Rob̄t Langlay gent̃ } Jur̃

John Beswick gent̃
Edward Johnson gent̃
John Marler gent̃ } Jur̃

John Bowker gent̃
Edward Byrom gent̃
Edward Pendleton gent̃
Michaell Dicconson gent̃ } Jur̃

Richard ffoxe gent̃
Raph Worslay gent̃
William Butler g̃
Thurstan Knowles g̃ } Jur̃

BURRORIUE	MR EDWARD JOHNSONN Jur̃
Catchpoole	Edward Cheetam Jur̃
Cunstables	MR JOHN MARLER MR EDWARD BYRAM } Jur̃
Market lookers for Corne ...	Edward Holbruck Richard Meare Richard Hallewell Junior Roger Worthington William Brockhurst } Jur̃
Market lookers for fish and flesh	Edward Parsiuall Jur̃ Edward Preston Edward Potter } Jur̃
Myselayers	Mr Jeffrey Crox[t]on John Boulton } Jur̃
Myse gatherers	George Wakefeeld Rob̄t Hill } Jur̃

---

[1] Ralph Worthington here appears again as Steward of the Court.

Sealers and searchers of Lether	James Bery Gyles Edgge Samuel Bery Raph Hunt Hugh Bexwick	Jur
Market lookers for white meate in Marketsteed and Marketsted Lane ...	Richard Hogill John Brownsword	Jur
ffor the Like in the Millnegate	Henry Dickonson Jur John Gorton	
ffor the like in the Deansgate	Daniell Bryan Jur Allexander Dauie Jur	
ffor the like in the Huntsbanke	Richard Kenyon Jur Thomas Radcliffe Jur	
ffor the Like in the fennelstreete And Withengreaue	John Trauisse Jur ffrancis Hollinworth Jur	
Officers for wholsom breade and Kepeinge the Assize of Breade...	Hugh Williams Jur Randle Tippinge Jur	
Ale taster and for keepeinge the size of Beare and Ale accordinge to the statutes and presentinge of Drunkards	Raph Chorlton Tanner Jur William Nicolson Jur	
Bylamen for the Marketsteedlane...	William Higinbothom Jur John Marlor Jur	
ffor the Millnegate... ...	John ffletcher Jur John Barlaw	
ffor the deansgate St Mary gate and boeth Marketsteeds	Roger Neeld Robt Marlor Thomas Leeds Jur James Hind Jur	Jur
ffor the Huntsbanke and Church yard side ...	Allexander Hopwood William Kenyon Jur	
ffor the Withengreaue hanginge ditch fenelstreete and Toadelane	Robt Greenehaulgh John ffisher William Potter	Jur
Sceuengers for the Marketsteed lane	Edward Boydall Jur Thomas Baxter Jur	
ffor the deansgate	James ffletcher William Birtch	Jur
ffor the St Mary gate ...	Raph Pickroft Jur Raph Butterworth Jur	
ffor the fennellstreete and Withengreaue	Samuell Hallowes Richard Morton	Jur Jur

ffor the Toade lane... ...	John Jaxon Jur	
ffor the Mealegate and hanginge ditch	Raph Rigbie Jur William Crompton Jur Titus Marche Jur	
ffor boeth Marketsteeds ...	Edward Baylie Jur Richard Hollins	
ffrom the Boothes to the smithiedore and so to salford Bridge	Thomas Minshull Jur Raph Greene	
ffor the Millnegate... ...	Thomas Burdsell Jur Edward Hunt Jur	
Officers for fruites	Raph Walker Henry Walker	p Discrec
Praysors	Edward Cheetam William Shelmerdine	Jur
Officers to Make cleane the Marketsteed	Raph Walker Henry Walker	p Discrec
Affayrors of the Courte ...	Mr Samuell Tippinge Mr John Hartlaye Mr Michaell Dickonson Mr Richard ffoxe	Jur
Officers for ouersight of the order to bee obserued for the Cundit and Cundit head	Mr William Radcliffe Esqr Mr John Hartlay Mr John Radcliffe Mr John Gaskell Edward Johnson William Butler & Michaell Diconson	p Discrec
Officers in the Millnegate for Mastiue dogs & Bitches and greate Mungrell currs that goe abroade in the streetes to bee kept vp continually or ells Musseld	John Kempe John Lowe	Jur
ffor the same in the ffennellstreete hanginge ditch and Withengreaue	Edward Soundiforth Jur John Hope William Hoult Jur	
ffor the same in the Mealegate and both Marketsteeds ...	Thomas Pottmore Jur Robt Coppock Jur	
ffor the Market steed lane...	Michaell Bateson Jur Richard Bradlay Jur	
ffor the same in the smithy dore	Robt fflidcroft Marten Bowker	Jur

ffor the same in the deansgate	John Moulton Jur̃ Roƀt Ogden Jur̃	
Officers for Measuringe Cloath	Edward Cheetam William Shelmerdine	Jur̃
Officers to present all those that fforstale and regrate the Market in buyinge butter Cheese egs and other victualls by wholesale and sellinge againe by retale the same daye at the Smithy dore or elsewheare in Manchester:	John Whitworth Henry Neeld Henry Bradshaw James Heifelld alias Mason	Jur̃
Officers to dispose of the money for Collihurst ...	M^{r} Roƀt Langlay M^{r} Rouland Moslay M^{r} Edward Pendleton Thurstan Knowles John Bowker	ꝑ Discrec̃
Bylamen for Colyhurst and Collyhur[s]t foote ...	Richard Pendleton Jur̃	

Wee the Jurie of this present Courte Leete Doe Amerce euery free houlder that haue made Defecte of apparence at the p^{r}sent Courte Leete in xviij^{d} and euery other inhabitant which haue made Deffecte in iiij^{d}

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Courte Leete Doe finde that M^{r} Lawrence Owen hath purchased of M^{r} Adame Pilkinton[1] of salford thelder and Adame Pilkinton sonne of the saide Adame three Messuages wth gardens and Certaine Tannpits thearevnto belonginge Scituate in or neere vnto the Millnegate and hee is to Come in to the Courte to Doe his suite and seruisse vnto the Lord of this mannor for the saide Lands.........*factum est.*

The Jury of this present Courte Leete Doe likewise finde that M^{r} Joħn Hartlaye of Manchester since the last Courte Leete hath purchased from M^{r} Roƀt Langlay gent̃ one messuage and one ꝑcell of ground Caled Clements Croft[2] wth certaine Tannpitts and other appurtainances theire vnto belonginge and is is [*sic*] to Come into this Courte to Doe suite and seruisse vnto the Lord of this mannor for the saide Lands.........*factum est.*

---

[1] At the Court held 24th April, 1606, the death of Adam Pilkington was announced, and it was returned that Adam, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 214.) This son and heir, who was then 9 years of age, is the Adam Pilkington, senior, here mentioned, 32 years later.

[2] At the Court held 30th September, 1573, it was stated that Robert Langley had purchased a field called Clemence Croft, from John Gregory, gent. (See vol. i., p. 160.) The Clemence Croft is mentioned in the rental of Lord La Warre, taken in 1473, when Christopher Bridd, chaplain, held it in socage.

The Jury Doe also finde that the said M^{r} John Hartlay hath purchased from Samuell Bery and Robt Barlow one messuage wth the Ouen[1] and other appurtainances thearevnto belonginge situate and beeinge in or neere vnto the millnegate is to Come into this Courte to doe his suite and seruis vnto the Lord of this mannor for the saide Lands.........*factum est.*

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Courte Leete Doe finde that Peeter Hewood[2] hath Incroached vpon the Lords waste by settinge a part of his houell before his smithie in the Toadelane and therefore hee the saide Peeter is in miserecordiū [*sic*] Domini.

The Jury Doe likewise finde that Richard Morton hath Erected his signe post vpon the Lords waste and thearefore is in miserecordium [*sic*] Domini.

The Jury Doe p^{r}sent that John Radcliffe hath not ꝑformed an order made Anno Domĩ 1628 whearein hee was ordred suffitiently to make vp his hedge betweene his Lands and the Lands of Gyles Edge wee Doe therefore now further order that the saide John Radcliffe Doe make vp his saide hedge so as the said Gyles Edge bee not anoyed for want theareof before the second of ffebruary next sub pena xx^{s}

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Courte Leete vpon vew of the Toadelane Doe finde the saide land or streete to bee in greate Decay and therfore Doe order that the ꝑtyes whose names are heare vnder written shall cause theire pauements to bee well and suffitiently amended before theire seuerall houses barnes backsids or other lands liuinge or adioyninge to the saide streete before the second Daye of ffeb^{r} next sub pena xx^{s} vpon euery ꝑson that shall make Default M^{r} Edmund Hopwood.........M^{r} Nicholas Moslay.........M^{r} Thomas Lancashire.........The heires of M^{r} Stephen Rodlaye.[1]

---

[1] This would at first sight appear to be the Oven, known as the Lord's Oven, or the oven formerly belonging to the Lord La Warre, where all the tenants of his manor of Manchester were obliged to have their bread baked, and to which there have been several references in these Records. Thus it passed from Francis Challenor to Richard Fox in 1567 (see vol. i., p. 123), from Richard Fox to Laurence Robinson in 1582 (see vol. i., p. 233), and from Robert Robinson to Henry Keley in 1616 (see vol. ij, p. 317). Since Vol. ij. was printed I have seen the deeds tracing the history of the house in which the Lord's Oven was built, from the year 1422 to 1699, and at this time it was in the possession of Mr. Henry Keley, and subsequently passed with the rest of his estate. The oven referred to in the text as having been purchased by Mr. John Hartley must therefore be some other building, and not that known as the Lord's Oven. It is probably the same messuage in the Milnegate, which was purchased by Samuel Berry of William Barlowe, *baker*, and Francis his son, referred to at the Court, 12th April, 1636. (See p. 241.)

[2] See p. 261.

wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Courte findinge by an order made at Michaelmas Court Leete Anno Dom̃i 1637 that M^{ris} Neeld was ordered to cause a certaine water course to bee opened so that the water m[a]y run out of the Ackers ditch into the high streete at or befoure the first Daye of Maye then next cominge which saide order is not as yet ꝑformed wee doe thearefore further order that the saide M^{ris} Neeld may cause the same watercourse to bee opened soe as it may haue it[s] free passage accordinge to the saide former order befor the twentye fifte Daye of March next Cominge sub pena ....xxx^{s}

The Jury Doe order that the Constables of this towne shall at the Charge of the towne ꝑvide too men to keepe priuie watch from hence forward vntill candlemas [Feb. 2] next as also to ꝑvoid a bridle for Scoulds[2] at the same Charge.

The Jury Doe order that theise ꝑsons followinge shall bringe in a note of all the names to the Borroreeue of all such strangers as shall Come to inhabit wthin this towne and the same to bee Deliuered vnto the Borroreeue euery moneth sub pena fortye shillings

ffor deansgate and S^{nt} Marygate	M^{r} William Cooke M^{r} John Boulton M^{r} John Bexwick M^{r} William Butler
ffor Market steed and Marketsteed lane and Condit	M^{r} John Radcliffe William Jaxon Richard Meare
ffor Smithy dore huntsbanke flesh boards hanginge bridge and round aboute the Church	Edward Holbroock John Bowker Raph Wollen

---

[1] See *postea*, p. 285.

[2] It is strange that this is the first time that this common form of punishment for scolding women has been mentioned in these Records. The Bridle or Brank was an instrument made of light iron bars, and was so arranged that it could be easily fastened on to and taken off the head of any person, to whom it was ordered to be applied. There was a triangular hole through which the culprit's nose passed, and a projecting flat piece of iron was inserted in the mouth, which pressed on the tongue and kept that unruly member quiet. In some instances this piece of iron had one or more spikes affixed to it, which lacerated the mouth badly. This instrument was padlocked on to the "scold's" head, and she was then publicly led through the streets of the town. An illustration of the Scold's Bridle in use at Stockport is given in *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 420, and of that in use at Macclesfield in vol. ij., p. 474.

ffor Millengate	Mr Robt Langlay Mr Henry Rayle James Bery Henry Dicconson
ffor Mealegate and Hanginge ditch	Robt Hill Robt Corker
ffor Toadelane ffennelstreete and Withengreaue ...	Thurstan Knowles Richard Morton John Jackson

The Jury Doe order that the Constables of this towne for this prsent yeare shall at the Charge of the towne buy and ꝓvoide a foure pound a too pound and a halfe pound & 1 pound in Diuerse smalle weights of troy to weigh breade with all vpon or before the feaste of Easter next ensueinge and the same to bee Deliuered into the hands of the market lookers for the tyme beinge by them to bee safely kept and Deliuered for [*sic* for from] tyme to tyme vnto the succeedinge Marketlookers.

The Jury vpon vew of John Hartlay his accompte of what moneyes hee hath disbursed aboute the Cundit for this yeare Doe finde that hee hath restinge in his hands thirtye seuen shillings which wee appoynt him to keepe vpon his hands vntill theare bee occation to Disburse the same.

Wheareas theare is Restinge in the hands of Mr William Cooke and Mr John Boulton whoe weare Constables for this towne the yeare last past the summe of fiue pounds three shillings and foure pence as appeareth by theire accompts And beinge that a precept Came vnto them for the payinge of Three pounds sixe shillings fiue pence for oxe money[1] which said prcept the said Mr Cooke and Mr Boulton Deliuered over to the Co[n]stables ellected for this prsent yeare: wee the Jury of this Leete Doe order that the saide Mr Cooke and Mr Boulton shall pay the said fiue pounds three shillings and foure pence vnto the saide Constables now ellected within one weeke sub pena ten pounds whereby the new Constables may make speedy payment of the said Oxe money[1] for his Mats vse and the remaynder of the money to goe towards theire Disbursements for the townes vse.

wheare as Mr John Gaskell was ordred by the Jury at Michaellmas Leete 1633 to pay to pay [*sic*] vnto the Constables of that yeare beinge the summe of too pounds Eight shillings tenn pence and hath not pformed the same, Now the Jury Doe further order that Mr John Gaskell shall pay vnto the Constables of this yeare beinge the summe of too pounds eight shillings and tenn pence bee fore this and the twentyeth Daye of Novembr next sub pena xli

---

[1] Ox money was the money paid by each county, in place of the older custom of providing so many oxen, &c., from each county, for the use of the King's household.

Manchester [7th May, 1639].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia [et] Visus franc pleg' tent ibm Die Martis viz septimo Die Maij 1639 Annoq; RR^s Caroli nunc Angliæ &c. quinto decimo Coram Robte Twyford[1] genoso Schenllo Cur ibm.

Easter 1639.—Jurator' Nõia apud Cur' prd.

Johnes Radcliffe gent
Ricus ffoxe gent
Radus Worsley gent
Lawrencius Owen g
Johns Beswick gent
Gulielmus Butler gent
Ricus Chorlton gent
Michaell Dickenson gent
Jur:

Rogerus Neeld gent
Thomas Tompson gent
Allex Dauie gent
Thurstan Knowles gent
Jacobus Berrie gent
Johns Whitworth gent
Thoms Soundiforth gent
Jur:

The Jurie Doe finde that Willi Radley gent sonne and heire of Steephen Radley[2] his late father, is at full age and is to come into this Courte to Doe his suite and seruis to the Lord of this mannor for his Lands in Manchest^r Jur.........*factum est.*

---

[1] Robert Twyford now re-appears as Steward.

[2] The name of Stephen Radley, or Rodley, has occasionally occurred in these Records. He was appointed one of the two Constables on the 30th September, 1613, and Boroughreeve on the 10th October, 1621. He died in 1630, but his death has not previously been reported to the Jury. William Rodley, his son and heir, being now of age, is ordered to come in and do his suit and service. The Inquisition *post mortem* of Stephen Rodley, of Manchester, gent., was taken at Manchester on the 31st May, 1630, before Hugh Rigbie, Esq., Escheator, by the oaths of Henry Keley, of Manchester, gent.; John Hartley, of Manchester, gent.; William Bell, of Manchester, gent.; Thomas Byrom, of Salford, gent.; Richard Aspinall, of Harwood, gent.; Adam Jepson, of Chorlton Roe, gent.; Robert Langley, of Manchester, gent.; William Butler, of Manchester, gent.: John Brooke, of Harwood, gent.; Peter Walmisley, of Rogerstid, gent.; John Greenhalgh, of Harwood, gent.; Richard Moorton, senior, of Manchester, gent.; Richard Chourton, of Manchester, gent.; John Duncalfe, of Salford, gent.; Edward Byrom, of Heaton-super-Faughfield, gent.; and Robert Worrall, of Manchester, gent., who say that the said Stephen Rodley at the time of his death was seised in his demesne as of fee of and in 19 messuages, &c., in Nottingham; land, &c., in Uleskelfe, co. York; a burgage, with a garden and orchard, in Manchester, in or near "le Marketstid," formerly purchased by him from Francis Pendleton [see vol. ij., p. 294]; 7 burgages and gardens in Manchester, in or near "le Hanginge Ditch"; and one close of land in Manchester, called "le Rawlinsons croft," containing 2½ acres, the which messuages and close he formerly purchased

The Jury Doe finde that Robt Marlor hath lately purchased of Elizabeth Goodyer widdow and Mary Goodyer daughter of the saide Eliz one Mesuage or Dwellinge house with thapurtenances situate in or neere vnto the sudehill in Manchester, and is to come into this courte to Doe his suite and seruis to the Lord of this Mannor for the saide Lands.........*factum est.*

---

of Edward Mosley, Knt. [see vol. ij., p. 300]; one messuage and 3 gardens in or near "le Hanginge Ditch," formerly purchased of Oswald Mosley, Esq., and William Sparke, gent. [see vol. ij., p. 310]; two other messuages there, 4 messuages in or near "le Toad Lane," 2 messuages in "Le Withingreave," 4 acres of land near "le Sude hill Lane," all purchased of Robert Radclyffe and Elizabeth Radclyffe, mother of the said Robert [see p. 170], and 4 messuages and gardens and 120 acres of land in Blakeley. The said Stephen being so seised died at Manchester, 4th May last past [1630], and William Rodley, his son and heir, was aged 12 years 4 months and 20 days at the date of this Inquisition. The will of Stephen Radley, of Manchester, chapman, is dated 1st May, 1630. By it he gave to William Radley, his son, and his heirs for ever, all his lands in Manchester and Blakeley, co. Lanc., in Nottingham, and in Uskill (?), co. York, "which were mortgaged to me by my brother James Radley," and all his lands, &c., in Pilkington, co. Lanc., held of the Earl of Derby, lately mortgaged to him by Mr. Thomas ffox, and all his lands in Manchester called the Park [Alport Park], mortgaged to him by Mr. Rowland Mosley, of Manchester, and all his lands, &c., in Manchester in the occupation of Thomas Peale, John Worrell, and Adam Hunt, mortgaged to him by Thomas Holland, of Clifton. He also gave to the said William, his son, all his term, &c., in a messuage in Unsworth, held of the Earl of Derby, and in 24 acres of land in Stretford held of Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., for three lives, and the messuages, lands, &c., in Manchester held of Mr. Robert Beck, of Hopwood Cleden, in the occupation of Seth Traves, Anthonie Nicholson, Edward Baylie, and Hugh . . [blank] . . To Mary Radley, his daughter, the sum of £300, due by bond of Mr. Peter Wynn and Thomas Allen, tanner, of Bury, and £200 due by bond "of Mr. Henry Ogle Esquire and Mr. Peter Wynn Esquire." To his daughter, Isabel Radley, £500, in the hands of his partner, Adam Smith the younger. To the poor of Manchester 20 marks, and to the poor of Beverley £6 13s. 4d. To his "cosen" Henry Radley, £3 10s. To "Helene Ratclyffe my daughter in law" [*i.e.*, step-daughter], £5; "to John Ratclyffe my son in law" [*i.e.*, step-son] 20s.; "to Alexander Ratclyffe my son in law" 20s.; "to Margaret Twyforth my daughter in law" 20s., and to Anne Twyforth 20s. upon condition that the said John, Alexander, Helene, and Margaret shall pay to his executors the money due to him. To "my sister Anne Thornyley" (?) 40s. yearly, and to her daughter, Anne Thornyley, 20s. "To my brother William and my brother James all my apparel equally betwixt them." To all the children of his brother James 20s. each; to "Anthony and John Thorneley my sister's sons" 40s. each; "to Arthur Burton and Margaret Burton, children of my sister Jane" 40s. each; "to my cosen Alice Spark" 20s.; "to my cosen William Spark" 20s.; "to my god-daughter Marie Rogerson" 20s.; "to my god-daughter Margaret Smith" 20s. "To Mr Adam Smith the elder" 10s., "to his wife" 10s., and "to my sister[-in-law] Marie Ratclyffe" 10s. "I make executors of this my will my very good friends Adam Smith the younger and Robert Preston and I give them five pounds each and I make William Spark supervisor and give him four pounds." The witnesses to this will were Henrie Rodley, George Dickinson, of Bolton, James Crompton, John Radclyffe, and Robert Gisbrugh. It was proved at Chester in July, 1630. The inventory of his effects was taken 8th July, 1630, and includes such items as "cruels," "white cotton," "red and white pins," "lace," "bridles," &c., "one peece of Peragon 8s.;" "item in money brought home from Beverley" £82 7s. 5d. There is also a long list of debts. The total of the inventory was £1,061 15s. 3d. It is clear from the above will that he had married Isabel, daughter of Thomas Brownsword, of Manchester, and the widow of Alexander Radclyffe, of Stretford, gent., who died in March, 1607-8. (See vol. ij., p. 233.) In the will of Thomas Brownsword (brother of Isabel), dated 1620, he calls Stephen Rodley his brother-in-law. (See p. 30, *note* 3.) "Isabel ye wife of Steven Rodley of Manchester" was buried at Manchester 19th March, 1618-19.

The Jurie Doe finde that Richard Hallewell[1] vintner is depted since the last courte, and that Richard Hallewell his sonne and heire is at full age and is to come Into this Courte to doe his suite and seruice vnto the Lord of this mannor for his Lands in Manchester ....*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe finde that Samuell Dickinson sonne and heire of Samuell Dickinson[2] his late father is at full age, and is to come into this courte to Doe his suite and seruice to the Lord of this mannor for his lands in Manchestr. Jur̄ :.........*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe finde that M^{r} Rob̄t Symond Clerk hath lately purchased of Elizabeth Walkden[3] widdow: and John Swarland her sonne one messuage or Tenement wth thapurtenances, situate in or neere the halfe streete in Manchester and is to come into this Courte to Doe his suite and seruice to the Lord of this mannor for the saide Lands.

The Jurie Doe finde that Wiłłi Buckley[4] is depted this life since the last Courte Leete, and that his sonne and heire is wthin age.

---

[1] Richard Halliwell's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Index to vol. ij. and to this volume.) He (or his father?) was one of the two Constables elected 5th Oct., 1598, and either he or his son (of the same name) was elected Constable 1st Oct., 1612. In his will, dated 12th May, 1638, and proved at Chester 29th March, 1639, he describes himself as Richard Hallywell the elder, of Manchester, vintner, and mentions his son, Samuel Hallywell, and his daughters, Joan Hallywell and Mary Hallywell; his son-in-law, John Radcliffe, and Anne, his wife; his son-in-law, Thomas Eckersall, and Ellen, his wife; his son-in-law, Thomas Ditchfield, and Jane, his wife; his son-in-law, Edward Brett, and Elizabeth, his wife; his son, James Hallywell, and his eldest son, Richard Hallywell, whom he appoints sole executor, desiring the Right Worshipful Roger Downes, Esq., to be overseer.

[2] Samuel Dickonson died in 1624, but his death has not previously been recorded. In his will, dated 27th April, 1624, and proved at Chester 27th May, 1624, he describes himself as Samuel Dickenson, of Manchester, innkeeper, and refers to the lands, &c., he had lately purchased in Manchester. (See p. 60.) He mentions his wife, Joan Dickonson; his son, Samuel Dickonson, then under age; his daughters, Ellen Dickonson and Anne Dickonson; and the child of which his wife was then *enceinte.* He also mentions his sister, Elizabeth Rodley, and his sister, Anne Mooreton; appoints his wife, Joan, sole executrix, and desires his father-in-law, Thomas Shawe, and his cousin, Ralph Dickonson, of Stockport, to be overseers.

[3] This Elizabeth Walkden appears to have been the widow of George Swarland, M.A., Usher of the Manchester Grammar School, who died in 1619, his will being proved at Chester on the 27th April, 1620. He left a wife, Elizabeth, and two sons, Thomas and John Swarland.

[4] William *Bulkley* was a draper in Manchester, and appears to have done a large business both there and in London. He married Margaret, one of the daughters of Adam Byrom, of Salford, gent., by his wife, Ellen, daughter of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme Hall, Esq. In the *Lancashire Visitation* of 1664-5 he is called William Bulkley, "of Standlow, co. Stafford." His will, dated 13th October, 1638, contains many entries of interest. He describes himself as "William Bulkley of Manchester draper," refers to his capital messuage in Manchester, wherein he then dwelt, and mentions his wife, Margaret, and his son and heir, William Bulkley, then under age, and his two

The Jury Doe finde that Thomas Ilingworth[1] is Depted this liffe since the last Court Leete and that Thomas Illingworth his sonne and heire is within age;

The Jurie Doe finde that Allexander Hopwood was elected at Michaelmas courte Leete last past vnto the office of bylayman for the hunts banck and church yard side and that the saide Allexander: hath not as yet come in to take his oath to execute the saide office, therfore the saide Jurie doe amerce the said Allexander in ij^{s} vj^{d}

and Doe order that the saide Allexander Hopwood shall take his oath to execute the saide office at or before the tenth Day of this Instant May sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} Jur)........*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe finde that William Kenyon Raph Greene and Richard Pendleton weare seuerallie ellected and sworne to the execution of seuerall offices within and for this towne of Manchester, and that the said Willi Kenyon Raph Greene and Richard Pendleton, haue neglected to bringe in either blanckes or p^{r}sentments to this p^{r}sent Jurie, therfore wee amerce euerie of the saide ꝑsons in ij^{s} a peece.

---

daughters, Margaret and Elizabeth, also under age. He desires his two brothers, John and James Bulkley, to look after the money of his children, "they paying interest at the rate of £7 per annum for every £100." "To my father in law M^{r} Adam Byrom, 22^{s} to buy him a ring;" "to my mother in law M^{rs} Ellen Byrom, 10^{s} to buy her a pair of gloves;" "to my mother Joyce Bulkley, 10^{s} to buy her a pair of gloves," "my sister Sarah Bulkley;" "my brother in law M^{r} Adam Byrom;" "my godson Thomas Leake" and "my godson Arthur Bulkley;" "my god daughter Mary Lownds," my godson William Heath," "my cosen John Lownds," and "my cosen Thomas Roades." He appoints his wife and his two brothers, John and James Bulkley, executors, and desires his uncle, Mr. Ellis Prestwich, and his brother-in-law, Mr. Adam Byrom, to be overseers. One of the witnesses to the will, which was proved at Chester 29th January, 1638[-9], was Richard Hollinworth. In the Inventory of his effects the debts owing to the testator in London were £1,117 8s. 11d., and in Lancashire, £120 18s. 10d. His wares in London were £367 1s. 10d., and in Manchester £42 7s.

[1] At the Court held 9th October, 1627, the death of Henry Goodyear (or Goodier) was announced, and it was stated that Thomas Ellingworth (or Illingworth) was his heir in right of Margaret, his wife, sister of the said Henry. (See p. 136.) In his will, dated 12th January, 1638[-9], and proved at Chester in March, 1638[-9], he describes himself as Thomas Illingworth, of Manchester, chapman. He mentions his children, James, Martha, and Abigail Illingworth, then under age; his grandchild, John Meare; his brother, Robert Illingworth (to whom he leaves his "cloak with gold buttons"), and the latter's son, Thomas, who was to have his "gray horsemans coat." "To my mother in law Elizabeth Goodyeare widow" £3; "to my sister Elizabeth Owen, widow, one Phillip and Cheaney Gowne"; "to my daughter Elizabeth [Meare] two pair of pillow bears" &c. "I give the sum of four pounds to buy cloth for poor people within the towns of Manchester and Salford." He also mentions his son [and heir], Thomas Illingworth, and his daughter, Elizabeth, and her husband, Richard Meare. He appoints his friends, Raph Baylie, of Salford, chapman, and Thomas Blamore, of the same, chapman, his executors, and desires his friends, Mr. John Gaskell, Charles Corker, and George Scoales, to be supervisors.

The Jurie of this Courte Leete beinge Desirouse that all lawfull and good orders formerly made and ordained for the publicke good and benefite of the Inhabitants of this towne of Manchester, and in spetiall an order made by his Mai^{tes} Judges or Justices of Assize at Lancaster, Daited the twentieth Day of March 1634[-5].[1] Año RR^{s} Caroli decimo, for the restraininge of strangers to come to Inhabitt in Manchester, should bee obserued, maintained and fully and effectually pursued, Doe now order that all and euery of the burgesses whoe haue beene, are, or shalbee Borroreeve of this Towne of Manchester, and haue taken or shall hearafter take in thear awne names any bond or bonds, from strangers by vertue of the saide Judges order, shall at all and eyery [*sic*] time and tymes hearafter vpon notis of the nessessitie theare of vnto him or them giuen by the Cunstables of this Towne, for the tyme beinge assigned ouer vnto the Constables afforesaid by Lr̃e of Attorney wth bond not to revoke the same, all such bond or bonds by him or them taken, to the ende the said bonde maye bee put in suite, and those that are sureties for the saide strangers, may bee by law Compelled to saue harmeles the Inhabitants of Manchester, from any charge and Maintaynance of the pore strangers, for whom they are bonde sub pena for euery time the Bororeeve doth Denie the same vpon notis giuen him as afforesaid x^{li}

The Jurie of this Courte Leete findinge that the pore and other Inhabitants of this towne are Dailie abused by such ꝑsons as make breade of wheate & other graines, and sell to Inkeepers and others sixteene to the Dozen, and the people so buyinge sell the same for a peny a peece, to the greate oppression of such poare and others as haue accation [occasion] to buy the same, order now that noe person whatsoeuer shall heareafter make or cause to bee made any breade of wheate or other graines of any smaler size or greater number then thirteene to the Dosin,[2] sub pena for euery time offendinge vj^{s} viij^{d}

Wheare as diuerse ꝑsons haue of late time (notwithstandinge former orders made to the conterary) p^{r}sumed to make Dunghills in the lanes neare adioyninge to the towne, to the greate annoyinge of the towne, and the corruptinge of the high wayes neere vnto such Dunghills, it is ordered by the Jury of this Cowerte Leete, that from henceforth none shall vnloade or laye Downe any Dunge one this side of the Deuision, betwixt Mancstr and Cheetam, towards Cheetam Barlaw Crosse towards Newton the waye towards Garret towards Ardwick and Chorlton Roe; and Knot bridge towards hulme, and that vpon paine of twentye shillings for euery offence, to bee leuied onẹ the goods of the offendors and the forfeiture of the Dunge so laide conterary to this order; and the same Dunge to bee Disposed of by the steward of the same towne for the tyme beinge for the vse of the Lorde of the Leete.

---

[1] See pp. 270-1. [2] See vol. ij., p. 145.

Samuell Tippinge gene͛ affirator huius Cur͛ non compntr͛ ad hanc Cur͛ ad affiranđ p^{r}sentament͛ ad hanc Cur͛ Ideo au͛ coato^{r}[?] et finis imponitur sup eum ad x^{s}[1]

JOHN READCLIFFE:
RICHARD FFOXE:
RAP[H]E WORSLEY
MICHAELL DICKONSON
JOHN WHITWORTH

[APPOINTMENT OF NEW TRUSTEES FOR GEORGE MARSHALL'S CHARITY, 1637.]

This Indenture made the Seacond day of December Año Dñi 1637 And in the Thirteenth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God kinge of England, Scotland, ffrance and Ireland Defendor of the faith &c. Betweene Thomas Lancashire of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Clothier, William Cooke of the same Linendraper, and John Dawson of the same gent, vpon th'one parte, And Richard Radcliffe gent, (sonne and heire apparent of William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esquire) Thomas Keley of Manchester aforesaid Chapman, John Griffin of the same Chapman, John Boulton of the same Clothier, and Richard Hallywell the younger of the same Vintner vpon th'other part. **witnesseth,** That whereas George Marshall late of Manchester aforesaid Merchant (now deceased) in and by one Indenture beareinge date the Three and Twentieth day of October in the Two and Twentieth Yeare of the late reigne of our late Sovereigne Lord kinge James of pious memorie over England &c[2] [1624] made betweene the said George Marshall vpon th'one partie, And William Sparke[3] late of Manchester aforesaid gent, (now deceased) James ffox of the same Merchant (now likewise deceased) the said Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson of Manchester aforesaid Mercer (now also deceased) the said William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Mercer (now likewise deceased) the said John Dawson, and Robert Neild[1] of Manchester aforesaid gent, (now also deceased) vpon th'other partie (for the Considrac̃on therein expressed)

---

[1] Samuel Tipping, gent., one of the affeerors of this Court, has not appeared at this Court to affeer the presentments [made] at this Court. Therefore he is adjudged (?) and a fine of 10s. is imposed upon him.

[2] See pp. 104-111.

[3] For many years Steward of the Court Leet. (See p. 167.)

did graunt, enfeoffe and confirme vnto the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes for ever, All that and those Two Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements with their and either of their appurtenances scituate and beinge in or neere or next adioyninge vnto two certaine Streetes or places in Manchester aforesaid called the Markettstid, and S^t Mary gate or either of them and then or late or theretofore in the severall or other tenures or occupac̃ons of Robert Blomiley deceased and of the said George Marshall or either of them or of their or either of their assignee or assignes or some of them, and late the Inheritance of Raphe Holme late of Manchester aforesaid gent deceased, And all and singuler howses, edifices, buildings, sellars, sollars, Shopps, warrehowses, Stables, yords, gardens, courts, backsides, liberties, ways, easments, profitts, comodities, advantages emoluments, and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances vnto the said Two Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements and to either or any of them belonginge or in any wise apperteyninge, Or therewithall or to or with the premisses or either or any of them or to or with any part or parcell thereof then or at any tyme theretofore had occupyed vsed demysed or enioyed Or accepted, reputed taken or knowen as part or parcel thereof or as therevnto or to any part thereof apperteyninge or belonginge with th'appurtenances And the reverc̃on and reverc̃ons, remaynder and remaynders of all and every the premisses before menc̃oned and of every part and parcell thereof with th' appurtenances

To Haue and to hould the said Mesuages, Burgages, Tenements and all and singuler other the hereditaments and premisses before in or by those presents menc̃oned with their and every of their severall appurtenances vnto the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes for ever, To and for the severall and onely vses, behoofes, intents and purposes, and vnder and vpon the trust and confidence, liberties, limitac̃ons, proviso, Condic̃on and agreements thereafter therein declared, limited expressed and appointed And to noe other vse, trust confidence, intent purpose or imployment whatsoever **That is** to witt, To the vse and behoofe of the said George Marshall and his assignes for and duringe all the tyme and terme of his naturall life without ympeachment of or for any maner of wast; **And** from and after the decease of the said George Marshall, Then to the vse and behoofe of the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes for ever. Vnder and vpon neverthelesse the proviso and Condic̃on thereafter therein menc̃oned To hould of the Cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof by the rents and services therefore due and accustomed **And** it was further agreed by and betweene the parties to the said Indenture, And the further intent thereof and of all and every the parties thereunto was and for ever should bee and bee taken to bee, That all and every the estate, interest, remainder, and inheritance which by force and meanes of the same Indenture or of any thinge therein Conteyned should or might in any wise from and after the death of the said George Marshall belonge or apperteyne vnto the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson, and Robert Neild and theire heires and assignes, and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the hereditaments and premisses was and for ever should bee, remayne and continue vnto the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes for ever, Vnder and vpon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid, and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents, agreements and purposes thereafter therein by the said George Marshall declared or specified and in manner and forme as thereof or concerninge the same was or is in or by the said Indenture limited expressed or appointed.

---

[1] See p. 179, *note* 1.

That is to witt, That from and after the decease of the said George Marshall all and singuler the cleere yearely rents issues, revennues, Commodities and profitts of all and singuler the said lands, hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned with their and every of their appurtenances which yearely from time to time should or might bee raised or levyed out of the same lands and premisses (all reasonable and necessary Charges and repryses alwayes allowed and deducted) should bee for ever thereafter yearely from tyme to tyme iustly, truely, carefully, faithfully and wholly disposed of, distributed, converted and ymployed towards or for the succor ayd or releife of such poore, aged, needie or impotent People as for the tyme beinge should Inhabitt and dwell within the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid And by the Judgements and good discrec̃ons from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeve and the Two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester successiuely for the tyme beinge (takeinge to them onely as an assistant yearely for ever some such one of the Church wardens for the parish Church of Manchester for the tyme beinge as from tyme to tyme should happen to bee dwellinge and Inhabitinge within the saide Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid for the tyme beinge to bee one) should be deemed and conceived to haue need or want thereof, and in such sort and manner as was or is therein thereafter in that behalfe specifyed limited or expressed, As in and by the said menc̃oned Indenture relac̃on there vnto beinge had and made more fully playnely and at large it doth and may appeare.

And Whereas also in and by the said herein menc̃oned Indenture it is (amongst dyvers other things therein Conteyned) covenanted, expressed and declared in manner and forme and to the effect followinge: That is to say, And for the better assurance of the Continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it was agreed by and betwixt the parties to the said Indenture and every one of them the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild for himselfe and his heires severally and not otherwise Did Covenant and graunt to and with the said George Marshall and his heires to bee at all tymes thereafter willinge and ready from tyme to tyme vpon reasonable request for his and their part and porc̃on to make or ioyne in further assurance accordinge to the true intent and meaninge thereafter therein nextly specifyed That is to witt and the true intent, trust and meaninge of the said Indenture and of the parties vnto the same was and so for ever thereafter should bee adiudged and taken to bee, That whensoever any five of them the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild parties to the said Indenture should bee deceased, That then the three survivors of them the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild and the survyvor of them and his heires should within sixe moneths then next ffollowing graunt Convey and assure all their and every of their estate, right, tytle, interest and demand whatsoever of in and vnto the said Lands, hereditaments and premises with th'appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof vnto some other ffive substanciall and discreete persons such as the said George Marshall duringe his life tyme or the said survyvor or survivors after the death of the said George Marshall should in his or their discrec̃ons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hould to them their heires and assignes to the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and the other ffive grauntees their heires and assignes, and neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and Confidence in the same Indenture menc̃oned. And to no other vse, trust, confidence, intent, purpose or ymployment whatsoever,

And it was thought Convenyent and expedient and it was so accordingly limyted, declared, and appointed by the said George Marshall and so accepted of and assented vnto by all the other parties to the same Indenture, that the same or the like order and Course of graunt Conveyance and assurance of and concerninge the premisses should from tyme to tyme successively and at all tymes for ever bee observed performed and made when and as often as there should happen to bee but three ffeoffees concerninge the premisses in full life to the end, intent and purpose that the said Lands, hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them should and might bee at all tymes for ever to gods good will and pleasure to the vses, intents and purposes aforesaid preserved and kept, As in and by the said menc̃oned Indenture (amongst dyvers other Covenants, declarac̃ons and agreements therein conteyned) relac̃on therevnto beinge had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appeare,

Now this Indenture further witnesseth, That the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke and John Dawson (beinge now the onely surviveinge grauntees in the said Indenture named) for and towards the due and true accomplishment and performance of the good intent and purpose of the said George Marshall expressed in and by the said Indenture, And for the Conveying and assuringe of the said Mesuages Burgages Tenements and premisses with their apurtenances in manner and forme as thereof or concerninge the same is by the said George Marshall limited declared or appointed in and by the said herein menc̃oned Indenture They the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke and John Dawson

Haue graunted enfeoffed and confirmed And by theise presents doe fully cleerely and absolutely graunt, enfeoffe and confirme vnto the said Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for ever The said Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements before menc̃oned with their and either of their appurtenances, scituate standinge and beinge in Manchester aforsaid in or neere vnto the aforesaid Streets there called the Markett stid, and S^t Mary gate or either of [them] and now or late in the severall or other houldings or occupac̃ons of Edward Johnson and Raphe Butterworth or their assignes And late the Inheritance of the said George Marshall, And all and singuler howses, edifices buildings, Sellers, Sollars, Shopps, warehowses, Stables, yords, gardens Courts, backsides, liberties, wayes easments, profitts, Cōmodities, advantages, emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of theire appurtenances vnto the said Two Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements or to either or any of them belonginge or in any wise apperteyninge, Or therewith or to or with the same or either or any of them or to or with any part or parcell thereof now or at any tyme heretofore had occupyed vsed demysed or enioyed, Or accepted reputed taken or knowne as part or parcell thereof as therevnto or to any parte thereof apperteyninge or belonginge which were graunted or conveyed vnto them the said William Sparke, James ffox Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes by or from the said George Marshall by force and virtue of the said formerly herein menc̃oned Indenture, And the Reverc̃on and Reverc̃ons, Remaynder and Remaynders, of all and singuler the said hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned and of every part and parcells thereof And all rents duetys customes, services, and yearely or other profitts whatsoever reserved vpon any demise, Lease estate or graunt, demyses, leases estates or graunts heretofore made or graunted of the same before menc̃oned premisses and of every [or] any part or parcell thereof And all the estate and estates, right, tytle, interest, possession, reverc̃on, remainder Inheritance, clayme and demand whatsoever of them the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke and John Dawson of in and vnto the said Mesuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses before menc̃oned and of in and vnto every part and parcell thereof;

To haue and to hould the said Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements and all and singuler other the premisses in or by theise presents graunted, Or ment or menc̃on'd to bee herein or hereby graunted Conveyed or assured as aforesaid with their and every of their appurtenances vnto the said Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes to and for the vse and behoofe of the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for ever **Vnder** and vpon neverthelesse the trust and confidence and to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes in the said Indenture and in these presents mencõned, specifyed and declared: And to noe other vse, trust, confidence, intent, purpose or ymployment whatsoever, To hould of the cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees of the premisses by the rents and services therefore due and of right accustomed.

And it is further agreed by and betweene the said parties to theise presents And the further intent of theise presents and of all and every the parties therevnto was and is and for ever shalbee, and bee taken to bee, That all and every the estate interest, remaynder and Inheritance which by force and meanes of theise presents or of any thinge therein conteyned shall or may in any wise from henceforth belonge or apperteyne vnto the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the hereditaments and premisses is and for ever shalbee remayne and continue vnto the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell theire heires and assignes for ever, vnder and vpon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid, and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes hereafter herein declared or specified and in such manner and forme as thereof or concerninge the same is in or by theise presents limited expressed or appointed

That is to Witt That all and singuler the cleere yearly rents, issues, revennues profitts and comodities of all and every the said Messuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses before mencõned with their and every of their appurtenances which yearely from tyme to tyme from henceforth shall or may bee raised or Levyed out of the same Lands and premisses (all reasonable and necessary Charges and repryses alwayes allowed and deducted) shallbee for ever hereafter yearely from tyme to tyme iustly, truely, carefully, faithfully and wholely disposed of, distributed, converted and ymployed towards or for the succor ayd or releife of such poore, aged needy or impotent people as for the time beinge shall Inhabit or dwell within the said Towne of Manchester and by the Judgements and good discrecõns from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeve and the Two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester successiuely for the tyme beinge (takeinge vnto them onely as an Assistant yearely for ever some such one of the Church Wardens for the parish Church of Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge as from tyme to tyme shall happen to be dwellinge and

Inhabittinge within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid for the tyme beinge to bee one) shalbee deemed and conceived to haue need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as is in the said formerly herein mencõned Indenture and hereafter in or by theise presents in that behalfe, specifyed, limited or expressed.

And for the better declaracõns and effectinge thereof it is by theise presents declared, limited, agreed and appointed That the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boultoñ, and Richard Hallywell theire heires and assignes for the tyme beinge shall yearely and from yeare to yeare from hence forth for ever well and carefully to their best endeavors and knowledges dispose of or lett to fferme from yeare to yeare and for noe greater terme or estate, all and every the said mesuages, Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenancs to the best yearely profitt thereof and therein so farr forth as in them shalbee to haue care and provyde, that the said cleere yearely rent and profitt therevpon to bee from tyme to tyme reserved or had shall and may bee from tyme to tyme yeilded and payable soe and in such manner and forme vnto them the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell theire heires and assignes for the tyme beinge as that thereby and therewithall they the same Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell and theire heires and assignes or some of them shall and may yearely and every yeare for ever hereafter well and truely deliver and pay vnto such the Burrowreeve and Two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester and such Church warden aforesaid as are aforemencõned or to some of them (the which same delivery and receipt for the tyme beinge for the better apparance thereof vnto the accompt thereof to bee made, are to bee sett downe in Notes in wrytinge to bee from tyme to tyme made, Whereof one part to remaine with the receivers or one of them, and the other with the deliverers or payers or one of them vntill the last accompt for that yeare, and then both the same notes to bee produced and shewed for the perfectinge of that yeares accompt, at the Court Leete for the Towne or Mannor of Manchester to bee yearely there kept after the ffeast of S^t^ Michaell th' Archangell) the severall rates and porcõns of the cleere yearely rent or profitt (decuctinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) at such severall yearely tymes and in such manner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by the said herein mencõned Indenture and in theise presents hereafter respectiuely limited or declared That is to say the entire and whole cleere yearely rent or proffitt for the tyme beinge to bee yearely and for every yeare from henceforth for ever successiuely to bee reserved or had for the said Lands and premisses (deductinge from tyme to tyme to bee deducted as aforesaid) to bee yearely well and truely for ever satisfied and payd by or from the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell theire heires and assignes or some of them vnto such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the tyme beinge or some of them yearely and for ever at or before the Two severall feast dayes of S^t^ James the Apostle [July 25], and the Purificac̃on of the blessed Virgin Mary [Feb. 2] by even and equall porc̃ons, of intent and purpose that the same payments of the said Cleere yearely rent or profitt so to bee yearely or in every yeare from henceforth payed or receiued as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or vpon the same severall yearely feast dayes of the payment and recept thereof so had and made vnto and by such the Burrowreeve and Constables as aforesaid bee by them or some of them with the assistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid respectively from tyme to tyme also distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the Poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporc̃ons as by the good discretions of the same Burrowreeve and Two Constables by and with the advice and assistance of such the Church Warden as aforesaid for the same towne of Manchester or any Two of them for the tyme then beinge (whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and Convenient.

And for the better assurance of the contynuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it is agreed by and betwixt the said parties to theise presents, and the true intent, vse, trust and meaninge of theise presents and of the parties vnto the same is and so for ever hereafter shalbee adiudged and taken to bee That when soever any ffive of them the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell shalbee deceased, That then the Three survivors of them the same Thomas Lancashire William Cooke, John Dawson Richard Radcliffe Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell and the survivor of them and his heires shall within six monthes then next followinge grant, convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates, right, tytle, interest and demand whatsoever of in and vnto the said Mesuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenancs and every part and parcell thereof vnto some other ffive substantiall and discreete persons such as the survivors or survivor of them the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell shall in their discrecõns thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hould to them their heires and assignes to the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and to other ffyve grauntees their heires and assignes, neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes And vnder and vpon the trust and confidence in theise presents mencõned and to noe other vse, intent, trust, confidence or ymployment whatsoever.

And it is thought Convenyent and expedient and so by theise presents (accordinge to the limitacõn declaracõn and appointment of the said George Marshall in and by the said herein mencõned Indenture specified) accepted of and assented vnto, That the same or the like order and Course of graunt, Conveyance and assurance of and concerninge the premisses shall from tyme to tyme successively and at all tymes for ever bee observed performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to bee but Three ffeoffees concerninge the premisses in full life to the end intent and purpose that the said Lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them shall and may bee at all tymes for ever hereafter to gods good will and pleasure preserved and kept to the vses intents and purposes aforesaid **And it is** further hereby limited and appointed, And the further vse, intent, trust and true meaninge of theise presents is, and for ever shalbee taken to bee, That aswell the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton, and Richard Hallywell and the survivors of them as also their succeedinge ffeoffees of and concerninge the premisses together with such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the tyme beinge of the Towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall haue receiued or distributed any of the Rents, sum̄es of money or profitts of the said Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances shall yearely and from yeare to yeare for ever at the Court Leete to bee yearely houlden for the said Towne and mannor of Manchester after the feast of S^{t} Michaell th'Archangell and before the Jury of the same Court make and yeild vp a iust and true reckoninge and accompt of all such sum̄es of money and other things as the[y] shall haue then receiued, disbursed or done in or for or by reason of the premisses or any part thereof.

In Witnes whereof the parties aforesaid vnto theise present Indentures haue Interchangeably sett their hands and Seales the day and yeare first aboue written.

THOMAS LANCASHIRE. WILLIAM COOKE. JOHN DAWSON.

Sealed signed and delivered
in the presence of

Jeffrey Croxton
Jo: Radcliffe
John Marler
Edw: Johnson
Rich: Meare
Geo: Pendleton

Indorsed.

Memorand̃ that vpon the ffirst day of ffebruary Anno Dñi 1637[-8] Annoq; Regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c. decimo tertio infra script the within named Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke and John Dawson did in their owne persons give and deliver vnto the likewise within named Richard Radcliffe, John Boulton, and Richard Hallywell for the vse of them selves and of the within named Thomas Keley and John Griffin peaceable and quiett possession and seisin of and in the mesuage or Burgage within mencõned to bee in the houlding or occupacõn of the within named Edward Johnson for and in the name of full and peaceable possession and seisin thereof and of all and singuler other the Lands and hereditaments within graunted with their appurtenances To haue and to hould accordinge to the tenor, purport and true meaninge of this present within written Indenture vnto which Liverie and seisin the said Edward Johnson beinge tenant of the within graunted mesuages and hereditaments Did not onely consent and agree, but also for more evident manifestacõn thereof he the said Edward Johnson did give and deliver vnto the same Richard Radcliffe, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell two pence for and in the name of Attornament, in the presence of

Jefferey Croxton
Jo: Radcliffe
Richard Symond
Geo: Pendleton
1637

[George Clarke's Deed for the Relief of the Poor, 1636.[1]]

This Indenture made the thirteenth day of December Año Dñi 1636 And in the Twelfte yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord CHARLES by the grace of God kinge of England, Scotland, ffrance and Ireland Defender of the faith &c BETWEENE George Clarke[2] of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Haberdasher vpon th'one part, And Humfrey Chetham of Cleyton in the said County Esquire, Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the said County of Lancaster Esquire, Richard Radcliffe gent. (sonne and heire apparent of William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esquire) Samuell Tippinge of Manchester aforesaid gent. ffrancis Mosley of the same gent, Henry Johnson thelder of the same Mercer, John Hartley of the same Draper, John Gaskell of the same Draper, William Rodley of the same gent., Raph Worsley of Platt within

---

[1] In 1779 this deed was printed in full in a quarto pamphlet (now very rarely met with), bearing the following title :—"An exact copy of Mr George Clarke's Feoffment Deed, of Lands in Manchester, Crumpsall and Tetlow, for the use of the Poor in Manchester. Manchester: Printed by J. Harrop, 1779." Quarto, pp. 34. This pamphlet also contains "A Copy of a Decree in the Court of Chancery for Lancashire, to enable the Trustees of Mr Clarke's Lands, to grant Leases for 21 Years."

[2] Of George Clarke, the benevolent donor of the charity which bears his name, very little is now known. His name does not occur in the first volume of these Records, and only occasionally in vol. ij., and then only after 1610. (See Index.) He was appointed one of the two Constables on the 12th October, 1624, and Boroughreeve on the 14th October, 1628. He was a haberdasher by trade, and seems to have been very successful in business, and to have amassed what was, at that time, a very large fortune. He married Alice, one of the daughters of Mr. Ralph Gee, of Manchester, and sister of Edward Gee, D.D., of Tedbourne St. Mary, co. Devon, John Gee, M.A., of Dunsford, co. Devon, and George Gee, of Newton, near Manchester, clerk. Her sister, Elizabeth, married Charles Worsley, of the Platt, near Manchester, gent., by whom she had issue. George Clarke's will is dated 16th October, 1637. After payment of his debts, he desired his goods to be divided into two equal parts, the one of which Alice, his wife, was to have, and the other to be used for legacies, &c. "To my cozen Robert Parrin, of Manchester, feltmaker," £80; "to his son James Parrin" £5, "and to his daughter Margery" £10; "to my cozen Adam Parrin, brother of the said Robert," £50; "to my cozen Alice, now wife of Thomas Hynd, of Manchester, feltmaker," £40; "to my cozen Margaret, now wife of James Hynd, of Manchester, feltmaker" £50. "To my cozen Henry Clarke of Asshby de la Zouch, co. Leicester" £40; "to my cozen Susan, now wife of John Strethill of Mobberley, co. Chester," £40; "to my cozen Elizabeth Clarke, now dwelling with me," £300; "to my late servant Joan, now wife of Robert fflitcroft, of Manchester, hosier," £50. "To my worthy kind friend Dame Penelope Trafford, wife of Sir Cecil Trafford, knight," £5, to buy her a gold ring; to Humphrey Chetham, Esq., 40s., to buy a gold ring; to Peter Leigh, of High Leigh, co. Chester, Esq., £5, and to Mrs. Haworth, now wife of Richard Haworth, Esq., Counsellor-at-law, £5. To the Right Worshipful Richard Heyrick, clerk, warden of Christ College in Manchester, founded by

Rusholme in the said County of Lancaster gent. John Marler of Manchester aforesaid gent. Richard Lomax of the same Clothier, Thomas Keley of the same Chapman and John Griffin[1] of the same Chapman vpon thother part.

Witneſſeth; That the said George Clarke aswell for Provision of a Competent and sufficient Joyneture to bee had and made to and for Alice[2] (now wife of the said George Clarke) and for the

---

King Charles, and to Mr. Bourne, Mr. Bordman, Mr. Johnson, and Mr. Shawe, Fellows of the same College, and Mr. Hopwood and Mr. Browne, Ministers there, 40s. each. "To my loving friend and ancient acquaintance John Dawson" £5, and to Mr. Adam Smith, the elder, 40s. "To my neighbour Mrs Mary Johnson, widow" £10, "and to my god-daughter Katherine Johnson, daughter of the said Mary," £10. To Mr. Robert Twyford, to Mr. Roger Rogerson, and to Gerard Simkin, 40s. each, to buy gold rings. To Mr. Rowland Mosley, of Manchester, £5, and to his brother, Mr. Samuel Mosley, £5. "To my loving friend Charles Leigh, the elder, 20s. and to his brother John Leigh," 20s.; to Mr. Robert Siddall, 20s. "I remit to my said cozens Robert Parrin, Adam Parrin, Thomas Hynd and James Hynd, all such sums of money as they owe me, either in their own rights or in right of Lawrence Parrin, deceased." "To Robert Parrin, son of my said cozen Robert Parrin, 40s., and to Laurence Parrin, now apprentice with my said cozen Thomas Hynd, 40s., and to Mary Parrin, sister of the same Laurence, 40s." Small legacies are also left to Margaret, now wife of Edmund Smoolt, of Bury; to the children of William Bentam, late of Salford, feltmaker, deceased, and to Ann Holland, their mother; to William Hibbert, of Gorton, feltmaker; to Edmund Chetham, son of Edmund Chetham, late of Crumsal; to Richard Hurst, feltmaker; and "to my servant Jane Beck." "To the poor of Manchester and Salford, 40 pounds, to be distributed upon the day of my funeral and also 60 pounds to be distributed in buying black cloth for making 120 coats of the value of 10 shillings apiece, for 120 aged and impotent old men in the town aforesaid." "I make John Hartley, of Manchester, gent. and my cozen Raph Worsley, of Platt, within Rusholme, executors and I give the said John Hartley, £50, and the residue of my goods to the said Raph Worsley, and I entreat the said Humfrey Chetham, William Radcliffe and John Dawson to be supervisors." The witnesses to this will were John Dawson, Rowland Mosley, John Brownsword, and Gerard Simkin, and it was proved at Chester 9th November, 1637. The inventory of his effects was taken 30th October, 1637. It includes, amongst other items, "hats," "copper and other bands," "hat facings of silver," &c. The deceased had "in readie silver and gould" £745 2s. 4d., and "in debts and money laid out" £2,067 9s., the total of the inventory being £2,982 16s. 1d., or nearly £3,000, a very large sum at that time.

[1] Of most of these feoffees some account will be found in the notes to this and subsequent volumes.

[2] Alice Clarke did not long survive her husband. In her will, dated 21st December, 1637, she desired to be buried "within the parish church of Manchester, as near as may be to the place where my late husband was buried," and left the following legacies:— "To my brother[-in-law] Charles Worsley" 40s; "to so many daughters of my late brother Edward Gee, DD, now deceased, as shall be living at my decease" £40 a piece; "to so many of the sons and daughters of my late brother John Gee, MA, likewise deceased, as shall be living at my decease" £15 a piece. "To my cousin [*i.e.*, nephew] Edward Gee, clerk, MA, son of my brother George Gee, clerk deceased" £20, "and to my cousin Christian Gee, brother of the same Edward Gee" £10. "To my cousins [*i.e.*, nephews] Raph Worsley of Rusholme and John Brownsword of Manchester" £20, "to be employed by them for the better maintenance of my cosin Joan, now wife of Reginald Parkinson of Rusholme and her children in such manner as they shall think fit." "To my cousin Alice, now wife of Thomas Boulton of Salford" £100, "to be

speciall trust and Confidence which hee hath and reposeth in the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raphe Worstley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes, And for the Charitable and great zeale and good will, which hee the said George Clarke hath and beareth for or towards the better releife or Provision of or for the Poore People which for the tyme beinge shalbee Inhabitinge and dwellinge within the towne of Manchester aforesaid as hereafter in or by theise presents is specified And for the better estateinge, Conveyinge and assuringe of the Mesuages, Burgages lands tenements and hereditaments hereafter herein menc̃oned to remayne, continue and bee to and for the severall and only vses behoofes intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and Confidence liberties limitacons, Provisoe, Condic̃on and agreements hereafter in theise presents specified, declared, limited, expressed and appointed (The which Mesuages, Burgages, lands Tenements and hereditaments at the tyme of the makeinge of theise presents are esteemed and conceeved to bee of the full yearely Value or worth of One Hundred Pounds at the least p Annū not

---

paid to her after the death of her husband, and if she die in his lifetime, then to be paid to her children, and in the meantime the said sum to be put out at interest." "To my cosin Edward Worsley" £100, "to be employed by my executors for his benefit." To Humphrey Chetham, Esq., 40s, "and to my landlord Richard Whitworth" 40s., and to M^{r} John Hartley, 40s. "To my cousin Elizabeth Clarke, now dwelling with me, 50s. to buy a piece of plate." "To Cicelie, daughter of my said cozen Edward Worsley" £10, "and to her sister Alice Worsley, 20s;" "to my cosin Edward Worsley, son of the aforenamed Raph Worsley, my cosin, for his better maintenance in the University or elsewhere" £10, "and to his brother Charles Worsley" £10. "To George Worsley, Raph Worsley, and Elizabeth Worsley, sons and daughter of my said cosin Raph Worsley" £5 a piece. "To such of the children of my said cosin John Brownsword as are living at my decease, ten pounds equally amongst them." "To M^{r} Johnson, one of the Fellows of the College [of Manchester]" 40s., and to M^{r} John Dawson 40s. "To my cosin ffranke now a Student in Oxford" 40s. "To my neighbour and ancient acquaintance M^{rs} Mary Johnson, widow" £5, "and to her three children, Thomas Johnson, John Johnson and Mary Johnson," 40s. a piece. To M^{r} Rowland Mosley of Manchester, 40s., and to Oswald Mosley, grandchild of Oswald Mosley, late of Garrett, gent., deceased, 40s. "To my neighbour Gerard Simkin and Katherine his wife" 20s. a piece, "and to my servant Jane Beck" 10s. To the poor of Manchester £5, "and it is my will that my executors shall provide black cloth for gowns for 40 aged and poor women in Manchester and Salford." "All the residue of my goods to my said cosins Raph Worsley, the elder, of Rusholme, and John Brownsword, equally amongst them, nevertheless it is my will that the same John Brownsword shall not in any wise seek or have any part of that messuage &c. situate in a street called Smithie Door, in Manchester, now in the occupation of Michael Dickonson or his assigns, for my will is that all my right &c. in the same messuage &c. shall remain to my said cosin Raph Worsley and his assigns, and I constitute my said cosins Raph Worsley, the elder, and John Brownsword, my executors." The witnesses were John Dawson, John Lightbowne, Gerard Simkin, and George Pendleton. This will was proved at Chester 24th January, 1637[-8].

onely over and besides the Annuall rent or sum̄e of Twenty shillings for ever issuinge and goinge out of one of the said Mesuages in Manchester aforesaid now in the houldinge of Michaell Dickonson and the yearely rent of Two shillings hereafter herein or hereby reserued But also over and besides such Annuall rent and rents as from henceforth shalbee due and payable vnto the Chiefe Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof and over and aboue all other Charges and repryses whatsoever) As also for divers and sundry other great and waighty causes and and [*sic*] Consideracons him the said George Clarke therevnto moveinge Hee the same George Clarke

Hath graunted enfeoffed and confirmed, And by theise presents doth graunt, enfeoffe and confirme vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin theire heires and assignes for ever All those the Mesuages, Burgages, lands, Tenements, rents, reverc̃ons, services and hereditaments with their and every of their appurtenances scituate lyinge and beinge in Manchester, Crumsall, and Tetlowe and in every or any of them or elswhere in the said County of Lancaster, in whose tenures, possessions or occupac̃ons soever the same and every or any of them is are or haue beene whereof or wherein the said George Clarke now hath any estate of Inheritance in possession, reverc̃on vse remaynder other wise, And the reverc̃on and reverc̃ons remaynder and remaynders of all and singuler the said hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned and of every part and parcell thereof

To haue and to hould the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements hereditaments and all and singuler other the premisses whatsoever in or by theise presents graunted Or ment or menc̃oned to bee herein or hereby graunted, conveyed or assured as aforesaid and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtenances vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe, Samuel Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin theire heires and assignes for ever; To and for the severall and onely vses, behoofes intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and confidence, liberties, limitac̃ons, Proviso Condic̃on and agreements hereafter in theise presents specified, declared, limited expressed and appointed And to noe other vse, trust, Confidence, intent purpose or ymploym^{t} Whatsoever

That is to Witt To the vse and behoofe of the said George Clarke and his assignes for and duringe the terme and tyme and duringe all the tyme and terme of his naturall life without ympeachment of or for any manner of wast, And from and after the death of the same George Clarke, Then of for and Concerninge the full moyety or one halfe of all and singuler the said Mesuages Burgages, lands Tenements hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances (together with free ingresse, egresse and regresse way and passage for the vse and occupac̃on thereof) to the vse and behoofe of the said Alice (now wife of the said George Clarke) and her assignes for and duringe all the tyme and terme of her naturall life for and in liewe and recompence and full and absolute satisfacc̃on of and for the Joynture dower and tytle of Dower of her the same Alice of in and vnto all and singuler the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned **And from** and after the death of the same Alice, then as well of for and Concerninge the same Moyety or one halfe of the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands tenements hereditaments and premisses (so herein limited to or for the vse of her the same Alice and her assignes as aforesaid) as also from and after the death of the said George Clarke, Then of for and concerninge all and singuler the other moyetie or one halfe rest and residue of the said Mesuages Burgages, lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses, wth their apurtenances To the vse and behoofe of the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley Raph Worsley John Marler, Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for ever, vnder and vpon neverthelesse the Provisoe and Condic̃on hereafter herein menc̃oned

They the said, Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson John Hartley John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley, and John Griffin their heires and assignes yeildinge and payinge therefore yearely vnto the said George Clarke his heires and assignes the yearely rent of Two shillings of good and lawfull money of England at or vpon the yearely ffeast days of the birth of S^{t} John Baptist, and the Nativity of our Lord God by even and equall porc̃ons And the first payment thereof to com̃ence and begin at such of the same ffeast dayes as shall first and next happen after the death of the said George Clarke **And** it is further agreed, And the further vse and intent of theise presents and of the estate and interest hereby in any wise to bee raised, Created or made is, That when and as often as the said yearely rent of Two shillings shalbee behind and v̄paid at any ffeast day wherevpon the same ought to bee paid as aforesaid, That then and so often it shall and may bee lawfull to and for the said George Clarke his heires and assignes into the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements hereditaments and premisses and into every or any of them or any part or parcells thereof to enter and distreyne ; And the distresse and distresses there taken to lead, drive, beare and carry away and the same with him or them to deteyne and keepe vntill hee or they bee satisfied of the Annuall rent and the arrerages thereof (if any bee)

And furthermore nevertheles it is further agreed by and betweene all and every the parties to theise presents And the further intent of theise presents and of all and every the parties therevnto was and is and for ever shalbee and be taken to bee, That all and every the estate, interest, remaynder and Inheritance which by force or meanes of theise presents or of any thinge herein Conteyned shall or may in any wise from or after the death of the said George Clarke belonge or aperteyne vnto the said Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley, and John Griffin and their heires and assignes and to every or any of them of or in all and every or any the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands Tenements hereditaments and premisses (the estate and interest of the aforenamed Alice now wife of the said George Clarke of in and to the same or any part or parcells thereof for and duringe her naturall life and noe longer onely and ever execepted) is and for ever shall bee remaine and Continue vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley John Gaskell William Rodley Raph Worsley John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for ever, vnder and vpon the speciall trust and confidence and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents, agreements and purposes hereafter herein by the said George Clarke declared or specified and in mañer and forme as thereof or Concerninge the same is in or by theise pñts limited, expressed or appointed

That is to Witt That from and after the end expiracon or other determinac̃on of the severall estates termes and interests so formerly herein or hereby limited vnto or for the severall and respective vse and behoofe of the said George Clarke and Alice his wife and as the same shall severally and respectiuely happen to cease, end and determine, All and singuler the clere yearely rents issues, revennues, Com̄odities and profitts of all and every the said Mesuages, Burgages lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned with their appurtenances which yearely from tyme to tyme for the tyme beinge shall or may be raised or levyed out of the same Mesuages, lands, hereditaments and premisses (the formerly herin menc̃oned Annuall or yearely sum̄e of Twenty shillings and the said yearely rent reserved in or by theise presents and all other reasonable and necessary Charges and repryses being alwayes allowed and deducted) shalbee for ever thereafter yearely from tyme to tyme iustly, truely, carefully faith fully and wholy disposed of distributed converted and ymployed towards or for the succor, ayd or releife of such poore, aged, needie or impotent People as for tyme beinge shall inhabitt or dwell within the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid and by the Judgements and good discrec̃ons from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeve and the two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester successiuely for the tyme beinge (takeinge vnto them onely as an Assistant yearely for ever some such one of the Church Wardens for the Parish Church of Manchester for the tyme beinge as they shall thinke fit and as from tyme to tyme shall happen to bee dwellinge and inhabitinge within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid to bee one) shalbee deemed and Conceived to haue need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as his herein hereafter in that behalfe declared, specified, limited or expressed

And for the better declarac̃on and effectinge thereof the said George Clarke hath and doth by theise presents limitt ordeyne, declare and appoint That they the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for the tyme beinge shall yearely and from yeare to yeare for ever from and after the severall ends and expirac̃ons of the respective estates and interests of the said George Clarke and Alice his wife of in and vnto the said Mesuages lands hereditaments and premisses or any part thereof well and carefully to their best endeavors and knowledges dispose of or lett to farme from yeare to yeare and for noe greater terme or estate all and every the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses to the best yearely profitt thereof and therein so farr forth as in them shalbee to haue care and provyde that the said cleere yearly rent and profit therevpon to bee from tyme to tyme reserved or had shall and may bee from tyme to tyme yeilded and payable so and in such manner and forme vnto them the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raphe Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for the tyme beinge as that thereby and therewithall the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin theire heires or assignes or some of them shall and may yearely and every yeare from and after the decease of the said George Clarke for ever well and truely deliver and pay vnto such the Burrowreeve and Two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester and such Churchwarden aforesaid as are afore menc̃oned or to some of them (The which same delivery and receipt for the tyme beinge the said George Clarke willeth and appointeth for the better apparance thereof vpon the accompt thereof to bee made to bee sett downe in bookes or notes in writinge to bee from tyme to tyme made whereof one part to remaine with the receivors or th'one of them, and the other with the deliverors or payors or th'one of them vntill the last accompt for that yeare, and then both the same bookes or notes to bee produced and shewed for the perfectinge of that yeares accompt at the Court Leet for the towne or Mannor of Manchester aforesaid to bee yearely there kept after the ffeast of S^t Michaell the Archangell) the severall rates and proporc̃ons of the same cleere yearely rent or profitt (deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid and alwayes exceptinge the said estate and interest of the said Alice vnto the said lands and hereditaments duringe her naturall life as aforesaid) at such severall yearely tymes and in such manner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by theise presents hereafter respectively limited or declared

That is to say aswell in and for the first yeare which shall first and next happen after the death of the said George Clarke the entire and whole yearely rent or profitt to be reserued or had for the said Mesuages, lands and premisses, (deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid and exceptinge as before is excepted) to bee well and truely satisfied and payed to such the Burrowreeve and Constables aforesaid or some of them at the Twoe ffeasts of S^t James the Apostle and the Purificacon of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the same first yeare by even and equall porc̃ons, Of intent and purpose that the same severall Moyeties of the said Cleere yearely rent or profitt in or for the same ffirst yeare so to bee payd or receiued as aforesaid shall and may bee accordingly in or vpon the same severall dayes of the payment and receipt thereof and by such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the Towne of Manchester aforesaid respectiuely distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the Poore of and in the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporc̃ons as by the good discrec̃ons of the said Burrowreeve and Two Constables with the Assistance of such the Church Warden as aforesaid for the said Towne of Manchester for the tyme beinge or any Twoe of them (whereof the said Burrowreeve or one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and Convenient As also from and after the end of the same ffirst yeare so next ensueinge after the death of the said George Clarke, Then and from thenceforth yearely for ever the entire and whole cleere yearly rent or profitt for the tyme beinge to bee yearely and for every yeare from thenceforth successively to bee reserved or had for the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, Tenements and premisses (Deductinge from tyme to tyme to bee deducted as aforesaid and exceptinge alwayes and in manner and forme as before is excepted) to bee well and truely yearely for ever satisfyed and payd by and from the said Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes or some of them vnto such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the tyme beinge or some of them yearely and for ever at or before the said Two severall ffeast dayes of S^t James the Apostle and the Purificac̃on of the Blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porc̃ons of like intent and purpose that the same last menc̃oned payments of the said Cleere yeerely rent or profitt so to bee yearely or in every yeare from and after the ffirst yeare next ensueinge after the death of the said George Clarke payd or received as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or vpon the same severall yearely ffeast dayes of the payment and receipt thereof so had and made vnto and by such the Burroreeve and Constables as aforesaid bee by them the said Burrowreeve and Constables or some of them with the Assistance of such the Church warden as aforesaid respectively from tyme to tyme also distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the Poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporc̃ons as by the good discrec̃ons of the same Burrowreeve and Two Constables by and with the advise and Assistance of such the Church warden as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any Two of them for the tyme then beinge (whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the said Constables to be One) shall seeme good and Convenyent

And for the better assurance of the Contynuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it is agreed by and betwixt the said parties to theise presents And every one of them the said Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin for himselfe and his heires severally and not otherwise doth Covenant and grãnt to and with the said George Clarke and his heires to bee at all tymes hereafter willinge and ready from tyme to tyme vpon reasonable request for his and their part and porc̃on to make or Joyne in further Assurance of the said Mesuages lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses and every of them accordinge to the true intent and meaninge hereafter herein nextly specified **That is to witt** And the true intent, vse trust and meaninge of theise presents and of the said parties vnto the same is and for ever hereafter shalbee adiudged and taken to bee, that whensoever any Tenne of them the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin shalbee deceased as that there shalbee onely ffoure of them liveinge, That then the ffoure survivours of them the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raphe Worsley, John Marler Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin and the survivor of them and his heires shall within Sixe Moneths then next ffollowinge graunt, Convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates, right, tytle, interest and demand whatsoever of in and vnto the said Mesuages Burgages, lands Tenements, hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof vnto some other Tenne substantiall and discreete persons such as the said George Clarke Duringe his life tyme or the said survivor, or survivors after the death of the said George Clarke shall in his or their discrec̃ons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hould to them their heires and assignes to the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and the other Tenne Grauntees their heires and assignes and neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and Confidence in theise presents menc̃oned And to noe other vse, trust, Confidence, intent purpose or ymploym^{t} whatsoever, The same graunt, Conveyance, or assurance to bee Discharged of all Charges and incumbrances whatsoever Comitted or done Or hereafter to bee Com̄itted or done by the said ffeoffees for the tyme beinge other then such Lease or Leases as shall happen to bee made accordinge to the true meaninge of theise pñtes

And it is thought Convenyent and expedient, and it is so accordingly limitted declared and appointed by the said George Clarke and so accepted of and assented vnto by all the other parties to theise presents That the same or the like order and Course of graunt, Conveyance and assurance of and Concerninge the premisses shall from tyme to tyme successively and at all tymes for ever bee observed performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to bee but ffoure ffeoffees concer[n]inge the premisses in full life, to the end intent and purpose that the said Mesuages Burgages lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them shall and may bee at all tymes for ever to Gods good will and pleasure to the vses, intents and purposes aforesaid preserved and kept; **And it** is further limited and appointed by the said George Clarke and so assented vnto by and betweene all the said parties to theise presents and the true intent, vse trust and true meanīge of theise presents is and so for ever shalbee taken to bee, that aswell the said Humfrey Cheetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin and the survivor of them as also theire succeedinge ffeoffees of and concer[n]inge the premisses together with such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the tyme beinge of the Towne [of] Manchester aforesaid as shall haue received or distributed any of the rents, sum̃es or profitts shall from and after the death of the said George Clarke yearely and from yeare to yeare for ever at the Court Leet to bee yearely houlden for the said Towne and mannor of Manchester after the ffeast of S^{t} Michaell The Archangell and before the Jurie of the same Court make and yeild vp a iust and true reckoninge and accompt of all such sum̃es of Money and other things as they shall haue then received, distributed or done in for or by reason of the premisses or any part thereof

And moreover the said George Clarke hath ordeyned, constituted and made, And by theise presents doth ordeyne, Constitute and make John Dawson Gen^{t}. and Gerrard Simkin of Manchester aforesaid his true and lawfull Attorneys Joyntly and severally Irrevocable for him and in his name and stid Joyntly or severally to enter into the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, Tenements, hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned or into any part or parcells thereof in the name of the whole and from thence to expell and amoue all and every the possessors thereof and of every part thereof and possession and seisin thereof or of any part or parcells thereof in the name of the whole or of any part or parcells thereof to take, And possession and seisin thereof or of any part thereof in the name of the whole or of any part or parcells thereof for him and in his name and stid Joyntly or severally to give and deliver vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin or any of them or theire certeyne Attorney in writinge in that behalfe, To haue and to hould vnto the same Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin and their heires and assignes for ever accordinge to the tenor purport effect and true meaneinge of theise presents, Ratyfiinge and allowinge all and whatsoever the sayd Attorneys or either of them shall doe or cause to bee done in or about the premisses or any part thereof as if the same were executed and done by him the said George Clarke as his owne Act and deed

Provyded alwayes and vpon Condic̃on That if the said George Clarke shall and doe at any tyme hereafter tender or pay or cause to be tendred or paid vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin or any of them or to any other person or persons whatsoever to their or any of their vse or vses, the sum̄e of ffyve shillings of lawfull money of England in the presence of Two or more wittnesses of intent and purpose to revocke, frustrate and make voyd this present Indenture and all and every the vse vses, estates, Matters and things herein Conteyned, That then and ymediatly from thenceforth aswell this present Indenture and the Livery and seisin or other execuc̃on therevpon to bee had or made and all and every the vse, vses, estates, trusts, Confidences, articles, sentences matters and things therein or thereby expressed graunted, conveyed or assured shall cease end and determine and bee absolutely voyd, frustrate & of no further effect, or Contynnuance in the Law, As also that then and therevpon and from and after such payment and tender of ffive shillings as aforesaid the said Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin and their heires and all and every other person and ꝑsons which now stand and bee seised or which shall hereafter stand or bee seised of or in the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses or any of them shall stand and bee seised thereof and of every part and parcell thereof to the onely vse and behoofe of the said George Clarke his heires and assignes for ever And to no other vse intent or purpose whatsoever, Any limitac̃on of other vse or vses in theise presents or otherwise or any other matter or thinge to the Contrary therof in any wise notwithstandinge **In witnes** whereof the parties aforesaid vnto theise present Indentures haue Interchangeably sett their hands and Seales the day and yeare first aboue written.

Sealed signed and delivered (the Interlineings within
beinge first made) in the presence of

Thomas Johnson
James Lightbowne
Richard Lomax Junior
Geo: Pendleton

Super indorsum

Memoranđ that after the sealinge and delivery of this present within written Indenture (viz) the same Thirteenth daye of the within menc̃oned moneth of December Año Dñi 1636 Annoqȝ regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c duodecimo infra scriptꝰ The within named Gerard Simkin did (by virtue of the Warrant or Letter of Attorney within conteyned and the power and authoryty thereby vnto him given) enter into the Mesuage scituate in Crumsall within menc̃oned now in the occupac̃on of one Thomas Woosencrofte (beinge part of the Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within Conveyed) and thereof did take possession and seisin for and in the name of full and peaceable possession and seisin thereof and of all and singuler the Mesuages, lands and hereditaments within specified And after such possession and seisin so taken and had Hee the said Gerard Simkin did then and thereof give and deliver vnto the within named Raphe Worsley and John Marler (for the vse of themselues and of the also within named Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin) peaceable and quiet possession and seisin for and in the name of full and peaceable possession and seisin of the same Mesuage and of all and singuler other the mesuages, Burgages, lands tenements and hereditaments within graunted with their appurtenances, To haue and to hould vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley Raph Worsley, John Marlor, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for ever accordinge to the tenor, purport, forme effect and true meaneinge of this present written Indenture in the presence of

Thomas Johnson
James Lightbowne
Geo: Pendleton

Memorandđ also that the ffifteenth day of the within writtenn moneth of December Anno Dñi 1636 Annoqꝫ Regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c duodecimo infra scriptꝰ John Brownsword of Manchester within menc̃oned Chapman beinge tenant of all and singuler the Mesuages, Burgages, Lands, tenements and hereditaments within specifyed (by force and virtue of one Indenture beareinge date the Twelfte day of this instant Moneth of December made betweene the within named George Clarke vpon th'one part And him the same John Brownsword vpon th'other part) did take notice and knowledge of this present Indenture and did not onely consent and agree therevnto accordinge to the tenor, purport, and true meaninge thereof, But also for more evident manifestac̃on of the same did give and pay vnto the within named Raph Worsley, and John Marler (for the vse of them selves and of the also within named Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin) twoe pence for and in the name of Attornementt in the presence of

Henry Johnson Junior
Thomas Johnson
James Lightbowne
John Haigh
Geo: Pendleton

Mancheſter [9th Oct., 1639].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' [et] Viſus ffranc pleg' tent̃ iƀm die Mercurij (viz̃) nono die Octobr̄ 1639 Annoqȝ regni dñi nr̃i Caroli dei gracie Anglie Scocie ffrancˀ & hiƀnie Rex fidei defensor̄ &c. decimo quinto Coram Roƀto Twyford gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̄ iƀm.

Michamaes 1639.—Jur' nõia apud Cur' prd.

Wiƚƚus Cooke prin̄ gen̄
Joħes Radcliffe gen̄
Nic̃us Mosley gen̄
Wiƚƚus Rodley gen̄
Eđrus Pendleton gen̄
Ric̃us ffoxe gen̄
Roƀtus Langley gen̄
Rolandus Mosley gen̄ } Jur̄

Joħes Bowker gen̄
Thomas Lancashire gen̄
Michaell Dickonson gen̄
Joħes Boulton gen̄
Ric̃us Lomax gen̄
Thurstanus Knowles gen̄ } Jur̄

nõia officiar' Ville de mancheſter.

BOROREVE	JEFFERIE CROXTON Jur̄	
Catchpole	Tho: Richardson at Walworke Jur̄	
CONSTABLES	EDRUS HOLBROOKE RICUS LOMAX	Jur̄
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Roland Mosley Hugh Williams Thurstan Knowles Robert Hill James Barrett	Jur̄
Marketlookers for fish & flesh	John Bowker Henry Bradshawe Richard Kenyon[1]	Jur̄
Mislayers	Wiƚƚus Cooke Joħes Marler	Jur̄

---

[1] See p. 322.

Misgatherers	John Robertts James Lightbowne	Jur̄
Sealers and searchers of leather	Roger Neild Richard Chorlton Robert Coppacke Richard Walker John Sondiforth	Jur̄
Marketlookers for whitmeate in Marketstid and Marketstid lane	Richard Bradley William Higgenbotham	Jur̄
ffor the like in the Milngate	Humfrey Warmishaw William Barsley	Jur̄
ffor the like in the Deansgate	William Birch Edward Birch	Jur̄
ffor the like in the Huntsbancke	Robert Birch William Kenyon	Jur̄
ffor the like in the ffenill streete and withengreave.	Richard Mooreton William Potter	Jur̄
Officers for Holsome bread and keepeinge the Assize of bread	Thomas Minshawe Robert Barlow	Jur̄
Aletastors and for keepinge the Assize of beere and ale accordinge to the statutes and p^r^sentinge of Drunkards	George Wakfeild ffrancis Hardman	Jur̄
Bylawmen for Marketstidlane	John Brownsward Richard Howgill	Jur̄
ffor the Milnegate	Thomas Soundie John Kempe	Jur̄
ffor the Deansgate S^t^ Mary gate and both Marketstids	John Moulton william Boulton Raph Pycrofte John Bateman	Jur̄
ffor the Huntsbanke and Church yeard side ...	Henry Musson Richard Pickstocke	Jur̄
ffor the Withengreave Henginge dich ffenill streete and toad lane	John Travis Titus Marshe George Diggiles	Jur̄
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Sheath Travis Michaell Batson	Jur̄
ffor the Deansgate	Richard Clay iunior Richard Neild	Jur̄
ffor the S^t^ Mary gate ...	John Worsley ffrancis Rydings	Jur̄

ffor the ffenill streete and withengreave	Robert Shelmdine Robert Hoult	Jur
ffor the Toadlane	John Bampford Jur	
ffor the Mealegat[e] & hanginge ditch	Robert Corker Roger Hill John ffisher	Jur
ffor the Marketstids	James Hind Samuell Harmer	Jur
ffrom the Boothes to the Smythiedoore and soe to Salford Bridge	Edward Bowker Martin Bowker	Jur
ffor the Milnegate	George Bewardsale William Nicholson	Jur
Officers for ffruits	Raph Mather Henry Mather[1]	Jur
Praysors	Thomas walworke at Richardson william Shelmdyne	Jur
Officers to make cleane the Marketstids	Raph walker Henry walker	p discreconē
Affayrors of the Courte	William Radclye [Radley] John Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffen	Jur
Officers for oversight of the order to bee observed for the Conduit and Conduit head	William Radcliffe Esq. John Hartley gent John Radcliffe gent John Gaskell gent Edward Johnson gent Alex Greene	p discreconē
Officers in the Milngate for Mastivedoges & mungrell Cures [*sic*] that goe abroad in the street to bee kepte vp continually or els musselled	Nicholas Clayton Robt Parren	Jur
ffor the same in the ffenill streete Hanginge ditch and withengreave	Raph Kenyon Henry Goodyeare John Parsevall Jun	Jur
ffor the same in the mealegat[e] and both Marketstids	Richard Prowdlove James Coppacke	Jur

---

[1] This is, I think, an error of the copyist for Raph *Walker* and Henry *Walker*, who have been appointed "officers for fruits" for many years in succession, since 12th October, 1624. (See p. 84.)

ffor the Marketstidlane ...	John Hopwood John Heywood	Jur̃
ffor the same in the Smythy doore	Edward Preston John Patricke	Jur̃
ffor the same in the Deansgate	James ffletcher Rob̃t Potter	Jur̃
Officers for meassureinge of Cloath	Tho: walworke at Richardson william Shelm̃dine	Jur̃
Officers to p^{r}sent all those that forestale & regrate the Markett in byinge butter Chees egges and other victuals by whole [sale] and sellinge againe by retale the same day att the Smythy dore or els where in Manchest^{r} ...	Edward Pendleton Raph woollen Michaell Buxtons Richard Millnes[1]	Jur̃
Officers to dispose of the mony receaved for Collihurst	Michael Dickonson John Boulton Edward Byrom Richard ffoxe	p̱ discretionē
Bylawmen for Collihurst and Collyhurst foote	Rob̃t Radleye Jur̃	

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent leete doe Am̃cie eũie freehoulder that have made default of appeareance att this p^{r}sent Court Leete in xij^{d} and eũie other Inhabitant in sixpence apeece.

The Jury Doe find that M^{r} John Lightbowne is sonne and heire unto M^{r} James Lightbowne[2] his deceased ffather, and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service unto the Lord of this Mañor for a Messuage and garden wth th'appurtñ̃nces lyinge in the mealegate in Manchester now in the possession of Roger Hill. Jur̃ ad Cur̃ p^{r}d coram R: T: [*i.e.*, Robert Twyford the Steward.]

Ordinat̃ est p̱ Cur̃ qđ oẽs officiar̃ elect̃ ad aliqũ offic̃ infra Manchester p^{r}t^{r} Constabular̃ ven̄ et capiant sacra sua ad exequenđ offic̃ ill ad vel ante xxv^{m} diem instañ Octobr̃ sub pena cuiuslib̃t eor̃ xx^{s}[3] Michaell Buxton Jur̃ [In the margin :—*fact' est ad diem.*[4]]

---

[1] Mayre has been first written and then altered to Millnes.

[2] At the Court held 10th October, 1621, the death of Mr. James Lightbowne was announced, and it was added that his son was then under age. (See p. 47, where a long account of him will be found.) John Lightbowne, his son and heir, having now come of age, was ordered to attend and do his suit and service. He subsequently became a barrister of Gray's Inn, and entered his pedigree at the *Lancashire Visitation* of 1664-5.

[3] It is ordered by the Court that all the officers elected to any office within Manchester, except the Constables, shall come and take their oaths to exercise their office on or before the 25th day of this instant October, under a penalty of 20 shillings to each of them.

[4] Done on that day.

Ordinat est ꝑ Cur qđ Edrus Holbrooke modo ellect ad offic Constabular huius ville ven et capiat sacrū suū ad exequenđ officiū illud coram Schen^{llo} huius Cur ad vel ante xxv^{m} diem instan octobr subpena x^{li} Jur ad diem.[1] [In the margin :—*fact' est ad diem.*[2]]

The Jury of this p^{r}sent leete doe find that M^{r} John Radcliffe hath not ꝑformed an order made Anno 1638 wherein hee was ordered sufficiently to make vp his hedge betwixt his lands and the lands of Giles Edge, wee doe therefore now further order that the said John Radcliffe doe make vp his said hedge, Soe as the said Giles Edge shall not bee anoyed for want thereof before the second of ffebruary next sub pena 40^{s}

The Jury of this p^{r}sent leete doe find that there was an order made Anno domini 1634[3] that no butter should bee putt in shorte Cakes w^{ch} order is not yett observed wee doe therefore order that henceforth, no butter shalbee putt into such Cakes sub pena everie one herein hereafter offendinge in that kind xiij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jury doe find that there is great decay in the Marketstreete in the pavem^{t} beeinge ill broken over against the boothes doores wee doe therefore order that the said Pavem^{t} shalbee sufficiently Amended vpon the Charges of the lord of this Mannor by the 12th of November next.

The Jury doe order that the Constables of this Towne for this p^{r}sent yeare shall provide two sufficient men to keepe watch in the night[4] for [*sic* for from] the first of November till Candlemas [Feb. 2] next.

The Jury of this Leete doe find Edward Cheetam hath not removed a Dunghill lyinge in the streete vnder the Church wall vpon the Lords waste w^{ch} hee hath not done w^{ch} hee ꝑmised.

The Jurie of this Court leete doe find that the watercours ffallinge from the Accersstyle[5] into the Accers ditch to bee verie offensive and noysome vnto the Inhabitance of this Towne, and all passingers and hath longe soe continued not wth standinge many former orders both Ancient and of late tyme to the Contrarye, And doe now find that the said watercourse is stopped in seuall [several] places, in regard the parties hereafter named have not, nor doe not, Cleans theire ditches Anneanst or att the backsides or gardens belonginge to theire severall houses, vidilt, Alex Davie Thomas Tompson Richard Tompson william Hulme Rob̄t Potter Edward Battersbie the widow of John Barlow John Neild John Barber and hamlett Deane: Therefore for the reformac̄on of soe generall Anusance, and for declarac̄on of the right way and passage wch wee find for the same watercourse, vpon the oathes of many antient and credable witnesses wee doe order that everie of the said ꝑsons shall before the 10th day of November next ensueinge open the seuall [several] plases, by them respectively stopped and shall alsoe Clens and scower theire seuall ditches, and places, Soe that the watercourse maye have free passage towards whither it ought, and appeares itt was accustomed to passe as afforesaid towards the Acers barne sub pena everie one makeinge default in xls And further whereas there was an order made Att the Court houlden Att or after Michalmas in the yeare 1637 that Rob̄t Potter butcher should remoove his platinge[1] wch stopeth the said watercours Soe that itt proved a great noyance to all inhabitance and passengers as aforesaid sub pena 40s wch wee find hee hath not ꝑformed Accordinge to the said order, Wee doe now therefore and for the causes and reasons aforesaid Order the said Rob̄t Potter to remove the earth, stoppage platinge,[1] and all other impedimts of the said watercourse in the Course afforesaid by him layd downe or occasioned, and also to Clense and scower his said Ditches and watercourse, Att or Annenst his house backside, [and] garden Soe as the said water and watercourse may freely passe in itt[s] due Course aforesaid wthout impedimt and this to bee by him donne before the 10th day of November next sub pena vli

---

[1] It is ordered by the Court that Edward Holbrooke, lately elected to the office of Constable of this Town, shall come and take his oath, to exercise the said office, before the Steward of this Court at or before the 25th day of this instant October, under a penalty of £10. Sworn on that day.

[2] Done on that day.

[3] See p. 215.

[4] See p. 248.

[5] That is the stile leading into the Ackers fields, the latter being the site of the present St. Ann's Square.

Whereas there hath beene greate complents made to vs that there is much butter and egges vnnesisarily spent withe makeinge of gingerbread[2] to the publike hurt and losse of the Inhabitants of this Towne therefore wee the Jury [of this] prsent leete doe Order that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons shall putt any butter or egges in gingerbread sub pena 40s

Whereas there was an order made att Michaellmas Leet 1637 for the tyinge vpe of Mastie dogges and bitches wch wander abroad to the Terrore of the Inhabitants of this Towne sub pena 20s wee findinge much neclect therein wee doe therefore order that noe man suffer any masty dogges or bitches to goe abroad hencforth sub pena 40s

---

[1] A Lancashire word for a small bridge.

This is the first mention of "gingerbread" which has occurred in these Records.

The Jurie of this pn̄te [present] leete doe elect theis seūall ꝑsons hereafter nominated to make p^{r}sentm^{t} to the Bororeve once A month of all such strangers As shall come to inhabit wth in this Towne of Manchester.

ffor the Marketstid and Marketstid lane	Lawrence Owen Richard Hallywell
ffor the Smythie Doore Hunts banke flesh boards Hanginge bridge and about the Church yord ...	Roger Worthington Edward Byrom Edward Preston
ffor the Milgate	Richard Chorlton James Berrie Thomas Sandford
ffor the Mealegate and Hanginge Ditch	Edward Prestwich John ffisher
ffor Deansgate	Roger Neild Henry Neild Raph Pycrofte
ffor the Toad lane and ffenill streete	Thomas Lancashire Thurstan Knowles Rob̄t Shelmerdine

The Jury of this pn̄te leete doe order That Anne Thorpe widow shall have the keepeinge of the Scales and waights w^{ch} are vsuall for wayinge of Ireish yarne[1] and the benefite thereof, for this yeare to come And that noe ꝑson shall Interrupt or hinder her of the same sub pena v^{l}

Ordinat̄ est ꝑ Cur̄ qđ Affirator̄ Cur̄ Affirant am̄cian^{t} Cur̄ huius ad vel ante diem subbi [*sic* for Sab̄bi] xxvj^{tm} diem instan̄ Octobr̄ 1639 circa horam quartam post meridiem eiusdem diei sub pena cuiuslib̄t eor̄ v^{l}[2]

JO: RADCLIFFE
WILL RADLEY
THOMAS LANCASHIRE
JO: GRIFFEN[3]

---

[1] This is the first time the public scales for weighing Irish yarn have been mentioned.

[2] It is ordered by the Court that the Affeerors of the Court affeer the amercements of this Court on or before Saturday, the 26th day of this instant October, 1639, about the hour of four in the afternoon of the said day, under a penalty to each of them of £5.

[3] These are the names of the four affeerors, appointed 9th October, 1639. (See p. 317.)

Mancheſter. [21st April, 1640.]

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' [et] Viſus franc pleg' ten̄t ib̄m die martis (viz̄) vicesimo primo die Aprilis 1640 Annoq₃ Regni dñi nr̄i Caroli dei gracie Anglie Scocie ffranc̄ & hib̄nie Rex fidei defensor̄ &c. decimo sexto Coram Rob̄to Twyford gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̄ ib̄m.

Eaſter 1640.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' pʳd.

Michaell Dickonson gen̄
Edr̄us Byrom gen̄
Roger Neild gen̄
Thurstan Knowles gen̄
Gyles Edge gen̄
Samuell Dickonson gen̄
William Jackson gen̄
James Berrie gen̄
Jur̄

John Swarland gen̄
Abell Asheworth gen̄
Rob̄te Pycrofte gen̄
Rob̄t Marler gen̄
Michaell Buxtons g̃
George Bewardsall gen̄
Robert Hartley gen̄
Jur̄

Whereas Richard Kenyon butcher beeinge elected to the office of Marketlooker for flesh and fish is deceased since the last Court This Jury doth elect and Choose Thomas Hulme butcher to supplie his place and office for the rest of this yeare And doe order that hee shall come to take his oath for execucon of the said office att or before the adiormᵗ of this Court sub pena xˢ.........*fact' est ad diem.*[1]

Whereas heretofore itt was ordered that the Constables of Manchester for that tyme beinge should att the gen̄all [general] charge of the Towne off Manchester make an yron grate to bee sett att the passage of the watercourse neere vnto the boothes Doore and likewyse that the said Constables att the fore said Charge shall cause the gutter to bee layd soe lowe from the Boothes vntill the water may have [a good] fall, and freely passe, that itt may not bee noysome, And that itt was further ordered that Michaell Dickonson and Raph Pycrofte shalbee assistance vnto the said Constables And for that wee the Jury ffor this pʳsent yeare, Doe find that this said worke hath beene altogether neclected, wee therefore now order That the Constables for this yeare beinge, shall Disburse vnto the forenamed Michaell Dickonson and Raph Pycrofte soe much mony as will sufficiently doe and pforme the sayd worke betwixt this and Midsumer att the geñall Charge afforesaid and that after the said worke is pformed the sayd Michaell Dickonson and Raph Pycroft shall give an accounte vnto the said Constables how they have disbursed the said mony.

---

[1] Done on that day.

The Jury doe fynd that Rob̃t Marler hath lately purchased of Adam Glover one messuage or dwelinge house wth th'appurtñnces scituate in the Deansgate in Manchester And is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service to the lord of the Manor for the said lands. Jur̃.........*factum est.*

This Jury doth fynd that Thomas Sandford hath lately purchased of George Sandford one Messuage or dwelinge house wth th'appurtñnces scituate in the sude hill in Manchest^{r} and is to come in to this Court to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Manor for the said lands.........*factum est.*

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Court Leete doe find George Tippinge right heire vnto Samuell Tippinge[1] off one Messuage or dwelinge house wth th'appurtññces scituate in the flesh shambles in Manchester and is [to] comne into this Court to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Mañor for the said lands And alsoe the Jury of this p^{r}sent leet doe fynd the sayd George Tippinge is right heire vnto Margrett Newgent[1] of one shoppe and two Chambers wth th'appurtññces scituate and beinge in the flesh shambles in Manchester afforesaid and is likwise to come in to this Court to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Mañor for the said lands.........*factum est.*

---

[1] The Samuel Tipping, whose death is here recorded, was the younger brother of the George Tipping, whose death was announced at the Court held 13th April, 1630. (See p. 168.) He was usually styled Samuel Tipping "the elder" to distinguish him from his nephew, Samuel Tipping the younger, son of the said George Tipping. He died unmarried in Nov., 1633, but his death has not previously been reported, and is now announced, because his great nephew and heir, George Tipping, had now come of age. At the end of *note* 1 on p. 168 there is a short notice of this Samuel Tipping the elder, and it is there erroneously stated that his death is not referred to in these Records, the entry in the text having been accidentally overlooked. By an indenture dated 3rd November, 1629, made between Samuel Tipping the elder, of Manchester, gent., on the one part, and Sir Cecil Trafford, of Trafford, Knt., Peter Leigh, of High Leigh, co. Chester, Esq., and Edward Tacey, of Manchester, clerk, he settled his lands, &c., on himself for his life and his heirs male, and in default of such issue to be divided after his death as follows :—The messuage in the Smithy Door, purchased by Richard Tipping, deceased, his father, of one James Traves, deceased [see vol. ij., p. 9], and now (1629) in the tenure of Edward Holbrooke, apothecary, the two shops and two chambers in the same street now or late in the occupation of Raphe Wollen and Robert Baguley, and lately purchased by the said Samuel Tipping the elder, of James Rilston, clerk [see p. 124, and also *Corrigenda* p. 352], the messuage in the Deansgate in the tenure of Thomas Wharmebye, butcher, and lately purchased by the said Samuel Tipping, the elder, of one Henry Seddon, and a close of land called the nearer Smithyefield, and containing 3 acres of land, now in the occupation of the widow of Gervase Traves, deceased, and lately purchased by the said Samuel Tipping the elder, of one George Birch, were devised to Samuel Tipping the younger, son of the said George Tipping, deceased, and his heirs male, with remainder to George Tipping, son and heir of Richard Tipping, deceased, son and heir of John Tipping, deceased, elder brother of the said Samuel Tipping the elder. The messuage, &c., in the Market-stid, or Market-place, abutting on the Flesh Shambles on the north side, the lands of William Radcliffe, gent., on the east side, the lands of John Whitworth, deceased, on the west side, and the lands of . . . . . . Smethurst on the south part [the premises mentioned in the text], were devised to the said George Tipping, son and heir of Richard Tipping, deceased, and his heirs male, with remainder to the daughters of the said George Tipping, with remainder to the said Samuel Tipping the younger, and his heirs. The will of Samuel Tipping the elder, dated 13th April, 1630, was proved at Chester 4th December, 1633. It is a long document, containing many references to the various members of his family, &c.

The Jury for this p^{r}sent leete doe order that whereas there is a former order by vs made that att the gen͛all Charge of the Towne of Manchester an Iron grate shall bee made and sett att the passage of the watercourse neere vnto the boothes doore, and soe to bee conveied that it shall not bee noysom to the Inhabitants and for that wee of the Jury doe conseive this worke wilbee to small effect vnlesse some redresse bee had from some of the Inhabitants liveinge neere vnto the boothes gutter, who doe dayly anoy all those that live neere the said place, by Emtyinge of stinkinge water and other excram^{ts} wee therefore doe order as afforesaid that noe ꝑson there inhabitinge shall hencforth Emtie any thinge that shalbee noysom to the same place vpon payne of everie tyme soe offendinge x^{s}

Wee the Jury for this p^{r}sent leete vpon vewe doe find that Edward Richardson aƚ walworke Margery Bowringe William Shriglie John Chasom Anne Travise widow ffrancis Hallie Richard whitworth senior william Hardman have offended in layinge Dunghills in seu͛all places in the hygh wayes wth in the Towne of Manchester to the great anoyance of the Inhabitance wth in this said Towne and other his Leedge [liege] people therefore wee they [*sic*] Jury for this p^{r}sent Leete doe order that the afforenamed ꝑsons shall remove the said Dunghills att or before the twelfte day of June next vpon paynt [*sic*] of everie one makeinge default x^{s}

John Radcliffe gen͛t for not makeinge his hedge betwixt Gyles Edge and himselfe wee the Jury doe order that hee make itt sufficient betwixt this and the 12th of may 1640 sub pena xxx^{s}

Wee the Jury doe find that there hath beene seu͛all orders heretofore made that M^{rs} Neild[2] should open a watercourse that the water may Rune out of the Ackers ditch into the High streete and for that wee of the Jury doe finde that the orders heretofore made hath beene altogether neclected wee therefore doe order that the said Mrs Neild shall make the same watercourse att or before the 24th of June 1640 sub pena 40s.........*non est factum.*

---

[1] Margaret Nugent's death was not announced till the Court held 8th October, 1633, although she died in February, 1630-1. (See p. 209.) The shop, &c., in the Flesh Shambles was settled by deed dated 26th April, 1626, on the said George Tipping. (See p. 209, *note* 2.)

[2] See p. 179, *note* 1.

Whereas wee of the Jury for this prsent leet are given in Charge by the Steward of the same Leete, to prsent all such ꝑsons wth in the Towne of Manchester, as have not comne in into the said Court, vpon due warneinge, from the Constables or theire Deputie to take theire oathes of ffidelitie, vnto the kings Matie his heires and successors, and for that wee find that some have made default herein, wee doe therefore order that those the delinquents shall come in att the next Court Leete, to take theire said oathes, vpon everye one makeinge default vjd

Ordinat̃ est ꝑ Cur̃ qđ Thomas Lancashire Wiłłus Rodley & Joħes Griffen elect̃ existen̄ ad officiū affirator̃ Cur̃ hic ꝑ non compenđ ad hanc Cur̃ exoñentr de officio iłł et ꝑ defalt̃ sunt & incurr̃ fin̄ cuiuslibt [*sic*] eor̃ xs et qđ non solum ꝑ hac vice sed etiam ad quamlibt ꝑticular̃ Cur̃ Let̃ hic tenenđ novi affiratores eligentr ꝑ Scheñllm ad affiranđ am̃ciamt ad Cur̃ iłł prsentanđ quia ipi minus idonei & legales fiant [*sic* ? for sunt] ad intelligenđ et exequenđ offic̃ iłł.[1]

Jeffery Croxton of Manchestr Bororeve hath taken these bonds followinge to save the Towne Harmles viđ.

1 Thomas Ouldham of Brinington and william Ouldham of Manchestr bond to Jeffrey Crokton [*sic*] in 40li Condic̃ vt supa Dat̃ xixth of September 1640

2 Tho: Baxter and Abraham Taylor both of Manchestr bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40li Condic̃ vt supa dat̃ in the month of November 1639

3 Oliver Shepheard of Manchestr and William Baguley of Broughton bond to Jeffery Croxtō in 40li Condic̃ vt sup̃ dat̃ xxvth of December 1639

4 Richard Bostocke of Manchester and William Bostocke of Knutsford bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40li Condicõn vt supu dat̃ xiiijth of Januarie 1639[-40]

5 William Wharmby and James Johnson both of Manchester bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40l dat̃ xvijth of ffebruarie 1639[-40]

---

[1] It is ordered by the Court that Thomas Lancashire, William Rodley, and John Griffen, being elected to the office of Affeerors of this Court, for not appearing at this Court, be discharged of their office, and for their default they are [in contempt?] and they incur each of them a fine of 10s., and that not only for this occasion, but also for each particular Court Leet here to be held, new Affeerors shall be elected by the Steward, to affeer the amercements presented at that Court, because they are unfit and improper persons to execute that office.

6 John Shelm̉dine of Ardwicke John ffish and Wiłł Hoult of Manchestr bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40l Condic̃on vt supa dat̉ xvth of April 1640

7 Edmund Smoote Tho: Hind & James Hind all of Manchestr bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40l dat̉ xxiijth of Aprill 1640

8 Willm̉ Moore Geo: Harison & Rob̄t Harrison all of Manchestr bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40l dat̉ xiiijth of September 1640

9 Anne Allat of Manchestr Alex̉ Ogden of Prestwich & William Dawson of Crumsall bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40li Condic̃on vt supa dat̉ xvth of September 1640

10 Tho: wroe John Key & Rob̄t Birch bond to Mr Croxton in 40l Condic̉ vt supa dat̉ xxviijo of September 16[40] [torn]

Received the thirteenth of October 1640 all such deeds orders bonds and writings as Jeffery Croxton Bororeve this yeare last past did receive of Mr Edw: Johnson as in this booke is expressed with ten bonds taken by the said Jeffery Croxton late Bororeve and likewise in this booke menc̃oned Exceptinge the order for Gorstackes wch remayneth still in Mr Tho: Lancashires hands

[Signed] Michaell Dickonson

Mancheſter. [13th Oct., 1640.]

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' [et] Viſus ffranc pleg' tent̃ ib̃m die Martis (viz̃) decimo tercio die Octobris 1640 Annoq; RR^s Regni dñi nr̃i Caroli dei grã Anglie Scocie ffranc̃ et hib̃nie Regis fidei defensor̃ &c. sexto decimo Coram Rob̃to Twyford gen̄oso Schen̄llo Cur̃ ib̃m & sectator̃ eiusdem Cur̃

Michamas 1640.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' prd.

Samuell Tippinge gen̄
Joh̄es Hartley gen̄
Joh̄es Radcliffe gen̄
Ric̃us Mosley gen̄
Edr̃us Pendleton gen̄
Joh̄es Gaskell gen̄
Michaell Dickonson gen̄
Joh̄es Beswicke gen̄ } Jur̃

Rolandus Mosley gen̄
Ric̃us ffoxe gen̄
Joh̄es Marler gen̄
Samuell Dickonson gen̄
Laur̃ Owen gen̄
Rob̃tus Langley gen̄
Jacobus Berrie gen̄ } Jur̃

nõia officiar' Ville de mancheſter

BORROREVE	MR MICHAELL DICKONSON Jur̃
et Catchpole	Thomas Richardson Jur̃
CONSTABLES	MR EDWARD JOHNSON MR ROGER WORTHINGTON } Jur̃
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Richard Meare Samuell Dickonson Gyles Syddall william Brockhurste Edward Baylife } Jur̃
Marketlookers for fish and fflesh	Raph woollen John Robberts ffrancis woosencrofte } Jur̃

Mislayers	M^r Richard Lomax M^r John Radcliffe	Jur̄
Misgatherers	Henr̄ Bradshaw Edward Bowker	Jur̄
Sealers and searchers of leather	John Bowker James Berrie Raph Hunt william Bowker Cristopher hambie	Jur̄
Marketlookers for whitmeate in Marketstid & Marketstid lane	Richard Howgill Thomas[1] whitbee	Jur̄

[A leaf is here missing, on which the names of the other officers appointed at this Court would be entered.]

Officers for measureinge Cloth	william Shelm̄dine Tho: Richardson	Jur̄
Officers to p^{r}sent all those that forestale & regrate the markett in beyinge butter Cheese egges & other victuals by whole sale & selinge againe by retale the same day att Smythie doore or els where in Manchest^r ...	Tho: Minshall Martin Bowker Richard Bradley Raph Pycrofte	Jur̄
Officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurst	John Gaskell Roƀt Langley henr̄ Neild Samuell Dickonson	ꝑ discreč
Bylawmen for Collihurst & Collihurst foote	Thomas Bredburie Jur̄ xxvj^o Octobr̄	

Ordinat̄ est ꝑ Cur qđ omn̄ offic̄ ellect̄ ad officias suas [*sic*] ad exequenđ offic̄ p^{r}đ ven̄ & capiant sacr̄ sua ad offic̄ sepaƚƚ ad que ellect̄ existit̄ ad vell ante xxj^m diē instan̄ Octobr̄ 1640 sub pena cuiusliƀt eor̄ xx^s[2].........*factum est.*

---

[1] Richard crossed out.

[2] It is ordered by the Court that all officers elected to their offices shall come and take their oaths to execute their respective offices to which they are elected at or before the 21st day of this instant October, 1640, under a penalty of 20s. each. [The Latin of this entry is very bad.]

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Court leet doe find that henr̃ Keley[1] is departed since the last Court Leete and that Tho: Keley is his eldest sonn & heire & ought to come into this Court and doe his suite and service vnto the lord of this maner for his lands in Manchest^r^ Jur̃.........*factum est.*

The Jury doe likewyse find that william Butler[2] is deceased and that Margarett the wyfe of Roger ffinch of Chorley Mary the wyfe of Richard hunt of Manchest^r^ and Anne Butler are his three

---

[1] The name of Henry *Kelly*, or *Keeley* (being usually written Keley, or Kely) occurs in vol. ij., after 1608, and more frequently in this volume. (See Indexes.) He appears to have settled in Manchester, and to have been successful in business as a "chapman," as he purchased various messuages, &c., in the town from time to time. (See pp. 5, 94, 99.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 5th Oct., 1614, and Boroughreeve on the 9th Oct., 1623. His will, dated 27th Nov., 1639, was proved at Chester 1st Sept., 1640. By it he leaves to Elizabeth, his then wife, one third part of his goods, &c.; to his son, Roger Kely, £5; to his daughter, Mary Griffin, wife of John Griffin, £200; and to their daughters, Elizabeth, Mary, Martha, Anne, and Sarah Griffin, £100 a piece, when 21 years of age. To Mr. William Bourne, Fellow of Christ's College in Manchester, £10; to Margaret Jackson, "my servant" £20; to William Crabtrie, of Broughton, £10. To the poor of Manchester, £20, "to be employed for the setting of them to work" and £10 to the poor of Salford for the same purpose. His son and heir, Thomas Kely, was appointed executor. Henry Keley's Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton on the 6th October, 1640, when the Jury returned that he had died seised of two messuages, or burgages, and two gardens in "le Smithie doore" in Manchester, then in the tenures of James Barrett and Edward Preston; of 1 messuage, 10 shops, and one garden near "le Hanginge Bridge" in Manchester, in the tenures of William Brockhouse and others; of 12 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of pasture in Manchester; and 3 messuages, 7 cottages, &c., in Salford. He died at Manchester on the 10th August, 1640. All the premises in Manchester were held of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., in free socage, at various annual rents. Thomas Keley, his son and heir, was then aged 35 years and more. The latter married Elizabeth, one of the daughters of the above-mentioned William Bourne, B.D., the marriage settlement (of which I have a copy) being dated 17th September, 1630. He died before November, 1647, without issue, and his lands, &c., passed to his sister, Mary Griffin, who was then a widow, and who subsequently married Nicholas Hawett, of Manchester, mercer.

[2] The will of William Butler, of Manchester, innkeeper, dated 23rd October, 1639, was proved at Chester 27th February, 1639[-40]. He mentions his wife, Ellen Butler, and his four daughters, Margaret, Mary, Anne, and Elizabeth, without stating whether they were married or single. He leaves "the virginalls now remaining in my dwelling house to my said daughter, Anne Butler," and desires that his funeral expenses shall be £20 at the least. There are small legacies to Nicholas Seddon, Charles Cooke, John Oldham, of Oldfield Lane, George Oldham, son of George Oldham, and "to every one of my mother's sisters children." He appoints William Cooke, of Manchester, gent., and John Gilliam, of Newton, co. Lanc., executors, and desires his "welbeloved friends M^r^ William Bell, of Sinderland, clerk, and James Taylor, of Gorton, yeoman," to be overseers. The witnesses were Edmund Hopwood, Robert Twyforde, and Edward Johnson. The will of Ellen Butler, his widow, dated 23rd September, 1640, was proved at Chester 21st January, 1640[-1]. She mentions her sister, Anne Hilton, widow; her brother, Thomas Parkinson, and his children; Mr. Edward Johnson and Elizabeth his wife; Raphe Pycroft, of Manchester, and Ellen his wife; and many others, but none of them are called relatives. The residue of her goods she left to Elizabeth Butler, her daughter, and appointed the said Edward Johnson sole executor, and to have the tuition of the said Elizabeth. This will, together with the statement in the text, shows that she was probably his second wife, and not the mother of his children, Margaret, Mary, and Anne, who were his co-heirs.

Daughters and bee Cohers and that the said Roger ffinch and Richard hunt in right of theire wyves and the said Anne Butler in her owne right ought to come into this Court and doe theire suite & service to the lord of this Maner for theire lands in Manchest^{r} Richard hunt p^{r}đ Jur̃

The Jury doe find that Richard Berrie of Manchest^{r} hath purchassed of Thomas Soundiforth a messuage and garden wth th'appurtñ̃ces scituate in a streete in Manchest^{r} called toad lane or new streete and that the said Richard Berrie ought to come into this Court & doe his suite & service to the lord of this Maner for the said lands Jur̃.........*factum est.*

The Jury have received for M^{r} John Dawson a deed from M^{rs} Newgent for turves given to the poore with a Counterparte of the same and one deed of George Marshalls for the poore wth a Counter parte thereof wee the said Jury have deliũed to the Borrorive of this present yeare to bee kepte in the Chest wth other wrytings for the Townes use.

The Jury vpon vewe of M^{r} John Hartleys accompte what money hee hath disbursed about the Conduit doe find that hee hath restinge in his hands fortyfoure shillings seven pence w^{ch} wee appoynt him to keepe in his hands vntill therebee occasion to disburse the same.

The Jury doe find That Thomas Ellingworth[1] of Manchest^{r} is deceased and that Thomas Ellingworth his sonn is his heire & is att full age & is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service to the lord of this maner for his lands in manchest^{r} Jur̃......... *factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that the Constables of this Towne shall cause watch to bee kepte in the night tyme vntill Candlemas next accordinge to an order made at Michãmas leet 1639[2] and that ward bee kepte in the day tyme by such ꝑsons as the Constables shall thinke fitt to appoynt to preserve this Towne if god ꝑmit from ꝑsons or goods infected wth the plauge.

The Jury doe p^{r}sent that the pavem^{t} in the halfe streete nere to the lands of Edmund Pycrofte & the lands of M^{ris} Neild[3] widow is much broken & in great want of amendm^{t} Therefore wee doe order that the said Edmund Pycrofte & M^{ris} Neild shall Cause the said broken pavem^{t} to bee well repaired vpon or before the twentieth day of November next sub pena either of the said parties x^{s} apeece.

---

[1] See p. 288.

[2] See p. 319.

[3] See p. 179, *note* 1.

The Jury doe order that John Bateman shall before the end of this p^{r}sent Court Come in & take his oath vnto the office wherevnto hee is elected att this p^{r}sent Leet sub pena v^{s}

The Jury doe order that all such incrochm^{ts} vpon the lords wast as are p^{r}sented att this Court Leete shall either bee removed before East^{r} Leete next or itt shalbee fully & cleerely made to appeare vnto the Jury att the said East^{r} Leete that the same ought to remaine as the[y] now are sub pena x^{s} apeece.

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Court Leete doe ellect & choose theis ꝑsons vndernamed to informe the Borroreve once everie month for the yeare insueinge of all such strangers as shall come to inhabite in this Towne of Manchest^{r}

ffor Marketstidlane... ...	william Jackson John Brownsward
ffor Smythie doore huntsbanke hanging bridge Church yard & shambles side	Thomas Ellingworth henr̄ Musson John Robberts
ffor milnegate	Raph Pycrofte henr̄ Dickonson Richard Sheardley
for the mealegate hangingedich & withingreave ...	Richard Moreton Roger hill George Grimshawe
ffor the Deansegate ...	Edmund Gee John Boulton Rob̄t Marler
ffor Toad lane & fenillstreet.	Rob̄t Langley John Jackson william Potter

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Court Leet doe allow ratifie & confirme all former orders heretofore made for the good & benefite of this Towne & desire the[y] may bee better observed hereaft^{r}

Mancheſtʳ

[5th May, 1641].

◆ ◆ ◆

Cur' [et] Viſus ffranc pleg' tent̃ ib̄m die Mercurij viz̃ quinto die Maij 1641 Annoq; RRˢ Caroli nunc̃ Angl̄ &c. Scocie ffrancie & hib̄nie Regis fidei defensor̃ &c. decimo septimo Coram Rob̄to Twyford gen̄oso Schenˡˡᵒ Cur̃ ib̄m & sectator̃ eiusdam Cur̃

Eaſter 1641.—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' pʳd.

Ed̄rus Pendleton prin̄ gen̄
Ric̃us ffoxe gen̄
Samuell Dickonson gen̄
Abell Asheworth gen̄
Thomas Becke gen̄
Ric̃us Hunt gen̄
Egidius Edge gen̄
Rob̄tus Bradshawe gen̄
} Jur̃

Ric̃us Chorlton gen̄
Rob̄tus Marlor gen̄
Alex̃ Davy gen̄
Rad̄us woollen gen̄
Rob̄tus Ouldham gen̄
Rob̄tus Hartley gen̄
Rob̄tus Corker gen̄
} Jur̃

The Jury of this pʳsent Eastʳ Leete 1641 doe fynd Thomas Tompson[1] is departed since the last Court Leete, And that Richard Tompson his Brother is the next heire and ought to come into this Court to doe his service to the Lord of this Manor for his Lands in Manchestʳ Jur̃.........*factum est.*

The Jury of this same Court doe fynd that Edward Cheetam[2] is deceased and that Gabrill Browne in right of his wyfe who is right heire and is now right owner of the p^{r}misses ought to come into this Court to doe his service to the Lord of this Manor for his Lands in Manchest^r Jur̃.........*factum est.*

---

[1] At the Court held 8th April, 1624, Thomas Tompson was returned as next heir to his brother, John Tompson, deceased. (See p. 77.) His death is now recorded, he in turn being succeeded by his brother, Richard Tompson. There is no will of any Thomas Tompson or Thompson now preserved at Chester.

[2] This is most probably the Edward Chetham whose name has occurred as "Catchpole" for many years past. He first appears as appointed to that office at the Court held 24th April, 1606 (see vol. ij., p. 211), and his name occurs for the last time at that held 9th October, 1638. (See p. 278.) In his will, dated 17th March, 1639[-40], and proved at Chester 11th June, 1640, he states that he leaves the messuage, wherein he then dwelt, to the uses declared in an indenture dated the 14th March [1639-40], made between him and Rowland Mosley, of Manchester, gent., viz., to the use of himself for life, then to Katherine Becke, his grandchild, and the heirs of her body, with remainder to his grandchild, James Worsley, and his heirs. The said Rowland Mosley is to pay out of the said messuage to the said James Worsley £20, and £10 to Mary Smedley, "now servant with me." He left his personal estate, goods, &c., to his brother, Edmund Chetham, the said Edmund keeping the said Katherine Becke with meat, drink, &c., till she attained 21 years of age, and to have friendly care of the said James Worsley. He appointed his said brother, Edmund, Robert Ogden, of Broughton, yeoman, and William Radclyffe, of Manchester, gent., his executors, and Mr. Rowland Mosley, overseer.

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe fynd that Adam Byrom[1] of Salford gent̃ hath Conveyed all those his Lands lyinge in Manchest^r vnto his sonne Adam Byrom by w^{ch} Conveyance wee fynd the said Adam Byrom Junior to bee Lawfully seised and there vpon doe order hee shall Come into this Court to doe his service to the Lord of this Mañor for the foresaid Lands sub pena xx^s att or before the eighteenth of this month.........*non est factum.*

Alsoe wee the Jury doe fynd that Nicholas Mosley[2] gent̃ was heretofore found heire vnto Margret Newgent of some Lands lyinge in the ffennill-streete and thereby ordered to come into this Court to doe his service to the Lord of this Mañor, & ffor that wee fynd hee hath neclected his service herein wee doe order that hee come into this Court to doe his service as afforesaid this p^{r}sent Leete sub pena xx^s.........*non est factum.*

Whereas wee of the Jury doe fynd a dekay in the fence betwixt Elizabeth Owen and william Bowker, And that wee of the said Jury doe fynd that the said Elizabeth Owen ought to make the said fence; wee therefore doe order that the said Elizabeth Owen shall sufficiently make the said ffence att or before the first of June next sub pena xiij^s iiij^d

Whereas wee of the Jury doe find that the way in the halffestreete is in dekey [decay] And vpon our vewe doe fynd that M^{ris} Neild[3] and Edward Pycrofte are to repayre the same, wee therefore doe Order that the same M^{rs} Anne Neild[3] and Edward Pycrofte shall repayre the same att or before the Tenth of June next sub pena xx^s.........*factum est.*

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe fynd that there hath beene seũall orders heretofore made that M^{rs} Neild[3] should open a watercourse that the water may rune out of the Ackers ditch into the hight streete and for that wee find that the orders heretofore made hath bin altogether neclected wee therefore doe Order that the said M^{rs} Neild shall make the said watercourse att or before the first of September next Anno dn̄i 1641 sub pena iiij^{l}

---

[1] The Adam Byrom here referred to was found heir to his brother, Ralph Byrom, at the Court held 4th October, 1599, being then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 152.) He came of age before the 31st March, 1608. (See vol. ij., p. 234.) He marrried Ellen, daughter of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq., by whom he had a large family, and is stated to have died at Chester 31st January, 1644[-5]. Adam Byrom, his son and heir apparent, was baptized at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 24th November, 1611, but died in the lifetime of his father, being buried there 31st January, 1641-2, aged 30 years, and unmarried.

[2] See p. 209.

[3] See p. 179.

Received the twenty sixth day of October 1641 All such deeds orders bonds & writings as Michaell Dickonson borroreve this yeare last past did receive of M^{r} Jeffery Croxton as in this booke is expressed Except the order for gorstakes w^{ch} remaines still in the hands of M^{r} Thomas Lancashire.

(Signed) by mee Nich: Mosley.

[The proceedings of this Court end in the middle of a page, and the rest of that page contains the commencement of the proceedings of the Court held 19th October, 1647, before John Lightbowne, Esq., Steward. This shows that no Courts were held between the 5th May, 1641, and the 19th October, 1647.]

APPENDIX No. I.

A COPPIE OF THE LATE FFEOFFM^{T} MADE BY Y^{E} FFEOFFEES OF M^{R} GEORGE MARSHALLS LANDS SEPTEMB^{R} 4TH 1646.

The following indenture relating to Mr. George Marshall's Charity occurs in Vol. III. of the original Records, pp. 286 to 291, and is here printed so as to be in the proper sequence of time. As shown on the opposite page, there are no entries of any Courts having been kept between Easter, 1641, and Michaelmas, 1647.

This Indenture made the ffourth day of September Anno 1646 and in y^{e} two and twentith year of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England, Scotland France and Ireland defendor of the faith &c. Betweene Richard Radcliffe of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Esquire Thomas Lancashire and John Griffin of the same gentleman upon th'one part And Richard ffox of Manchester aforesaid gentleman James Lancashire gentł sonn and heir apparent of the said Thomas Lancashire Richard Meare of the same Chapman Thomas Minshall of the same Apothecarie and Nicholas Hawitt of the same Mercer upon th'other part, **witnesseth** that wheras George Marshall late of Manchester aforesaid Merchant (now deceased) In and by one Indenture beareing date the three and twentith day of October in the two and twentith year of the late Reigne of our late Soveraigne Lord King James of pious memorie over England &c. [1624][1] made betweene the said George Marshall upon th'one partie, And William Sparke late of Manchest^{r} aforesaid gent, (now deceased) James ffox late of the same merchant, (now likewise deceased) the said Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson late of Manchest^{r} aforesaid, mercer, (now alsoe deceased) William Cooke late of the same Linnendraper (now alsoe deceased) Raph Radcliffe of Manchest^{r} aforesaid mercer (now likewise deceased) John Dawson late of the same gentł (now alsoe deceased) and Robert Neild late of Manchest^{r} aforesaid gent: (now alsoe deceased) vpon th'oth^{r} part, for the Consideracōn therein expressed **did** grant enfeoffe and confirme unto the said William Sparke James ffoxe

---

[1] See pp. 104-111, where this deed is printed in full.

Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and Assignes for ever All that and those two messuages Burgages and tenements with their and every of their appurtenances scituate and being in or neere or next adjoyneing unto two certaine streetes or places in Manchest^r aforesaid called the Markett stid and S^t Marie gate or either of them and then late or theretofore in the severall or other tenures or occupac̃ons of Robert Blomeley deceased and of the said George Marshall or either of them or of their or either of their Assignee or Assignes or some of them and late the Inheritance of Raph Holme late of Manchest^r aforesaid gent. deceased And all and singuler houses edifices buildings Sellers Sollors[1] warehouses Stables yards gardens Courts backsides liberties easments profitts Comodities advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said two messuages Burgages or tenements and to either or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyneing Or therewithall or to or with the premisses or to either or any of them or to or with any part or parcell thereof then or at any time theretofore had occupied used demised or enjoyed or accepted reputed taken or knowne as part or parcell thereof or as thereunto or to any part thereof apperteyneing or belonging wth th'appurtenances And the Revercon and reverc̃ons remainder and remainders of all and every the premisses before menc̃oned and of every part and parcell thereof with the appurtenances

To have and to hold the said Mesuages Burgages Tenements and all and singuler other the hereditaments and premisses before in and by the said Indenture menc̃oned with their and every of their severall appurtenances unto the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radclyffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and assignes for ever To and for the severall and only uses behoofes intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence liberties limitac̃ons provisos Condic̃on and agreements thereafter therein declared limited expressed and appoynted, And to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever **That is to witt** to the use and behoofe of the said George Marshall and his Assignes for and dureing all the time and terme of his naturall life without impachment of or for any manner of wast and from and after the decease of the said George Marshall then to the use and behoofe of the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and Assignes for ever under and upon neverthelesse the proviso and Condicõn thereafter therein mencõned to hold of the Cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof by the Rents and services therefore due and accustomed. **And** it was further agreed by and betweene the parties to the said Indenture And the further intent thereof and of all and every the parties thereunto was and for ever should be and be taken to be, that all and every the estate interest remainder and inherítance which by force and meanes of the same Indenture or of any thing therein conteyned should or might in any wise from and after the death of the said George Marshall belong or apperteyne unto the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and Assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the hereditaments and premisses was and for ever should be remaine and continue unto the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and assignes for ever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes thereafter therein by the said George Marshall declared or specified & in manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same was or is in or by the said Indenture limited expressed or appoynted

---

[1] That is, "solars" or "solers," an old name for large rooms, from the Latin *solarium*, which Kennett describes as "an upper room, chamber or garret, which in some parts of England is still called a sollar." It is a term frequently met with in old leases.

That is to Witt that from and after the decease of the said George Marshall all and singuler the cleere yearly rents issues revennues profitts and Comodities of all and singuler the said lands hereditaments and premisses Before mencõned with their and every of their appurtenances which yearly from time to time should or might be raised or levied out of the same lands and premisses (All reasonable and necessary charges alwayes allowed and deducted) should be for ever thereafter yearly from time to time iustly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imployed towards or for the succor aid or releife of such poore aged needy or impotent people as for the time being should inhabit and dwell within the said towne of Manchester aforesaid and by the judgm^{ts} and good discretions from time to time for ever of the Burrowreeue and the two Constables of the said towne of Manchest^{r} successiuely for the time being (takeing to them only as an assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish

Church of Manchester for the time being as from time to time should happen to be dwelling and inhabiteing within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeue or some one of the Cunstables aforesaid for the time being to be one) should be deemed and conceaved to haue need or want thereof, And in such sort and manner as was or is therein in that behalfe specified limited or expressed as in and by the said menc̃oned Indenture relac̃on being thereunto had and made more fully plainely and at large it doth and may appear

And Whereas alsoe in and by the said herein menc̃oned indenture it is amongst diverse other things therein conteyned covenanted expressed and declared in manner and forme and to the effect following That is to say And for the better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it was agreed by and betweene the s^{d} parties to the said Indenture and every one of them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild for himselfe and his heirs severally and not otherwise did covenant and grant to and with the said George Marshall and his heirs to be at all times thereafter willing and ready from time to time upon reasonable request for his and their part and porc̃on to make or joyne in further assurance according to the true intent and meaneing thereafter therein nextly specified, That is to witt, And the true intent trust and meaneing of the said Indenture and of the parties unto the same was and soe for ever thereafter should be adjudged and taken to be that whensoever any fiue of them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild parties to the said Indenture should be deceased that then the **Three** survìueors of them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild and the survivour of them and his heirs should within six moneths then next following grant convey and assure all their and every of their estate right title interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said lands hereditaments and premisses with th'appurtinances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other ffiue substantiall and discreete persons such as the said George Marshall dureing his life time or the said survivour or survivours after the death of the said George Marshall should in his or their discreation thinke most meete in that behalfe, to haue and to hould to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same survivours and the other ffiue Grantees their heirs and Assignes and neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence in the same Indenture menc̃oned and to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever, **And** it was thought convenient and expedient and it was soe accordingly limited declared and appoynted by the said George Marshall and soe accepted of and assented unto by all the other parties to the same Indenture That the same or the like order and Course of grant conveyance and assurance of and concerneing the premisses should from time to time successiuely and at all times for ever be observed performed and made when and as often as there should happen to be but three ffeoffees concerneing the premisses in full life, to the end intent and purpose that the said lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them should and might be at all times for ever to Gods good will and pleasure to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid preserved and kept as in and by the said menc̃oned Indenture (amongst diverse other Covenants declarac̃ons and agreements therein conteyned) relac̃on thereunto being had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appeare

And Whereas the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson (being the then only surviueing grantees in the said Indenture named) in and by one Indenture or Deed of ffeoffment beareing date the second day of December in the thirteenth year of the Reigne of our said Soveraigne Lord the Kings Mãtie that now is [1637][1] made betweene the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson upon th'one part and the said Richard Radcliffe (by the name of Richard Radcliffe Gentł) sonn and heir apparent of William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esq^{r} Thomas Keley of Manchest^{r} aforesaid Chapman (now deceased) the said John Griffin John Boulton late of Manchest^{r} aforesaid Clothier (now alsoe deceased) and Richard Halliwell the younger of the same Vintner (now likewise deceased) upon th'other part for the considerac̃on in the same Indenture expressed **did** grant enfeoffe and confirme unto the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Gryffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell their heirs and Assignes for ever the said messuages Burgages or tenements before menc̃oned with their and either of their appurtenances scituate standing and being in Manchest^{r} aforesaid in or neere unto the aforesaid Streetes there called the market stead and S^{t} marie gate or either of them and then or late in the severall or other houldings or occupac̃ons of Edward Johnson and Raph Butterworth or their Assignes and late the inheritance of the said George Marshall, And all and singuler edifices buildings sellers sollers[1] Shopps warehouses stables yards Gardens Courts backsides liberties wayes easem^{ts} profitts comodities advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said two messuages Burgages or tenements or to either or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyneing or therewith or to or with the same or either or any of them or any part or parcel thereof then or at any time theretofore had occupied vsed demysed or enjoyed, Or accepted reputed taken or knowne as part or parcell thereof or as thereunto apperteyneing or belonging which were granted or Conveyed unto them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radclyffe John Dawson and Robert Neild by or from the said George Marshall by force and vertue of the said first herein menc̃oned Indenture and the reverc̃on and reverc̃ons remainder and remainders of all and singuler the said hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned and of every part and parcells thereof And all Rents dueties customes services and yearly or other profitts whatsoever reserved upon any demyse lease estate or graunt demises leases estates or graunts heretofore made or graunted of the same before menc̃oned premisses and of every or any part or parcell thereof And all the estate and estates right tytle interest possession reverc̃on remainder, Inheritance Clayme and demand whatsoever of them the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson of in and unto the said messuages Burgages or tenements and premisses before menc̃oned and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof

---

[1] See pp. 290-300, where this Indenture is printed in full.

To haue and to hould the said messuages Burgages or tenements and all and singuler other the premisses in or by the said lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture graunted or ment or menc̃oned to be therein or thereby graunted conveyed or assured as aforesaid with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heirs and Assignes To and for the use and behoofe of the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell their heirs and Assignes for ever, vnder and upon neverthelesse the trust and confidence and to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes in the said formerly herein menc̃oned or recyted severall Indentures menc̃oned specified and declared, And to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever To hould of the Chiefe Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees of the premisses by the Rents and services therefore due and of right accustomed **And it** was further agreed by and betweene the said parties to the same lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture made by or from the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson as aforesaid and the further intent thereof and of all and everie the parties thereunto was and is and for ever should be and be taken to be That all and every the estate interest remainder and inheritance which by force or meanes of the same lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture or of any thing therein conteyned should or might in anywise from thence forth apperteyne or belong unto the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radcliffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Hallywell and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the said hereditaments and premisses was and for ever should be remaine and continue unto the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell their heirs and Assignes for ever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid and to and for the due performance of all and every they [*sic*] intents agreements and purposes thereafter therein declared or specified and in such manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same was in or by the said lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture limited expressed or appoynted **That is to witt** that all and singuler the cleere yearly Rents issues revenues profitts and comodities of the said messuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses before menc̃oned with their and either of their appurtenances which yearly from time to time from thenceforth should or might be raised or levied out of the same lands and premisses (all reasonable and necessarie charges and reprizes alwayes allowed and deducted) should be for ever thereafter yearly from time to time justly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imploy[e]d towards or for the succour ayd or reliefe of such poore aged needy or impotent people as for the time being should inhabit or dwell within the said Towne of Manchester and by the judgments and good discrec̃ons from time to time for ever of the Burrowreeue and the two Cunstables of the same Towne successiuely for the time being (takeing unto them only as an assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish Church of Manchester aforesaid for the time being as from time to time should happen to be dwelling and inhabiting within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the Burrowreeue or some one of the Cunstables aforesaid for the time being to be one) should be deemed or conceaved to haue need or want thereof and in such mann^{r} and sort as was or is in the said lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture in that behalfe specified limited or expressed as in and by the said lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture relac̃on being thereunto had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appear.

---

[1] See p. 336.

And Whereas alsoe in and by the said lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture it was and is (amongst diverse other things therein conteyned) expressed and declared in manner and forme and to the effect followeing That is to say, And for the better assurance of the Continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it was agreed by and betweene the said parties to theise presents, And the true intent use trust and meaneing of the same Indenture and of the parties thereunto was and soe for ever thereafter should be adjudged and taken to be that whensoever **Any ffive** of them the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell should be deceased that then the three survivours of them the same Thomas Lancashire William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell and the survivour of them and his heirs should within six moneths then next following Grant Convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates right tytle interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said messuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other ffiue substantiall and discreete persons such as the survivours or survivour of them the same Thomas Lancashire William Cooke Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Hallywell should in their discrec̃ons thinke most meete in that behalfe, **To haue and to hould** to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same survivours and the other fiue Grantees their heirs and assignes Neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence in the said lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture specified, And to noe other use intent trust confidence or imployment whatsoever **And** it was thought convenient and expedient and soe by the said lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture (according to the limitacon Declarac̃on and appoyntment of the said George Marshall in and by the said first herein menc̃oned Indenture specified accepted of and assented unto, That the same or the like Order and course of grant Conveyance or assurance of and concerneing the Premisses should from time to time successiuely and at all times for ever bee obserued performed & made when and as often as there should happen to be but three ffeoffees concerneing the premisses in full life to the end intent and purpose that the said lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them should and might be at all times for ever thereafter to Gods good will and pleasure preserued and kept to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid, as in and by the said lastly herein menc̃oned Indenture (amongst diverse other Covenants declarac̃ons and agreements therein conteyned) relac̃on therunto alsoe being had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appeare

Now this Indenture further Witnesseth that the said Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire and John Griffin (being now the onlie surviueing Grantees in the said lastly herein menconed Indenture named) for and towards the due and true performance of the good intent and purpose of the said George Marshall in the said first herein menc̃oned Indenture expressed, and for the conveying and assureing of the said messuages Burgages Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances in manner and forme as thereof or as concerneing the same is in and by the said formerly herein menc̃oned severall Indentures limited declared or appoynted They the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire and John Griffin

Have graunted enfeoffed and confirmed And by theise presents doe fully cleerely and absolutely graunt enfeoffe and confirme unto the said Richard Fox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for ever The said messuages Burgagesse or tenements before menconed with their and either of their appurtenances scituate standing and being in or neere the aforesaid severall streetes within Manchest^{r} aforesaid called the markett stid and S^{t} marie gate or either of them and now or late in the houlding possession or occupac̃on of the aforenamed Edward Johnson or of his assignee or assignes and late the inheritance of the said George Marshall and all and singuler houses edifices buildings sellors sollors[1] shops warehouses stables yards gardens Courts backsides liberties wayes easements profitts comodities advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said Two mesuages Burgages or Tenements and to either or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyneing Or therewith or to or with the same or either of them or any part or parcell thereof now or at any time heretofore had occupied used demised or enjoyed Or accepted reputed taken or knowne as part or parcell thereof or as thereunto or to any part thereof apperteyneing or belonging which were granted or conveyed unto the aforenamed William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke

---

[1] See p. 336.

Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and Assignes by or from the said George Marshall by force and vertue of the said first herein menc̃oned Indenture and were afterwards conveyed or assured unto them the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell their heirs and Assignes by or from the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson by force and vertue of the said later herein menc̃oned Indenture in manner and forme as aforesaid And the reverc̃on and reverc̃ons remainder and remainders of all and singuler the said hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned and of every part and parcells thereof And all Rents dueties Customes services and yearly or other profitts whatsoever reserved upon any demise lease estate or grant demises leases estates or grants heretofore made or granted of the same before menc̃oned premisses and of every part and parcell thereof, And all the estate and estates right tytle interest possession reverc̃on remainder inheritance Clayme and demand whatsoever of them the said Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire and John Griffin and of every of them of in and unto the said messuages Burgages or tenements and premisses before menc̃oned and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof

To have and to hould the said messuages Burgages or tenements and all other the premisses in or by theise presents graunted Or ment or menc̃oned to be herein or hereby graunted conveyed or assured as aforesaid with their appurtenances unto the said Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes to and for the use and behoofe of the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for ever under and upon neverthelesse the trust and confidence and to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes in the said Indentures and in theise presents menc̃oned specified and declared And to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever to hould of the Cheife Lord or Lords of the fee or ffees of the premisses by the Rents and services therefore due and of right accustomed **And** it is further agreed by and betweene the said parties to theise presents and the further intent of theise presents and of all the parties thereunto was and is and for ever shalbe and be taken to be That all and every the estate interest remainder and inheritance which by force and meanes of theise presents or of any thing herein conteyned shall or may in any wise from henceforth belong or apperteyne unto the said Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare

Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the hereditaments and premisses and for ever shall be remaine and continue unto the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for ever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid, And to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes hereafter herein declared or specified and in such manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same is in or by theise presents limited expressed or appointed That is to say That all and singuler the cleere yearly Rents issues Revenues profitts and comodities of all and every the said messuages Burgagesse or tenements and premisses before men̄coned with their appurtenances which yearly from time [to time] from henceforth shall or may be raised or levied out of the same hereditaments and premisses (all reasonable and necessarie charges and reprises alwayes allowed and deducted) shalbe for ever hereafter yearly from time to time iustly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imployed towards or for the succour ayde or reliefe of such poore aged needy and impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt and dwell within the said Towne of Manchester, and by the judgments and good discrec̄ons from time to time for ever of the Burrowreeue and the two Cunstables of the said towne of Manchester successiuely for the time being (takeing unto them only as an assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish Church of Manchest^r^ aforesaid for the time being as from time to time shall happen to be dwelling and inhabitting within the said towne of Manchester, or of any three of them whereof the said Borrowreeue or some one of the Cunstables aforesaid for the time being to be one) shalbe deemed and conceiued to haue need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as is or are in the said formerly herein menc̄oned Indentures and hereafter in or by theise presents in that behalfe specified limited or expressed **And for** the better declarac̄on and effecting thereof it is by theise presents declared limited agreed and appoynted that they the said Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for the time being shall yearly and from year to year from hence forth for ever well and carefully to their best endeavours and knowledges dispose of or lett to ferme from year to year and for noe greater terme or estate all and every the said messuages Burgages or tenements and premisses w^th^ their appurtenances to the best yearly profitt thereof and therein soe farr forth as in them shall be to haue care and provide that the said cleere yearly Rent and profitt thereupon to be from time to time reserued or had, shall and may be from time to time yeilded and payable soe and in such manner and forme unto them the sayd Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for [the time] being as y^{t} thereby and therewthall they y^{e} s^{d} Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Rich: Meare Tho: Minshall Nich: Hawett & their heirs & assignes [or] some of them shall and may yearly and every year for ever hereafter well and truely deliver and pay unto such the Burrowreeue and two Cunstables of the said towne of Manchester and such Churchwarden aforesaid as are aforemenc̃oned or some of them (the which same delivery and receipt for the time being for the better apparance thereof upon the accompt thereof to be made are to be sett downe in notes in writeing to be from time to time made, whereof one part to remaine with the receivors or one of them and the other with the deliverors or payers or th'one of them untill the last accompt for that year and then both the said notes to be produced and shewed forth for the perfecting of that years accompt at the Court Leete for the towne or mannor of Manchester (to be yearly there kept after the ffeast of S^{t} Michaell th' archangell) the severall rates and porc̃ons of the cleere yearly Rent or profitt (deducting to be deducted as aforesaid) at such severall yearly times and in such manner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by [the] said herein menc̃oned Indentures, and in theise presents hereafter respectiuely limited or declared, **That is to say** the entire and whole cleere yearly rent or profitt for the time being to be yearly and for every year from henceforth for ever successiuely to be reserved or had for the said hereditaments and premisses (deducting from time to time to be deducted as aforesaid) to be yearly well and truely for ever satisfied and payed by or from the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes or some of them vnto such the Burrowreeue and Cunstables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the time being or some of them yearly and for ever at or before the two severall ffeast dayes of S^{t} James the Apostle and the Purificac̃on of the blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porcons, Of intent and purpose, that the same payments of the said cleere yearly rent or profitt soe to be yearly or in every year from henceforth payed or receiued as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or upon the same severall yearly ffeast dayes of the payment and receipt thereof soe had and made unto and by such the Burrowreeue and Cunstables as aforesaid be by them or some of them with the assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesaid respectiuely from time to time alsoe distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporc̃ons as by the good discrec̃ons of the same Burrowreeue and two Cunstables by and with the advice & assistance of such the Church warden as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any two of them for the time being (whereof the said Burrowreeue or some one of the said Cunstables to be one) shall seeme good and convenient.

And for the better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the Premisses it is agreed by and betweene the s^{d} parties to theise presents, And the true intent use trust and meaneing of theise presents and of the parties unto the same is and soe for ever hereafter shall be adjudged and taken to be That whensoever any **ffive** of them the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett shall be deceased that then the three survivours of them the same Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett and the survivour of them and his heirs shall within six moneths then next following Grant convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates Right title interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said messuages Burgages or tenements and premisses with their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other ffiue substantiall and discreete persons such as the survivours or survivour of them the same Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett shall in their discreac̃ons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hould to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same survivours and the other fiue Grauntees their heirs and assignes, neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence in theise presents menc̃oned, And to noe other use intent trust confidence or imployment whatsoever **And** it is thought convenient and expedient and soe by theise presents (according to the limitac̃ons and declarac̃ons in and by the said formerly herein menc̃oned Indentures specified) accepted of and assented unto, that the same or the like Order and course of graunt conveyance and assurance of and concerneing the premisses shall from time to time successiuely and at all times for ever be observed performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to be but three ffeoffees concerneing the Premisses in full life. To the end intent and purpose that the s^{d}

messuages Burgages Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them shall and may be at all times for ever hereafter to Gods good will and pleasure preserved and kept to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid. **And** it is further hereby limited and appoynted And the further use intent trust and true meaneing of theise presents is and for ever shall be taken to be That aswell the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett and the survivours of them as alsoe their succeeding ffeoffees of and concerneing the premisses together with such the Burrowreeue and Cunstables for the time being of the towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall haue received or distributed any of the Rents sum̃es of monie or profitts of the said mesuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances shall yearly and from year to year for ever at the Court Leete to be yearly houlden for the said Towne and manner of Manchester after the ffeast of S^t^ Michaell the Archangell and before the Jury of the same Court make and yeild up a just and true reckoning and accompt of all such sum̃es of monie and other things as they shall haue then receiued disbursed or done in or for or by reason of the premisses or any part thereof.

In Witnes whereof the parties aforesaid unto theise present Indentures haue interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written.

RICH: RADCLYFFE. THOMAS LANCASHIRE. JOHN GRIFFIN.

Sealed Signed and delivered
in the presence of

James Lightbowne
James Leaver
John Wilson
Randle Tipping
Gerard Simkin.

Memorandum that the third day of October Anno Domꝰ 1646 Annoqȝ Regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c. vicessimo secundo infrascriptꝰ The within named Edward Johnson (being Tenant of the messuages Burgages Tenements and hereditaments within granted for a certaine number of yeares yet in being) did take notice and knowledge of this Indenture and of the effect thereof and thereunto did not only consent and agree according to the tenor purport and true meaneing thereof, but alsoe for better manifestac̃on of such his consent did pay and give unto the within named Richard Meare (for the use of himselfe and of the alsoe within named Richard ffox James Lancashire Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett) four pence of currant English monie for and in the name of Attornement in the presence of,

Roger Neild
ffrancis Mosley
Joseph Rider
Gerard Simkin.

APPENDIX No. II.

LIST OF THE BOROUGHREEVES AND CONSTABLES OF MANCHESTER, FROM 1618 TO 1640.

[Modern Spelling.]

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 8th Oct., 1618 to 1619	James Fox	John Sorocold John Gilliam
Elected 7th Oct., 1619 to 1620	Richard Fox	Oswald Mosley, junior James Lightbowne
Elected 5th Oct., 1620 to 1621	Edward Marler	Richard Halliwell Thomas Lancashire
Elected 10th Oct., 1621 to 1622	Stephen Radley	Geoffrey Croxton John Gaskell
Elected 2nd Oct., 1622 to 1623	William Radcliffe	Francis Locker Ralph Radcliffe
Elected 9th Oct., 1623 to 1624	Henry Keley	William Bell William Wharmby
Elected 12th Oct., 1624 to 1625	Henry Johnson	George Clarke Rowland Mosley
Elected 6th Oct., 1625 to 1626	Thomas Lancashire	William Cooke John Bexwick
Elected 10th Oct., 1626 to 1627	Richard Halliwell	Henry Keley Edward Holbrook
Elected 9th Oct., 1627 to 1628	James Fox	Roger Worthington Lawrence Owen

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 14th Oct., 1628 to 1629	George Clarke	Francis Mosley John Marler
Elected 13th Oct., 1629 to 1630	William Cooke	John Hartley Robert Haulgh
Elected 5th Oct., 1630 to 1631	John Hartley	Richard Chorlton Michael Dicconson
Elected 7th Oct., 1631 to 1632	Rowland Mosley	Henry Johnson John Gaskell
Elected 4th Oct., 1632 to 1633	William Bell	Thomas Lancashire Charles Corker
Elected 8th Oct., 1633 to 1634	John Beswick	Thomas Owen Edward Johnson
Elected 14th Oct., 1634 to 1635	John Marler	Geoffrey Croxton John Radcliffe
Elected 13th Oct., 1635 to 1636	Francis Mosley	John Beswick John Griffin
Elected 12th Oct., 1636 to 1637	Samuel Tipping	Lawrence Owen William Buckley
Elected 10th Oct., 1637 to 1638	John Radcliffe	William Cooke John Bolton
Elected 9th Oct., 1638 to 1639	Edward Johnson	John Marler Edward Byrom
Elected 9th Oct., 1639 to 1640	Geoffrey Croxton	Edward Holbrooke Richard Lomax
Elected 13th Oct., 1640 to 1641	Michael Dicconson	Edward Johnson Roger Worthington

APPENDIX No. III.

LIST OF UNCOMMON, OBSOLETE, AND DIALECT WORDS TO BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PAGES.

In the previous volumes a list of the words, which may be classified under the above heading, has been given, and as many such are contained in this volume, it seems desirable to print the following list here. The figure opposite each word gives the page on which it occurs, and in the case of most of the rarer words an explanation of their meaning will be found in the notes.

	PAGE
Affeeror	3, 16, 28, &c., 164
Aletaster	2, 15, 27, &c.
Ancient, *s.*	131, 132, 139
Appentice	192
Artillery (archery)	142
Backs	88, 88 *n*
Beastmeats	160, 176
Bulke	9
Butt	88, 88 *n*, 116, 117 *n*
Bylawmen	2, 15, 27, &c.
Cale	229, 247, 251
Causey	31
Cropwood	20, 211
Fall (a measure of land)	152
Forstallers	4, 17, &c., 163, 266
Howe	211
Jet out, *v.*	192
Kidds	12, 101, 114, 115, 142, 148, 149, 162, 163, 171, 270
Latts	7
Lead (carry) *v.*	8
Mastie	44, 58, 84, 320
Middingsteed	61
Ossles[1]	116, 117 *n*
Pale, *s.*	75, 161, 164
Pale, *v.*	34, 91, 92, 93
Peech hide,[2]	103, 116, 117 *n*, 181
Pentice	86
Platting	216, 262, 266, 267
Pointer (a trade)	44, 120, 135, 157, 173, 207
Pullen	163
Radlings	114
Regrators	4, 17, &c., 163
Several, *s.*	87, 91
Shore (a drain)	50
Stoops	32, 34, 180, 186, 187, 189, 192, 275 *n*
Whitawer	179 *n*
Yate	176, 181

---

[1] It has been suggested that this word should be "offles," but it is quite clearly "ossles" in one place and "osles" in another.

[2] In the Inventory of the goods of "William Hulme, gentleman, at his house called Withingreave Hall, in the town of Manchester" (see p. 265), taken 2nd January, 1637-8, one of the items explains the meaning of this word, as follows:—

"Item one Peetch or tanned ox hyde . . . . 1li 6s. 8d."

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 32.—The *Mr. Robert Cloughe*, clerk, deceased, who had left £4 to the Poor of Manchester before October, 1620, is probably the same person who, according to Whatton's *History of Manchester Grammar School* (p. 44), left a messuage and lands in Farnham, co. Essex, to the School, the rent of which in 1627 was £4 3s. 4d.

Page 76, *note* 1.—There is some doubt whether the *John Holcroft*, who married Margaret Hunt, is to be identified with the John Holcroft, son and heir of Thomas Holcroft and Margaret (Cleydon) his wife, or whether he is not, according to the *History of the Family of Holcroft*, by Mr. J. Paul Rylands, pp. 16-17, to be identified with Lieut.-Col. John Holcroft (who died in 1656), the son and heir of John Holcroft, of Holcroft, Esq., by Anne his wife, daughter of Peter Heywood, of Heywood, Esq. The latter is there stated to have married Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of John Hunt, of Manchester, and to have had issue two sons and three daughters, and this appears to be based on a contemporary pedigree in the Dodsworth MSS., vol. 142, f. 119.

Page 90, *note* 1.—It may be added that in the full pedigree of Worsley, of Platt, printed in Booker's *History of Birch* (p. 67), it is stated that Ralph Worsley, of Platt, who died 6th November, 1669, married for his first wife, 9th December, 1620, Isabel, daughter and heir of Edward Massey, of Manchester, gent., and widow of Alexander Ford, of Wigan, and had issue. The portion underlined is probably incorrect (as suggested in the note on p. 90), for the entry in the Manchester Register 9th December, 1620, is "Ralph Worsley and Isabell *Massey*" married.

Page 90, *note* 4.—For 8th May, 1613, read 8th May, 1623.

Page 124, *notes* 3, 4—Although the lease of the 12th July, 1620, was between Edward Rilston, B.D., and Samuel Tipping, yet the purchase in 1626 was from *James Rilston*, clerk, then of St. Breocke, near Wade, co, Cornwall, the brother and heir of Edward Rilston, who had died s. p. *c.* 1624-5. The indenture of the sale of these lands is as follows:—

> Indenture made 25th July 1626 between James Rillston, of St Breocke, near Wade, in the county of Cornwall, clerk, brother and next heir to Edward Rillston, batchellor of Divinity and late Fellow of Brasenose Colledge, in Oxford, deceased, upon the one part, and Samuel Tippinge, of Manchester, gent., upon the other part, Witnesseth that the said James Rillston, in consideration of the sum of £70, hath sold to the said Samuel Tipping those two shops, and two chambers over the same shops, with their appurtenances, late in the occupation of the said Samuel Tipping, and late in the occupation of George Werrall deceased, Adam Holland, Robert Baguley and Ralph Woollen, scituate and being in or near a certain street or place in Manchester, called the Marketplace, and abutting or adjoining unto, upon or towards the now dwelling house of George Clarke on the south part, the said street or place called the Market Place (where now the Shambles or Fleshbords stand) on the north part, one shop heretofore in the tenure of John Preston, and now in the tenure of James Bradshawe, on the east part, and the street or way which cometh "frowarde" the Smithidoor there, on the west part. To have and to hold the same for ever. A lease of the premises by the said Edward Rillston to the said Samuel Tipping, dated 12th July 1620, is mentioned. This indenture is signed by James Rillston, in one of the two shops, that of Ralph Woollen, in the presence of George Tippinge, Adam Smyth, Leonard Browne, Will. Sparke and Robt. Twiford.

See also p. 323, *note* 1.

Page 141, line 8 from bottom.—*Edward* Dickonson is a clerical error for *Edmund* Dickonson. It is, however, as there printed, in the original.

Page 168, last paragraph of *note* 1.—See correction on p. 323, *note* 1.

Page 215, *note* 1.—The Butts are also referred to in 1628. See p. 142.

Page 266, *note* 1.—The Deputy Constable will be found mentioned on pp. 91 and 155.

INDEX.

Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.
Names of Places are printed in *italics*.
References to subjects, &c., referred to at the Courts Leet are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.
The word *&c.* means that the entry occurs regularly in subsequent Courts.

Abbott, William, 208 n
Abdy, Anthony, 85
Abram near Wigan, 246 n
Accrington, 273
Ackers Barn, the, 262, 320
Ackers Ditch, the, 67, 263, 283, 324
Ackers Fields, the, 319 n
Ackers Stile, the, 319
Adamson, George, 62 n *bis*
—— Henry, 62, 62 n *bis*
Adison, John, 274
Agecroft, 18 n
Ainscowe, Miles, 178
Ainsworth, Giles, 18 n
Aldborough, Arthur, 18 n
—— Elizabeth, 18 n
Aldborough, co. York, 18 n
Alkington, co. Salop, 214 n
Allat, Anne, 326
Allen, Thomas, 286 n
Allott, William, 239 n
All Souls College, Oxford, 152 n
Alport, 23, 165, 179 n
Alport Field, 129 n *bis*
Alport Lane, 142
Alport Park, 129 n *bis*, 286 n
Ancoats, 1, 1 n, 11, 18 n, 40, 41, 167 n, 180 *bis*, 180 n, 197 n, 198, 209 n, 231 *bis*, 232 *bis*, 233 *ter*, 234 *ter*, 235 *passim*, 236, 237 *passim*, 238 *ter*, 239 *bis*, 301
Anderton, Alice, 128 n
—— Christopher, 128 n
Andrew, Thomas, 273
ARCHERY, practise of, 142
Arderne, Robert, 45 n *ter*
Ardwick, 169 n, 229, 289, 326
Asbrooke, John, 104 n
Ashawe, —, 152 n

Ashby de la Zouch, co. Leicester, 301 n
Ashhurst, Anne, 19 n
—— Henry, 19, 19 n *ter*
—— Margaret, 19 n *bis*
—— William, 19, 19 n
Ashhurst, 19 n
Ashley Fields, 240, 240 n
Ashley Lane, 240 n
Ashton, Anne, 66 n
—— Elizabeth, 48 n
—— Grace, 66 n
—— Isabel, 128 n
—— James, 128 n
—— John, 3, 43, 48 n, 84, 98, 114, 274
—— Peter, 128 n
—— Ralph, 23
—— Robert, 265 n
—— William, 66 n
Ashton-on-Mersey, Rector of, 252 n
Ashton-under-Lyne, 76 n *ter*, 169 n *bis*, 217 n *ter*, 218 n, 265 n, 272, 272 n, 274
Ashworth, Abel, 322, 332
Ashworth, 22 n
Aspinall, Richard, 285 n
Aspull, 99, 99 n *ter*
Awen. *See* Owen

Baguley, Alexander, 42, 133, 170, 171, 171 n, 172, 188, 196, 205, 210, 213, 217, 222
—— Alice, 122 n
—— Laurence, 3 *bis*
—— Richard, 5
—— Robert, 91, 91 n, 210, 323 n, 352
—— Thomas, 246
—— Widow, 16 *bis*
—— William, 25, 122 n, 174, 186, 325
Bailey. *See* Bayley

Baker, Daniel, clerk, 252, 252 n
Bamford, John, 3, 6, 9, 28, 57, 84, 97, 119, 120, 131, 136, 173, 215, 248, 259, 317
—— Ralph, 184
Bamfurlong, 48 n
Banaster, Christian, 265 n
—— Edward, 274
—— John, 274
—— Richard, 265 n
Bancroft, Peter, 243, 250
—— Roger, 275
Bandlands, the, 47 n
Barber, Francis, 9, 32 n
—— John, 320
—— Mr., 32, 32 n
Barber's Shop, the, 61
Bardsley, William, 259, 316
Bardsley, 91 n
Barker, William, 70, 88, 88 n, 97, 120, 134, 144, 157, 172, 186, 271
Barker *alias* Robinson, George, 13
Barkhouse Field, the, 72
Barkhouse Hill, 72 n
Barkley, Ro., 271
Barlow, Francis, 241, 282 n
—— Isabel, 148
—— James, 228, 241, 260, 276
—— John, 2, 15, 27, 44, 57, 69, 70, 71 *bis*, 83, 84, 89, 99, 102, 119, 120, 127, 130, 134, 140, 145, 173, 175, 189 n, 194, 216, 226, 244, 250 *bis*, 279, 320
—— Ralph, 147, 186
—— Robert, 2, 15, 43, 88, 88 n, 94, 95 n, 97, 103, 103 n, 207, 222, 226, 243, 244, 250, 257, 262, 282, 316
—— Roger, 2, 43
—— Samuel, 170 *bis*
—— William, 7 *bis*, 55, 70, 120, 146, 174, 241, 282 n
Barlow Cross, 73, 289
Barlow Moor, 275 n *bis*
Barne, George, 71, 85, 188 n
—— John, 92
Barnes, Alexander, 145
—— Henry, 274
—— John, 259, 262, 265, 274
—— William, 272, 272 n *passim*
Barnett, James, 276
Barnfield, the, 209 n
Barrett, James, 277, 315, 329 n
Barton, Sir Thomas, 265 n
Barton, 18 n, 74 n
Barton-upon-Irwell, 18 n
Bason, Charles, 98, 114
—— *See* Batson
Bate, Henry, 114 *bis*
Bateman, George, 138
—— Isabel, 138 *bis*
—— John, 138, 184, 194, 221, 224, 226, 244, 250, 259, 275, 316, 331
Bateson, Michael, 280, 316
Batson, Charles, 189 n
—— John, 189 n *bis*, 277
—— *See* Bason
Battersby, Edward, 320
Baxter, Robert, 2, 28, 42, 69, 85, 121, 130, 135, 146, 149, 175, 197, 206, 210, 274, 277
—— Thomas, 98, 158, 185, 227, 243, 250, 279, 325
Bayley (Baylie, Baylife, Baylye), Edward, 3, 20, 27, 44, 57, 70, 83, 98, 120, 133, 146, 157, 172, 193, 211, 227, 244, 258, 280, 286 n, 327
—— Ralph, 288 n
—— William, 16
BEADLE, a, appointment of, 163
Beamond. *See* Beomond
Beck, Jane, 302 n, 303 n
—— Katherine, 332 n *bis*
—— Mr., 197
—— Robert, 1, 14, 22 n, 42, 51, 54, 54 n, 56, 68, 115, 125, 130 *bis*, 130 n, 149, 151, 169 n, 172, 188, 286 n
—— Thomas, 130, 218, 222, 224, 226, 240 *bis*, 277, 332
Beconsawe, 46 n
Belfield, Anne, 66 n
—— Ralph, 66 n
Belfield, 66, 66 n, 77
Bell, Anne, 218 n *passim*
—— Elizabeth, 218 n
—— Esther, 218 n
—— John, 218 n
—— Mary, 218 n *passim*
—— Maude, 218 n *ter*
—— Robert, 218 n
—— Thomas, 218 n
—— William, 2, 34, 37 *bis*, 42, 48, 68 *bis*, 82, 96, 104 n, 112, 118, 120, 121 *bis*, 141, 148, 167, 170 *bis*, 171, 171 n, 172, 178, 183, 188,

Bell, William—*continued*
192 *bis*, 208, 217 *bis*, 217 n *bis*, 218 n *passim*, 285 n, 329 n, 349, 350
BELL, THE MARKET, 24, 53, 80, 87, 89, 100, 124, 213, 248
Bentam, William, 302 n
Bentley, Ralph, 277
Beomond (Beamond), Edmund, 2, 23, 43
—— Edward, 11, 23
—— John, 16, 42
Berry (Berrie, Bery), James, 28, 58, 97, 118, 134, 157, 173, 264, 268, 279, 284, 285, 321, 322, 327, 328
—— Marie, 266
—— Richard, 330 *bis*
—— Samuel, 241 *bis*, 245, 258, 279, 282, 282 n
—— *See also* Bury
Beswick (Bexwick), Catherine, 52 n
—— Hugh, 30, 52, 52 n *bis*, 59 n, 157, 226, 243, 271, 271 n, 272 n *bis*, 279
—— James, 88, 88 n, 94, 95 n, 145
—— Jane, 179 n
—— John, 4, 16, 37, 38, 48, 51, 52 n *bis*, 56, 59 *bis*, 60, 65 *bis*, 68, 69, 71, 84, 89, 96, 104 n, 132, 133, 135, 140, 144, 151, 167, 178, 189, 193, 205 *bis*, 208, 218 n *bis*, 219, 223, 225, 250, 257, 259, 264, 278, 283, 285, 327, 349, 350 *bis*
—— Miles, 59, 59 n
—— Richard, 52, 59, 59 n
—— Roger, 5, 5 n *ter*, 46 n, 52 n *bis*, 59 n *bis*
—— Sisley, 90 n
—— Thomas, 90 n
Beverley, 286 n *bis*
Bibby, George, 5, 60
Birch, Alice, 178 n
—— Colonel, 178 n
—— Edmund, 258, 277
—— Edward, 175, 184, 206, 226, 316
—— George, 153 n, 157, 167, 178 n, 323 n
—— Hugh, 125 *bis*, 134
—— John, 221, 224
—— Major, 178 n
—— Robert, 153 n, 277 *bis*, 316, 326
—— Samuel, 265 n
—— Thomas, 178, 178 n
—— William, 97, 136, 145, 173, 195, 196, 206, 226, 274, 279, 316
Birch Hall, 178
Birkenhead, Robert, 60
Bispham, 19 n, 46 n
Blackburn, 208 n
Blackley (Blakeley), 19, 19 n, 20 n *passim*, 23, 74, 75, 76 n, 77 *bis*, 78 *bis*, 94, 273 *bis*, 275, 276, 286 n *bis*
Blackley Hall, 20 n
Blakeley (Blackley), Constables for, 74, 75, 77, 78, 94
Blakeley, Alexander, 30 n, 31
Blamer, Thomas, 146
Blamore, Thomas, 288 n
Blomiley, Robert, 291, 336
Boardman, Hugh, 17
—— John, 3, 26, 43, 65 *bis*, 76, 82, 83 *bis*, 89, 118, 119, 133, 143, 143 n *ter*, 148
—— Joseph, 143 n
—— Mary, 143 *bis*, 143 n, 148
—— Mr., 302 n
—— Richard, 143, 143 n *bis*
—— Robert, 4, 27, 57, 69, 83, 97, 114, 135, 143 n, 157, 173, 184, 194, 221, 267
—— Samuel, 143, 143 n
—— Thomas, 143 n *bis*
—— William, 123 n
Bodowin, John, 274
Boland. *See* Bowland
Bolton, Alice, 302 n
—— Anne, 104 n, 246 n
—— Edmund, 69
—— Edward, 2, 16, 23, 45
—— John, 119, 145, 193, 222, 242 *bis*, 244, 245, 257 *bis*, 263, 278, 283, 284 *ter*, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 315, 318, 331, 339 *bis*, 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 344, 350
—— Robert, 63 *bis*, 64, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201
—— William, 16, 43, 54, 69, 246 n, 316
Bolton, 18 n, 47 n *bis*, 71 n, 128 n *bis*, 214 n, 265 n, 286 n
BONDS taken for strangers, 191, 268, 271-7, 289, 325-6
Booth, Humphrey, 17, 17 n *ter*, 18, 40, 63 *bis*, 64, 96, 198, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201 *bis*, 202 *bis*, 204 n
—— John, 74 n, 86, 135,
—— Margaret, 74 n
—— Randle, 4, 27
—— William, 265 n

Booth, Toll, the, 80 *bis,* 80 n
Booths, the, 24, 24 n, 25 n, 80, 181
Booths, premises near the, 169 n *bis*
BOROUGHREEVES' CHEST, 263, 276
BOROUGHREEVES, List of, 349-50
Bostock, Richard, 325
—— William, 325
Bourne, Elizabeth, 329 n
—— William, B.D., 302 n, 329 n
Bowdon, 112 n
Bowerhouse, Alexander, 206, 258
Bowker, Alice, 71, 72
—— Edward, 227, 244, 250, 317, 328
—— Francis, 71
—— George, 97, 185
—— John, 44, 49, 56, 71, 72 *bis,* 72 n, 82, 83, 89, 96 *bis,* 118 *bis,* 133 *bis,* 144, 145, 147, 156, 157, 167, 172, 179 n *bis,* 183, 186, 189, 191, 193, 194, 205, 210, 221, 225, 227, 242, 251, 252 *ter,* 253 *passim,* 254 *ter,* 255, 256 *bis,* 257 *bis,* 278, 281, 283, 315 *bis*
—— Margaret, 142, 149
—— Martin, 174, 180, 221, 227, 245, 280, 317, 328
—— Ralph, 15, 80, 80 n, 94, 95 n
—— William, 57, 103, 103 n, 134 *bis,* 173, 181, 193, 218 *bis,* 220, 241, 243, 274, 328, 333
Bowker *alias* Garlick, Francis, 11
Bowland (Boeland, Boland), Joseph, 147, 158, 174, 180, 185, 195, 222, 224
Bowring, Margery, 267, 324
—— Roger, 96, 102, 119, 135, 144, 158, 172, 178, 185, 193, 220
Boydell (Bodell, Boydall), Edward, 243, 250, 279
Boyes, Francis, 31
Bradbury (Bredberrie, Bredbury, Bridbery), Thomas, 121, 159, 167 *bis,* 208, 213, 245, 250, 328
Bradford, John, 277
Bradford, 18, 47 n
Bradley (Broadley), Richard, 157, 174, 183, 186, 194, 206, 221, 258, 280, 316, 328
Bradshawe, Anne, 223
—— Charles, 2
—— Edward, 134, 173, 193, 196, 206, 220, 226, 241, 243, 250
—— Henry, 281, 315, 328
—— Isabel, 128 n
Bradshawe, James, 136, 141, 157, 173, 180, 184, 193, 206, 221, 226, 276, 352
—— John, 47 n *bis,* 128 *bis,* 128 n *ter*
—— Margaret, 47 n
—— Robert, 98, 114, 120, 135, 141, 145, 149, 158 *bis,* 223 *ter,* 250, 332
—— William, 30 n
Bradshawe, 128
Brasenose College, Oxford, 124 n *bis,* 152 n 352
BREAD, orders concerning, 284, 289
Bredbury. *See* Bradbury
Breecroft, the, 170
Brereton, Edward, 152 n
—— Margaret, 18 n, 152 n
—— Sir Urian, 152 n
—— William, 18 n
Brett, Edward, 287 n
—— Elizabeth, 287 n
Bridd, Christopher, 281 n
Briddock, Margaret, 47 n
—— Thomas, 47 n
Bridge Meadow, the, 115
BRIDLE, for Scolds, 283, 283 n
Brinington, 325
Broadley. *See* Bradley
Broadstone, 265, 265 n *bis*
Brock, Anne, 214 n
—— John, 214 n
Brockes, William, 183
Brockholes, William, 68, 82, 96, 121, 134, 141, 145, 159, 167, 172, 220, 242
Brockhouse, William, 329 n
Brockhurst, William, 278, 327
Brooke, Alice, 178 n
—— Edward, 18 n
—— Ellen, 40 *bis,* 41
—— Ellis, 228, 228 n
—— George, 40, 41
—— John, 18 n, 285 n
—— Margaret, 40 *bis,* 41
—— Nicholas, 271
—— Thomas, 178 n
—— William, 41 *ter*
Broughton, 18 n, 47 n, 325, 329 n, 332 n
Browne, Gabriel, 333
—— Leonard, 352
—— Richard, 9
Brownsword, Anne, 30 n
—— Elizabeth, 104 n
—— Francis, 30 n
—— George, 30 n
—— Isabel, 30 n, 230, 286 n *bis*

Brownsword, John, 30 n, 70, 82, 119, 134, 145, 157, 173, 184, 193, 221, 243, 258, 268, 279, 302 n *bis*, 303 n *passim*, 314, 316, 331
—— Marie, 30 n
—— Mr., 218 n
—— Richard, 30 n
—— Samuel, 30 n
—— Thomas, 1, 2, 11, 16, 18 n, 22, 30 *bis*, 30 n *passim*, 37 n, 94 *bis*, 94 n, 113 *bis*, 114, 121, 123 *ter*, 129 *ter*, 286 n
—— William, 30 n, 104 n *bis*
Brunde Earth, Highest, the, 90 n
Brundreth, Dorothy, 104 n
Bryan, Daniel, 173, 186, 245, 258, 264, 279
Buerdsell (Berdsall, Bewardsale, Bewrdsall), George, 145, 174, 185, 194, 226, 229 *bis*, 259, 317, 322
—— Nicholas, 170
—— Thomas, 157, 184, 193, 226, 258, 280
Bulkley (Buckley), Arthur, 288 n
—— Elizabeth, 288 n
—— Ellen, 287 n
—— James, 66, 66 n, 288 n *bis*
—— John, 66, 288 n *bis*
—— Joyce, 288 n
—— Margaret, 287 n *bis*, 288 n
—— Sarah, 288 n
—— Sir Richard, 40
—— William, 214, 215 *bis*, 242, 260, 268, 287, 287 n *passim*, 350
Burges, George, 2, 57
—— Reynold, 275
Burne, John, 5
Burton, Arthur, 286 n
—— Jane, 286 n
—— Margaret, 286 n
Bury, James, 188, 196, 205, 206, 213, 217, 223, 225 *bis*, 240, 250
—— Samuel, 226, 248
—— *See also* Berry
Bury, 286 n, 302 n
Bushell, John, 260
Busher, John, 273
BUTCHERS, orders concerning, 86, 211
Butler, Anne, 329, 329 n *ter*, 330
—— Elizabeth, 329 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 329, 329 n *bis*
—— Mary, 329, 329 n *bis*
—— William, 3, 14, 27, 43, 57, 69, 71 n, 72, 76, 82, 83 *bis*, 85, 89, 92 *bis*, 97, 118, 119, 131, 134, 138, 140, 143 n, 144, 146, 157, 183, 191, 192, 206, 207, 211 *bis*, 213, 217, 218 n, 222, 226, 242 *bis*, 248, 250, 258, 264, 268, 278, 280, 283, 285, 285 n, 329, 329 n
BUTTER, regulations for the use of, 215, 319, 320
Butterworth, Alexander, 66, 66 n *bis*, 77
—— Ann, 66 n
—— Edward, 66, 66 n *bis*, 77
—— Grace, 66 n *ter*
—— Henry, 169 n
—— Jane, 66 n
—— Jonathan, 66 n
—— Margaret, 66 n
—— Ralph, 119, 135, 145, 157, 173, 184, 221, 226, 279, 295, 339
—— Theophilus, 66 n
—— William, 66 n
Butterworth, 66 n
BUTTS to be made, 142, 215
Buxtons, Michael, 318 *bis*, 322
Byrom, Adam, 9 *bis*, 11, 11 n, 18 n, 51 n, 287 n, 288 n *ter*, 333 *ter*, 333 n *bis*
—— Anne, 189 n
—— Edward, 27, 44, 51, 59, 65, 69, 70, 85, 98, 112, 112 n, 116, 118, 119, 133, 135, 140, 156, 175, 183, 196, 213, 218 n, 220, 223, 228, 242, 243, 244, 245, 257, 264, 278 *bis*, 285 n, 318, 321, 322, 350
—— Ellen, 112 n, 288 n, 333 n
—— Lawrence, 112 n
—— Margaret, 287 n
—— Ralph, 11 n *bis*, 333 n
—— Thomas, 18 n, 189 n, 240, 265 n, 285 n
—— —, 152 n *bis*
Byron, Sir John, 20 n

CABINS erected at Collyhurst, 276, 276 n
CAGE, the, 24, 24 n
Caldhurst, 18 n
Carr in Hale, 112 n
Carter, Anne, 104 n
—— Edward, 239 n
—— John, 136, 141, 158
Castleton, 66 n
CATCHPOLL, the, duties of, 150, 160
CAUSEYS, orders concerning, 31, 182

Cawdoe (Cawdae, Cawdaw), Robert, 145, 258, 275
—— *See also* Cowdall
Cecil, Lady Mildred, 74 n
—— Thomas, 74 n
Chadderton (Chatterton), Edmund, 76, 76 n *bis*, 91 n
—— George, 46 n, 72 n, 76 n
—— Thomas, 72 *bis*, 72 n
—— William, D.D., 76 n
Chadderton, 66 n, 128 n
Chadwick, John, 239 n
Challenor, Francis, 282 n
Chamber, 90 n
CHARITIES of the town, 39-41, 63-64, 104-111, 198-204, 231-9, 290-300, 301-314, 335-48
Chasom, John, 324
CHEST for the town deeds, 263, 276
Chester, Bishop of, 76 n
Chester, Alderman of, 214 n
Chester, St. Mary's, Rector of, 246 n
Chetham, Alice, 66, 90 n, 209 n
—— Anthony, 90 n *bis*
—— Dorothy, 90 n
—— Edmund, 302 n *bis*, 332 n *ter*
—— Edward, 1, 10 *bis*, 14, 17, 26 *bis*, 29 *bis*, 42, 45, 49, 56, 59, 68, 71, 82, 85, 96, 99, 118, 121, 133, 136, 144, 147, 156, 158, 159, 161, 172, 174, 175, 181 *bis*, 183, 185, 186, 192, 194, 195, 205, 207, 208, 209 n *bis*, 220, 221, 222, 225, 227, 228, 242, 244, 245, 257, 259, 260, 266, 278, 280, 281, 319, 332, 332 n
—— Elizabeth, 90 n
—— Humphrey, 14, 128 n, 301, 301 n, 302 n, 303, 303 n, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314
—— Isabel, 209 n
—— James, 19, 19 n, 37 n *bis*, 72, 90 n, 209 n *ter*
—— Margaret, 90 n
—— Ralph, 102
—— Samuel, 5 *bis*, 5 n *bis*, 47 n, 66
—— Thomas, 19, 19 n *bis*
Chetham, 73 *bis*, 229, 267 *bis*, 273, 274, 289 *bis*
CHIEF RENTS, 191
Cholmondeley, Jane, 214 n
—— Thomas, 214 n
Chorley, 329
Chorlton (Choureton), Edward, 23
—— George, 23, 47, 47 n
—— James, 47, 47 n, 156, 167, 183, 197, 205, 210
—— Nicholas, 3, 84, 120, 130, 137
—— Ralph, 4, 27, 84, 97, 119, 133, 145, 157, 173, 185, 193, 207, 210, 213, 221, 240, 258, 279
—— Richard, 11, 14, 26, 34, 43, 58, 71, 97, 102, 112, 118, 119, 121, 127, 134, 140, 144, 156, 159, 167, 172 *bis*, 186, 187, 188, 196, 205, 213, 217, 222, 223, 240, 245, 250, 260, 264, 285, 285 n, 316, 321, 332, 350
—— Thomas, 84, 98, 120, 157, 174, 183, 194, 207, 215, 222
—— William, 193, 206, 220, 244, 247, 247 n, 250
Chorlton Hall Estate, 47 n
Chorlton Row, 17 n, 51 n, 73, 152 n *bis*, 169 n *bis*, 285 n
Churchyard, premises near the, 215
Churchyard side, premises at, 59
CLARKE'S CHARITY, 301–314
Clarke, Alice, 301 n *bis*, 302, 302 n *bis*, 305 *ter*, 306 *bis*, 307
—— Elizabeth, 301 n, 303 n
—— George, 16, 22, 28, 44, 51, 53, 68, 71, 76, 82 *bis*, 96, 112, 124 n, 133, 137, 144 *bis*, 146, 158 *bis*, 160, 169 n, 172, 174, 183 *bis*, 185, 191, 194 *bis*, 199, 202, 205, 207, 217, 222 *bis*, 225, 227, 242 *bis*, 244, 257, 259, 301, 301 n *passim*, 302 *bis*, 303, 304, 305 *passim*, 306 *passim*, 307 *bis*, 308 *ter*, 309 *bis*, 310 *ter*, 311 *passim*, 312 *bis*, 313, 314, 349, 350, 352
—— Henry, 301 n
—— John, 169 n
Clay, Barnard, 43, 71 n *bis*, 149, 171 *bis*, 186, 258
—— Richard, 316
CLAY, digging for, 34, 170, 182
Clayton (Cleyton), Alice, 189 n *bis*
—— Edward, M.A., 208 n *bis*
—— Hugh, 189 n
—— John, 208 n *ter*
—— Mr., 208, 208 n
—— Nicholas, 317
—— Thomas, 208 n

Clayton, William, 208 n
Clayton, 128 n, 301
Clegg, 66 n *bis*
Clemence Croft, 281, 281 n *bis*
Cleyden, 35
Cleydon, Margaret, 76 n, 352
Clifton, Ralph, 97, 206
Clifton, 100, 123 n, 153, 153 n, 286 n
CLOTH, measuring of, 4, 17, 29, *&c.*
Clough, John, 277
—— Robert, 32, 32 n, 273, 276, 352
—— William, 32
Cockerfield, the, 71
Cogan, Thomas, 152 n
Colefax, Michael, 220, 224, 245, 260, 275
Collegiate Church, Manchester, 22 n, 36 n, 37 n, 40 n, 47 n *ter*, 71 n, 72 n, 77 n, 80 n, 91 n, 112 n, 128 n, 140 n, 152 n *ter*, 167 n, 168 n *bis*, 169 n, 179 n, 189 n, 209 n *ter*, 248 n, 252 n, 333 n
—— *Warden and Fellows of*, 301 n, 302 n
Collinson, Jane, 266
Collyhurst, Cabins at, 276, 276 n
Collyhurst Foot, 121, 121 n, *&c.*
Columbine (Collembyne, Collumbell), Thomas, 2, 16, 27, 43, 57
Comby, Thomas, 276
Commins, William, 120, 135
Conduit, the, 17, 28, 31, (and succeeding Courts), 121, 150, 154, 164, 176, 180, 187, 216, 219, 229, 246, 251-6, 269, 270, 284, 330
CONDUIT, claim to be first served at the, 164, 229, 247, 251-6
Conduit, premises near the, 175
CONSTABLE, DEPUTY, 91, 155, 266
CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS, the, mentioned, 49, 87, 126, 132, 187, 212, 247, 284
CONSTABLES, List of, 349-50
Cooke, Charles, 329 n
—— Edward, 226
—— John, 45, 227, 273
—— William, 3, 27, 42, 52, 68, 89, 96, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109, 110 *ter*, 111 *ter*, 134, 148, 156, 159 *ter*, 183, 185, 191, 192, 211, 213, 220 *bis*, 239, 240, 242 *bis*, 245, 257, 262 *passim*, 263, 272 n, 283, 284 *ter*, 290, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 294 *bis*, 295 *ter*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*,
Cooke, William—*continued*
300 *bis*, 315 *bis*, 329 n, 335, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 339 *bis*, 340 *ter*, 341 *ter*, 342 *ter*, 343, 344, 349, 350 *bis*
Coppock (Coppack), James, 244, 259, 317
—— John, 220, 260
—— Richard, 193, 222
—— Robert, 225, 259, 280, 316
Corker, Charles, 3, 34, 89, 102, 158, 167, 186, 188, 192, 195 *bis*, 195 n *bis*, 220, 228, 257, 259, 268, 288 n, 350
—— John, 84, 98
—— Robert, 120, 145, 158, 194, 196, 206, 259, 284, 317, 332
CORN, how to be sold, 53, 100, 124, 213, 248
Corn Market, the, 161
Costerdine, Joseph, 74, 78, 94
—— Robert, 264, 265 n
Cottrell, Roger, 4, 9, 13 *bis*, 14, 27, 45, 58, 71, 84, 99, 120
Court House, the, 25 n
Cowdall, Robert, 83, 97, 184, 193
—— *See also* Cawdoe
Cowopp (Cowpe), Robert, 44, 53, 57, 61, 62 *bis*, 81, 81 n
Cowper, Nicholas, 58, 98, 136, 146
Cowsell, Richard, 4
Cowsey, Richard, 15, 23
Coxson, Nicholas, 274
Crabtrie, William, 329 n
Crawle, Francis, 271
Crompton, Grace, 20 n
—— James, 286 n
—— John, 277
—— Thomas, 20 n
—— William, 8, 15, 23, 43, 58, 70, 92, 96, 120, 134, 138, 146, 157, 160, 161, 173, 178, 194, 206, 223, 244, 250, 261, 280
Crompton, 20 n, 152 n *bis*
Cross Hall, 46 n
Cross, the Market, 7, 24, 49, 94
Crostreete, 274
Crowther, Robert, 103, 103 n
Croxton, Elizabeth, 214 n
—— Geoffrey, 15, 34, 38, 42, 57, 66, 82, 96, 99, 102, 144, 158, 195, 205, 207, 212, 220, 277, 278, 300 *bis*, 315, 325 *passim*, 326 *passim*, 334, 349, 350 *bis*

Croxton, George, 30 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 214 n
Crumpsall, 72, 152 n *bis*, 209 n *bis*, 218, 301 n, 302 n, 304, 313, 326
Cryme, 90 n
CUCKSTOOL, the, 12, 31 n, 267
Cudworth, Alice, 19 n
—— John, 79, 265 n
—— Ralph, 19 n
Culcheth, Byron, 3
—— John, 122, 122 n *ter*, 127
—— Maud, 122 n
Culcheth, 122 n
Cunliffe (Cundcliffe, Cundliffe), Richard, 3, 14, 26, 42, 56
Cunliffe, 208 n
Curtis, John, 273

Dalton, Elizabeth, 122 n
—— Robert, 122 n
Dalton, 19
Dana, Edward, 81, 81 n, 84
—— Robert, 16, 83, 94, 95 n, 173, 178, 272
Darwell, Richard, 158, 167, 173, 181, 185, 190
Davenport, Humphrey, 17 n
—— Thomas, 118, 135, 140, 156, 167
Davy, Alexander, 77, 83, 114, 136, 149, 159, 173, 184, 198, 198 n, 208, 210, 213, 221, 228, 245, 279, 285, 320, 332
—— Edward, 2, 16, 23, 36 *bis*, 67
—— John, 27, 157, 177
Dawson, Eleanor, 47 n
—— George, 54, 207, 220
—— James, 275
—— John, 47 n *bis*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109, 110 *ter*, 111 *ter*, 157, 204 n *bis*, 210, 256, 266, 290, 291 *ter*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 294 *bis*, 295 *ter*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 302 n *ter*, 303 n *bis*, 311, 330, 335, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 339 *bis*, 340 *ter*, 341 *ter*, 342 *ter*, 344 *bis*
—— Ralph, 58, 78
—— Rubie, 274
—— William, 326
Dean, Hamlet, 320
—— Richard, 146, 161 *bis*
—— William, 195, 196, 206, 221, 224
Dean, 122 n *bis*, 123 n
Deansgate, premises in, 5, 22 *ter*, 23, 29 *bis* 45 n, 48, 51 n *bis*, 72, 73, 85, 129 n, 143, 148, 152, 175, 179 n, 217, 217 n, 246, 261, 323, 323 n
Dee, Anna, 152 n
—— —, 152 n
Dehowe. *See* Howe
Denton, 18 n *bis*, 91 n, 191 n, 214 n *bis*
Derby, Alice, Countess of, 129 n
—— Earl of, 123 n, 286 n *bis*
—— William, Earl of, 37 n, 129 n *ter*
Desperate Tom, 66
Devias, Henry, 274
Devies, John, 88, 88 n
Dickenson (Dicconson, Dickinson, Dickonson), Anne, 287 n *bis*
—— Ed., 34 *bis*
—— Edmund, 31, 74 *bis*, 87 *bis*, 138, 141 *bis*, 142, 352
—— Edward, 141, 352
—— Ellen, 287 n
—— Elizabeth, 287 n
—— George, 286 n
—— Henry, 226, 242, 245, 258, 279, 284, 331
—— Joan, 287 n *bis*
—— John, 227
—— Michael, 158, 167, 172, 175, 187, 193, 213, 217, 222, 223, 227, 240, 242, 243, 257 *bis*, 259, 264, 267, 278, 280 *bis*, 285, 290, 303 n, 304, 315, 318, 322 *ter*, 323, 326, 327 *bis*, 334, 350 *bis*
—— Mr., 12 n
—— Peter, 94
—— Ralph, 287 n
—— Samuel, 2, 13 *bis*, 15, 20, 26, 27, 34, 42, 45, 51, 56 *bis*, 60, 65, 68 *bis*, 76, 260, 263, 287 *bis*, 287 n *ter*, 322, 327 *bis*, 328, 332
Didsbury, 113, 113 n *bis*, 123, 277
Didsbury Moor, 275 n
Diggles (Diggle, Digle), Edward, 3
—— George, 158, 210, 221, 275, 316
—— Richard, 2, 15, 17 n, 28, 58, 119, 146, 157, 174, 184, 193, 207, 220
Ditchfield, Jane, 287 n
—— John, 104 n *passim*
—— Thomas, 287 n
Dodd, Ann, 214 n
—— Thomas, 214 n
Dodge Meadow, the, 115
Doe, John, 271
DOGS, MASTIFF, see each Michaelmas Court and pp. 260, 320

Doodson, George, 17 n
—— John, 275
Downes, Roger, 287 n
Droylsden, 18 n, 224
—— Constables for, 139
DRUM, ANCIENT, AND SCARF, 131, 139
DRUNKARDS, presented, 31, 86
Duckenfield, Jane, 18 n
—— Robert, 18 n
Duckenfield, 18 n, 276
Duckett, Anthony, 2, 28, 40, 41, 57
Duffehouse Field, the, 60
Dumbell, Edward, 214
Duncalf, John, 18 n, 285 n
Dungeon, the, 60, 60 n
DUNGHILLS, orders concerning, 6, 8, 12, 49, 73, 79, 91, 92, 130, 138, 151, 198, 210, 218, 219, 223, 224, 229, 267, 289, 324
Dunsford, co. Devon, 137 n, 301 n
Dutton, John, 273
—— Robert, 273
Dyson, Robert, 276

Eaton, 246 n
Eccles, John, 3
Eccles, 48 n, 153 n
—— Curate of, 153 n
—— Vicar of, 35 n
Eccleston, Adam, 18 n
—— Mary, 18 n
Eccleston, 18 n, 46 n
Eckersall, Ellen, 287 n
—— Thomas, 287 n
Edge, Alice, 29
—— Giles, 48, 83, 138, 140, 149, 151, 170, 183, 188, 193, 196, 198, 206, 213, 217, 220, 228, 250, 264, 267, 268, 279, 282 *bis*, 319 *bis*, 322, 324, 332
—— Richard, 145, 157, 184, 193, 208, 222, 225, 258, 268
—— Thomas, 29
Edge, 214 n
Edwards, Cecily, 153, 154
—— Humphrey, 27, 57, 83, 97
Egerton, Leonard, 275 n *ter*
Ellor, Anne, 48 n
—— Edward, 48 n, 261, 261 n
—— William, 65, 89, 99, 112, 127, 135, 196, 261, 261 n
Elston, Anne, 19 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 19 n
Elston, Henry, 19 n
—— Margaret, 19 n
—— Mary, 19 n
—— Robert, 19 n
Emy, Parnell, 277
ENCROACHMENTS, orders concerning, 6, 8, 13, 62, 75, 92, 161, 179, 186, 192, 247
Exeter, Earl of, 74 n
Eyton, Frances, 214 n
—— Sir Robert, 214 n

Facknor, Thomas, 224
Failsworth, 90 n 137
—— Constables of, 87
Fallowfield, 152 n *bis*
Farnham, co. Essex, 352
Feildhouse, Roger, 274
Fennel Street, premises in, 5 n, 9, 11, 209 n *bis*, 210, 265 n
FIDELITY, OATH OF, 325
Finch, Margaret, 329
—— Roger, 329, 330
FIRE, danger of, 7, 8, 12, 25, 66, 101, 114, 142, 148, 153, 248
Fish, John, 326
Fisher, John, 258, 279, 317, 321
FISHMARKET, the, mentioned, 9
Fitton, Richard, 94
—— Thomas, 277
FLESH SHAMBLES, 209 n, 323 n, 324, 352
Flesh Shambles, premises near the, 209 n 323 n, 324 *bis*
Fletcher, James, 279, 318
—— John, 18, 188, 223, 227, 240, 279
—— Ralph, 274
—— Robert, 5
—— Roger, 32
—— William, 120, 134, 141
Flitcroft, Joan, 301 n
—— Robert, 259, 273, 280, 301 n
Fogg, Ralph, 273
Fogg *alias* Sharples, Richard, 17 n
FOOTBALL, officers for the, 4
FOOT-RACES, 275 n
Ford, Alexander, 90 n, 352
—— Isabel, 90 n, 352
FORNICATION punished, 266
FORSTALLERS, 4, 17, 29 (and successive Courts), 163, 266
Fox, Alice, 51 n
—— Anne, 51 n

Fox, Edward, 51 n
—— Elizabeth, 51 n
—— Ellen, 51 n, 251 n
—— George, 51 n
—— Grace, 51 n
—— James, 1, 3, 10, 16, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28, 31, 42 *bis*, 44, 49, 51, 51 n *bis*, 58 *bis*, 68, 70, 82, 84, 96, 98, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109 *bis*, 110 *bis*, 111 *ter*, 118, 120 *bis*, 126, 133 *bis*, 135, 138, 146, 151, 156, 172, 174, 183, 185, 194 204 n, 207, 290, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 335 *bis*, 336, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 343, 349 *bis*
—— Jasper, 51 n *bis*, 52, 56, 57, 60, 65, 67 *bis*, 68, 70, 70 n, 77, 77 n, 87, 91, 251, 251 n
—— Margaret, 51 n, 87, 116 *bis*
—— Marie, 51 n
—— Mrs., 114
—— Richard, 1, 3, 4, 5 *bis*, 5 n, 11, 14 *bis*, 16, 18 n, 21, 42, 44, 50 *bis*, 51, 51 n *ter*, 77, 77 n, 87, 91, 100, 251, 251 n, 278, 280, 282 n *bis*, 285, 290, 315, 318, 327, 332, 335, 343, 344 *ter*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*, 349
—— Robert, 51 n
—— Thomas, 286 n
Freareson, James, 98
Fryerson, James, 119, 135, 184, 188, 222

GAMING, unlawful, 177
Gamull, Anne, 214 n
—— Edmund, 214 n
Gardiner, John, 221
Garlick *alias* Bowker, Francis, 11
Garnett Acre, the, 209 n
Garrett, 73, 94, 94 n, 129 *bis*, 129 n *passim*, 162, 170, 179, 182, 289, 303 n
Gaskell, John, 14, 15, 26, 27, 42, 47 n *bis*, 51 n, 52, 56, 65, 85, 96, 127, 128 n, 151, 156, 172, 174, 183 *bis*, 187, 212 *bis*, 220, 225, 227, 242, 244, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 257 *bis*, 259, 263, 268, 272, 272 n, 280, 284 *bis*, 288 n, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 317, 327, 328, 349, 350
—— Margaret, 47 n
Gaskin, John, 47 n
Gee, Alice, 169 n *bis*, 301 n
—— Anne, 169 n *bis*
—— Christian, 302 n
—— Edmund, 137 n, 168, 169 n, 171, 171 n, 183, 185, 191, 195, 217, 222, 225, 260, 268, 331
—— Edward, 167
—— Edward, D.D., 301 n, 302 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 169 n *ter*
—— George, 137, 137 n *bis*
—— George, clerk, 169 n, 301 n, 302 n
—— Gifenen, 272 n
—— Joan, 169 n
—— John, 1, 11, 14, 17, 26, 28, 50, 52, 56, 82, 102, 112, 114, 134, 137 n, 140, 168, 168 n *bis*, 169 n *ter*
—— John, M.A., 301 n, 302 n
—— Joseph, 169 n, 228
—— Katherine, 169 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 169 n *bis*
—— Ralph, 137 n, 301 n
—— Stephen, 118, 144, 157, 169 n, 192 211, 225, 245, 259
Gerard, Elizabeth, 129 n
—— Richard, B.D., 129 n
—— Thomas, 99
—— Thomas, Lord, 129 n
GIBBET, erection of, 80, 93
Gidlowe (Goodlowe), Thomas, 99
Gilliam, John, 1, 2, 11, 11 n, 15, 18 n, 22, 22 n, 23, 26, 28, 32, 33, 34, 52, 56, 73, 77, 151, 152, 162, 171, 261, 329 n, 349
GINGERBREAD, making of, 320
Gisbrugh, Robert, 286 n
Glasbrooke, Alice, 47 n
Glasshouse Fold, in Haughton, 272 n
Glover, Adam, 217, 243, 250, 323
—— Alice, 138
—— Edmund, 45
—— Edward, 43, 57
—— Ellen, 45 n
—— James, 5, 47 n
—— John, 5 n *bis*, 69, 138, 217 n
—— Robert, 217 *bis*, 217 n
—— William, 5 *passim*, 5 n *ter*, 32, 34, 45 *bis*, 45 n *passim*
Goldsmith, Edmund, 209 n
—— Margaret, 209 n
Gooden, George, 277
Goodier, Elizabeth, 36 n, 114, 136 n, 140 n, 149, 286 *bis*, 288 n

Goodier, Ellen, 36 n *bis*
—— Henry, 36, 36 n, 136 *bis*, 136 n *ter*, 288 n *bis*, 317
—— Margaret, 136, 288 n
—— Mary, 286
—— Robert, 29, 36 *bis*, 36 n *passim*, 140 n
—— Thomas, 36 n *bis*, 179 n
Goodlowe (Gidlowe), Thomas, 99
Gorse, stacks of, 12, 101, 114, 115, 142, 148, 149, 162, 163, 171, 269, 270
Gorton, Adam, 139
—— James, 84
—— John, 15, 35 *bis*, 84, 92 *bis*, 98, 119, 134, 146, 158, 173, 184, 193, 208, 215, 258, 279
—— William, 94
Gorton, 20 n, 74, 75, 77, 78 *bis*, 79, 113 *bis*, 113 n, 169 n, 302 n, 329 n
—— Constables for, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79
Grantham, Elizabeth, 52 n *bis*
—— John, 52 n
—— Mr., 218 n
—— Richard, 52 n *bis*, 121
Graver, Robert, 139
—— Thomas, 74
Gray, Mr., 79
—— Mrs., 66, 170 *bis*
Gray's Inn, 47 n, 168 n, 318 n
Greaves, Thomas, 16, 44, 185
Green, Alexander, 56, 68, 76, 85, 91, 104 n, 135, 145, 147, 158, 174, 185, 186, 191 *bis*, 194 *bis*, 211, 222, 227, 244, 317
—— Ralph, 221, 224, 280, 288 *bis*
Greenhalgh, Edward, 18 n
—— John, 285 n
—— Robert, 184, 194, 206, 221, 226, 243, 258, 268, 279
—— Thomas, 94
Greenhalgh *alias* Worthington, Alice, 31
Gregory, John, 281 n
—— Ralph, 15
Griffin, Anne, 329 n
—— Elizabeth, 329 n
—— John, 192, 208, 225, 242, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300, 302, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313, 314 *bis*, 317, 321, 325, 325 n, 329 n, 335, 339 *bis*, 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 343 *bis*,
Griffin, John—*continued*
344 *passim*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*, 350
—— Martha, 329 n
—— Mary, 329 n *ter*
—— Sarah, 329 n
Grime, Edward, 274
Grimshawe, George, 331
Grosier, Robert, 141
Grosvenor, Katherine, 246 n
—— Sir Thomas, 246 n

Haigh, John, 204 n, 314
Hale, 112 n
Half Street, premises in, 59 *bis*, 72, 287
Hall, Adam, 2, 43, 52 n, 57, 69, 91 n, 97, 119, 130, 134, 189 n *passim*, 208
—— Anne, 189 n
—— Elizabeth, 189 n
—— Geoffrey, 52 n
—— George, 189 n
—— Jane, 52 n
—— John, 17 n, 136, 156, 174, 184, 186, 194, 207, 276
—— Margaret, 189 n
—— Mary, 189 n
—— Robert, 206
—— Stephen, 3, 27, 57, 70, 99, 144, 159
—— Thomas, 189 n
—— William, 189 n
Halles Moor in Blackley, 20 n
Hallie, Francis, 324
Halliwell, Anne, 287 n
—— Elizabeth, 287 n
—— Ellen, 287 n
—— James, 287 n
—— Jane, 287 n
—— Joan, 287 n
—— Mary, 287 n
—— Richard, 26 *bis*, 42, 49, 56, 58, 59 *bis*, 62, 68, 70, 78, 82, 84 *bis*, 96, 98, 99, 118 *bis*, 120, 130 n, 131 *ter*, 138, 169, 170, 192, 196, 198, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 210, 211 *ter*, 260, 278, 287 *bis*, 287 n *ter*, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296, *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 321, 339 *bis*, 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 344, 349 *bis*
—— Samuel, 204 n, 287 n
Halliwell, near Bolton, 47 n
Hallowes, Richard, 29, 49
—— Samuel, 83, 98, 114, 193, 207, 215, 226, 243, 259, 279

Hamond, John, 277

—— Richard, 41

Hanby (Hambie), Christopher, 193, 220, 328

Handforth, 18 n, 152 n

Hangingbridge, premises at, 5, 140, 164 329 n

Hanging Ditch, premises at, 5, 6 *bis*, 9, 11, 30 n, 59, 113, 121 *bis*, 123 n, 137, 141, 148, 159, 175, 218 n *bis*, 261, 285 n, 286 n

Hardman, Francis, 227, 316

—— George, 124 n

—— William, 27, 75, 324

Hardy, Edmund, 73

—— Robert, 51 n

—— William, 73

Hardy, 276

Harmer, Samuel, 317

Harrison, Anne, 62

—— George, 326

—— Robert, 3, 27, 41, 44, 57, 69, 83, 97, 119, 146, 189 n, 194, 206, 221, 243, 258, 326

—— William, 62 *bis*, 135, 174, 184, 193, 196, 207

Harsnape, Joan, 46 n

—— —, 46 n

Hartgreave, Thomas, 30 n

Hartley, Alice, 66, 138

—— Elizabeth, 36 n *bis*

—— Ellen, 11, 11 n, 36 n, 51 n, 175, 251 n, 252

—— George, 36 n

HARTLEY, JOHN, deed towards repair of the Conduit, 251-56

Hartley, John, 36, 36 n, 51, 69, 71, 82 *bis*, 84, 89, 96, 98, 118, 120 *bis*, 133, 135, 136, 144, 146, 156, 159, 164 *ter*, 172, 186, 191, 194, 197, 211, 222, 225, 227, 229, 230 *bis*, 240, 242 *bis*, 244, 247, 247 n *bis*, 251, 251 n, 252 *passim*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255 *ter*, 256 *ter*, 257 *bis*, 259, 263, 270, 278, 280 *bis*, 281, 282, 282 n, 284, 285 n, 301, 302 n *bis*, 303, 303 n, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 317, 327, 330, 350 *bis*

—— Margaret, 36 n

—— Nicholas, 11 n, 36 n *bis*, 51 n, 251 n

Hartley, Richard, 1, 7 *ter*, 11, 17, 36, 36 n *bis*, 251 n

—— Robert, 243, 246 *bis*, 251 *ter*, 322, 332

Harwood, Thomas, 275

Harwood, 18 n *passim*, 285 n *ter*

Harwood, Great, 46 n

Harwood, Little, 208, 208 n *ter*

Haughton, Humphrey, 136 n

—— John, 17, 17 n, 27, 30, 30 n, 53, 69 *bis*, 88, 88 n, 103, 103 n, 104 n, 119, 125, 136, 136 n, 141, 145, 220, 260

—— *See also* Houghton

Haughton, 272 n

Haulgh (Halgh, Haughe), Robert, 59, 70, 83, 96, 119, 121, 144, 156 *bis*, 350

Hawett, Mary, 329 n

—— Nicholas, 244, 260, 329 n, 335, 343, 344 *bis*, 345 *ter*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*

Haworth, Charles, 17 n

—— Henry, 20 n

—— Mrs., 301 n

—— Richard, 301 n

—— Thomas, 34, 42, 43, 51, 57, 59, 65, 68, 70, 83, 89, 112, 119, 127, 133, 134, 145, 191, 240

—— *See also* Howorth

Haslingden, 19 n *bis*

Haslam, Robert, 18 n

Haslom, Thomas, 94

Hassall, Hugh, 214 n

—— Mary, 214 n

Heald, Margaret, 104 n

—— William, 3, 58, 69, 84, 85, 91, 104 n

Heath, William, 288 n

Heaths, the, in Manchester, 37 n, 266 n

Heaton, John, 131

Heaton, 18, 18 n *passim*, 73 n, 91 n, 153, 159, 162, 191 n, 214, 214 n *bis*, 272

Heaton alias *Heaton Norris*, 265 n

Heaton, Over, 18 n

Heaton-super-Faughfield, 18 n, 285 n

Heawood. *See* Heywood

Helme, Anthony, 134, 157, 193, 206, 222, 226, 242, 258

Henshaw, Alice, 148

Heron, Godfrey, 271

Hesketh, Blanch, 46 n

—— Joan, 46 n

—— Mary, 46 n

Hesketh, Robert, 46, 46 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 46, 46 n
—— Sir Thomas, 46 n
Hesketh, 46 n
Hey *alias* Pue, Richard, 275 n
Heyes, Gerard, 204 n
Heyfield. *See* Highfield
Heyrick, Richard, clerk, 301 n
Heywood (Heawood, Hewood), Anne, 352
—— Edmund, 27, 261 n *bis*
—— John, 276, 318
—— Margaret, 261 n
—— Mary, 261 n
—— Peter, 261, 261 n, 282 *bis*, 352
—— Richard, 265 n
—— Robert, 261, 261 n *ter*
—— Samuel, 261 n *ter*
—— Thomas, 4, 16, 28, 44, 58, 84, 96, 120, 131 *bis*, 174, 185, 221, 274 *bis*, 276
—— Winifred, 261 n
Heywood, 352
Hibbert, William, 302 n
Higgenbotham, William, 279, 316
Highest Brunde Earth, the, 90 n
Highfield (Heighfield, Heyfeild), Edward, 69, 119, 274
—— James, 26, 83
Highfield *alias* Mason, Henry, 121
—— —— —— James, 2, 15, 37 n, 43, 69, 134, 145, 281
Hill, Anne, 169 n
—— John, 273
—— Robert, 147, 159, 169 n *bis*, 175, 195, 243, 278, 284, 315
—— Roger, 174, 194, 221, 258, 317, 318, 331
Hilton (Hilkton), Anne, 329 n
—— George, 4
—— Richard, 28
—— Robert, 2, 15, 26, 44, 56, 70, 82, 97, 130, 135, 157, 159, 185, 193, 207, 244, 248, 275
—— *See also* Hulton
Hind. *See* Hynd
Hindley, Elizabeth, 37 n *bis*
—— Hugh, 99 n
Hindley, 129 n
Hobson, John, 193
Hodges, Christopher, 59, 66, 69, 80, 145, 159, 192, 194, 196, 243
—— Mary, 46 n
Holbrooke, Edward, 17, 45, 47 n, 51 n,
Holbrooke, Edward—*continued*
53, 62, 83, 96, 118, 128 n, 133, 175, 228, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 257 *bis*, 263, 268, 278, 283, 315, 319, 319 n, 323 n, 349, 350
—— Marie, 47 n, 51 n
Holcroft, Anne, 352
—— John, 76, 76 n *passim*, 148 *ter*, 153, 181, 191, 241, 246, 265 n, 352 *ter*
—— Lieut.-Col. John, 352
—— Margaret, 76 n *bis*, 148 *ter*, 153, 246, 352 *bis*
—— Thomas, 76 n, 352
Holcroft, 352
Holden, Adam, 143
Holford, 214 n
Holland, Adam, 41, 90, 90 n *passim*, 91 n *passim*, 92 *ter*, 124 n, 209, 209 n *bis*, 214, 352
—— Alice, 90 n *bis*, 209 n *ter*
—— Ann, 37 n *bis*, 214, 214 n *bis*, 302 n
—— Colonel, 214 n
—— Daniel, 153 n
—— Dorothy, 153 n
—— Edmund, 90 n, 91 n, 153 n, 214
—— Edward, 18, 18 n *bis*, 91, 91 n, 131, 139, 149, 153 *bis*, 159, 162 *bis*, 191 n, 214 n *ter*
—— Elizabeth, 18 n, 90 n, 153 n, 214 n
—— Frances, 18 n, 214 n
—— Garrett, 90 n
—— George, 37 n, 90, 90 n *passim*, 91 n, 170
—— Henry, 214 n
—— Humphrey, 30 n
—— James, 90 n, 91 n, 133, 145, 159, 183, 195, 209, 209 n *bis*, 214 *bis*, 225, 245, 250
—— Jane, 18 n, 153 n *bis*, 214 n
—— John, 90 n, 91 n, 153 n *bis*, 209 n, 214 n, 277
—— Joseph, 91 n, 209 n
—— Katherine, 90 n
—— Leonard, 153 n
—— Margaret, 18 n *passim*, 90 n, 209 n
—— Mary, 18 n, 214 n
—— Otes, 37 n
—— Priscilla, 153 n
—— Richard, 18, 18 n *passim*, 153 n, 191, 191 n, 214 n *passim*
—— Robert, 153 n
—— Samuel, 209 n

Holland, Sisley, 91 n

—— Theophilus 90 n, 209 n

—— Thomas, 153 *bis*, 153 n *bis*, 209 n, 214 n, 286 n

—— William, 17 n, 198, 210, 214 n

Hollinbrigg, Edward, 23, 175, 175 n *bis*

Hollins, Richard, 103, 103 n, 119, 173, 206, 258, 280

Hollinworth, Francis, 120, 189 n *bis*, 222, 279

—— George, 273

—— Margaret, 189 n *ter*

—— Richard, clerk, 188, 188 n, 189 n

—— Richard, 288 n

Holme. *See* Hulme

Holmes, 46 n

Holmewood, 46 n

Holt, Anne, 22 n, 138, 265 n

—— George, 138, 276

—— James, 45, 53, 57, 61, 70, 83, 98, 114, 119, 145, 159, 174, 186

—— John, 130

—— Robert, 22 n, 147, 159, 317

—— William, 259, 265 n, 280, 326

Honersfeld, 66 n

Hooley, Peter, 258

Hope, George, 86

—— James, 32

—— Joan, 86

—— John, 31, 34, 71 n, 74, 185, 232, 280

—— William, 71 n

Hopwood, Alexander, 173, 180, 279, 288 *passim*

—— Edmund, 247, 248, 248 n, 283, 329 n

—— Edmund, clerk, 265 n

—— George, 27, 57, 61

—— John, 277, 318

—— Thomas, 227

Hopwood Cleyden, 286 n

Horsepool, the, 12, 12 n, 31 n,

Horwich, 94, 94 n, 228, 228 n, 245, 245 n, 262, 262 n

—— Constable of, 245

—— Tithing men in, 94

Hough, John, 153 n

—— Ralph, 179

Houghend, 37 n, 129 n

Houghton, Humphrey, 61 n

—— John, 44, 61 *ter*, 61 n, 184, 206, 243, 262

—— William, clerk, 148, 159 *bis*, 175

—— *See also* Haughton

Houghwick, 46 n

Howe, Francis de, 272 n

—— Isaac de, 272, 272 n *passim*

—— Katherine de, 272 n

—— Valence de, 272 n

Howgill (Hogill), Richard, 193, 207, 226, 243, 258, 316, 328

Howker, Lawrence, 6

Howorth, Elizabeth, 168 n

—— Richard, 168 n

—— Thomas, 2, 6, 11, 15, 23, 30, 76

—— *See also* Haworth

Hudson, Alice, 169 n

—— Anne, 169 n *bis*

—— John, 169 n *passim*

—— Margaret, 169 n

—— Ralph, 9, 10 *bis*, 11, 138, 164 *ter*, 167, 168 *bis*, 169 n *passim*, 191, 225

—— Richard, 169 n *ter*

Hulme, Adam, 4, 16, 23, 29, 43, 57, 69, 78, 85, 97, 135, 149, 264, 274 *bis*

—— Amery, 5

—— Anne, 22 n

—— Christian, 265 n *bis*

—— Elizabeth, 272

—— Ellen, 265 n

—— Henry, 272

—— James, 6 *bis*, 23, 27, 54 *bis*, 67, 69, 127

—— Jane, 72 n

—— John, 72 n, 144 *bis*, 156, 172 *bis*, 206, 215, 248, 265 n *bis*, 266, 266 n

—— Lawrence, 73 n

—— Mary, 72 n

—— Ralph, 12 *bis*, 22 *bis*, 22 n, 23 *bis*, 29, 30, 37, 60, 65, 72, 72 n, 73 n, 80, 80 n, 86 *bis*, 99 n, 105, 124 n *bis*, 130, 265 n *ter*, 291, 336

—— Richard, 272

—— Robert, 22 n, 72 n *bis*, 73 n *bis*

—— Thomas, 322

—— Thomasine, 22 n, 72 n, 124 n

—— Timothy, 277

—— William, 72, 72 n, 80, 80 n, 82, 86 *bis*, 93 *bis*, 94, 114, 127, 138, 148, 161, 226, 245, 265, 265 n *passim*, 266, 266 n, 320, 351 n

Hulme, 47 n, 63, 73 n, 112, 152 n *ter*, 162, 180, 199, 265 n *bis*, 266 n, 277, 290, 333 n

Hulme Hall, 72 n *bis*, 91 n, 112 n, 153 n, 265 n *ter*, 287 n

Hulton, Adam, 48 n *bis*, 122 n *ter*, 123 n *bis*
—— Alice, 48 n, 122 n
—— Anne, 48 n *bis*
—— Cuthbert, 122 n
—— Elizabeth, 122 n
—— George, 48 *bis*, 48 n *bis*
—— Henry, 122 n
—— Katherine, 122 n, 123 n, 273
—— Joan, 273
—— John, 59, 59 n
—— Margaret, 122 n *bis*, 123 n
—— Martha, 122 n
—— Mr., 265 n
—— Ralph, 48 n *bis*, 189
—— Richard, 57
—— Robert, 48 *bis*, 48 n *bis*, 118, 144, 172, 173
—— Roland, 122 n
—— William, 122, 122 n *ter*, 123 n *ter*
—— *See also* Hilton
Hulton, 123 n
Hulton Over, 123 n
Hunt, Adam, 158, 227, 286 n
—— Anne, 246 n
—— Edward, 146, 189 n, 205, 210, 246, 246 n, 280
—— Elizabeth, 189 n
—— James, 63, 199, 207, 210, 213, 225
—— John, 24, 24 n *ter*, 25, 25 n *ter*, 76 n, 352
—— Katherine, 246 n
—— Margaret, 76 n, 152 n, 352 *bis*
—— Mary, 329
—— Ralph, 30 n *bis*, 206, 215, 244, 279, 328
—— Richard 3, 13 *bis*, 14, 20, 24 n *bis*, 25 n *ter*, 28, 31, 43, 58, 59, 62, 73 *bis*, 246 n *bis*, 261 *bis*, 261 n *bis*, 329, 330 *bis*, 332
—— William, 84, 98, 246, 246 n *ter*
Hunt *alias* Wilson, Hugh, 220, 262
Huntington, 40 *bis*, 41
Hunts Bank, the, 92, 131
Hunts Bank, premises at, 10, 59, 140, 148
Hurleston, Randle, 130
Hurst, Richard, 277, 302 n
Hutchins, John, 64, 199
Hyde, Catherine, 123 n
—— Robert, 123 n
Hyde, 123 n, 272 n *passim*
Hyde Cross, 141, 218 n *bis*
Hynd, Alice, 301 n
—— James, 227, 279, 301 n, 302 n, 317, 326
Hynd, Margaret, 301 n
—— Thomas, 157, 301 n, 302 n *bis*, 326
Hyton, John, 97

Illingworth, Abigail, 288 n
—— Elizabeth, 288 n
—— James, 288 n
—— Margaret, 136, 288 n
—— Martha, 288 n
—— Robert, 288 n
—— Thomas, 83, 134, 136, 136 n, 144, 146, 151, 167, 205, 207, 288 *bis*, 288 n *passim*, 330 *bis*, 331
Ingham, Cicely, 62
—— Richard, 62 *bis*
INMATES, 54, 66, 102, 122, 154, 170
Inskip, 122 n
Ireland, John, 239 n
—— Thomas, 18 n
Ireland, Marshal of, 46 n
IRISH MERCHANTS, mentioned, 55
IRISH YARN, 321
Irk Bridge, 139, 149, 153
Irlam, Jane, 153 n
—— Thomas, 17 n
Irlam, 48 n
Irwell River, 49, 53, 216
Isherwood, James, 18 n

Jackques, Anne, 154
Jackson, Henry, 273, 277
—— John, 3, 16, 44, 62, 97, 158, 196, 221, 240, 243, 248, 268, 280, 284, 331
—— Margaret, 329 n
—— Richard, 276
—— William, 121, 134, 173, 184, 188, 196, 206, 226, 243, 283, 322, 331
Janney, Robert, 3, 4, 16, 17, 28, 29, 44, 45, 58, 59, 70, 71
Jenkinson, Nathan, 76 n
—— Samuel, 76 n
Jepson, Adam, 19, 19 n, 285 n
—— Robert, 19, 19 n
Jesus Chapel, Manchester, 37 n, 265 n
Jobson, William, 273
Johnson, Edward, 98, 119, 121, 136, 140, 140 n, 141, 146, 147, 156, 158, 164 *passim*, 172, 175, 183, 191, 193, 194, 205, 207, 222, 225, 242, 244 *bis*, 257, 259, 269, 276 *passim*, 277 *passim*, 278 *bis*, 280, 295, 300 *passim*, 317, 326, 327, 329 n *ter*, 339, 343, 348, 350 *ter*

Johnson, Elizabeth, 128 n, 140 n, 329 n
—— Henry, 2, 14, 16, 58, 68, 82 *bis*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109 *bis*, 110 *bis*, 111 *ter*, 133, 135, 144, 156, 158, 174, 183, 187, 198 *bis*, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n *bis*, 211, 244, 290, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314 *bis*, 335, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 343, 349, 350
—— James, 325
—— John, 29, 114, 143, 149, 157, 167, 176 *bis*, 303 n
—— Katherine, 302 n
—— Mary, 302 n *bis*, 303 n *bis*
—— Mr., 302 n, 303 n
—— Ottiwell, 8 *bis*, 13, 25 *bis*
—— Ralph, 232
—— Robert, 13
—— Thomas, 204 n, 303 n, 313, 314 *bis*
Jolly, James, 224
Jones, Hugh, M.A., 153 n
—— Jane, 153 n
JUDGES' ORDER CONCERNING STRANGERS, 165-6, 270-1

Kay, John, 83, 134, 185, 186, 259
—— Rosamond, 274
—— *See also* Key
Keeley (Keley, Kelly), Elizabeth, 329 n *bis*
—— Henry, 1, 5 *bis*, 8, 11, 22, 25, 26, 29, 34, 42, 43, 49, 51, 52, 62 *bis*, 65, 68 *bis*, 74, 94 *bis*, 96, 98, 99, 99 n, 102, 112, 118 *bis*, 126, 133, 144, 146, 147, 151, 156, 195, 196, 198, 282 n *bis*, 285 n, 329, 329 n *bis*, 349 *bis*
—— Mary, 329 n
—— Roger, 329 n
—— Thomas, 198, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300, 302, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 329, 329 n *bis*, 339 *bis*, 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 344
Kemp, John, 28, 58, 220, 243, 277, 280, 316
Kendall, Mary, 209 n *bis*
—— William, 209 n
Kenwick, co. Salop, 46 n
Kenyon (Kenion), George, 214, 275 n *bis*
—— Hugh, 3, 15, 43, 57, 69, 92, 119, 157
—— Ralph, 1, 11, 22, 34, 65, 76, 82, 112, 113, 144, 180 *bis*, 180 n, 259, 268, 317
—— Richard, 242, 250, 258, 264 *bis*, 265, 279, 315, 322
—— William, 4, 20, 20 n, 43, 53, 56, 61, 63, 63 n, 67, 173, 184, 206, 221, 226, 243, 258, 279, 288 *bis*, 316
Kenyon, Manor of, 18 n
Kerke, John, 86
—— Margery, 86
Kersall, 77, 77 n *bis*, 223, 275 n
Key, Abraham, 83
—— John, 57, 69 *bis*, 78, 97, 173, 326
—— *See also* Kay
Kighley, Henry, 122 n
—— Margaret, 122 n
Kirkdale, Adam, 31
Knott, Charles, 169 n
Knott Bridge, 73, 289
Knowles, Thurstan, 2, 16, 27, 43, 57, 82, 97, 120, 134, 158, 159 *ter*, 173, 185, 193, 197 *bis*, 206, 211, 213, 215 *bis*, 217, 222, 226, 240, 244, 248, 257, 258, 264, 268 *bis*, 278, 281, 284, 285, 315 *bis*, 321, 322
Knutsford, 325

Lacy, John, 24 n *bis*
Lady lode, the, 216
Lamb, Edward, 274
—— John, 274
Lancashire, James, 36, 36 n, 335, 343, 344 *ter*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*
—— Thomas, 3, 11, 14, 15, 17, 22, 26, 40, 41, 49, 68 *bis*, 82, 84, 89, 96 *bis*, 102, 104 n, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109 *bis*, 110 *bis*, 111 *ter*, 133, 144, 147, 156, 183, 192, 195 *bis*, 195 n *bis*, 205, 210, 217, 222, 225, 228, 231, 232 *bis*, 233 *ter*, 234 *ter*, 235 *ter*, 236 *bis*, 237 *passim*, 238 *ter*, 239 *ter*, 239 n *bis*, 242, 245, 248, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 276, 277, 278, 283, 290 *bis*, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 294 *bis*, 295 *ter*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 315, 317, 321 *bis*,

Lancashire, Thomas—*continued* 325, 325 n, 326, 334, 335 *ter*, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 339 *bis*, 340 *ter*, 341 *ter*, 342 *ter*, 343 *ter*, 344 *passim*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*, 349 *bis*, 350
Lancashire, High Sheriff of, 18 n
Lancaster, Attorney-General *of the Duchy of*, 6 n, 129 n
Langley, Laurence, 63 *bis*, 64, 153, 153 n, 169 n, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201
—— Margaret, 18 n
—— Robert, 138, 141 *ter*, 142, 153, 153 n, 156, 172, 174, 183, 198, 202 *passim*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205, 208, 217, 220, 225, 242, 244, 257, 268, 278, 281 *bis*, 281 n, 284, 285 n, 315, 327, 328, 331
—— Sir Robert, 18 n
Lathom, Catherine, 48 n
—— Edmund, 48, 48 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 48 n
—— George, 48 n
—— Jane, 48 n
—— John, 48 n
—— Richard, 48 n
—— Thomas, 48, 48 n, 99 n
Lawton, Manor of, 18 n
Lea, Edward, 273
—— William, 2, 14 *bis*, 15, 16, 22, 24, 26, 29, 31, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 56 *bis*, 57, 58, 65, 69, 70, 76, 82, 83, 84, 98, 120, 189 n
—— *See also* Leigh
Leake, Thomas, 288 n
LEATHER, orders concerning, 7, 8, 78, 80, 88, 94, 95, 103, 116, 117, 181
Leeds, Thomas, 184, 193, 206, 226, 243, 245, 250, 275, 276, 279
Lees (Leese), Margaret, 169 n
—— Robert, 169 n
—— Widow, 90 n
—— William, 221, 225, 243, 245, 257, 268
Lees (Leeze), 46 n, 72 *bis*, 72 n
Leigh, Charles, 48, 302 n
—— Edmund, B.D., 137
—— George, 35 *bis*
—— John, 273, 302 n
—— Lady, 152 n
—— Mary, 168 n
—— Mr., 17
—— Peter, 168 n, 301 n, 323 n
Leigh, Thomas, 17 n
—— *See also* Lea
Leigh, High, 17, 17 n, 168 n, 301 n, 323 n
Leigh, High, East Hall, 17 n
Leroyd, Richard, clerk, 179 n
Levenshulme, 275
Lever, James, 348
—— John, 34 *bis*, 76, 96, 99, 159
Lewis, Richard, 70
Lightbowne, Alexander, 47 n
—— Anne, 47 n *bis*
—— Eleanor, 47 n *ter*
—— Elizabeth, 47 n
—— Ellen, 47 n
—— James, 1, 3, 14 *bis*, 37, 47, 47 n *bis*, 272, 313, 314 *bis*, 316, 318, 318 n, 348, 349
—— John, 47 n *passim*, 318, 318 n
—— Nathan, 47 n
—— Richard, 47 n, 138
—— Thomas, 47 n
—— Widow, 62
—— William, 47 n
Lilly, Hugh, 221, 224, 260, 264
—— Richard, 274
Lincoln, Bishop of, 76 n
Linney, William, 15
Littlefaire, William, 261
Liverpool, 104 n
—— Governor of, 178 n
Locker, Francis, 14, 15, 27, 40, 42, 44, 51, 56, 112, 209 n *bis*, 349
—— James, 245, 245 n
Lomax, John, 267
—— Richard, 144, 146, 148, 156, 159, 159 n, 172, 183, 191, 198, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205 *bis*, 207, 227, 244, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 302, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *ter*, 314, 315 *bis*, 328, 350
London, 5, 5 n *bis*, 35, 35 n, 46 n, 47 n, 52 n, 65, 85, 209 n, 262, 288 n *bis*
Lortes Crofte, the, 137
Lostock, 128 n, 245
—— Constable of, 245
Lowe, Anne, 197 n
—— Edward, 30 n
—— John, 227, 280
—— Ralph, 197 n

Lowe, Richard, 28, 127, 151, 158. 213, 240

—— Robert, 239 n

Lownds, John, 288 n

—— Mary, 288 n

—— Ralph, 58, 70, 84, 98, 146

Lyme, 152 n, 274

Lymehurst, 76 n, 246 n

Macclesfield, 283 n

Makand, John, 274

Makant, John, 10 *bis*

Makin John, 273

Malpas, Rector of, 214 n

MALT, how to be sold, 53, 100, 124

Manchester, Curate of, 37 n, 47 n, 80 n

—— Governor of, 214 n

—— *Christ's College in*, 329 n

—— —— —— Warden of, 204, 301 n

—— —— —— Fellows of, 301 n

—— *Collegiate Church.—See* under that heading

—— *Grammar School*, High Master of, 208 n

—— —— —— Usher of, 287 n

Manor, the, co. Lanc., 18 n

Marcroft, James, 184, 220, 226, 250

—— Thomas, 244

MARKET BELL, the, 24, 53, 80, 87, 89, 100, 124, 213, 248

Market Cross, the, 7, 24, 49, 94

MARKETLOOKERS, duties of, 176.—*See also* each Michaelmas Court

Market place, premises in, 352

Marketstead or Marketstreet, premises in, 23, 59, 59 n, 63, 64, 72, 105, 199 *bis*, 261, 285 n, 291, 295, 323 n, 336, 339, 343

Marketstead lane or Marketstreet lane, premises in, 11, 48, 71, 148, 153, 159 n, 240, 246, 252

Marler, Edward, 1, 4, 14. 16, 26. 58, 68 *bis*, 98, 112, 112 n. 349

—— James, 112 n

—— John, 22 n, 58, 72 n, 84, 96, 112, 118, 120, 133, 136, 140, 144 *bis*, 172, 178, 191, 198, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205, 207, 217, 219, 220, 230 *bis*, 238, 249, 257, 259, 268, 273 *ter*, 274 *passim*, 278 *bis*, 279, 300, 302, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *ter*, 314, 315, 327, 350 *ter*

Marler, Richard, 98, 114, 125 *bis*, 147, 174, 180

—— Robert, 112 n *bis*, 228, 243, 250, 279, 286, 322, 323, 331, 332

—— Thomasine, 22 n, 72 n

Marsh, Titus, 173, 184, 207, 210, 215, 226, 244, 280, 316

MARSHALL'S CHARITY, 104-111. 290-300, 335-348

Marshall, Alice, 104 n

—— Anne, 104 n

—— Dorothy, 104 n

—— Elizabeth, 104 n

—— George, 3, 14, 15, 22, 23, 23 n, 26, 28, 34, 42, 45, 56 *bis*, 62, 104, 104 n *bis*, 105 *passim*, 106 *bis*, 107 *passim*, 108 *passim*, 109 *bis*, 110 *passim*, 111 *passim*, 290 *ter*, 291, 292 *passim*, 293, 294 *passim*, 295 *bis*, 299. 330, 335 *passim* 336 *bis*, 337 *passim*, 338 *ter*. 339 *bis*, 340, 342, 343 *bis*, 344

—— Gilbert, 17 n

—— Jane, 104 n

—— Richard, 74

Marshleach, 190 n *bis*

Martholme, 46 n

Martinscroft, Richard, 2, 6 *bis*, 44, 84, 120, 133, 156, 205, 257. 266 n

Martinscroft, 272

Mason, Henry, 4, 45

—— James, 157

Mason *alias* Highfield, Henry, 121

—— —— —— James, 2, 15, 37 n, 43, 134, 145, 281

Massey, Alexander, 266 n

—— Edward, 1, 3, 11, 14, 17, 22. 26 *bis*, 34, 42, 43, 45, 51, 56, 58, 63 *bis*, 64, 65, 78 *bis*, 90, 90 n, 199 *bis*, 200 *passim*, 201, 352

—— Isabel, 90, 90 n, 352 *bis*

—— James, 129 n

—— Margaret, 90 n *bis*

—— Randle, 90 n

—— Sisley, 90 n

MASTIFF DOGS.—*See* each Michaelmas Court, and pp. 260, 320

Mather, Edmund, 243

—— Henry, 317

—— John, 94

—— Ralph, 317

Mawdesley, Ro., 75, 75 n

—— Robert, 265 n

MAYES' CHARITY, 39-41, 231-239
Mayes, Edward, 39, 41, 231 *bis*, 233, 249 n
Meadowes, Richard, 31
Meakin, Ambrose, 139
Mealgate, premises in, 47 n, 51 n, 112 n, 121, 318
Mealgate, Old, premises in, 218 n
Meare, Elizabeth, 288 n *bis*
—— John, 288 n
—— Richard, 184, 195, 207, 225, 245, 264, 278, 283, 288 n, 300, 327, 335, 343, 344 *ter*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*
Meols, North, 168 n
Meriat, Richard, 174, 177 *ter*
Meverill, Barbarie, 104 n
Middleton, 20 n *ter*, 277
Mile End, near Stockport, 197 n
Milkinslade (Milkwallslade), 169 n
Millington, Anne, 24, 50 *bis*
Milnebridge, the, 78, 85, 92, 162, 249
—— *premises near the*, 209 n
Milnegate, premises in, 6, 17, 23 *bis*, 25, 26 *ter*, 37, 47 n, 48, 60, 61, 65, 71, 74, 90, 90 n, 92, 93, 100, 137, 152 n, 170, 188 n, 197, 208, 209 n, 218 n, 223, 232, 241, 246, 246 n, 249, 269 *bis*, 281, 282, 282 n
—— *Wheat mill in*, 142, 162, 180
Milners lane, the, 151, 218, 224
Milners lane, premises in, 232 *bis*, 249, 269 *bis*
Milnes, Margaret, 66, 148
—— Ralph, 116
—— Richard, 318
Milward's Crofts, the, 99
Minshull, Anne, 47 n
—— Thomas, 47 n, 280, 316, 328, 335, 343, 344 *bis*, 345 *ter*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*
Mobberley, 198, 231, 301 n
Moore, Thomas, 124 n
—— William, 326
Mooton, John, 83
Moreton (Mooreton, Morton, Mourton), Anne, 287 n
—— Elizabeth, 179 n *bis*
—— Jane, 179 n *bis*
—— John, 193
—— Nicholas, 98, 157, 167, 174, 177, 179 n *ter*, 184, 194, 196, 206, 210, 226, 244, 259
—— Ralph, 179 n *bis*
Moreton, Richard, 2, 11, 15, 22, 23, 26, 28, 34, 42, 51, 56, 59, 60, 63 *bis*, 64, 69, 76, 83, 84, 112, 118 *bis*, 119, 127, 130, 133, 134, 145, 146, 159, 172 *bis*, 174, 178 *bis*, 178 n *bis*, 179 n *passim*, 186, 188, 193, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201, 206, 210 *bis*, 211, 220, 223, 225, 248, 258, 264, 279, 282, 284, 285 n, 316, 331
—— Robert, 179 n *bis*
Morris (Morres, Morryce), Ralph, 3, 17, 27, 43, 58, 69, 80, 80 n, 81, 81 n, 83, 97, 116, 117 n, 119, 136, 154, 157
Mosley, Anne, 99 n, 168 n *bis*, 197 n *ter*, 267
—— Anthony, 1 n, 197 n, 209 n *bis*
—— Cicely, 129 n
—— Edward, 1 n *bis*, 129 n, 168 n, 197 n, 286 n
—— Sir Edward, 6, 6 n, 11, 129 n, 265 n, 329 n
—— Elizabeth, 114, 129 n
—— Ellen, 209 n
—— Francis, 1, 40, 41, 68, 70, 96, 102, 129 n *passim*, 133, 135, 144, 170, 178, 197 n, 209 n *bis*, 210, 214, 218 n, 223, 225 *bis*, 227, 228 n, 230, 231 *ter*, 232 *passim*, 233 *passim*, 234 *passim*, 235 *passim*, 236 *passim*, 237 *passim*, 238 *passim*, 239 *passim*, 239 n *bis*, 246 n, 249 *bis*, 261, 274 *passim*, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 348, 350 *bis*
—— Margaret, 129 n *bis*, 197 n
—— Mary, 197 n
—— Mrs., 37 n
—— Nicholas, 197, 197 n *bis*, 198, 202 *passim*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205 *bis*, 207, 209, 209 n *bis*, 214 *ter*, 223, 225, 231 *bis*, 232 *passim*, 233 *passim*, 234 *passim*, 235 *passim*, 236 *ter*, 237 *passim*, 238 *passim*, 239 *passim*, 239 n *passim*, 242, 248, 283, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 315, 333, 334
—— Sir Nicholas, 1 n, 6 n, 24 n *bis*
—— Oswald, 1, 1 n *bis*, 11, 14, 18 n *bis*,

Mosley, Oswald—*continued* 36, 40 *ter*, 41, 62, 63 *bis*, 64, 68, 129 n *passim*, 167, 167 n *bis*, 197, 197 n *ter*, 198, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201, 231, 286 n, 303 n *bis*, 349
—— Richard, 327
—— Rowland, 1 n *bis*, 6 n, 26, 42 *bis*, 51, 56, 58, 59, 68 *ter*, 76, 82, 98, 99 n, 118, 129 n *passim*, 130, 136, 144, 156 *bis*, 168 n *bis*, 183 *bis*, 186, 192, 205, 206, 217, 222, 225, 227, 242, 257, 259, 267 n, 278, 281, 286 *n*, 302 n *bis*, 303 n, 315 *bis*, 327, 332 n *ter*, 349, 350
—— Samuel, 129, 129 n *passim*, 162, 171, 179, 197 n, 271, 302 n
Moss, Alexander, 243, 245, 245 n, 250
Moston, 19, 19 n *bis*, 63, 86 *bis*, 113, 113 n, 129 n, 199, 277
Moulton, John, 57, 157, 196, 221, 243, 277, 281, 316
Moxon (Mogsonne), Alice, 71 n *bis*, 72
—— Grace, 71 n
—— Henry, 72
—— John, 27, 57, 71, 71 n *bis*, 72 *passim*
—— Joseph, 71 n
—— Thomas, 71 n *bis*
Musse, Henry, 208, 215
Musson, Henry, 226, 243, 258, 277, 316, 331

Neild, Anne, 179 n *ter*, 333 *ter*, 334
—— Ellen, 179 n *passim*
—— Henry, 156, 186, 208, 213, 221, 228, 258, 281, 321, 328
—— John, 320
—— Katherine, 179 n *bis*
—— Mary, 179 n *bis*
—— Mrs., 263 *bis*, 283 *bis*, 324, 325, 330 *bis*
—— Richard, 179 n *ter*, 316
—— Robert, 104 n *bis*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109, 110 *ter*, 111 *ter*, 138, 141 *ter*, 142, 159, 179 *bis*, 179 n *ter*, 291 *ter*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 335, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 344
—— Roger, 48, 57, 69, 73, 76, 77, 82, 89, 97, 118, 134, 178, 184, 188, 191, 195, 196, 205, 210, 222, 223, 225 *bis*, 240, 250, 260, 264, 268, 279, 285, 316, 321, 322, 348
—— Thomas, 3, 43, 82, 145, 159, 184, 193, 206, 216, 243, 250
Newsam, William, 8 *bis*, 11, 30 n, 52 *bis*, 52 n, 127, 151, 188, 196. 221, 223. 240
Newstreet alias *Toadlane*, 6
—— *premises in*, 92, 330
Newton, John, 90 n
Newton, 37, 46, 46 n *bis*, 52, 52 n, 71, 73, 85, 90, 91 n, 92, 112, 125, 137 n, 138, 196, 209, 209 n *bis*, 214, 224 *bis*, 273, 274, 275. 289, 301 n, 329 n
Newton Chapel, 137 n
Newton Lane, 41, 67, 214
—— *premises in*, 148 *bis*, 265, 266 n
Nicholson, Ambrose, 47 n
—— Anthony, 286 n
—— Eleanor, 47 n
—— Elizabeth, 47 n
—— Francis, 47 n
—— John, 276
—— Thomas, 276
—— William, 84, 259, 261 *bis*. 277 *bis*, 279, 317
NIGHT-WALKERS presented, 32, 66, 181
NIGHT WATCHMEN appointed, 248, 283, 319, 330
NON-APPEARANCE at the Court, 35, 99, 100, 115, 122, 127, 137, 141, 147, 151, 160, 175, 186, 195, 210, 213, and most subsequent Courts.
Northenden, 214 n
North Meols, 168 n
Norton, 178 n
Nottingham, 261, 285 n, 286 n
NUGENT'S CHARITY, 63-4, 198-204
Nugent, Edmund, 188 n *bis*
—— Ellen, 209 n
—— Margaret, 63 *bis*, 64 *bis*, 94, 99 *bis*, 188 n *bis*, 198, 199, 200 *passim*, 202 *bis*, 209, 209 n *passim*, 210, 324, 324 n, 333
—— Mrs., 214, 249, 269, 270, 330
—— Richard, 63, 94 n, 188 n, 198, 209 n *bis*
—— Walter, 63 *ter*, 64 *bis*, 94 n, 99 n *bis*, 138, 160, 186, 188 n *bis*, 192, 198 *bis*, 199, 200 *passim*, 202 *bis*, 208, 209 n *ter*, 219, 230
—— —— 189 n
Nuthurst, 19, 19 n, 76, 76 n *passim*, 90 n, 209 n
Nuttall, Alice, 19 n, 20 n
—— Dorothy, 19 n, 20 n
—— Grace, 20 n
—— Francis, 19, 19 n *bis*, 20 n *passim*
—— James, 19, 19 n *bis*, 20 n
—— John, 19, 19 n, 20 n *bis*

Oakenbottom, co. Lancaster, 265 n
Oates, Daniel, 273
—— John, 273
OATH OF FIDELITY, 325
OATHS not taken, 23, 53, 61, 66 (and most subsequent Courts), 114
Ogden, Alexander, 326
—— Hugh, 273
—— Robert, 281, 332 n
—— Samuel, 272, 272 n
—— Thomas, 273
—— William, 154
Ogle, Henry, 286 n
Okenhead Wood, 19 n
Oldfield Lane, 329 n
Old Hall in Pilkington, 123 n
Oldham, Adam, 273
—— George, 329 n *bis*
—— Hugh, 266 n
—— James, 273
—— John, 329 n
—— Richard, 80, 80 n, 88, 88 n, 103, 103 n, 116, 117 n
—— Robert, 51, 67, 74 *bis*, 127, 140, 188, 196, 213, 223, 227, 250, 332
—— Thomas, 325
—— William, 13, 325
Oldham, 66 n, 72 n, 152 n *bis*, 274
Ormskirk, 46 n
Orrell, Alice, 128 n *bis*
—— John, 128, 128 n *ter*
—— William, 128, 128 n *bis*
Outwood, 265 n
OVEN, the, 282, 282 n
Owen (Awen), Elizabeth, 288 n, 333 *ter*
—— Ellen, 47 n
—— Lawrence, 15, 22, 26, 43, 47 n *bis*, 51, 56, 89, 96, 97, 102, 112, 121, 127, 130, 133, 144, 154, 167, 175, 178, 186, 195, 196, 198, 205, 208, 210, 225, 242, 247 *bis*, 247 n *bis*, 281, 285, 321, 327, 349, 350
—— Thomas, 2, 18 n, 23, 34, 38, 56 *bis*, 82, 85, 133, 136, 161 *passim*, 167, 183, 195, 205, 228, 260, 350
Oxford, 303 n
Oxford, All Souls College, 152 n
—— *Brasenose College*, 124 n *bis*, 152 n, 352
OX-MONEY, 284

Palace Inn, the, 12 n
Panam, William, 275
Pantry Madock, co. Salop, 214 n
Park, 122 n
Parker, Robert, 27, 57, 69, 83, 258, 265
Parker *alias* Pinner, Robert, 145
Parkinson, James, 276
—— Joan, 302 n
—— Reginald, 2, 27, 30 n, 302 n
—— Thomas, 329 n
Parr, Hester, 123 n
—— Hugh, 123 n
—— James, 261
—— Mary, 123 n
Parrin (Perin, Perrin), Adam, 301 n 302 n
—— James, 301 n
—— Lawrence, 16, 70, 182, 302 n *ter*
—— Margery, 301 n
—— Mary, 302 n
—— Robert, 185, 206, 221, 244. 301 n *bis*, 302 n *ter*, 317
Parsonage, the, 216
Parsonage Stile, the, 143
Patrick, John, 4, 28, 58, 98, 121, 136, 146, 158, 174, 207, 210, 213, 227, 245, 318
Patrick Stone, the, 6, 6 n
PAVEMENTS, broken, 9, 74, 87, 131, 138, 141, 142, 216, 230, 247, 248, 282, 319, 330
Peake, George, 113 n
—— Isabel, 113 n
—— John, 113 n
—— Nicholas, 113, 113 n *bis*
—— Oliver, 113 n
—— Thurstan, 113 n
Peale, Thomas, 286 n
Peele, the, 169 n
Pendlebury, Robert, 245, 245 n
Pendleton, Ann, 37 n
—— Edward, 35 n, 37 n *passim*, 197 *bis*, 197 n, 198, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 213, 217, 225, 227, 278, 281, 315, 318, 327, 332
—— Elizabeth, 37 n
—— Francis, 1, 4, 11, 14, 15, 18 n, 21, 22, 26, 28, 29, 30 n, 35 *bis*, 35 n, 37, 37 n *bis*, 48 *bis*, 49, 59, 130, 197, 197 n, 198, 285 n
—— George, 204 n *bis*, 217, 239 *bis*, 256, 300 *bis*, 303 n, 313, 314 *bis*

Pendleton, Henry, 17, 37 n *passim*
—— Martha, 37 n *bis*
—— Mary, 37 n *bis*
—— Richard, 281, 288 *bis*
—— Sarah, 37 n *passim*
—— Thomas, 6, 37 n *ter*
Percival (Parcival, Parsevall, Parsivall, Percivall, Persivall), Anne, 179 n
—— Edward, 27, 35, 48, 49, 146, 156, 172, 194, 221, 245, 258, 278
—— George, 17 n
—— Jane, 274
—— John, 317
—— Randle, 17 n
—— Richard, 28, 97, 119, 145, 174, 179 n *ter*, 180, 193, 243, 274
—— Thomas, 3
Perrin. *See* Parrin.
Pickstock, Richard, 316
Pilkington, Adam, 281 *passim*, 281 n *ter*
Pilkington, 286 n
—— *Old Hall in*, 123 n
PILLORY, erection of, 80, 93
Pinfold, the, 75, 77, 267, 224
Pinner *alias* Parker, Robert, 145
PLAGUE, precautions against, 100, 101, 102
Platt, Edmund, 122, 122 n
—— Richard, 122 n
Platt in Rusholme, 122 n, 301, 302 n, 352
Poole, John, 122 n
—— Maud, 122 n
—— Walter, 83, 97, 134, 158, 167
Poole in Wirrall, 122 n
Pool Fold, 12 n, 72 n *bis*, 140 n
POOR, stock of money for the, 32, 33, 52
Porter, George, 57
Potmore, Thomas, 158, 207, 210, 213, 226, 244, 280
Pott, Laurence, 84, 97, 120, 134 *bis*, 146, 156, 173, 185
—— Mr., 218 n
—— Richard, 141
Potter, Anne, 40
—— Ashton, 122 n
—— Catherine, 122 n
—— Edmund, 221
—— Edward, 193, 196, 242, 250, 278
—— George, 4, 16, 28, 40, 43, 69
—— Robert, 4, 54, 68, 121, 141, 145, 157, 173, 184, 193, 206, 216, 222, 225, 258, 262 *ter*, 266, 267 *bis*, 318, 320 *ter*
Potter, William, 59, 206, 222, 226, 279, 316, 331
Pott Shrigley, 274 n
POUND, the lord's, 75 n, 218
PRESENTMENTS not made, 114, 141, 163, 167, and most subsequent Courts.
Pressone, John, 124 n
Prestbury, 274 n
Preston, Edward, 258, 278, 318, 321, 329 n
—— Frances, 18 n
—— John, 17, 18 n, 23, 43, 62, 70, 98, 114, 352
—— Robert, 286 n
Preston, 178 n, 208 n
Prestwich, Edmund, 46 n, 63 *bis*, 64, 112, 112 *n*, 152, 152 n *passim*, 180, 183, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201, 210, 287 n, 333 n
—— Edward, 321
—— Ellen, 287 n, 333 n
—— Ellis, 152 n, 153 n, 288 n
—— John, 152 n *passim*, 153 n
—— Margaret, 152 n *ter*, 153 n
—— Mrs., 162 *bis*
—— Ralph, 47 n, 152 n
—— Richard, 152 n *passim*, 153 n
—— Thomas, 152, 152 n *bis*, 165 *ter*, 180
Prestwich, 18 n *bis*, 123 n *bis*, 153 n, 191 n, 214 n, 265 n *ter*, 273, 326
Proudlove, Ellen, 36 n
—— George, 168 n, 169 n, 188, 213, 225, 227, 266 n
—— Ralph, 36 n *bis*
—— Richard, 259, 266 *bis*, 273, 317
Pue *alias* Hey, Richard, 275 n
Pugson, John, 16
PUMPS in the town, 38, 160, 176
Pycroft, Edmund, 59, 112, 179 n, 196, 330 *bis*
—— Edward, 230 *bis*, 333 *bis*
—— Ellen, 329 n
—— Margery, 30 n
—— Ralph, 118, 140, 145, 178, 204 n, 239 n *bis*, 264, 267, 279, 316, 321, 322 *bis*, 323, 328, 329 n, 331
—— Robert, 206, 215, 322
—— Thomas, 4, 17 n, 23, 28, 58, 66, 79

Radcliffe, Alexander, 10, 14, 15, 22, 26 *bis*, 28, 29, 42 *bis*, 44, 56 *bis*, 58, 60, 68 *bis*, 70, 75 *bis*, 82 *bis*, 84, 89, 89 n, 96, 98, 120, 140, 140 n, 161, 264 n, 286 n *ter*

Radcliffe, Sir Alexander, 271 *passim*, 271 n, 272, 273
—— Ann, 275 n, 287 n
—— Edward, 265 n
—— Elizabeth, 140 n, 286 n
—— Helen, 286 n *bis*
—— Isabel, 286 n
—— James, 12 *bis*
—— John, 89, 89 n, 96, 118, 121, 133, 138, 140, 149 *bis*, 151, 156, 158 *bis*, 167, 172, 173, 174, 183, 185, 194, 205 *bis*, 207, 217, 220, 222, 227, 229, 240, 257 *bis*, 259, 263, 267, 269 *ter*, 275 *passim*, 275 n, 276 *passim*, 277, 280, 282 *bis*, 283, 285, 286 n *ter*, 287 n, 290, 300 *bis*, 315, 317 *bis*, 319 *bis*, 321, 324, 327, 328, 350 *bis*
—— Jonathan, 276
—— Margaret, 264 n
—— Mary, 286 n
—— Mrs., 181, 190
—— Ralph, 22, 26, 27, 34, 42, 56 *bis*, 79, 85, 96 *bis*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109, 110 *ter*, 111 *ter*, 291 *ter*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 335, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 344, 349
—— Richard, 2, 14, 17 n, 22, 26 *bis*, 47 n, 131, 132, 182, 186, 198, 202 *passim*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 244, 277, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 335, 339 *ter*, 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 343 *bis*, 344 *passim*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*
—— Robert, 17, 91, 98, 120, 135, 136, 140, 140 n, 141, 146, 147 *bis*, 158, 159, 161, 170, 174, 175, 286 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 119, 134, 145, 184, 193, 226, 241, 243, 250, 279
—— William, 1, 3, 10, 12 n, 16, 22, 25 *bis*, 28, 35, 42, 44 *bis*, 48, 56 *bis*, 58, 61, 64, 70 *bis*, 71, 72 *bis*, 72 n *ter*, 82, 84, 87 *bis*, 91 *bis*, 92 *bis*, 96, 98, 100, 118, 120, 133, 140 n *bis*, 146, 151, 158, 172, 174, 183, 185, 191 *bis*, 192 *bis*, 194, 198 *bis*, 207, 211 *bis*, 214, 222, 227,
Radcliffe, William—*continued*
229, 231, 232 *bis*, 233 *ter*, 234 *ter*, 235 *passim*, 236, 237 *passim*, 238 *bis*, 239 *ter*, 239 n *bis*, 244, 247, 251 *bis*, 252 *passim*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255 *bis*, 256 *bis*, 259, 273, 280, 290, 301, 302 n, 317, 323 n, 332 n, 339, 349
Radley (Rodley), Elizabeth, 287 n
—— Henry, 286 n *bis*
—— Isabel, 286 n *ter*
—— James, 276, 286 n *ter*
—— Mary, 286 n
—— Richard, 174
—— Robert, 18, 222, 318
—— Stephen, 9 *bis*, 14, 16, 30 n, 42 *bis*, 98, 114, 118 *bis*, 121, 131 *bis*, 133, 135, 146, 156 *bis*, 158, 170, 248, 283, 285, 285 n *ter*, 286 n *passim*, 349
—— William, 273, 285, 285 n, 286 n *passim*, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 315, 317, 321, 325, 325 n
Raustorne, 276
Ravald, Richard, 26, 35 *ter*, 43, 58, 69, 84, 98, 119, 130, 133, 137, 148
—— Robert, 4
—— William, 65, 77 *bis*, 77 n *ter*, 223, 228, 238
Ravenscroft, 30 n, 214 n
Rawlinson's Croft, 285 n
Rawson, John, 157, 258
Raycroft, Robert, 84, 98
Rayle, Henry, 284
Redacre, near Pott Shrigley, 274 n
Reddish, John, 18 n
—— Margaret, 18 n
Reddish, 18 n, 72 n, 73 n *bis*, 91 n, 198, 265 n *bis*
Reddish Green, 47 n
REGRATORS, 4, 17, 29 (and successive Courts), 163
Renshaw, James, 275
—— John, 271
—— William, 271, 275
RESCUE, a, made, 171
Reynolds, Anne, 53 *bis*
—— John, 6, 53
Richardson, Edward, 210
—— George, 4, 81, 81 n, 83, 88, 88 n, 119, 157, 206, 210, 217, 273

Richardson, John, 273
—— Thomas, 16, 23, 28, 157, 173, 184, 186, 193, 208, 221, 243, 276, 327, 328
—— William, 173, 184, 220
Richardson *alias* Walwork *or* Walworth, Edward, 198, 229 *bis*, 324
—— —— —— George, 116, 117 n, 149
—— —— —— Isabel, 31, 35
—— —— —— Thomas, 20, 44, 157, 226, 315, 317, 318
—— —— —— William, 146, 226
Ridacres, 274
Rider, Joseph, 348
—— William, 17
Ridge, William, 16, 29
Rigby, Hugh, 285 n
—— Joseph, 99
—— Ralph, 280
Riggs, Charles, 40 *passim*
—— Dorothy, 40
—— John, 41
—— Lawrence, 40
Right. *See* Wright
Rilston, Edward, B.D., 124 n *ter*, 352 *ter*
—— James, 124 n
—— James, clerk, 323 n, 352 *passim*
—— Mr., 124, 124 n
—— Thomas, 124 n
Ringley, 123 n *bis*
Ringley Chapel, 123 n, 265 n
Ringley Fold, 123 n
Roades, Thomas, 288 n
Roberts, John, 316, 327, 331
Robinson, John, 239 n
—— Lawrence, 282 n
—— Margaret, 90 n *bis*
—— Nathaniel, 231 *bis*, 232, 235 *passim*, 236 *passim*, 237 *bis*, 238 *ter*, 239, 239 n
—— Richard, 90 n
—— Robert, 63 *bis*, 64, 198, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201 *bis*, 202 *bis*, 204 n, 231 *passim*, 232 *bis*, 234 *bis*, 235 *ter*, 236 *passim*, 237 *bis*, 238 *ter*, 239, 239 n, 249, 269 *bis*, 282 n
Robinson *alias* Barker, George, 13
Rochdale, 20 n *bis*, 77
Rodley. *See* Radley
Rogerson, Marie, 286 n
—— Roger, 104 n, 302 n
Rogerstid, 285 n
Rolleston, 6 n
Roote, Henry, 113 n
Roscoe (Rascoe, Roscowe), James, 2, 76, 83, 89, 97, 273
Rosse, Walter, 277
Rothwell, Adam, 123 n
Rowson, Ellen, 47 n
—— John, 47 n, 185
—— Sibele, 47 n
—— Thomas, 47 n
—— Thurstan, 47 n *bis*
Royton, 276
Rufford, 46 n
Rumworth, 123 n, 245, 245 n
—— Constable of, 245
Rusholme, 104 n, 122, 122 n, 127, 152 n *bis*, 302, 302 n *ter*
Rydding, 129 n
Ryder. *See* Rider
Rydings, Francis, 259, 266, 268 *bis*, 316
—— Henry, 15
—— Isabel, 266, 268 *bis*
—— Richard, 30, 30 n, 267, 274
Rylands (Ryland), Francis, 4, 15, 28, 29, 45, 53, 70, 82, 97, 114, 118, 134, 135, 147, 156, 173, 180, 185, 195, 206, 215, 222, 225

Sagar, Edward, 40 *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 40
Salford, 5, 11 n, 17 n *bis*, 18 n *ter*, 31, 34, 63, 74, 112 n, 152 n *bis*, 198, 199, 209 n *ter*, 214, 240, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275, 281, 285 n *bis*, 287 n, 288 n *bis*, 302 n *ter*, 303 n, 329 n, 333
Salford Bridge, 9, 20, 24, 29, 49, 60 n, 181
Salford, Trinity Church in, 17 n
Salmon, Mr., 19 n
—— Mrs., 19 n
Sampson, William, 9, 15, 54, 60 *bis*, 80
Sandford, George, 323
—— Thomas, 321, 323
Sankeybridge, 104 n
SCARF AND DRUM, 131, 139
Scholes, George, 15, 23, 27, 43, 288 n
—— John, 2, 43, 69, 83, 119, 134, 145, 159, 173, 180, 192
—— Thomas, 218
—— William, 16, 58, 69
Scoecroft, Thomas, 274
Scofield, Jeramie, 274
SCOLD'S BRIDLE, 283, 283 n

SCOLDS, Orders concerning, 31, 35, 66, 86, 138, 148, 268
SEAL, for sealing leather, 249
Seddon, Henry, 323 n
—— Nicholas, 329 n
—— Peter, 23, 123 n *bis*, 141
—— Robert, 123 n
—— Thomas, 5, 6, 17 n, 277
—— William, 245, 245 n
Sefton, Thomas, 127
Sewell, Ellen, 209 n *bis*
—— Henry, 209 n *bis*
SEWER, the common, 50, 53, 60, 75
Shacklock, Alice, 19 n
—— Edward, 19, 19 n, 63 *bis*, 64, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201
—— Elizabeth, 19 n
—— Ellen, 52 n
—— John, 19, 52 n
—— Robert, 19 n
Shalcross, John, 46, 46 n, 175
—— Margaret, 46
—— Mr., 51 n *bis*
—— Richard, 2, 46, 46 n, 130 *bis*
Sharples, Nicholas, 16, 27, 69
—— Philip, 274
Sharples *alias* Fogg, Richard, 17 n
Sharples, 18 n
Shaw, Mr., 302 n
—— Robert, 168 n
—— Thomas, 287 n
Shaw, 275 n
Shelmerdine, John, 326
—— Robert, 9, 183, 225, 257, 275, 317, 321
—— Thomas, 275
—— William, 3, 17, 45, 59, 69, 76, 84, 97, 121, 136, 138, 141, 147, 159, 185, 186, 194, 195, 204 n, 207, 208, 221, 222, 227, 228, 244, 245, 259, 260, 266, 280, 281, 317, 318, 328
Shepherd (Sheppard), Anthony, 88, 88 n
—— Edward, 29, 29 n, 128, 128 n *bis*, 140
—— Margaret, 29, 29 n, 128, 128 n *bis*
—— Oliver, 325
Sherdley (Sheardley, Sherleye), Henry, 220, 226, 276
—— Joan, 169 n
—— Richard, 27, 87, 146, 169 n *bis*, 276, 277, 331
Sherland, co. Nottingham, 277
Shooter's Brook, premises at, 30 n
Shrigley, William, 324
Shudehill, the, 75
—— *premises at*, 265 n, 286, 323
Shudehill lane, premises near, 286 n
Shuttlebothom, Christopher, 272
Siddall, Elizabeth, 6
—— George, 169 n
—— Giles, 118, 134, 141, 144, 157, 167, 172, 181, 190, 194, 196, 220, 228, 244, 245, 257, 268, 327
—— John, 274
—— Robert, 302 n
—— Thomas, 273
Siddall Fields, the, 91 n
SIGN POSTS, 263, 282
Sikes, George, 17 n
SILKWEAVER, a, 260
Simkin, Gerard, 189 n, 204 n *bis*, 207, 210, 213, 238, 239, 256, 302 n *bis*, 303 n *bis*, 311, 313 *bis*, 348 *bis*
—— Katherine, 303 n
—— Thomas, 204 n
Sinderland, 59, 59 n, 217 n, 218 n *ter*, 329 n
Slade, Eleanor, 153 n
Slater, Elizabeth, 169 n
—— John, 15, 169 n
Smalley, James, 94
—— John, 271 *bis*, 271 n *bis*, 272 n *passim*
Smedley, Mary, 332 n
Smethurst, Hugh, 30
—— James, 181
—— Richard, 30
—— —, 323 n
Smith (Smythe), Adam, 51 n, 114, 133, 144, 147, 152 *bis*, 152 n *bis*, 162, 171, 172, 183 *bis*, 185, 204 n, 205, 286 n *ter*, 302 n, 352
—— Alice, 218 n
—— Edmund, 152 n
—— James, 58, 66, 179 n
—— Jane, 179 n
—— John, 232
—— Margaret, 125, 149, 286 n
—— Thomas, 275
Smithy Door, premises at, 5, 46 n, 148, 303 n, 323 n, 329 n
Smithyfield, Nearer, the, 323 n
Smoolt, Edmund, 302 n
—— Margaret, 302 n
Smoote, Edmund, 326
Smythe. *See* Smith
Snarae, Robert, 259
Somister, Adam, 260

Somister, Ralph, 258, 271, 271 n, 272 n *bis*
Sorocold, Anne, 46 n
—— Elizabeth, 46 n
—— George, 2, 15, 44, 57, 97, 114, 120, 135, 145, 173, 185, 194, 221, 243
—— John, 1, 2, 5 *ter*, 21 *bis*, 46 *bis*, 46 n *passim*, 97, 100 *bis*, 100 n *bis*, 349
—— Margaret, 47 n
—— Mary, 46 n *bis*, 47 n, 100 n
—— Mrs., 67 *bis*
—— Owen, 46 n *bis*
—— Ralph, 46 n *bis*
—— Robert, 28, 113, 130 *bis*, 130 n
—— Thomas, 23, 46 n *bis*
—— William, 2, 15, 28, 46 n *bis*, 70, 97
Sothern, Robert, 37 n
Soundie, Thomas, 316
Soundiforth (Sondiforth), Dorothy, 273
—— Edward, 280
—— Francis, 114, 149
—— James, 273
—— John, 44, 60, 80, 80 n, 83, 116, 117 n, 134, 145, 173, 181 *bis*, 225, 265 n, 273, 316
—— Katherine, 241
—— Ralph, 60, 79, 161 *bis*, 229
—— Thomas, 44, 196, 213, 221, 228 *bis*, 228 n, 240, 248, 250, 258, 285, 330
Spakeman, John, 116, 222, 224, 244
Spalding, co. Lincoln, 128 n
Sparke, Alice, 104 n, 286 n
—— Mrs., 218 n
—— William, 1, 2, 3, 14, 14 n, 22 *ter*, 26, 29, 34, 37 n *bis*, 38, 40, 42, 47 n, 51, 51 n, 56, 65, 68, 76, 82, 85, 89, 96, 104 n *passim*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109 *bis*, 110 *bis*, 111 *ter*, 112, 118, 124, 124 n, 127, 133, 137 *bis*, 140, 144, 151, 156, 167 n, 204 n *bis*, 286 n *ter*, 290, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 335 *bis*, 336, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 343, 352
Spencer, Joan, 46 n
—— Thomas, 46 n
—— William, 275
Standlow, co. Stafford, 287 n
Stanley, Sir George, 46 n
—— Henry, 18 n, 46 n
—— Mary, 46 n
—— William, 18, 63 *bis*, 64, 198, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201 *bis*, 202 *bis*, 204 n
Statham, John, 274
St. Breocke, near Wade, co. Cornwall, 352 *bis*
St. Marygate, premises in, 23, 37, 48, 52 n, 59, 59 n, 85, 105, 175, 218 n *ter*, 291, 295, 336, 339, 343
St. Mary's, Chester, Rector of, 246 n
Stockdale, William, 258
STOCK of money for the Poor, 32, 33, 52
Stockport, 47 n *passim*, 129 n, 197 n, 217 n *bis*, 218 n *passim*, 271, 272 n, 273, 283 n
—— Rector of, 129 n
STOCKS, the, 93 n
Stopford, Blanch, 46 n
—— William, 46 n
STRANGERS settling in the town, 54, 102, 122, 154, 155, 165, 182, 268, 271-277, 283, 289, 321, 331
Strangeways, John, 32 n
—— Mr., 32, 33
—— Thomas, 18 n, 32 n *bis*, 52, 208 n, 209 n, 214, 265 n
Strangeways, 18 n, 32 n, 208 n, 209 n
Street, Edward, 91 n
—— Robert, 271
—— Sybil, 271
—— William, 86, 275 *bis*
Strengfellow, William, 40, 146, 173
Stretbarrell, James, 55 *bis*
Stretford, 245, 245 n, 261, 271, 286 n *bis*
—— Constable of, 245
Strethill, John, 301 n
—— Susan, 301 n
Stringer, Laurence, 192 *bis*
Styall, 274
Suckling, Sir John, 85, 137
Sutcliffe, William, 30 n
Swarland, Elizabeth, 287 n *bis*
—— George, M.A., 287 n
—— John, 287, 287 n, 322
—— Thomas, 48, 287 n
SWINE, orders concerning, 21, 103, 115, 116, 125, 211, 215
Symond, Richard, 300
—— Robert, clerk, 287

Tacey, Edward, clerk, 37 n, 40, 40 n, 41, 47 n *bis*, 80 n, 104 n *bis*, 189 n *bis*, 209 n *bis*, 323 n
TANNING of Leather, 7, 8, 80, 88, 94, 95, 103, 116, 117, 181
Tatton, 275

Taylor, Abraham, 325
—— Caleb, 11 n
—— Captain, 190, 190 n
—— James, 246, 329 n
—— John, 276
—— Ralph, 88, 88 n, 94, 95 n, 116, 117 n
—— Robert, 27
—— William, 190 n *bis*
Tedbourne St. Mary, co. Devon, 137 n, 301 n
Tetlow, Edward, 18 n
—— Robert, 90 n
Tetlow, 209 n, 267, 301 n, 304
Tewfields, the, 22, 124, 265 n
Thayer, Robert, 99, 121
Thomason, Thomas, 172
Thompson (Tompson), John, 11, 13 *bis*, 17, 22, 27, 65, 77, 77 n, 332
—— Richard, 173, 320, 332, 332 n
—— Thomas, 77, 97, 118, 119, 127, 131, 140, 145, 156, 159, 174, 175, 186, 188, 196, 205, 206, 208, 213, 217, 250, 264, 285, 320, 332, 332 n
Thorneley, Anne, 286 n *bis*
—— Anthony, 286 n
—— John, 286 n
Thorpe, Anne, 321
—— James, 275
—— John, 169 n *bis*
—— Richard, 219 *bis*
—— William, 55 *bis*
Thurnham, 122 n
Tiblane fields, the, 129 n
Tickhill, Alice, 51 n, 128 n
—— Edward, 51 n, 85, 85 n *bis*, 128, 128 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 128 n, 140
—— Richard, 128, 128 n, 138, 140, 140 n
TIMBER in the streets, 20, 125, 137, 176, 211
Tipping, Cicely, 129 n
—— Edmund, 168 n
—— Elizabeth, 168 n *bis*
—— George, 1, 3, 4, 11, 18 n, 22 n, 23, 23 n, 30 n, 42, 44, 54, 60, 62, 68, 70, 76, 93, 115 *bis*, 124 *passim*, 124 n *bis*, 152 n *ter*, 162, 168, 168 n *passim*, 209 n *ter*, 323, 323 n *passim*, 324, 324 n, 352
—— Isabel, 129 n
—— John, 168 n, 323 n
—— Joseph, 43, 69, 97, 114
—— Mary, 168 n, 168 n *bis*
Tipping, Mildred, 168 n
—— Randle, 80, 80 n, 97, 119, 136, 144, 145, 159, 184, 193, 220, 243, 279, 348
—— Richard, 23 n, 124 n, 129 n, 168 n *bis*, 209 n, 323 n *bis*
—— Samuel, 30 n, 124 *ter*, 124 n *passim*, 167, 168, 168 n *passim*, 170 *bis*, 171, 171 n, 172, 175, 180 *passim*, 181 *bis*, 189, 191, 194, 198, 202 *passim*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205, 225, 227, 231, 232 *bis*, 233 *ter*, 234 *ter*, 235 *ter*, 236 *bis*, 237 *passim*, 238 *ter*, 239 *ter*, 239 n *bis*, 242 *bis*, 244, 249 *bis*, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 269, 274, 275, 278, 280, 290 n, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 323, 323 n *passim*, 327, 350, 352 *passim*
—— Thomas, 168 n
Toadlane alias *Newstreet*, 6
—— —— —— *premises in*, 9, 85, 92, 215, 286 n, 330
Toll Booth, the, 24, 24 n, 30, 30 n, 80, 80 n
Tom, Desperate, 66
Towers, John, 147, 174, 185
Townley, Robert, 37 n, 207, 210, 215, 274
Trafford, Sir Cecil, 74 n, 152 n, 153 n, 168 n, 272 *bis*, 272 n *bis*, 273 *passim*, 275 n, 286 n, 301 n, 323 n
—— Edmund, 74, 74 n
—— Sir Edmund, 74 n *bis*, 180 n
—— Margaret, 74 n
—— Lady Mildred, 74 n
—— Lady, 152 n
—— Dame Penelope, 301 n
Trafford, 74 n, 168 n, 323 n
Travis, Anne, 324
—— Geoffrey, 16, 23, 43, 58, 69, 83
—— George, 104 n *bis*, 122, 127
—— Gervase, 323 n
—— James, 323 n
—— Jane, 35
—— John, 3, 27, 35, 37 n, 44, 54, 57, 83, 97, 100, 127, 135, 140, 158, 184, 194, 220, 226, 259, 279, 316
—— Richard, 17, 104 n
—— Seth, 3, 15, 28, 70, 74, 78, 84, 94,

Travis, Seth—*continued*
119, 136, 145, 173, 180, 184, 195, 221, 243, 260, 273, 286 n, 316
—— Thomas, 147
—— William, 54, 57, 119, 134
Trevor, Thomas, 166
Trinity Church, Salford, 17 n
Trueman, John, 277
Turner, Edward, 17 n
—— Matthew, 157, 172
—— Robert, 94, 174
Turton, 128, 128 n *ter*
Twyford (Twiford, Twyforth), Anne, 286 n
—— Blanch, 46 n
—— Henry, 46 n
—— Margaret, 264 n, 286 n *bis*
—— Robert, 143, 148, 264, 264 n, 285, 285 n, 302 n, 315, 318, 322, 327, 329 n, 332, 352

Uleskelfe, co. York, 285 n
Unsworth, 286 n
Upton, 214 n
Urmeston, James, 276
—— Mary, 276
—— Roger, 189 n
Uskill, co. York, 286 n

Valentine, John, 6 *bis*, 21, 265 n
Vawdrey, John, 129 n *passim*
—— Margaret, 129 n *bis*
Vernon, George, 271
Virginia, the Company of, 32, 32 n

Wade, co. Cornwall, 352 *bis*
Wadington, co. York, 274
WAITS, orders concerning, 32
Wakefield, George, 278, 316
Walkden, Elizabeth, 287, 287 n
—— Francis, 43, 51, 72, 119, 140, 144, 145, 151
—— Richard, 3, 16, 28, 44
Walker, Edward, 185, 192, 246 *bis*, 265 n, 273
—— Henry, 84 *bis*, 98 *bis*, 116, 120 *bis*, 135 *bis*, 146 *bis*, 158 *bis*, 174 *bis*, 185 *bis*, 194 *bis*, 207 *bis*, 221 *bis*, 227 *bis*, 244 *bis*, 259 *bis*, 267, 280 *bis*, 317, 317 n
—— John, 3 *bis*, 16 *bis*, 44 *bis*, 58 *bis*, 70 *bis*, 196 *bis*, 214 *passim*
—— Nicholas, 265 n
Walker, Ralph, 44 *bis*, 58 *bis*, 70 *bis*, 84 *bis*, 98 *bis*, 120 *bis*, 135 *bis*, 146 *bis*, 158 *bis*, 174 *bis*, 182 *bis*, 185 *bis*, 194 *bis*, 207 *bis*, 221 *bis*, 227 *bis*, 244 *bis*, 259 *bis*, 267, 280 *bis*, 317, 317 n
—— Richard, 316
—— Thomas, 113, 113 n *bis*, 123, 205
—— William, 158, 169
Walmisley, Peter, 285 n
Walton, Alice, 218 n
Walwork *or* Walworth, Ellis, 123 n *ter*
—— George, 145
—— Hester, 123 n
—— Hugh, 35 *bis*
—— Katherine, 123 n
—— Mary, 123 n
—— Nathan, 123, 123 n *passim*, 127
—— Peter, 123, 123 n, 127
—— Robert, 88, 88 n
—— Sara, 123 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 146
Walwork *or* Walworth *alias* Richardson, Edward, 198, 229 *bis*, 324
—— —— —— George, 116, 117 n, 149
—— —— —— Isabel, 31, 35
—— —— —— Thomas, 20, 44, 157, 226, 315, 317, 318
—— —— —— William, 146, 226
WAR, danger of a suspected, 142
Warburton, George, 15, 57, 70, 83, 119, 134, 157, 173, 194, 196, 220
Ward, George, 71
Wardle, Randle, 28, 45
Wardleworth, John, 23
—— William, 274
Wardley, 18 n
Waringham, Humphrey, 243
Warmigam, Humphrey, 222
Warmishaw, Humphrey, 316
Warr, Lord la, 24 n, 25 n *bis*, 168 n, 281 n, 282 n
Warriner, Hugh, 100 *bis*, 134, 261
Warrington, 179 n *ter*
WASHING AT THE CONDUIT, 31, 121, 150, 176
WATCHMEN, NIGHT, appointed, 248, 283, 319, 330
WATERCOURSES, orders concerning, 35, 48, 54, 61, 67, 92, 125, 130, 131, 137, 139, 149, 153, 162, 164, 177, 181, 216, 220, 262, 263, 267, 283, 319, 320, 322, 324, 333

Watson, Thomas, 3, 22, 27, 38, 43, 48, 69
Watt, John, 78 *bis*, 85 *bis*
Watton, William, 266
Wedding Dinners, regulations for, 86
Weights and Scales, 263, 284, 321
Weights, unlawful, 55
Wells in the town, 142, 176
Werneth, 19 n
West, Thomas, 24 n, 25 n *ter*
—— Sir Thomas, 24 n, 168 n
West Hall, High Leigh, 168 n
Westhaughton, 123 n
Wharmby, Alice, 188 n
—— Elizabeth, 90, 138, 161, 188 n *bis*, 189 n
—— Ellen, 188 n
—— George, 188 n
—— Henry, 222, 224
—— John, 188 n *ter*, 189 n
—— Margaret, 188 n, 189 n
—— Thomas, 2, 28, 42, 57, 69, 79, 83, 125, 135, 138, 141, 186, 220, 260, 323 n
—— William, 16, 22, 34, 42, 43, 45, 68 *bis*, 85 *bis*, 90 *bis*, 90 n, 188, 188 n *passim*, 325, 349
Wheat Milne, the, 180
Whickleswick, 152 n
Whitby, Thomas, 328
Whitley, Grace, 71 n
—— William, 71 n
Whittle, Thurstan, 94
Whittle, 29
Whitworth, Catherine, 52 n
—— Elizabeth, 52 n
—— Ellen, 52 n
—— Jane, 52 n *bis*
—— John, 37, 46 *bis*, 46 n *passim*, 52 n, 63, 64, 199 *bis*, 205, 226, 242, 250, 281, 285, 290, 323 n
—— Mary, 52 n
—— Ralph, 11, 34, 35, 37 n, 52, 52 n
—— Richard, 52, 52 n, 68, 77, 79, 112, 125, 138, 199, 202, 224 *bis*, 265 n, 303 n, 324
Widdowes, Robert, 2, 15, 27, 277
Wigan, 90 n, 179 n, 352
Wilde (Wyld, Wylde), John, 276
—— Thomas, 27, 57
Wilkinson, Nicholas, 54
—— Richard, 70, 82, 97, 120, 135, 174, 184, 207, 215
—— Thomas, 147, 156, 185
Williams, Hugh, 2, 17, 45, 56, 71, 84, 97, 120, 134, 146, 173, 180, 194, 196, 207, 221, 227, 243, 279, 315
Willott, Mary, 168 n
—— Thomas, 168 n
Wilshawe, Adam, 86
Wilson, Hester, 123 n
—— Hugh, 265 n
—— John, 262, 262 n, 348
—— Martha, 265 n
—— Robert, 229, 267
—— William, 123 n
Wilson *alias* Hunt, Hugh, 220, 262
Wilton, Margaret, 19 n
—— Thomas, 19 n
Winstanley, James, 265 n
Winter, Jane, 29 *bis*, 128 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 29 *bis*, 29 n, 128 n
—— Thomas, 29 n, 128, 128 n
Winterbottom, James, 276
Wirrall, Edward, 26, 29, 30, 30 n, 34, 51, 65 *bis*, 65 n, 70, 76, 82, 83, 85, 94, 95 n, 98, 113, 113 n
—— Francis, 30, 30 n, 65 n, 113 n
—— George, 65 n, 90 n, 124 n, 352
—— Henry, 65, 65 n *bis*, 90, 90 n *bis*
—— Robert, 90
—— *See also* Worrall
Wirrall, 122 n
Withengreave, premises in, 37 n, 60, 189, 286 n
Withengreave Hall, 265 n *bis*, 351 n
Withington, Edmund, 277
Withington, 73 n, 265 n
Withinshawe, 152 n
Wolfall, 99 n
Wolfenden (Woofenden, Woofendine), Francis, 136, 141, 175, 180, 195
—— Robert, 113 *bis*, 113 n
—— Thomas, 96, 119, 184, 206, 210, 220, 226, 245
Wollett, Nicholas, 275
Wolsencroft (Woosencroft), Francis, 43, 56, 69, 85, 96, 114, 193, 327
—— Robert, 26
—— Thomas, 313
Wood, Margaret, 20, 35 *bis*
—— Richard, 265 n
—— Thomas, 17 n
Woodford, 273
Woodhall, in Reddish, 198
Woodhouses, 76 n

Woollen (Wollen), Ralph, 17, 26, 43, 71, 77, 89, 97, 99, 112, 119, 124, 124 n, 127, 133 *bis*, 145, 151, 156, 167, 175, 178, 183, 184, 192, 220, 223, 225 *bis*, 240, 245, 250, 264, 283, 318, 323 n, 327, 332, 352 *bis*
Wordeley, 18 n
Worrall, Edward, 44, 90 n
—— Henry, 61, 228 *ter*, 228 n *bis*
—— John, 286 n
—— Ralph. 176
—— Robert, 135, 271, 277, 285 n
—— *See also* Wirrall
Worsley, Alice, 303 n
—— Charles, 15, 20, 34, 42, 43, 65, 302 n, 303 n
—— Cicely, 303 n
—— Edward, 303 n *ter*
—— Ellen, 112 n
—— Isabel, 90, 90 n, 352
—— James, 332 n *ter*
—— John, 146, 194, 218 n, 221, 259, 316
—— Ralph, 57, 69, 83, 89, 90 *bis*, 90 n, 96, 97, 112, 118, 121, 127, 133, 151, 156, 178, 196, 213, 223, 248, 250, 264, 278, 285, 290, 301, 302 n *ter*, 303 n *passim*, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *ter*, 314, 352 *bis*
Worsley, Robert, 207, 210, 211, 213, 216 *bis*, 227, 245
—— Thomas, 66, 112 n
Worsley, 18 n, 48
Worthington, Henry, 135
—— James, 74
—— Nicholas, 16, 44, 58, 70, 78, 135, 145, 185, 193, 206, 226, 245
—— Ralph, 54, 172, 178, 183, 188, 191, 196, 205, 213, 217, 223, 225, 240, 242, 250, 257, 265 n, 278, 278 n
—— Roger, 4, 15, 29, 42, 58, 59, 69, 82, 85, 102, 118, 133, 144, 157, 178, 183, 185, 193, 220, 243, 278, 321, 327, 349, 350
Worthington *alias* Greenhalgh, Alice, 31
Wright (Right), Anne, 138
—— Edward, 80, 80 n, 81, 81 n, 88, 88 n, 94, 95 n, 97, 116, 117 n, 184, 258
—— John, 114 *bis*, 138
Wrightington, 19 n
Wrigley, John, 275
Wroe, Thomas, 326
Wylde. *See* Wilde
Wynn, Peter, 286 n *bis*

YARN, IRISH, 321
Yelverton, H., 166
Young, George, 55 *bis*

942·72
L 3

CHELSEA PUBLIC LIBRARY

Reference Department

JUL 1949